



OFFICIAL COPY
Fall 2020 - Summer 2021
Undergraduate Catalog

Effective 8/24/2020 – 8/22/2021

The provisions of this catalog are subject to change without notice and do not constitute a contract, implied or express, between any student and Dallas Baptist University.

Summary Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSITY	12
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS AVAILABLE	21
SPECIAL PROGRAMS	36
ADMISSION OF STUDENTS	46
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	57
FINANCIAL AID	62
STUDENT LIFE.....	80
ACADEMIC POLICIES.....	90
STUDENT RECORDS.....	106
UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS.....	108
THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE.....	113
THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE.....	125
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS	133
COLLEGE OF CHRISTIAN FAITH.....	166
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION	178
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS.....	224
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.....	268
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS.....	305
SCHOOL OF LEADERSHIP	340
ACCELERATED BACHELOR'S AND MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS	344
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS.....	517
COMMON COURSE NUMBER INDEX.....	638
ADMINISTRATION.....	639

Detailed Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSITY	12
QUICK OVERVIEW	12
<i>Statement of Nondiscrimination</i>	12
<i>Visit the Campus!</i>	12
<i>Mission Statement</i>	12
<i>History of the University</i>	12
<i>Location</i>	12
<i>Affiliation</i>	12
<i>Enrollment</i>	12
<i>Academic Programs</i>	12
<i>Faculty</i>	12
<i>Class Size</i>	13
<i>Accreditation</i>	13
<i>Memberships</i>	13
<i>Traditions</i>	14
<i>Financial Assistance</i>	15
<i>Special Note</i>	15
<i>A Word from the President</i>	15
LOCATIONS.....	15
FACILITIES	16
VANCE MEMORIAL LIBRARY – “YOUR PLACE FOR ACADEMIC SUCCESS”	18
<i>TexShare</i>	18
DISTANCE EDUCATION	19
ACADEMIC COMPUTER LAB	19
<i>Mac Lab</i>	20
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS AVAILABLE	21
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS	21
ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS	21
BACHELOR’S DEGREE PROGRAMS	21
ACCELERATED BACHELOR’S AND MASTER’S DEGREE PROGRAMS	21
PRE-PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION	25
MASTER’S DEGREE PROGRAMS.....	25
DUAL MASTER’S DEGREE PROGRAMS.....	28
DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAMS	29
ONLINE EDUCATION.....	29
<i>Undergraduate Online Policy</i>	29
<i>Online Courses</i>	29
<i>Hybrid Courses</i>	35
DISTINCTIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY	35
<i>Corrie ten Boom Collection</i>	35
<i>Orville and Esther Beth Rogers Intercessory Prayer Ministry</i>	35
<i>DBU Lecture Series</i>	36
SPECIAL PROGRAMS	36
UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM.....	36
INSTITUTE OF EAST ASIAN STUDIES	38
<i>Minor in East Asian Studies</i>	38
DALLAS INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY	39
GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF APPLIED LINGUISTICS.....	39
<i>Minor in Applied Linguistics</i>	39
RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS (ROTC).....	39
MINOR IN MILITARY SCIENCE/AEROSPACE STUDIES	39
<i>Army ROTC</i>	40
<i>Air Force ROTC</i>	41
COUNCIL FOR CHRISTIAN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.....	43
<i>American Studies Program (ASP)</i>	44
<i>Australia Studies Centre (ASC)</i>	44
<i>Contemporary Music Center (CMC)</i>	44
<i>Latin American Studies Program (LASP)</i>	44
<i>Los Angeles Film Studies Center (LAFSC)</i>	44
<i>Middle East Studies Program (MESP)</i>	44
<i>Northern Ireland Semester (NIS)</i>	44
<i>Oxford Summer Programme (OSP)</i>	45

<i>Scholars' Semester in Oxford (SSO)</i>	45
<i>Uganda Studies Program (USP)</i>	45
ADMISSION OF STUDENTS	46
FRESHMAN STUDENT ADMISSIONS.....	46
<i>Academics in Motion Admission</i>	47
TRANSFER STUDENT ADMISSION	47
<i>Academics in Motion Admission</i>	48
<i>Transfer Credit</i>	48
<i>Credit for Corporate Training</i>	48
<i>Credit for Military Experience</i>	49
PROFESSIONAL STUDIES ADMISSION.....	49
<i>Transfer Credit</i>	50
<i>Credit for Corporate Training</i>	50
<i>Credit for Military Experience</i>	50
VETERAN STUDENT ADMISSION	50
<i>Veteran Affairs (VA) Benefits</i>	51
OTHER APPLICANTS	51
RE-ADMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS	51
SPECIAL ADMISSIONS	52
<i>Transient Students</i>	52
<i>Post-Baccalaureate Student</i>	52
<i>Non-Degree Seeking Student</i>	52
<i>Audit Student</i>	52
PERMANENT RESIDENT ALIEN STUDENTS.....	53
UNDOCUMENTED NON-CITIZENS ADMISSION	53
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION	53
<i>Intensive English Program</i>	54
<i>English Language Institute</i>	56
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	57
STUDENT CHARGES.....	57
<i>Cost Changes</i>	57
<i>Online Student Account Center</i>	57
<i>Payment Policies</i>	57
<i>Actions for Unpaid Accounts</i>	58
<i>Deferred Payment Plan</i>	58
<i>Adding, Dropping, and Withdrawal</i>	59
<i>Tuition Refund Information</i>	59
<i>Calculating the Tuition Refund</i>	60
<i>Refund of Credit Balances</i>	60
<i>Fee Waivers for Veterans</i>	60
<i>Grants for Ministry Students</i>	60
<i>Bookstore Vouchers (BookCards)</i>	61
<i>Student Services Fee</i>	61
<i>Housing Application Fee</i>	61
<i>Athletics Disclosure</i>	61
FINANCIAL AID	62
ELIGIBILITY.....	62
FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION PROCESS AND DEADLINES	62
STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	64
INDEPENDENT STATUS (FEDERAL)	64
FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY (SAP)	65
FINANCIAL AID REFUND POLICY	67
PROGRAMS OF STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	69
GRANTS.....	70
<i>Federal Pell Grant</i>	70
<i>Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant</i>	70
<i>Tuition Equalization Grant</i>	70
SCHOLARSHIPS	70
DBU SCHOLARSHIPS	71
<i>Christian Service Scholarship</i>	71
<i>Christian Leadership Scholarship</i>	72
<i>Academic Scholarships</i>	72
<i>Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship</i>	73
<i>Acteen Scholarship</i>	73
<i>AWANA Scholarship</i>	73

Baptist Minister's Dependent Scholarship	73
BGCT Mary Hill Davis Minority Scholarship	74
Camp Ministry Matching Gift Program.....	74
Challengers Scholarship	74
Christ for the Nations Institute (CFNI) Scholarship	74
Church Matching Gift Program.....	74
Hillsong International Leadership College (HILC) Scholarship.....	74
National Merit Scholarship	74
Phi Theta Kappa Commuter Scholarship	74
Transfer Commuter Scholarship	75
Tuition Exchange Scholarships	75
MINISTERIAL CAREER SCHOLARSHIPS.....	75
Ministry Guidance Scholarship (BGCT Ministerial Grant).....	75
DBU Ministerial.....	75
Ministry Scholarship.....	76
EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS	76
Rodney F. Shelton Scholarships.....	76
MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS.....	76
Edmund F. Boettcher Music Scholarship.....	76
Music Scholarship.....	76
OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS	76
Disabled Students.....	76
Veterans and Military Scholarships	76
Children of Fallen Heroes Scholarship (CFHS).....	76
Edith Nourse Rogers STEM Scholarship.....	77
Military Tuition Assistance (TA).....	77
National Guard Scholarships	77
ROTC Scholarships	77
Army ROTC Scholarships.....	77
Air Force ROTC Scholarships.....	77
Veterans Opportunity Scholarship (VOS).....	77
Yellow Ribbon Program (YRP).....	77
EMPLOYMENT.....	77
Federal College Work-Study / Texas College Work-Study Programs	77
Other Student Employment.....	78
STUDENT LOANS	78
Loan Disbursements.....	78
William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program.....	78
Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)	78
College Access Loan (CAL).....	79
Alternative Educational Loans.....	79
Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation Student Loan Program	79
STUDENT LIFE.....	80
STUDENT ACTIVITIES	80
Patriot Pass	80
Student Welcome and Transition Week (SWAT).....	80
Welcome Week.....	80
All-Night Party.....	80
Sadie Hawkins.....	80
Battle at the Burg.....	80
Great Pumpkin Chase.....	80
Homecoming Week.....	80
Mr. Patriot.....	81
Annual Christmas Tree Lighting.....	81
Spring Sing.....	81
Pepsi® Break.....	81
STUDENT SERVICES	81
Aptitude Testing.....	81
Dining Services.....	81
Health Services.....	83
Career Services.....	83
Barnes & Noble at DBU	84
Students with Disabilities	84
Counseling Records.....	84
Counseling Services	84
ACADEMIC ORGANIZATIONS.....	84
HONOR ORGANIZATIONS	85
RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS	86

SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS	86
SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS	86
STUDENT ACTIVITIES	87
BINGO NIGHT/TRIVIA NIGHTS.....	87
GREEK LIFE	87
<i>Fraternities</i>	87
<i>Sororities</i>	88
RECLIFE	88
AREAS OF MINISTRY	89
ACADEMIC POLICIES.....	90
CREDIT HOUR	90
<i>Academic Load</i>	90
<i>Academic Advisement</i>	90
GRADING AND PROGRESSION	91
<i>Grading</i>	91
<i>Incomplete Grades</i>	91
<i>Grade Point Average</i>	91
<i>Repetition of Courses</i>	92
<i>Audit Grades and Policy</i>	92
<i>Grade Reports</i>	92
<i>Adding and Dropping Courses</i>	92
<i>Official Withdrawal</i>	93
<i>Exam Free Week</i>	93
<i>Student Classification</i>	93
HONORS	93
<i>Honors List</i>	93
<i>Dean's List</i>	93
<i>President's List</i>	93
APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION.....	94
<i>Commencement</i>	94
<i>Graduation</i>	94
<i>Graduation with Honors</i>	94
ACADEMIC STANDING POLICY	94
<i>Honor Code</i>	95
POSSIBLE ACTIONS FOR ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT	96
ACADEMIC APPEALS AND ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT APPEALS PROCEDURES	96
CELL PHONE, ELECTRONIC DEVICE, AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION POLICY	97
CHILDREN IN CLASSES AND UNACCOMPANIED CHILDREN	97
NETWORK ACCESS POLICY AND CONTRACT	97
<i>Setup and Authorized Use</i>	97
COPYRIGHT INFORMATION.....	98
COMPUTER USE RESPONSIBILITY	98
<i>Penalties for Misuse</i>	98
ELECTRONIC MAIL POLICY	99
ACADEMIC PROBATION, SUSPENSION, AND WITHDRAWAL	99
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS.....	100
<i>Application for Graduation</i>	100
<i>Class Absences</i>	100
<i>Chapel Policy</i>	100
<i>Day Student Registration Policy</i>	101
<i>Traditional Age Online Policy</i>	101
<i>Concurrent Registration</i>	101
<i>Concurrent Graduate Coursework</i>	101
<i>Cross-Listed Courses</i>	102
<i>Continuous Progress Course (CP)</i>	102
<i>Independent Study/Research Courses</i>	102
<i>Correspondence Work</i>	102
ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP)	103
INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMME (IB)	103
COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATIONS PROGRAM (CLEP).....	104
STUDENT RECORDS.....	106
UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS.....	108
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS: UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM	108
UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS	109
<i>Certificate in Advertising and Promotions</i>	109
<i>Certificate in Business as Mission</i>	109

<i>Certificate in Business Communication</i>	110
<i>Certificate in Criminal Justice for Organizational Security or Law Enforcement</i>	110
<i>Certificate in Health Care Management</i>	110
<i>Certificate in Lay Leadership for Education or Sports Ministries</i>	111
<i>Certificate in Marketing Practices</i>	111
<i>Certificate in Music Ministry Leadership</i>	111
<i>Certificate in Systems Technology and Information Management</i>	112
<i>Certificate in Western Heritage Ministry</i>	112
THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE	113
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE	113
ASSOCIATE OF ARTS.....	115
ASSOCIATE OF ARTS (TEACHER PREPARATION).....	116
ASSOCIATE OF BIBLICAL STUDIES	117
ASSOCIATE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	118
ASSOCIATE OF CHRISTIAN STUDIES	119
ASSOCIATE OF ENGINEERING (AVAILABLE SPRING 2021*)	121
ASSOCIATE OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES.....	123
ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE.....	124
THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE	125
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR A BACHELOR'S DEGREE	125
<i>Developing a Christian Mind</i>	125
<i>Foundations for Excellence</i>	125
<i>Second Bachelor's Degree</i>	125
<i>Degree Plan</i>	126
<i>Kinesiology Requirement</i>	126
<i>Religion Requirements</i>	126
<i>eMAT Advising Tool</i>	126
<i>Computer Literacy Requirement</i>	127
<i>General Studies Requirements</i>	127
<i>General Studies Requirements for Bachelor's Degrees</i>	127
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS.....	130
MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY.....	130
THE OPTIONAL ACADEMIC MINOR	132
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS	133
BUSINESS CORE CLASSES	133
ACCOUNTING	135
CAMP AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT.....	137
ENTREPRENEURSHIP	139
FINANCE	141
HOTEL AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT.....	143
MANAGEMENT	145
MARKETING	147
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	149
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL STUDIES TRACK	151
HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT	152
ACCOUNTING	154
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	155
ENTREPRENEURSHIP	157
FINANCE	159
HOTEL AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT.....	161
MANAGEMENT	162
MARKETING	164
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	165
COLLEGE OF CHRISTIAN FAITH	166
BIBLICAL STUDIES	167
CHRISTIAN STUDIES.....	169
INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS).....	171
PHILOSOPHY	173
COLLEGE OF CHRISTIAN FAITH PROFESSIONAL STUDIES TRACK	175
CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES	176

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION	178
EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAM.....	179
<i>Admission to the Educator Preparation Program</i>	179
<i>Retention in the Program</i>	180
<i>Admission to Clinical Teaching</i>	181
CORE SUBJECTS EARLY CHILDHOOD THROUGH GRADE 6 TEACHER CERTIFICATION.....	182
GRADES 4-8 TEACHER CERTIFICATION.....	184
<i>English Language Arts and Reading</i>	185
<i>Mathematics</i>	187
<i>Science</i>	189
GRADES 7 THROUGH 12 CERTIFICATION.....	191
<i>English, Language Arts, and Reading</i>	192
<i>History</i>	194
<i>Life Science (Biology Major)</i>	196
<i>Mathematics</i>	198
<i>Science (Natural Sciences Major)</i>	200
<i>Speech Communication</i>	202
GRADES 8 THROUGH 12 COMPUTER SCIENCE CERTIFICATION.....	204
EC THROUGH 12 CERTIFICATION.....	206
<i>Music Education (Choral)</i>	207
<i>Physical Education (Kinesiology Major)</i>	209
<i>Special Education</i>	211
PATHWAYS TO TEACHING PROGRAM.....	213
SPORT MANAGEMENT.....	222
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS.....	224
ART: COMMERCIAL ART.....	226
ART: DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY.....	228
ART: GRAPHIC DESIGN.....	230
ART: STUDIO ART.....	232
COMMUNICATION: BROADCAST/DIGITAL MEDIA.....	235
COMMUNICATION: CHURCH MEDIA.....	237
COMMUNICATION: COMMUNICATION STUDIES.....	239
COMMUNICATION: GRAPHIC DESIGN.....	241
COMMUNICATION: PUBLIC RELATIONS.....	243
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES.....	248
MUSIC EDUCATION (CHORAL).....	250
MUSIC.....	252
PIANO PERFORMANCE.....	254
THEORY.....	256
VOCAL PERFORMANCE.....	258
MUSIC BUSINESS.....	261
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS PROFESSIONAL STUDIES TRACK.....	264
ART.....	265
COMMUNICATION.....	266
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.....	268
CRIMINAL JUSTICE.....	269
ENGLISH.....	271
HISTORY.....	273
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES.....	275
POLITICAL SCIENCE.....	276
POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY, AND ECONOMICS.....	278
PSYCHOLOGY.....	280
SOCIOLOGY.....	283
SPANISH.....	285
MINOR IN LEGAL STUDIES.....	287
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PROFESSIONAL STUDIES TRACK.....	289
CRIMINAL JUSTICE.....	290
ENGLISH.....	291
HISTORY.....	293
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES.....	294
POLITICAL SCIENCE.....	298
POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY, AND ECONOMICS.....	299
PSYCHOLOGY.....	301

SOCIOLOGY	303
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS.....	305
BIOLOGY.....	306
CELL BIOLOGY	308
COMPUTER INFORMATION SCIENCE	310
COMPUTER SCIENCE	312
CYBERSECURITY	315
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	317
HEALTH SCIENCES	319
KINESIOLOGY	323
MACROBIOLOGY	326
MATHEMATICS.....	328
NATURAL SCIENCES	330
PRE-DENTAL AND PRE-MEDICAL PROGRAMS.....	333
PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY PROGRAM	333
PRE-NURSING PROGRAM.....	333
ADDITIONAL PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS	334
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS PROFESSIONAL STUDIES TRACK.....	335
BIOLOGY.....	336
COMPUTER INFORMATION SCIENCE	337
KINESIOLOGY	339
SCHOOL OF LEADERSHIP	340
CAMP/SPORT LEADERSHIP	341
ACCELERATED BACHELOR'S AND MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS	344
BA CORE SUBJECTS EARLY CHILDHOOD-GRADE 6 CERTIFICATION/MED IN READING AND ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	347
BA GRADES 4-8 ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS AND READING CERTIFICATION/MED IN READING AND ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	350
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY	353
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING	355
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY	357
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN DISCIPLESHIP	359
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN FAMILY MINISTRY	361
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN GLOBAL LEADERSHIP	363
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN STUDENT MINISTRY.....	365
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES	367
BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES/MA IN WORSHIP STUDIES.....	369
BA IN ENGLISH/MED IN HIGHER EDUCATION (INSTRUCTIONAL TRACK: ENGLISH)	371
BA/BS CORE SUBJECTS EARLY CHILDHOOD-GRADE 6 CERTIFICATION/MA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY	373
BA/BS CORE SUBJECTS EARLY CHILDHOOD-GRADE 6 CERTIFICATION/MA IN TEACHING.....	376
BA/BS CORE SUBJECTS EARLY CHILDHOOD-GRADE 6 CERTIFICATION/MED IN CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION	379
BA/BS CORE SUBJECTS EARLY CHILDHOOD-GRADE 6 CERTIFICATION/MED IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.....	382
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY	385
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING	388
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY	391
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN DISCIPLESHIP	394
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN FAMILY MINISTRY	397
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN GLOBAL LEADERSHIP	400
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES /MA IN STUDENT MINISTRY	403
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES.....	406
BA/BS IN CHRISTIAN STUDIES/MA IN WORSHIP STUDIES	409
BA/BS IN COMMUNICATION: BROADCAST/DIGITAL MEDIA/MA IN COMMUNICATION	412
BA/BS IN COMMUNICATION: COMMUNICATION STUDIES/MA IN COMMUNICATION.....	415
BA/BS IN COMMUNICATION: GRAPHIC DESIGN/MA IN COMMUNICATION.....	418
BA/BS IN COMMUNICATION: PUBLIC RELATIONS/MA IN COMMUNICATION	421
BA/BS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SCIENCE/MBA (BUSINESS INNOVATION STRATEGY, BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS, CYBERSECURITY, IT AND INNOVATION, IT SECURITY FOR MANAGERS, PROJECT MANAGEMENT)	424
BA/BS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/MBA (BUSINESS INNOVATION STRATEGY, BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS, CYBERSECURITY, IT AND INNOVATION, IT SECURITY FOR MANAGERS)	427
BA/BS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE/MA IN LEADERSHIP	430
BA/BS IN HISTORY/MA IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (EAST ASIAN STUDIES)	432
BA/BS IN HISTORY/MA IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (EUROPEAN STUDIES).....	434
BA/BS IN HISTORY/MA IN LEADERSHIP	436
BA/BS IN HISTORY/MED IN HIGHER EDUCATION (INSTRUCTIONAL TRACK: HISTORY)	438
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY	440
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING.....	442

BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY	444
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN DISCIPLESHIP	446
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN FAMILY MINISTRY	448
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN GLOBAL LEADERSHIP	450
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN STUDENT MINISTRY	452
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES	454
BA/BS IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS)/MA IN WORSHIP STUDIES	456
BA/BS IN KINESIOLOGY/MED IN KINESIOLOGY	458
<i>BA/BS in Kinesiology (EC-12 Physical Education Teacher Certification)/MED in Kinesiology</i>	461
<i>BA/BS in Kinesiology/MED in Kinesiology (EC-12 Physical Education Teacher Certification)</i>	463
BA/BS IN KINESIOLOGY/MS IN KINESIOLOGY	466
BA/BS IN MUSIC BUSINESS/MBA	469
BA/BS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE/MA IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES	472
BA/BS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE/MA IN LEADERSHIP	474
BA/BS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE/MED IN HIGHER EDUCATION (INSTRUCTIONAL TRACK: POLITICAL SCIENCE).....	476
BA/BS IN POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY, AND ECONOMICS/MA IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES	478
BA/BS IN PSYCHOLOGY/MA IN PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING	480
BAS IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES/MA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY	483
BAS IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES/MA IN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING	485
BAS IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES/MA IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY.....	487
BAS IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES/MA IN GLOBAL LEADERSHIP	489
BAS IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES/MA IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES	491
BBA IN ACCOUNTING/MBA IN ACCOUNTING	493
BBA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP/MBA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP	496
BBA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP/MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP	498
BBA IN FINANCE/MBA IN FINANCE	501
BBA IN MANAGEMENT/MA IN MANAGEMENT	503
BBA IN MANAGEMENT/MBA IN MANAGEMENT.....	505
BBS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/MBA	507
BBS IN MANAGEMENT/MA IN MANAGEMENT	509
BBS IN MANAGEMENT/MBA IN MANAGEMENT.....	511
BS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SCIENCE/MS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT.....	513
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS.....	517
COURSE CODING AND NUMBERING SYSTEM	517
ACCOUNTING	518
AIM PROGRAM.....	519
ART	519
BIBLICAL LANGUAGES	524
BIOLOGY	524
CAMP AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT	527
CAMP/SPORT LEADERSHIP	528
CHEMISTRY	529
CHINESE	529
CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP	530
CHRISTIAN STUDIES.....	530
COMMUNICATION	531
COMPUTER SCIENCE	539
CRIMINAL JUSTICE	542
DEVELOPING A CHRISTIAN MIND	545
ECONOMICS	545
EDUCATION.....	545
ENGLISH	554
ENGINEERING.....	557
ENTREPRENEURSHIP	559
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	560
FINANCE	561
FINE ARTS	563
FOUNDATIONS	563
GEOLOGY	563
HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT	563
HISTORY	564
HONORS PROGRAM	568
HOTEL/HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	570
INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (MISSIONS).....	571
KINESIOLOGY	573
LEADERSHIP	578
LEGAL STUDIES.....	579
LIBRARY	580

LINGUISTICS	580
MANAGEMENT	581
MARKETING	584
MATH	586
MUSIC BUSINESS.....	588
MUSIC	591
PHILOSOPHY	619
PHYSICAL SCIENCE/PHYSICS.....	621
POLITICAL SCIENCE	622
PROFESSIONAL STUDIES.....	623
PSYCHOLOGY.....	624
RELIGION	627
SOCIOLOGY	631
SPANISH	634
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	636
COMMON COURSE NUMBER INDEX.....	638
ADMINISTRATION.....	639

Introduction to the University

QUICK OVERVIEW

Statement of Nondiscrimination

Dallas Baptist University complies with all applicable federal and state nondiscrimination laws and does not engage in unlawful discrimination on the basis of age, biological sex, disability, veteran status, genetic information, race, color, national origin in any employment practice, admissions, education program, or educational activity. Under state and federal law, the University may discriminate on the basis of religion in order to fulfill its purposes.

Visit the Campus!

Students who are considering becoming a part of the DBU family are encouraged to visit our beautiful campus at any time. The Office of Admissions can arrange an information session with an academic counselor, a guided campus tour, or a class visit. During your stay in the Dallas/Fort Worth area, we will also be glad to provide any information on nearby hotels and restaurants.

Although Dallas Baptist University is located in the thriving urban area of Dallas/Fort Worth, with a population of more than seven million people, the 368-acre campus seems secluded in its picturesque, hill-country location and offers a small community atmosphere. The campus conveniently sits only 13 miles from downtown Dallas, 29 miles from Fort Worth, and is centrally located near Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport and Love Field. DBU is an excellent place to enjoy your university years.

Sitting atop University Hill overlooking Mountain Creek Lake, the Dallas Baptist University campus is located at 3000 Mountain Creek Parkway in Dallas, Texas. The Office of Admissions is housed in the Tom & Alicia Landry Welcome Center on the lower level of the John G. Mahler Student Center, a replica of Philadelphia's Independence Hall.

For those who plan to drive to Dallas Baptist University, two easy, direct routes lead to the University campus. From Dallas, take I-30 west to Loop 12 south to Spur 408 Patriot Parkway. Turn right on Kiest Boulevard, and you will see the school atop a hill on your right. From Fort Worth, take I-20 east to Mountain Creek Parkway. Turn left heading north on Mountain Creek Parkway. Cross Kiest Boulevard and enter the campus from the west. After passing our white Pilgrim Chapel building, turn left to go up the hill to the Landry Welcome Center. Parking for Future Patriots is designated to the south of the Landry Welcome Center.

We trust that the uniqueness of our University will be evident to all who plan to meet with us. We look forward to your visit soon. Please contact the Office of Admissions at (800) 460-1DBU.

Mission Statement

The mission of Dallas Baptist University is to provide Christ-centered quality higher education in the arts, sciences, and professional studies at both the undergraduate and graduate levels to traditional age and adult students in order to produce servant leaders who have the ability to integrate faith and learning through their respective callings.

History of the University

Dallas Baptist University was originally founded as Decatur Baptist College in 1898 and was the first two-year institution of higher education in Texas. After moving to Dallas in 1965, DBU has maintained its ties to Decatur and its commitment to a Baptist heritage.

Location

Dallas Baptist University sits on 368 acres atop the hills of Southwest Dallas overlooking Mountain Creek Lake. The University address is 3000 Mountain Creek Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75211-9299.

Affiliation

Dallas Baptist University is affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas.

Enrollment

As of Fall 2019, total University enrollment stood at 4,487 students, including 2,883 undergraduate students, 1,314 master's students, and 290 doctoral students.

Academic Programs

Dallas Baptist University offers 86 undergraduate majors as well as 33 master's programs, including 70 dual master's degree programs, two doctoral degree programs, and 68 accelerated bachelor's and master's degree programs and encompasses the following academic divisions: College of Business, Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith, Dorothy M. Bush College of Education, College of Fine Arts, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Gary Cook School of Leadership, Graduate School of Ministry, and Provost. Two doctoral degrees in Leadership Studies and Educational Leadership are also available.

Faculty

DBU employs 134 full-time faculty members. The percentage of faculty who hold doctoral or terminal degrees is 82.8 percent. The student/faculty ratio is 13:1.

Class Size

The average class size is 12 students.

Accreditation

Dallas Baptist University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate, bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Dallas Baptist University.

Dallas Baptist University's Dorothy M. Bush College of Education is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), the sole national accrediting body for educator preparation providers having programs leading to certification/licensure, bachelor's, master's, post-baccalaureate, and doctoral degrees in the United States and internationally. CAEP accreditation confirms that DBU's undergraduate educator program has demonstrated that it meets standards set by organizations representing the academic community, professionals, and other stakeholders.

The Educator Preparation Program at Dallas Baptist University is also accredited by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and approved by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) to prepare, train, and recommend teacher, school counselor, diagnostician, reading specialist, principal, and superintendent candidates for certification.

Dallas Baptist University is nationally accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) to offer the following business degrees: Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA), Bachelor of Business Studies (BBS), Master of Business Administration (MBA), and Master of Arts in Management (MAM) degrees. The Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM).

Dallas Baptist University's Intensive English program is accredited by the Commission on English Language Program Accreditation and agrees to uphold the CEA Standards for English Language Programs and Institutions. CEA is recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency for English language programs and institutions in the U.S. For further information about this accreditation, please contact CEA, 1001 N. Fairfax Street, Suite 630, Alexandria, VA 22314, (703) 665-3400, www.cea-accredit.org.

Memberships

Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO)
American Choral Director's Association (ACDA)
American Council on Education (ACE)
American Kinesiology Association (AKA)
American Society of Church History
American Society of Missiology (ASM)
AMIGOS Library Services
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development (ASCD)
Association for Texas Professional Educators (ATPE)
Association for the Study of Higher Education (ASHE)
Association of Business Administrators of Christian Colleges (ABACC)
Association of Christian Schools International (ACSI)
Association of Graduate Liberal Studies Programs (AGLSP)
Association of Institutional Research (AIR)
Association of International Educators (NAFSA)
Association of Ministry Guidance Professionals
Association on Higher Education and Disability (AHEAD)
Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB Business Education Alliance)
Baptist Association of Christian Educators (BACE)
Baptist Church Music Conference (BCMC)
Baptist History and Heritage Society
Campus Compact
Christian Library Consortium (CLC)
College Music Society (CMS)
College Sports Information Directors of America (COSIDA)
Commission on English Language Accreditation (CEA)
Consortium for Global Education (CGE)
Consortium of State Organizations for Texas Teacher Education (CSOTTE)
Council for Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCCU)
Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA)
Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP)
EDUCAUSE
Fellowship of Christian Athletes (FCA)
Higher Education Collaborative (HEC)
Independent Colleges and Universities of Texas (ICUT)

Institute of International Education (IIE)
 International Alliance for Christian Education (IACE)
 International Association of Baptist Colleges and Universities (IABCU)
 International Dyslexia Association (IDA)
 Music Educators National Conference (MENC)
 National Association for College Admission Counseling (NACAC)
 National Association of Athletics Compliance (NAAC)
 National Association of Baptist Enrollment for Professionals (NABEP)
 National Association of Christian Colleges Admission Professionals (NACCAP)
 National Association of College Directors of Athletics (NACDA)
 National Association of College and University Attorneys (NACUA)
 National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO)
 National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (NAICU)
 National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)
 National Association of Student Financial Aid Administration (NASFAA)
 National Christian College Athletic Association (NCCAA)
 National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) – Division I (Missouri Valley Conference)
 National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) – Division II (Lone Star Conference)
 National Communication Association (NCA)
 National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA)
 North Texas Crime Commission (NTCC)
 North Texas Council of College and University Registrars and Admissions Officers (NTCCURAO)
 Online Learning Consortium
 State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC)
 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC)
 Southern Association of College and University Business Officers (SACUBO)
 Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (SACRAO)
 Southern Regional Education Board's Electronic Campus
 Southwest Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (SWASFAA)
 Southwest Commission on Religious Studies (SWCRS)
 Texas Alternative Certification Association (TACA)
 Texas Association of Certification Officers (TACO)
 Texas Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (TACTE)
 Texas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (TACRAO)
 Texas Association of Collegiate Veterans Program Officials (TACVPO)
 Texas Association of Music Schools (TAMS)
 Texas Association of Schools of Art (TASA)
 Texas Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (TASFAA)
 Texas Bursars for Universities and Colleges (TXBUCS)
 Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS)
 Texas Council of Academic Libraries
 Texas Distance Learning Association (TxDLA)
 Texas Music Educators Association (TMEA)
 Texas Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TexTESOL)
 The Association of Christian Distance Education (ACCESS)
 Western Association of Veterans Education Specialists (WAVES)

Traditions

Founded in 1898 as Decatur Baptist College, Dallas Baptist University embraces the legacy of more than 100 years of quality academics and vibrant University life. As the Patriots, the DBU family exemplifies the qualities of integrity, honor, and Christ-centered character along with a love and enthusiasm for DBU. Athletic traditions such as the Regiment firing the cannon after a soccer goal or a baseball home run and ringing the bell after a basketball victory provide energy to the "Blue Brigade" student section that creates an exciting environment for all Patriot Athletics home games. The Patriot Cheerleaders and Patriettes Dance Team promote the Patriot spirit and lead the crowd in cheers, chants, and the DBU Fight Song to support all Patriot athletic teams. Other University-wide traditions take place with athletic events such as Battle at the Burg that begins basketball season and Homecoming Week with float building, Mr. Patriot, Tailgate Party, and the crowning of the Homecoming King and Queen. The Homecoming Week activities were founded in the early years of Decatur Baptist College and remain an important part of every fall semester.

First-year students participate in University traditions as soon as they register for classes when they ring the replica Liberty Bell in the Mahler Student Center. First-year students also learn the core University value of Christ-centered servant leadership as they serve together on the final day of SWAT, an annual University welcome week for new students. Students have the opportunity to participate in other University campus life traditions such as University chapel services, Student Life events, ReCLife activities, Greek Life, global missions, and local service.

The Official DBU Cross Ring serves as a symbol of the Christ-centered education students experience at DBU. Through the University hymn, "To God Be the Glory," the DBU family thanks God for all of His blessings and His guidance throughout the history of the school.

Financial Assistance

Over 90 percent (90.6%) of our undergraduate students receive federal, state, or institutional financial aid. (Institutional aid includes academic, athletic, music performance, and Christian leadership scholarships.) Students who may qualify for state and federal financial assistance programs can request specific information by contacting the Office of Financial Aid at (214) 333-5363.

Special Note

This catalog is an official bulletin of Dallas Baptist University and contains a description of the academic programs and activities of DBU. It is provided for informational purposes only. The faculty and administration believe that the educational and other programs of DBU are effective and valuable. However, the ultimate results of the programs offered, in terms of achievement, employment, professional licensing, or other measure, are dependent on factors outside of the programs. These factors include the personality and initiative of the individual student, governmental or institutional regulations, and various market conditions. DBU makes no representation or warranty that taking a particular course or following a certain curriculum will result in specific achievement, employment or qualification for employment, admission to degree programs, or licensing for particular professions or occupations.

Changes to the programs offered by DBU sometimes become necessary or appropriate. The University retains the right to terminate or change any of its policies, programs, requirements, course offerings, class schedules, teacher assignments, and any and all other aspects of its educational and other programs at any time without prior notice. The University may determine when and how all changes become effective.

A Word from the President

Dallas Baptist University seeks to be a global, Christ-centered University that is pleasing to God and produces men and women who will impact the world for the cause of Christ.

Those of us on the faculty and staff will of course challenge you academically and professionally, but we want to do more than just that. We want to encourage and help you to achieve your educational goals and discover your individual calling.

The world is in desperate need of Christian servant leaders who give of themselves to better the lives of others. Our prayer is that you will want to call DBU your new home and allow us to come alongside you as you seek to serve others and become all that God intends for you to be. – Dr. Adam C. Wright

This catalog has been prepared to introduce you to Dallas Baptist University. Through it, you will learn about the opportunities, activities, services, and academic programs provided. This resource will help you gain an understanding of the philosophy and mission of the University, as well as our commitment to students. You are encouraged to examine our excellent programs, broad curriculum, and high-quality faculty in comparison to your own personal expectations.

LOCATIONS

Dallas Baptist University Campus. Although Dallas Baptist University is located in the thriving urban area of Dallas/Fort Worth, which holds a population of more than 7 million people, the 368-acre campus seems secluded in its picturesque, hill-country location and provides the opportunity to be a part of a small community. The campus conveniently sits only 13 miles from downtown Dallas, 29 miles from downtown Fort Worth, and is centrally located near Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport and Love Field with ready access to Dallas and Fort Worth. DBU is an excellent place to enjoy your university years.

Off-Campus Sites. Dallas Baptist University holds undergraduate and graduate courses in classrooms at local area corporations and select school districts near where students live and work in the Dallas/Fort Worth metroplex. These sites provide many of the courses that fulfill undergraduate and graduate program requirements. There are two types of off-campus sites: open and closed. Open sites are available to all DBU students while closed sites are open only to the employees of the site or district where classes are being held. For a complete listing of DBU off-campus sites, visit www.dbu.edu/extension. For information regarding the sites that are offering classes for the current semester, please refer to the course listings in the current online Schedule of Classes.

DBU North. Dallas Baptist University maintains a regional academic center in the northern area of the metroplex to provide services and course opportunities to students in the North Dallas/Collin County communities. DBU North allows students convenient access to services such as university admission, academic counseling, registration, student identification cards, cashier services, and research assistance. The site offers a full rotation of courses leading towards undergraduate degrees in Business Administration, Management, Communication, Interdisciplinary Studies, and Psychology, as well as master's degrees in Business Administration, Management, Education, Information Technology and Management, and School Counseling. Flexible hours and a convenient location help students shorten their commute to school. Refer to the DBU website for hours of operation.

Center for Servant Leadership. The DBU Center for Servant Leadership is a regional academic center located in Hurst, Texas, that provides services and course opportunities for students in Tarrant County, housed in the Herman and Patsy Smith Center. With classroom space for more than 30 classes per semester, the DBU Center for Servant Leadership offers courses leading towards a number of undergraduate graduate and doctoral degrees. Flexible hours and a convenient location help students shorten their commute to school. In addition to its focus on student services and an active engagement in the Hurts/Colleyville community, the DBU Center for Servant Leadership houses several faith-based, non-profit ministries, providing opportunities for transformational influence within society and around the world. Refer to the DBU website for hours of operation.

FACILITIES

Patty and Bo Pilgrim Chapel. The Patty and Bo Pilgrim Chapel, maintaining DBU's Georgian/colonial architectural style, is modeled after several classic colonial church buildings. It seats 1,450 students in the beautiful sanctuary and in addition to hosting chapel services, Pilgrim Chapel is also home to the Orville and Esther Beth Rogers Prayer Ministry, Cynthia Estes Prayer Room, as well as the offices of the Academic Dean, Enrollment, Administrative Affairs, Institutional Effectiveness, Institutional Research, Spiritual Life Office, and the Graduate School of Ministry. The facility also houses the Campus Security Office, six classrooms, one seminar room, a 134-seat theater, and Jeannette and Cletys Sadler Hall that holds approximately 250 people for receptions and dinner. Special collections include the Lord Braine of Wheatley Collection and the Corrie ten Boom Collection.

Jim and Sally Nation Hall. This replica of Thomas Jefferson's Monticello was completed in September 2015 and houses the Cook School of Leadership, the Chancellor's office suite, faculty and administrative offices, Institute for Global Engagement and classroom space. The Office of the President is also housed in Nation Hall.

Dr. William B. Dean Learning Center. Modeled after Harvard Hall III, this building, completed in 2015, houses the Dr. William B. Dean Service-Learning Center, classroom space, the Office of Professional Studies, Student Life, Career Services, Veteran Services Center (V.A. Certifying Official), Online Education, and The Sellar.

Joan and Andy Horner Hall. This academic building is patterned after Congress Hall in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and stands as the University's most accurate historic architectural replication. DBU's 12,000 square foot multi-purposed academic building is home to the disciplines of music business, communication studies, broadcast/digital media, and print graphics communication, along with the College of Fine Arts academic leadership. Horner Hall houses a music theory classroom, cross-discipline media and audio outfitted seminar classroom, multi-faceted broadcast communication video recording studio, video engineering and editing production room, communication and music business departmental faculty offices, dually-designed music department faculty offices and instructional studios. The centerpiece of this building is the music business recording studio which features a main engineering studio, central recording performance space, auxiliary percussion recording performance booth, two post-production mixing-editing rooms, and student lounge/study space.

John G. Mahler Student Center. Fashioned after Independence Hall in Philadelphia, the John G. Mahler Student Center displays exact replicas of the Liberty Bell, Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States. Housed on the main floor of the Student Center are the Hoblitzelle Patriot Cafe, the Meadows Library, Hillcrest Great Hall, Hunt President's Dining Room, and DBU's University Police. Financial Affairs and the Women's Auxiliary Board Portrait Gallery are located on the second floor. The lower level of the Student Center houses Mail Services, the Registrar's Office, Financial Aid, Cashier, and Admissions.

Tom and Alicia Landry Welcome Center. Named after Christian servant leaders Tom and Alicia Landry, the Tom and Alicia Landry Welcome Center houses the Office of Admissions, Freshman/New Student Recruitment, Transfer Recruitment, and Campus Visits. Also housed here are convenient meeting rooms, a small multi-media theater, and a special suite featuring some of the Landry's professional and personal memorabilia.

Henry Blackaby Hall. Named in honor of famed Christian author and spiritual leader, Dr. Henry Blackaby, the 20,000 square-foot Henry Blackaby Hall houses the University's official bookstore known as Barnes & Noble at DBU, Music Department classrooms and practice rooms, music faculty instructional studios, University Advancement Office, and the Alumni Relations Office. Henry Blackaby Hall sits to the south of the John G. Mahler Student Center and complements DBU's signature colonial and Georgian-style architecture. The building is a replica of the north elevation of Independence Hall in Philadelphia with its signature red brick walls and balustrades that stretch between end wall chimneys and parapets. Like Independence Hall, the front face is embellished with marble panels and belt courses, soapstone quoins, and cast stone modillion cornices, making it distinct from other DBU buildings.

Carr P. and Ruth Collins Learning Center. Housed in the Collins Learning Center are the Vance Memorial Library, Academic Research Classroom, *The Daily Bread Bistro*, *Study Grounds*, the Mary Crowley Room, the Decatur Room, the Linam Room, the Rosemary Rumbley Room, the Wilberforce Room, Gaston Chapel, the University Writing Center, the Advising Center, the Counseling Center, the Marketing Department, the Information Technology Department, and the Academic Computer Lab. Special collections include the Baptist Heritage Collection, the Texana Collection, and the Bain Memorial Library. The Colleges of Business, Humanities and Social Sciences, and the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith, as well as the Associate Degree Office, Provost, faculty offices, and classrooms are located in the Collins Learning Center.

Roberts Building. This building houses the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics classrooms, biology laboratories, chemistry and physics laboratories, faculty offices, math lab, and a music practice recital hall. The building has two wings: Frank Durham Hall and Donald Bowles Hall.

DBU Education Building. This building houses the Dorothy M. Bush College of Education, faculty offices, and classrooms.

Jeannette and Cletys Sadler Global Missions Center. This multi-faceted facility is patterned after Pavilion VII at the University of Virginia and was specifically designed to enhance the global reach of DBU. The facility provides intentional space for community and conversations among American and international students. The Global Conversation Lounge contains state-of-the-art technology allowing DBU students to communicate the message of Jesus all over the world. On the first floor of the Sadler Global Missions Center, a large multi-purpose room can be utilized by campus ministries and student organizations for campus-wide events along with two classrooms for academic classes. Conference rooms and study areas are located throughout the building to provide locations for student conversation, meetings, and study. A food pantry and clothes closet are also part of this facility to provide assistance to DBU international students who have need.

Sadler Global Missions Center houses the International Admissions Offices, the Baptist Student Ministry Office, the Global Missions Office, the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, and the Office of the Dean of Students.

Strickland Building. This building houses Graduate Affairs, the Caruth Media Center, and classrooms.

David and In Sun Moon International Center. The Moon International Center houses International Student Services, the Intensive English Program, Norris Fellowship Room, Clem Kitchen, and classrooms.

Burg Center. This building has a 1,600-seat gymnasium for athletics and can be converted easily into a large auditorium with capacity of 2,400 for assemblies, concerts, and special events. Housed on the floors beneath the gymnasium is the Patriot Athletics Office, locker rooms, Fitness Center, and Sports Medicine Center.

Athletic and Recreational Facilities. The Athletic and Recreational Facilities include: Athletic Training Center, Joan and Andy Horner Ballpark, Intramural Sports Complex, Mike Arnold Fitness Trail, Patriot Soccer Field, Harold and Mildred Sadler Patriot Clubhouse, Patriot Tennis Pavilion, Grandstand, and Courts, Sedwick Soccer Fieldhouse, Straus Field House, Douglas K. Tabor Athletic Guesthouse, and Turner Park.

Joan and Andy Horner Ballpark. Horner Ballpark is considered one of the premier facilities in NCAA Division I College Baseball. In keeping with the architectural theme of the campus, Horner Ballpark exhibits a Georgian-style façade of dark red brick and offers state-of-the-art fan amenities throughout the stadium. With a capacity of 2,000 persons, Horner Ballpark contains four guest suites available for rental, a pavilion down the leftfield line for large groups, and party plazas along both sides of the concourse available for medium sized gatherings. With closed-circuit televisions throughout the park and the audio broadcast of the game piped into each suite and restroom, fans are never far from the action at Horner Ballpark.

Sedwick Soccer Fieldhouse. The 2,300 square foot Sedwick Soccer Fieldhouse and Grandstands is located just to the west of Patriot Soccer Field and houses a 30-player locker room, team meeting area and press room, coaches' offices, reception area, individual chair-back seating for 400 fans, party pavilions, restroom facilities for fans, and first-class audio and video capabilities. In keeping with the architectural theme of the campus, Sedwick Soccer Fieldhouse & Grandstands exhibits a Georgian-style façade of dark red brick and offers first-class facilities for both fans, coaches, officials, and Patriot Soccer student-athletes.

Lange Hall. This Resident Hall houses 167 students and is equipped with laundry facilities.

Williams Hall. This Resident Hall houses 164 students and is equipped with laundry facilities.

Crowley Complex. This residential complex contains three units: Calabria Hall, a dormitory housing 90 students; Sharp Hall, a dormitory housing 94 students; and Crowley Hall, a dormitory housing 90 students. The campus dining hall, coed lounge, *The General Store*, Residence Life Office, Resident Directors' Office, and Parent Services are also located in this complex. Each residential unit has its own laundry facility.

Spence Hall. This Resident Hall houses 230 students and is equipped with laundry facilities. The University Switchboard is also located in this building.

Colonial Village Apartments. The Colonial Village Apartments are a modern way of living for DBU upperclassmen. The Ebby Halliday Center houses the University Housing Office as well as classrooms and faculty offices. Health Services is also located in the Colonial Village Apartments.

J.E. and L.E. Mabee Village Townhomes. Mabee Village is an on-campus townhome neighborhood community that opened in Fall 2007. Mabee Village offers two-story, 3-bedroom, 3-bath townhome residences designed for upperclassmen students.

Fred C. and Katherine B. Andersen Center. The Andersen Center houses the Physical Operations Complex, which serves as the center of operations for the oversight of maintenance and physical plant management activities for DBU's 368-acre campus.

Williamsburg Village Brownstones. The Brownstones opened in June 2011 and expanded the diversity of residential living options available to upperclassmen students. Williamsburg Village Brownstones are attached two-story, 3-bedroom, 3-bath townhomes. Phase Three of the Williamsburg Village Brownstones houses The Union, a place for casual and social gatherings and meals, and Brownstone residences. Located adjacent to the Intramural Sports Complex, The Union further expands the diversity of available social and residential living options, complementing the vision for a traditional neighborhood community on campus.

John and Nita Ford Village. Ford Village opened in September 2019 and further expanded the residential living options for upperclassman students at DBU. Comprised of units featuring a 4-bedroom, 4-bath configuration, Ford Village is a residence area for students along the East Side of the DBU main campus. Students living in the Residential College will encounter an intense focus on this vision of transformation. They will experience an intentional, holistic education through shared living space, community meals, travel study, and classroom discussion.

Vance Memorial Library – “Your Place for Academic Success”

Vance Memorial Library is located in the Collins Learning Center. It operates within a Christian environment and provides access to services and information resources to support the educational and research needs of the Dallas Baptist University community. The library also houses some important archives such as the Baptist Heritage Collection and the Texana Collection.

Library faculty and staff provide:

- Research Assistance in person or online (libguides.dbu.edu/library)
- Database and Catalog Usage Instructions and Access
- Library Orientation and Tours
- Interlibrary Loan (ILL) (Borrowing items from other libraries)

Other services include:

- Study Areas (First and Second Floor)
- Photocopy Machines (First Floor)
- Computer Research Stations (First and Second Floor)
- Laptop and iPad Checkout
- Current Reading Materials Area

How to Access Important Resources

Online Databases

The DBU Library provides access to over 200 online databases - libguides.dbu.edu/az.php. These provide access to thousands of articles from scholarly journals, newspapers, magazines, and other information sources. Many offer the full text of the article to read online or print. Login using your DBU username and password. If assistance is needed, contact the Research Librarians at 214-333-5221.

Online Catalog of Books

Access to the Library's materials is provided through the web accessible catalog: dbu.on.worldcat.org. Locate titles of over 270,000 books plus over 80,000 eBooks. Policies regarding the use of library materials can be found at libguides.dbu.edu/student_policies/circulation.

Interlibrary Loan

If research leads you to an article or book not owned by DBU's library, it can be requested through Interlibrary Loan (ILL) at libguides.dbu.edu/student_policies/ILL or 214-333-5389. **Textbooks cannot be requested through Interlibrary Loan.**

TexShare

Students who live in Texas are able to use additional materials at libraries throughout Texas by presenting a TexShare card. Apply for a card online (libguides.dbu.edu/library/forms/texshare-card) and use it to borrow books from most Texas college and university libraries – even some public libraries. For a list of participating libraries and policies, visit the TexShare website, www.tsl.texas.gov/texshare/libsearch.

Visit Us

Students, faculty, and staff are always welcome to use the Library. **In order to check out materials, you must show your current DBU ID card, which can be obtained in the Computer Lab on the second floor of the Learning Center.**

Library hours are:

Monday through Friday	6:30 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. (Midnight)
Saturday	7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Sunday	2:30 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. (Midnight)

Research Librarians are available to help you Sunday-Thursday until 9:00 p.m.

Summer, winter, and holiday hours may vary. Please check the library website or call to confirm. 214-333-5320

Contact Us

General library information

- Telephone: 214-333-5320
- Web: www.dbu.edu/library

Assistance for research and other reference questions is available from a Research Librarian via Webchat, e-mail, or phone.

- Telephone reference: 214-333-5221 or 214-333-5370
- E-mail: lib_ref@dbu.edu
- Web: libguides.dbu.edu/library/home
- Libanswers.dbu.edu/AskALibrarian/index

Distance Education

Distance Learning Library Services – “Equivalent Access – Superior Service”

All members of DBU's distance learning community, off-campus and online, have access to all resources and services of Vance Memorial Library at Dallas Baptist University. Our motto is “Equivalent Access – Superior Service.” For more information about our services, visit libguides.dbu.edu/disted.

Distance Education students enrolled at DBU are granted access to online databases for finding journal articles. Access to print and multimedia resources is available by means of e-mail, telephone, fax, and regular mail. For assistance, you may contact the Director of Distance Learning Library Services by e-mail (lib_disted@dbu.edu) or telephone at 214-333-5225 or 1-800-483-7048.

Let us respond to your information needs.

Book Request for Distance Learning Students

- Request items owned by DBU by completing the Distance Education Book Request form (libguides.dbu.edu/library/forms/distance-ed-books). Be sure to provide complete and accurate information when completing the form. A separate request form is required for each book requested.
- Books and media will be mailed to you upon request. DBU pays for the postage to you, and we ask that you pay return postage. A return mailing label will be provided for your convenience. For more information about check-out by mail, visit libguides.dbu.edu/disted_checkout.
- Our Distance Learning patrons who check out books and media in this manner are subject to the same circulation policies, privileges, and responsibilities as our regular patrons.

Article Request for Distance Learning Students

- If an article is needed from a print magazine or journal owned by the Library, complete the Distance Education Article Request form (libguides.dbu.edu/library/forms/distance-ed-articles). The article will be scanned and e-mailed to you. To make sure you get the information you've requested, fill out the form accurately and completely. The Library does not lend periodical issues. A separate request form is required for each article requested.

Thank you for allowing us to respond to your information needs.

Academic Computer Lab

The mission of the Dallas Baptist University Academic Computer Lab is to provide students with adequate computing facilities and services so that they may complete the assignments given to them, as led by the faculty, and successfully master the information to achieve their respective callings. To accomplish this, the Academic Computer Lab provides several services to faculty and students. The DBU website gives an overview of the services provided.

Location: Second Floor of the Collins Learning Center

Phone: 214-333-5500

Website: services.dbu.edu and dbu.edu/computers

The Academic Computer Lab regular semester hours are as follows:

Monday-Friday	6:30 am to 11:30 pm
Saturday	7:30 am to 6:00 pm
Sunday	2:30 pm to 11:30 pm

Who may use the Computer Lab?

The Computer Lab is open to all current Dallas Baptist University faculty and students.

Services Provided

The Computer Lab offers tutoring through the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Normal Services:

- Over 70 PCs running Windows 10
- Microsoft Office 365 Services
- Internet access
- E-mail (including off-campus access)
- Laser printers (Students receive \$35 of print credits per semester. Black and white copies are \$.01 each, color are \$.10 each.) ***(Unused sheets at the end of a semester are not transferred over to the following semester)***
- 1TB of personal space through One Drive within Microsoft Office 365
- 2 Color Scanners
- Multimedia capabilities, including sound, are available for some programs, but a student MUST bring his/her own headphones
- Student ID cards for new students
- In-person assistance for student personal laptop issues.

Services provided at additional cost:

- Color printouts
- Replacement student ID cards

Special Services:

- In addition, one computer is available with voice recognition, screen reading, and screen magnification software for students with special needs. Contact the Computer Lab for more information.

Mac Lab

Location: Horner Hall Room 209

Phone: 214-333-5758

Website: dbu.edu/computers

Who may use the Mac Lab?

The Mac Lab is open only to students who are enrolled to take classes in the lab for the current semester.

Services Provided

The Mac Lab does not offer tutoring; however, assistance will be provided to students whenever possible as long as the request is reasonable and does not violate any University policies.

Normal Services:

1. 25 Mac Pros running OS X 10.14 (Mojave)
2. Internet access
3. 1 black and white laser printer and 1 color printer and 1 color plotter
4. Adobe Creative Cloud
5. Avid Pro Tools 12
6. Final Cut Pro X
7. Multimedia capabilities, including sound, are available with headphones.

Academic Programs Available

For administrative purposes, the University is composed of the following academic divisions which offer bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees: The College of Business, Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith, Dorothy M. Bush College of Education, College of Fine Arts, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Gary Cook School of Leadership, Graduate School of Ministry, and Provost.

Certificate Programs

Dallas Baptist University offers undergraduate, graduate, and post master's certificates in multiple fields of study. With the working adult in mind, certificate programs are designed for individuals who are seeking to prepare for new careers or promotions, gain or refine expertise in a particular area of study, enhance educational or professional credentials, or to pursue a course of study simply for self-enrichment.

Associate Degree Programs

Dallas Baptist University offers seven two-year associate degree programs: Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts (Teacher Preparation), Associate of Biblical Studies, Associate of Business Administration, Associate of Christian Studies, Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies, and Associate of Science. These programs are designed to provide a strong foundation in the liberal arts or business and prepare students for future academic success if that is their desire. The associate degree also aids those who may need to enter the business world more quickly than a four-year degree program would allow.

Bachelor's Degree Programs

Dallas Baptist University offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS), Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA), Bachelor of Business Studies (BBS), Bachelor of Music (BM), Bachelor of Musical Arts (BMA), Bachelor of Music Education (BME), and Bachelor of Science (BS) degrees. The University, through its seven colleges and one school, offers 86 undergraduate majors leading to the bachelor's degree.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs

Dallas Baptist University offers several accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree programs which combine compatible bachelor and master's degrees, allowing motivated students the opportunity to complete both an undergraduate and graduate degree in a single accelerated process. In some cases, students can complete both degrees with only one additional year of study and earn both diplomas upon graduation.

Bachelor's and Accelerated Degree Programs Offered

College of Business

BBA

- Accounting
- Camp and Recreation Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Hotel/Hospitality Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Systems Technology and Information Management

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BBA in Accounting/MBA in Accounting
- BBA in Entrepreneurship/MBA in Entrepreneurship
- BBA in Entrepreneurship/MS Management (Entrepreneurship)
- BBA in Finance/MBA in Finance
- BBA in Management/MA in Management
- BBA in Management/MBA in Management

College of Business Professional Studies Track

BAS

- Health Care Management

BBS

- Accounting
- Business Administration

- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Hotel and Hospitality Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Systems Technology and Information Management

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BBS in Business Administration/MBA
- BBS in Management/MA in Management
- BBS in Management/MBA in Management

Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith

BA

- Biblical Studies

BA/BS

- Christian Studies
- Intercultural Studies (Missions)
- Philosophy

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Children's Ministry
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Counseling
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Ministry
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Discipleship
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Family Ministry
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Global Leadership
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Student Ministry
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Theological Studies
- BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Worship Studies
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Children's Ministry
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Counseling
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Ministry
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Discipleship
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Family Ministry
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Global Leadership
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Student Ministry
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Theological Studies
- BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Worship Studies
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Children's Ministry
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Counseling
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Ministry
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Discipleship
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Family Ministry
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Global Leadership
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Student Ministry
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Theological Studies
- BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Worship Studies

College of Christian Studies Professional Studies Track

BAS

- Christian Ministries

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Children's Ministry
- BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Counseling
- BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Ministry
- BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Global Leadership
- BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Theological Studies

Dorothy M. Bush College of Education

BA/BS

- Core Subjects Early Childhood - Grade 6 Teacher Certification (Interdisciplinary Academic Major)
- English Language Arts and Reading Grades 4-8 Teacher Certification (Interdisciplinary Academic Major)

- Mathematics Grades 4-8 Teacher Certification (Interdisciplinary Academic Major)
- Science Grades 4-8 Teacher Certification (Interdisciplinary Academic Major)
- English Language Arts and Reading Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (English Major)
- History Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (History Major)
- Life Science Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (Biology Major)
- Mathematics Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (Mathematics Major)
- Science Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (Natural Sciences Major)
- Speech Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (Communication Studies Major)
- Computer Science Grades 8-12 Teacher Certification (Computer Science Major)
- Early Childhood – Grade 12 Physical Education Teacher Certification (Kinesiology Major)
- Sport Management

BME

- Early Childhood-Grade 12 Music Education Teacher Certification (Choral)

BS

- Early Childhood – Grade 12 Special Education Teacher Certification

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BA in Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Teacher Certification/MED in Reading and English as a Second Language
- BA in Grades 4-8 English Language Arts and Reading Certification/ MED in Reading and English as a Second Language
- BA/BS in Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Teacher Certification/MA in Children's Ministry
- BA/BS in Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Teacher Certification/MA in Teaching
- BA/BS in Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Teacher Certification/MED in Curriculum and Instruction
- BA/BS in Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Teacher Certification/ MED in Special Education

College of Fine Arts

BA/BS

- Art: Commercial Art
- Art: Digital Photography
- Art: Graphic Design
- Art: Studio Art
- Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media
- Communication: Church Media
- Communication: Communication Studies
- Communication: Graphic Design
- Communication: Public Relations
- Music
- Music Business

BM

- Piano Performance
- Theory
- Vocal Performance

BMA

- Interdisciplinary Studies

BME

- Early Childhood-Grade 12 Music Education Teacher Certification (Choral)

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BA/BS in Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media/MA in Communication
- BA/BS in Communication: Communication Studies/MA in Communication
- BA/BS in Communication: Graphic Design/MA in Communication
- BA/BS in Communication: Public Relations/MA in Communication
- BA/BS in Music Business/MBA

College of Fine Arts Professional Studies Track

BAS

- Art
- Communication

College of Humanities and Social Sciences

BA

- English
- Spanish

BA/BS

- Criminal Justice
- History
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Political Science
- Politics, Philosophy, and Economics
- Psychology
- Sociology

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BA in English/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: English)
- BA/BS in Criminal Justice/MA in Leadership
- BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (East Asian Studies)
- BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (European Studies)
- BA/BS in History/MA in Leadership
- BA/BS in History/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: History)
- BA/BS in Political Science/MA in International Studies
- BA/BS in Political Science/MA in Leadership
- BA/BS in Political Science/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: Political Science)
- BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics/MA in International Studies
- BA/BS in Psychology/MA in Professional Counseling

College of Humanities and Social Sciences Professional Studies Track**BAS**

- Criminal Justice
- English
- History
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Political Science
- Politics, Philosophy, and Economics
- Psychology
- Sociology

College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**BA/BS**

- Biology
- Cell Biology
- Computer Information Science
- Computer Science
- Kinesiology
- Macrobiology
- Mathematics
- Natural Sciences

BS

- Cybersecurity
- Environmental Science
- Health Sciences

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degrees:

- BA/BS in Computer Information Science/MBA (*Business Innovation Strategy, Business Intelligence and Analytics, Cybersecurity, IT and Innovation, IT Security for Managers, Project Management*)
- BA/BS in Computer Science/MBA (*Business Innovation Strategy, Business Intelligence and Analytics, Cybersecurity, IT and Innovation, IT Security for Managers*)
- BA/BS in Kinesiology/MED in Kinesiology
- BA/BS in Kinesiology/MS in Kinesiology
- BS in Computer Information Science/MS in Information Technology and Management

College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Professional Studies Track**BAS**

- Biology

- Computer Information Science
- Kinesiology

Gary Cook School of Leadership

BA/BS

- Camp/Sport Leadership

Pre-Professional Preparation

Pre-professional preparation is a vital part of the endeavor of a liberal arts institution. Through these programs, the University seeks to provide general and discipline-specific course work which will prepare students for graduate work in their chosen fields. While completing courses in their specific major, students will complete a set of courses, prescribed by the University, which will prepare them for the professional program of their choice. Dallas Baptist University provides pre-professional preparation programs in the following areas:

Pre-dental
Pre-medical
Pre-nursing
Pre-optometry
Other pre-applied health options

Pre-law
Pre-physician's assistant
Pre-pharmacy
Pre-veterinary science

Pre-physical therapy*
Pre-occupational therapy*
Pre-athletic training*
Pre-chiropractic*

*The BS Health Sciences degree incorporates concentrations with these pre-professional programs

Graduate Programs

The University offers an exciting variety of options for graduate study to qualified applicants. To accommodate the growing number of graduate students who pursue degrees part-time while continuing full-time employment, the graduate programs are tailored to fit a busy schedule. Courses are primarily offered in the evenings and on weekends, with classes meeting once each week, or every other week in a hybrid format on the main campus, DBU Center for Servant Leadership and DBU North. Graduate programs are available through the Graduate School of Business, the Dorothy M. Bush College of Education, the College of Fine Arts, the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, Graduate School of Ministry, Gary Cook School of Leadership, and Provost division.

Master's Degree Programs

Executive MBA (EMBA)

MA in Children's Ministry

General
 Special Needs Children's Ministry

MA in Christian Counseling

MA in Christian Ministry

Chaplaincy Ministry
 Christian Ministry and Discipleship
 Counseling Ministry
 Family Ministry
 General Ministry

Global Leadership
 Ministry Leadership
 Professional Life Coaching
 Urban Ministry
 Worship Studies

MA in Communication

Communication Leadership
 Communication for Ministry
 Communication Studies
 Marketing Communication
 Organizational Communication Management
 Sports Communication
 Worship Studies

MA in Discipleship

Discipleship for the Family Track
 Discipleship through Communications Track
 Local Church Discipleship Track
 Ministry Focus Track

MA in Family Ministry

Christian Counseling

General
Leadership
Special Needs Family Ministry

MA in Global Leadership

Church Planting
East Asian Studies
English as a Second/Foreign Language (ESL)
General Studies

Global Studies
Missions
Urban Ministry

MA in International Studies

East Asian Studies
European Studies
General International Studies
Global Business

International Immersion
International Ministry
International Relations

MA in Leadership

MA in Management

Conflict Resolution Management
General Management
Health Care Management

Human Resource Management
Organizational Communication

MA in Professional Counseling

MA in Professional Development

Interdisciplinary Track

Single Discipline Track

Accounting
Church Leadership
Communication
Counseling
Criminal Justice
English as a Second Language (ESL)
Finance
Higher Education

Leadership Studies
Management
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Missions
Professional Life Coaching
Training and Development

MA in Sport Management

MA in Student Ministry

MA in Teaching

(Teacher Certification or Non-Certification)

Distance Learning Specialization
Early Childhood through Grade 6 Certification
EC-12 Specialization
Elementary Specialization

English as a Second Language (ESL) Specialization
Montessori Specialization
Multisensory Specialization
Secondary Certification
Secondary Specialization

MA in Theological Studies

Christian Ministry
Christian Scriptures

MA in Worship Studies

MBA

Accounting
Business Communication
Business Innovation Strategy
Business Intelligence and Analytics
Conflict Resolution Management
Cybersecurity
Entrepreneurship
Executive Leadership
Finance
Health Care Management

International Business
IT and Innovation
IT Security for Managers
Leading the Nonprofit Organization
Management
Marketing
Marketing Analytics
Mastering Design Thinking
Project Management
Technology and Engineering Management

MED in Bilingual Education

Bilingual Education Certification
Dual Language Specialization
ESL/Multilingual Specialization

MED in Curriculum and Instruction

Instructional Track

Christian School Administration Specialization	Professional Life Coaching Specialization
Distance Learning Specialization	Leadership Specialization
English as a Second Language (ESL) Specialization	Special Education Specialization
Fine Arts Specialization	Supervision Specialization
Instructional Technology Specialization	

Instructional Content Track

English
Government/Political Science
History

MED in Educational Leadership

Principal Certification or Non-Certification

MED in Higher Education

Administration Track

Community College Leadership
Distance Learning Specialization
Interdisciplinary Studies
Leadership Studies
Student Affairs Leadership

Instructional Track

MED in Kinesiology

Physical Education Teacher Certification or Non-Certification

MED in Reading and English as a Second Language

Reading and English as a Second Language (ESL) Track

Reading, English as a Second Language (ESL), and Bilingual Education Track

Bilingual Education Specialization

MED in School Counseling

School Counseling Certification

MED in Special Education

Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Facilitator Specialization
Diagnostician Specialization
Montessori Inclusion Specialization

Master of Liberal Arts (MLA)

Interdisciplinary Track

Single Discipline Track

Art	English as a Second Language (ESL)
Christian Studies	Fine Arts
Commercial Art	History
East Asian Studies	Missions
English	Political Science

Single Discipline Track (Instructional)

English Instruction
History Instruction

MS in Finance

MS in Information Technology and Management

Business Intelligence and Analytics
Information Technology Management
Information Security for Managers
Technology Strategy and Consulting

MS in Kinesiology

MS in Learning Technologies

Educational Technology Track
Instructional Design Track

MS in Management

Entrepreneurship
FinTech Management
General Management
Human Resource Management
Information Security Management
Supply Chain Management
Technology Strategy and Consulting

Dual Master's Degree Programs

MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Christian Counseling
MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Christian Ministry
MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Discipleship
MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Global Leadership
MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Management
MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Professional Counseling
MA in Children's Ministry/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Children's Ministry/MBA
MA in Children's Ministry/MLA
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Christian Ministry
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Discipleship
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Family Ministry
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Global Leadership
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Student Ministry
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Christian Counseling/MA in Worship Studies
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Communication
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Discipleship
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Global Leadership
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Leadership
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Student Ministry
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Christian Ministry/MA in Worship Studies
MA in Christian Ministry/MBA
MA in Communication/MA in Management
MA in Communication/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Communication/MA in Worship Studies
MA in Communication/MBA
MA in Communication/MED in Curriculum and Instruction
MA in Communication/MED in Higher Education
MA in Discipleship/MA in Global Leadership
MA in Discipleship /MA in Leadership
MA in Discipleship /MA in Professional Counseling
MA in Discipleship/MA in Student Ministry
MA in Discipleship /MA in Teaching
MA in Discipleship /MA in Theological Studies
MA in Discipleship/MA in Worship Studies
MA in Discipleship /MBA
MA in Family Ministry/MA in Global Leadership
MA in Family Ministry/MA in Professional Counseling
MA in Global Leadership/MA in International Studies
MA in Global Leadership/MA in Management
MA in Global Leadership/MA in Student Ministry
MA in Global Leadership/MA in Teaching
MA in Global Leadership/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Global Leadership/MBA
MA in Global Leadership/MS in Kinesiology
MA in International Studies/MA in Leadership
MA in International Studies/MBA
MA in Leadership/MA in Management
MA in Leadership/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Leadership/MBA

MA in Leadership/MED in Higher Education
MA in Management/MA in Student Ministry
MA in Management/MED in Higher Education
MA in Management/MED in Kinesiology
MA in Professional Counseling/MA in Student Ministry
MA in Student Ministry/MA in Teaching
MA in Student Ministry/MA in Theological Studies
MA in Student Ministry/MA in Worship Studies
MA in Student Ministry/MBA
MA in Student Ministry/MED in Higher Education
MA in Theological Studies/MA in Worship Studies
MA in Theological Studies/MBA
MBA/MED in Higher Education
MED in Curriculum and Instruction/MED in Reading and English as a Second Language
MED in Educational Leadership/MED in Special Education
MED in Higher Education/MED in Kinesiology
MED in Reading and English as a Second Language/MED in Special Education
MS in Information Technology and Management/MS in Management

Doctoral Degree Programs

EDD in Educational Leadership

Educational Ministry Leadership
General Leadership
Higher Education Leadership
K-12 Leadership

PHD in Leadership Studies

Business
General Leadership
Higher Education
Ministry

Online Education

Online Education is a part of Dallas Baptist University's commitment to serve its students through a variety of effective methods in instructional delivery designed to meet the needs of students at a distance. DBU's online education website (www.dbu.edu/online) provides a cadre of student resources and provides a daily connection to the campus. Links offer opportunities for the online education student to share in university life, including a special welcome, a look at DBU, the online Dallas Baptist University Undergraduate and Graduate Catalogs, and the latest online Schedule of Classes. Online education students enjoy a full range of DBU library services to enhance learning and may connect with the DBU Library (www.dbu.edu/library) for links to personal library assistance and online databases information. In addition, the University Writing Center is also available for online education students by contacting writingcenter@dbu.edu.

Undergraduate Online Policy

DBU undergraduate resident students with 24 or more hours may register for two additional online classes per semester, provided that the undergraduate student enrolls or maintains enrollment in at least 12 hours of on-campus classes in the regular semester, not including mini-terms.

Undergraduate commuter students (non-PRST) with more than 24 hours of college credit may enroll in online classes.

Undergraduate resident and commuter students may take online classes during the winter and summer terms, regardless of the number of credit hours earned, after the first semester of enrollment.

Online Courses

Dallas Baptist University is a pioneer in Christian online education, delivering fully accredited degree programs via the Internet since 1998. Providing courses and degrees via online delivery is a part of Dallas Baptist University's commitment to serve its students through a variety of effective methods in instructional delivery designed to meet student needs for flexibility. DBU online education offers students engaging, Christ-centered content and personal connection with the professor and other class members along with convenience and flexibility, which allows students academic progress any time or any place. Each online class is limited in enrollment in order to ensure quality learning and interaction with the professor and students. The time and study requirements found in online classes are comparable with those found in classroom instruction.

The DBU online campus provides a rich online environment where students and faculty members can collaborate and interact with one another. Students receive quality services online such as the DBU Library, the DBU bookstore, advising, and course registration. Today, we offer 75+ degree programs online serving students anywhere in the world. With programs available anywhere with Internet access, the DBU Online Education program has been very successful delivering quality online education while maintaining a 94% student course completion rate.

Academic Programs Offered Online

Please see academic program requirements and course descriptions for detailed information regarding online courses. Some concentrations may not be available online. For current information, you may visit www.dbu.edu/online/programs.

Degree programs available through DBU Online Education as of Fall 2019 include the following:

Associate Degrees

Associate of Arts

Associate of Arts (Teacher Preparation)

Associate of Biblical Studies

Associate of Business Administration

Associate of Christian Studies

Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies

Bachelor's Degrees

Bachelor of Arts

- Biblical Studies
- Christian Studies
- Criminal Justice
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Psychology
- Sociology

Bachelor of Science

- Christian Studies
- Criminal Justice
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Psychology
- Sociology

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences

- Christian Ministries
- Communication
- Criminal Justice
- Health Care Management
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Psychology
- Sociology

Bachelor of Business Administration

- Management
- Management Information Systems
- Marketing

Bachelor of Business Studies

- Business Administration
- Finance
- Management
- Management Information Systems
- Marketing

Master's Degrees

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry

General
Special Needs Children's Ministry

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry*

Christian Ministry and Discipleship
Counseling Ministry
Family Ministry

Master of Arts in Discipleship*

Discipleship for the Family Track
Ministry Focus Track

Master of Arts in Family Ministry*

Christian Counseling
General
Leadership
Special Needs Family Ministry

Master of Arts in Global Leadership*

East Asian Studies
English as a Second Language
General Studies

Master of Arts in Management*

Health Care Management

Master of Arts in Professional Development*

Church Leadership
Communication
Counseling
Criminal Justice
Finance
Higher Education
Leadership Studies
Management
Marketing

Master of Arts in Student Ministry

Master of Arts in Teaching*

Distance Learning Specialization

Master of Arts in Theological Studies

Christian Ministry
Christian Scriptures

Master of Business Administration*

Conflict Resolution Management
Finance
Health Care Management
International Business
Management
Marketing
Project Management

Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction*

Christian School Administration Specialization
Distance Learning Specialization
Leadership Specialization
Learning Technologies Specialization
Instructional Track
History Specialization

Master of Education in Educational Leadership*

Principal Certification
Non-certification track

Master of Education in Higher Education*

Administration Track
Distance Learning Specialization
Interdisciplinary Studies
Leadership Studies
Instructional Track

Master of Liberal Arts*

Interdisciplinary Track
Single-Discipline Track
Christian Studies

Accelerated Bachelor's/Master's Degrees

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies (Applied Ministry)/Master of Arts in Children's Ministry

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies (Applied Ministry)/Master of Arts in Christian Ministry*

Christian Ministry and Discipleship
Counseling Ministry
Family Ministry

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies (Applied Ministry)/Master of Arts in Family Ministry*

Christian Counseling
General
Special Needs Family Ministry

Bachelor of Arts Biblical Studies (Applied Ministry)/Master of Arts in Global Leadership*

East Asian Studies
English as a Second Language
General Studies

Bachelor of Arts Biblical Studies (Applied Ministry)/Master of Arts in Student Ministry

Bachelor of Arts Biblical Studies (Applied Ministry)/Master of Arts in Theological Studies

Christian Heritage
Christian Ministry
Christian Scriptures

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Children's Ministry

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Christian Ministry*

Christian Ministry and Discipleship
Counseling Ministry
Family Ministry

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Discipleship*

Discipleship for the Family Track
Ministry Focus Track

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Family Ministry*

Christian Counseling
General
Special Needs Family Ministry

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Global Leadership*

East Asian Studies
English as a Second Language
General Studies

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Student Ministry

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Theological Studies

Christian Heritage
Christian Ministry
Christian Scriptures

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Christian Ministries/Master of Arts Children's Ministry

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Christian Ministries/Master of Arts in Christian Ministry*

Christian Ministry and Discipleship
Counseling Ministry
Family Ministry

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Christian Ministries/Master of Arts in Global Leadership*

East Asian Studies
English as a Second Language
General Studies

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Christian Ministries/Master of Arts in Theological Studies*

Christian Heritage
Christian Ministry
Christian Scriptures

Dual Master's Degrees

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Arts in Christian Ministry*

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Arts in Discipleship*

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Arts in Global Leadership*

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Arts in Management*

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Arts in Theological Studies

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Business Administration*

Master of Arts in Children's Ministry/Master of Liberal Arts*

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry/Master of Arts in Discipleship*

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry/Master of Arts in Student Ministry

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry/Master of Arts in Theological Studies*

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry/Master of Business Administration*

Master of Arts in Discipleship/Master of Arts in Student Ministry*

Master of Arts in Discipleship/Master of Arts in Theological Studies*

Master of Arts in Discipleship/Master of Business Administration*

Master of Arts in Family Ministry/Master of Arts in Global Leadership*

Master of Arts in Global Leadership/Master of Arts in Management*

Master of Arts in Global Leadership/Master of Arts in Student Ministry*

Master of Arts in Global Leadership/Master of Business Administration*

Master of Arts in Management/Master of Arts in Student Ministry*

Master of Arts in Management/Master of Education in Higher Education

Master of Arts in Student Ministry/Master of Arts in Theological Studies

Master of Arts in Student Ministry/Master of Business Administration*

Master of Arts in Theological Studies/Master of Business Administration*

Master of Business Administration/Master of Education in Educational Leadership

Master of Business Administration/Master of Education in Higher Education

Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction/Master of Education in Educational Leadership

**Select concentrations available online*

Certificate Programs

Undergraduate Certificates:

Business Communication
Health Care Management
Information Systems and Technology
Marketing Practices

Advanced Certificates:

- Children's Ministry Leadership
- Christian School Administration
- Conflict Resolution
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Discipleship
- Distance Learning
- East Asian Studies
- English as a Second Language
- Family Ministry Leadership
- Health Care Management
- Higher Education Administration
- Human Resource Management
- Leadership Studies
- IT and Innovation
- International Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Master Reading Teacher
- Project Management
- School Principalship
- Special Needs Children's Ministry
- Student Ministry
- Theological Studies
- Worship Studies

DBU's student-centered online learning opportunities also include a broad selection of required General Studies courses. Credit hours earned through the successful completion of DBU's online courses will qualify for inclusion in credit hours accumulated by the student to fulfill the university's 25% percent residency requirement. If you do not see the degree or concentration you are looking for or for further information, contact DBU's Online Student Coordinator at 1(800) 460-8188.

Hybrid Courses**The best of both worlds ... A combination of online and traditional courses**

Hybrid courses combine the flexibility of online instruction with the benefit of face-to-face instruction in the classroom. Students attend part of the usual class times in the classroom and complete the remaining course work online. Hybrid courses are comparable to those taught in the traditional classroom and are offered at both the undergraduate and graduate level.

DISTINCTIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Corrie ten Boom Collection

One of the most gifted Christian communicators of our century was the Dutch evangelist, Corrie ten Boom, whose well-known story is told in the book *The Hiding Place*. Dallas Baptist University houses a small collection of Corrie ten Boom memorabilia. This has been placed in the Corrie ten Boom Room in the Patty and Bo Pilgrim Chapel. Items are available for study by students and visitors to the University.

Corrie ten Boom's life was dedicated to the Lord in the service of people everywhere. She traveled the globe in the decades following World War II, telling about the victory of Jesus Christ even over the horrors of a concentration camp. She was an example of courage through faith. The University seeks to honor her memory and encourage many to emulate her example.

Orville and Esther Beth Rogers Intercessory Prayer Ministry

As soon as Dr. Gary Cook became President of Dallas Baptist University in the spring of 1988, he set aside a quiet room on campus and invited faculty, staff, and students to take an active part in praying for our university. Today the Cynthia Estes Prayer Room is located on the lower level of the Patty and Bo Pilgrim Chapel. Dr. Cook believed that it is only as we commit ourselves completely to the Lord that we can become truly fruitful in our desire to provide an excellent, distinctively Christian education.

Students, staff, and faculty are invited to take part in a chain of prayer from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Prayer requests received by telephone, electronic mail, or written requests are placed in the prayer room. These are updated daily. Prayer requests are also distributed frequently by electronic mail to several groups of intercessors on campus.

Kristi Coleman assumed her responsibilities as Director of the Rogers Intercessory Prayer Ministry in August 2019. Kristi is a graduate of Baylor University. She previously worked in the DBU Vance Memorial Library and was also a secondary school teacher for many years.

DBU Lecture Series

The **George H. Gallup, Jr. Distinguished Lecture Series**, named in honor of noted pollster George Gallup, Jr., brings scholars, public officials, and governmental leaders to the University campus whose Christian faith has shaped their expertise and leadership. These lectures, coupled with personal interaction with faculty, staff, and students, provide a forum for distinguished leaders to share their insights with the University community. The lectures span traditional disciplinary boundaries and involve individuals of exceptional accomplishment representing a broad spectrum of backgrounds and interests. Mr. Gallup inaugurated the lecture series in the spring of 2003.

The **William M. Pinson Baptist History Lecture Series** has been established by Dallas Baptist University as an expression of gratitude for Dr. William Pinson's service to Baptists throughout the United States, including serving as a pastor, seminary professor, seminary president, and Baptist denominational leader. Dr. Pinson's presence on the DBU campus has been well noted over the years, as he annually speaks to all incoming DBU freshmen during chapel services about the history and heritage of Baptists in Texas and throughout the United States. His wife, Bobbie Pinson, serves as a DBU trustee. Through this endowed lecture series, Dr. Pinson's insight and knowledge will continue to be made available for DBU students in the years to come.

Special Programs

University Honors Program

Mission Statement

The mission of the Dallas Baptist University Honors Program is to fulfill the Dallas Baptist University Mission Statement by providing transforming "Christ-centered quality higher education" for students who are intellectually gifted who desire enriched academic experiences equipping them to be servant leaders in their respective callings.

Goals of the Honors Program

1. To provide a superior education grounded in the biblical worldview, moral formation, and Christian tradition.
2. To promote a high level of independent learning, contextual insight, and critical thinking through study, research, and the exchange of ideas.
3. To provide a challenging interdisciplinary experience that amplifies and complements the liberal arts mission of DBU and that stimulates curiosity, imagination, integrity, and faith.
4. To assist students in building friendships and community by participation in enrichment activities outside the classroom setting.
5. To encourage students to pursue leadership roles within the campus community as preparation to be outstanding future contributors to the church, society, and the world.
6. To promote Honors student-faculty mentor relationships that foster interactive learning.
7. To help students cultivate a desire for God's truth, goodness, and beauty as expressed in the creation and in human culture.

Admission

For incoming freshmen, a minimum SAT score of 1150 (old format), 1220 (new format), or an ACT score of 25 and two high school faculty recommendations are required for admission to the Honors Program. For returning students to DBU, a 3.5 overall GPA at DBU and two faculty recommendations are required for admission to the program. Transfer students must have at least twelve hours of credit at DBU with a minimum DBU GPA of 3.5 and two faculty recommendations for full admission to the program. All applicants must also submit a 250-to-500-word letter of interest. Transfer students who are members of an academic organization such as Phi Beta Kappa at their previous institution may apply for first-semester acceptance. No student with more than 70 hours may be admitted to the Honors Program.

Requirements

To be recognized as a University Honors Program graduate at DBU, a student must have successfully completed 24 hours in honors classes, including 12 hours in Perspectives courses. Honors Perspectives courses (HNRS 2301HR, HNRS 2302HR, HNRS 3301HR, HNRS 3302HR, HNRS 3303HR, HNRS 3304HR, HNRS 3313HR, HNRS 4303HR) fulfill the general education course requirements for History and/or English in all majors and are equivalent to HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, HIST 2302, ENGL 2301, or ENGL 2302.

University Honors Program students may take no more than six honors hours per semester, without the UHP Director's approval. Honors students are encouraged to take Honors Developing the Christian Mind (DCM 2301HR) in the spring.

All students must also regularly enroll in Honors Enrichment courses and complete an Honors Portfolio (HNRS 4001HR) before completing the senior thesis or project. Freshmen register for HNRS 1001 both Fall and Spring; sophomores register for HNRS 2001HR (Fall) and HNRS 2002HR (Spring); juniors register for HNRS 3001HR (Fall) and HNRS 3002HR (Spring); and seniors register for HNRS 4001HR during the senior year (offered Fall, Spring, and Summer).

The Honors Thesis or senior project is typically taken in the senior year under a professor in the student's major and on a topic appropriate for their major. Students are required to complete a minimum of 3 credit hours of Honors Thesis or senior project. Most honors students, after locating a supervisor within the student's major, will first enroll in HNRS 4180HR in order to conduct initial research, and then the following semester enroll in HNRS 4280HR in order to complete and defend the honors thesis (if necessary, students may receive approval to enroll in HNRS 4380HR). Education students can complete the senior project while enrolled in EDUC 4608. Music students can complete the senior project by enrolling with approval in an Independent Study honors section of MUSI 4189 plus 2 additional credit hours of an Independent Study honors section of Applied Music. Business students can complete the senior project by enrolling with approval in an Independent Study honors section of MANA 4320.

Probation and Suspension

Students must maintain a 3.2 grade point average in order to remain in the program. To be recognized as "University Honors" at graduation, a student must have a 3.5 average and have completed 24 hours of designated honors courses, including a senior thesis or project.

If a student's average falls below 3.2, he or she will be placed on probation and be allowed two semesters to bring his or her grade point average back to a minimum 3.2 in order to take honors courses. If the student's grade point average stays below 3.2 for two semesters, the student will be suspended from the University Honors Program. A student seeking readmission to the University Honors Program may reapply once after suspension.

Transfer Credit

Students may transfer into the University Honors Program up to twelve hours of honors credit from another college or university. Each course is subject to review by the Director and a consulting honors faculty member. Criteria for acceptance is determined by equivalency to DBU's own honors courses in terms of both coverage and rigor. Perspectives courses (HNRS 2301, 2302, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3313, 4303), the honors-level Developing a Christian Mind course (DCM 2301 HR), and the senior thesis or project must be taken at Dallas Baptist to be named a University Honors student at graduation.

Applicants should note that the transfer equivalency report prepared by the Registrar and the review process conducted by the University Honors Program do not constitute the same process. Courses that are accepted by the University in partial fulfillment of a student's degree plan may or may not be also accepted by the University Honors office as honors-level credit in the program.

Curriculum

The Honors Program curriculum supplements and complements the traditional curriculum of Dallas Baptist University. Components of the curriculum include honors sections of general studies classes, an honors section of the Developing a Christian Mind course, the Perspectives Honors core curriculum, honors sections of upper-level discipline specific courses, Independent Study courses, and a Senior Thesis or Project. The online Schedule of Classes provides current course listings.

Special Study

Students interested in taking a 3000-level or 4000-level course for honors credit should contact the UHP director, who together with the student, will approach the professor with a proposal for attaching honors-level study for the course. This can be done a maximum of four times. Some restrictions do apply. Special study can be an excellent way to help prepare for the student's senior thesis or project.

Recognition

Recognition of Honors Program graduates includes an Honors Program notation on the transcript and diploma, as well as special recognition at graduation.

Additionally, each year the Honors faculty will select an eligible student to receive Honors Student of the Year at the University Honors Banquet and be recognized at the annual Honors Day program.

Scholarships

Dallas Baptist University believes in helping students afford a quality, Christ-centered education. A wide-range of programs is available, including academic, merit-based scholarships and financial aid for qualified students. Honors students are encouraged to explore all avenues for which they could qualify for additional assistance. The Office of Financial Aid will assist you in determining your eligibility for Federal, State, and other aid programs.

Taking an Honors Course without Acceptance into the Program

Incoming freshmen with a minimum SAT score of 1060 or an ACT score of 24 are eligible to take an honors course without acceptance into the University Honors Program. Likewise, returning or transfer students with a GPA of 3.2 are eligible. There are several reasons to consider doing so:

1. It affords an opportunity to gain important skills in a student's major or area of interest.
2. It appears on the college transcript as an honors-level course.
3. Class size is smaller than DBU's already low professor-student ratio, which affords more personal attention.
4. It can help the student make a more informed decision if considering the University Honors Program.

Students seeking to do so should apply for program director approval through their academic advisor.

Institute of East Asian Studies

Program Faculty Contact: Dr. Jonathan Kim (214-333-5231)

Minor in East Asian Studies

The East Asian Studies minor is designed for students who are interested in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean civilizations and who see knowledge of the culture of these East Asian countries as significant components for their effectiveness in an increasingly international community. DBU students majoring in areas such as business, Christian faith, education, fine arts, humanities, and social sciences will find that this program provides a unique perspective on these dynamic East Asian countries and offers a valued complement to their major.

- Students must complete a minimum of 18 credit hours, at least 12 hours of which must be distinctive to the minor, separate and apart from general studies and major core hours.
- At least 12 hours must be upper-level. **HIST 4351 is required of all East Asian Studies minors.**
- 15 hours must come from “Exclusively Asia-Focused Electives” courses (one Asian language course, Chinese, may apply).
- Special topics and independent study courses may be applied with the approval of the East Asian Studies Program.
- Students who complete courses through established study-abroad centers in an East Asian country can apply for credits toward the East Asian Studies Minor. Each request for transfer credit will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the East Asian Studies Program.

The following courses comprise the 18 credit hours necessary for an East Asian Studies minor. Except CHIN 1401, each course below has its own prerequisites.

Required Course	Credit Hours
HIST 4351 History and Culture of East Asia	3
Exclusively Asia-Focused Electives (Select 15 credit hours from the following electives to meet the total of required elective hours)	
CHIN 1401 Elementary Chinese I*	4
CHIN 1402 Elementary Chinese II*	4
CHIN 2301 Intermediate Chinese I	3
CHIN 2302 Intermediate Chinese II	3
CHIN 4358 Essentials of East Asian Language	3
<i>*If CHIN 1401 or 1402 are chosen, total hours in the minor will exceed 18.</i>	
ART 4353 Fine Arts in East Asia or MUSI 4353	3
ENGL 4354 Literature of East Asia	3
FINA 4356 Business and Finance in East Asia	3
HIST 4352 History of East Asian Philosophy and Religion or RELI 4352 or PHIL 4352	3
HIST 4360 Understanding Japanese Society	3
SOCI 4357 Understanding East Asian Civilization and Culture	3
SOCI 4359 Travel Study in East Asia or HIST 4359	3
Total Electives Required	15
Total Credit Hours Required	18

Dallas International University
Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics

7500 W. Camp Wisdom Rd.
Dallas, TX 75236
<https://www.diu.edu/gial/>

Applied Linguistics Program

In partnership with Dallas International University's Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics (GIAL), Dallas Baptist University provides an Applied Linguistics Program through which undergraduate students may include GIAL foundational courses as a minor in their degree plan or as a concentration in their interdisciplinary major. The GIAL offers training for individuals interested in world missions and/or serving with SIL International, Wycliffe USA, or other various organizations translating the Bible into thousands of languages worldwide.

- The program will prepare students for the work of developing a written language and translating the Bible into the language of people groups who are oral communicators.
- The program will allow students to explore the discipline of applied linguistics, and to meet prerequisites for graduate study in the discipline.
- The program will prepare students for service abroad where the ability to acquire and to use a new language proficiently is necessary.

The GIAL provides graduate training in the scientific study of language and culture to equip graduates for translation, literacy, and language-based development. The GIAL is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of the GIAL.

Once a student has been accepted into the Applied Linguistics Program, he or she may register at DBU for the courses, which are offered in two time frames: summer/fall and spring/summer. A student should plan to complete all of these courses in one of the two blocks of time. The courses will be taught through the Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics by its faculty at the GIAL campus in Dallas, just a five-minute drive from DBU. Grades for the courses will be recorded in the same way as all other DBU courses.

Minor in Applied Linguistics

The following courses, comprising the 16 credit hours necessary for a linguistics minor, are required:

LING 4302	Principles of Articulatory and Acoustic Phonetics
LING 4303	Principles of Phonological Analysis
LING 4350	Language and Society
LING 4370	Cultural Anthropology
LING 4410	Principles of Grammatical Analysis

The same courses may be used for a concentration in Linguistics by students seeking a BAS in Interdisciplinary Studies. The professors simultaneously serve as faculty members of the Graduate Institute of Applied Linguistics and adjunct faculty of Dallas Baptist University.

Prerequisites

Prior to applying for a Linguistics Minor, a student must complete ENGL 1301, 1302, and either 2301 or 2302 as well as completing 60 semester hours while maintaining a GPA of 2.8 or higher.

Program faculty contact: Professor Beverly Powell, beverlyp@dbu.edu, 214-333-6899.

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

In partnership with the University of Texas at Arlington and Texas Christian University, DBU offers courses in Military Science/Aerospace Studies for eligible students. For those interested, these courses can be applied toward a Minor in Military Science/Aerospace Studies.

Minor in Military Science/Aerospace Studies

A minimum of 18 hours of either Military Science (MILS) courses or Aerospace Studies (AEST) courses, which includes 9 upper-level hours, are required.

Army ROTC

University of Texas at Arlington

Department of Military Science (Army ROTC)
600 S. West Street
Arlington, TX 76019

Military Science

Dallas Baptist University offers Army ROTC through a cross-enrollment agreement with The University of Texas at Arlington. You register for ROTC just like you do for the rest of your classes at DBU, you pay your tuition at DBU, and your DBU transcript will show those classes, but you attend one class each week at The University of Texas at Arlington or in accordance with your schedule. With some exceptions, Physical Training (PT) is conducted with other DBU cadets on DBU's campus.

ROTC cadets spend their time like typical college students. Freshmen and Sophomores have a fifty-minute class one day a week. Juniors and Seniors go to class twice a week on Tuesday and Thursday for eighty minutes. All cadets participate in the three-hour lab on Thursday.

Army ROTC is one of the best leadership courses in the country and is part of your college curriculum. During classes and field training, you will learn first-hand what it takes to lead others, motivate groups and how to conduct missions as an Officer in the Army or a team of co-workers and subordinates in your chosen career.

The Corps of Cadets of The University of Texas at Arlington is a vital link in the preservation of the freedoms this country enjoys. The proud legacy of the Maverick Battalion has been enriched by each generation that has served in time of peace to safeguard our security and in time of war to secure victory. The tradition of the UTA Army ROTC Cadets is to live up to the magnificent example set by their former comrades-in-arms, in not only the military field, but also government and corporate. Graduates from Army ROTC earn the bar of a Second Lieutenant and become a leader for life.

Military science courses are taken concurrently with other degree programs. No degree is offered in military science, but up to 26* semester hours may be earned in military science *(the number of hours may vary depending on Army requirements for each individual cadet). Some of the classes may be used to meet major elective requirements; students should see their academic advisor for confirmation. Students who enroll in military science classes must attend both classroom and leadership laboratory classes at The University of Texas at Arlington (UTA). The laboratory classes give students first-hand experience in developing leadership and organizational skills while preparing them for enrollment in the Professional Officer Course.

Military Science (Army ROTC) Courses

MILS 0180 Leadership Laboratory*

1 semester hour. A practical laboratory of applied leadership and skills. Student-planned, student-organized, and student-conducted training oriented toward leadership development. Laboratory topics include marksmanship, small unit tactics, and multi-tiered programs focused on individual skill levels. Uniform and equipment provided. May be repeated for credit.

**For students in the Army ROTC Military Science program, this course may be used to fulfill the General Studies Kinesiology requirement for an additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122).*

MILS 1141 Foundations of Leadership

1 semester hour. Fundamental concepts of leadership in a profession in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments. The study of time management skills, basic drill and ceremony, physical fitness, repelling, leadership reaction course, first aid, making presentations and marksmanship. Concurrent enrollment in MILS 0180 leadership lab and mandatory participation in independent physical fitness training, plus optional participation in a weekend field training exercise.

MILS 1142 Introduction to Leadership

1 semester hour. Application of principles of leadership through participation in physically and mentally challenging exercises with upper division ROTC students. Course focuses on communication skills, organizational ethics, and study and time management techniques. Concurrent enrollment in MILS 0180 leadership lab and mandatory participation in individual physical fitness training, plus optional participation in a weekend field training exercise.

MILS 2251 Individual/Team Military Tactics

2 semester hours. Introduction to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security, and pre-execution checks. Concurrent enrollment in MILS 0180 leadership lab and mandatory participation in individual physical fitness training, plus optional participation in a weekend field training exercise.

MILS 2252 Individual/Team Military Tactics

2 hours credit. Introduction to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security, and pre-execution checks. Concurrent enrollment in MILS 0180 leadership lab and mandatory participation in individual physical fitness training, plus optional participation in a weekend field training exercise.

MILS 2291 Conference Course

2 semester hours. Independent study. Designed to supplement the military science curricula by a student's concentrated study in a narrower field of military skill or subject matter. May be repeated for credit. Does not count for PE credit.

MILS 2343 Leadership Training Camp

3 hours credit. A rigorous five-week summer camp conducted at an Army post, stresses leadership, initiative and self-discipline. No military obligation incurred. Completion of MILS 2343 qualifies a student for entry into the Advanced Course. Three different cycles offered during the summer, but spaces are limited by the Army. Candidates can apply for a space any time during the school year prior to the summer. Open only to students who have not taken all four of MILS 1141, 1142, 2251, and 2252, and who pass an ROTC physical examination. P/F grade only.

MILS 3341 Leadership I

3 semester hours. Development of ability to evaluate situations, plan and organize training, learn military tactics, review case studies in leadership management, and develop teaching and briefing skills. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Lab MILS 0180 mandatory.

MILS 3342 Leadership II

3 semester hours. Practical application of squad and platoon leadership in tactical situations; operation of small unit communications systems. Development of the leaders' ability to express themselves, analyze military problems, and prepare and deliver logical solutions. Demanding physical fitness training and performance-oriented instruction, in preparation for Summer Field Training. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Lab MILS 0180 mandatory.

MILS 3443 Leadership Development Assessment Course

4 semester hours. A five-week off-campus field training course stressing the practical application of leadership management, with emphasis on tactical and technical military field skills. Open only to students who have successfully completed MILS 3341 and 3342, P/F grade only. *Prerequisite:* MILS 3341, MILS 3342.

MILS 3495 Nursing Advanced Summer Training

4 semester hours. Seven-week off-campus internship at a major U.S. Army hospital for ROTC nursing students. A nursing practicum with the focus on providing the student with hands-on experience which integrates clinical, interpersonal, and leadership knowledge and skills. Practical experience and familiarization with Army nursing in a variety of clinical tasks in the areas of medical-surgical nursing, pediatrics, obstetrics, and, in some cases, intensive care in ICUs. May be used for partial credit for NURS 3647 or NURS 3347 with prior arrangement and approval of the U.T.A. Dean of Nursing. Dallas Baptist University does not have a School of Nursing. *Prerequisite:* Completion of the junior year of a baccalaureate nursing program.

MILS 4341 Advanced Leadership I

3 semester hours. Stresses leadership qualities necessary for Command and Staff functions and operations. Plan and conduct meetings, briefings, and conferences. Introduction to the Army Logistical System and the Personnel Management System. Preparation of after-action reports. Plan and conduct physical training programs. Concurrent enrollment in MILS 0180 mandatory.

MILS 4342 Advanced Leadership II

3 semester hours. Provides students with a basic working knowledge of the Military Justice System with emphasis on company-level actions and requirements, including Law of Land Warfare. Examines the ethical standards, professional roles, responsibilities, and uniqueness of the profession of officership. Concurrent enrollment in MILS 0180 mandatory.

MILS 4391 Conference Course

3 semester hours. Independent study on an individual basis on current topics in military science. Performance will be assessed by oral examination, written test, or research paper as arranged. May be repeated for credit.

Air Force ROTC

Texas Christian University
Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)
3005 Stadium Drive
Fort Worth, TX 76109
<https://addran.tcu.edu/department/air-force-rotc>

Aerospace Studies

Dallas Baptist University offers Air Force ROTC through a cross-enrollment agreement with Texas Christian University. What this means is that you register for Air Force ROTC just like you do for the rest of your classes at DBU, you pay your tuition at DBU, and your DBU transcript will show those classes, but you will attend classes at Texas Christian University or in accordance with your schedule.

The U.S. Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) provides women and men at Texas Christian University, Texas Wesleyan University, Dallas Baptist University, University of Texas at Arlington, Weatherford College, and Tarrant County College the education and training necessary to develop the management and leadership skills vital to professional Air Force officers.

Enrollment in the General Military Course (first two years) is voluntary for eligible students and does not obligate non-scholarship students for further military service. The Professional Officer Course (last two years) is also voluntary but competitive. Because the Professional Officer Course leads to a commission in the U.S. Air Force, those selected to continue training in the POC will incur military obligation.

Aerospace studies courses are taken concurrently with other degree programs. No degree is offered in aerospace studies, but up to 26* semester hours may be earned in aerospace studies* (the number of hours may vary depending on Air Force requirements for each individual cadet). Some of the classes may be used to meet major elective requirements; students should see their academic advisor for confirmation. Students who enroll in aerospace studies classes must attend both classroom and leadership laboratory classes at Texas Christian University (TCU). The laboratory classes give students first-hand experience in developing leadership and organizational skills while preparing them for enrollment in the Professional Officer Course.

Aerospace Studies Program Requirements

Four-Year Program (that can be completed in as little as three years)

This program enables students to take advantage of four years of Aerospace Studies courses. Each semester, for the first two years, cadets take a one-credit hour academic class and a one-credit hour Pass/No-Credit Leadership Laboratory (LLAB). The first two years collectively are referred to as the General Military Course (GMC). Upon successful completion of the GMC, cadets are selected for continuation in the program will attend a paid, four-week, field training course. After completing field training, cadets enroll in the final two years, referred to as the Professional Officer Course (POC). Each semester in the POC, students take a three-credit hour academic class and a one-credit hour Pass/No-Credit LLAB. AFROTC uniforms and textbooks are issued by the unit for all GMC and POC cadets.

More detailed information about the Air Force ROTC Program is available through the Department of Aerospace Studies. The department is located in office 247 of the Rickel Academic Wing. Please visit www.afrotc.tcu.edu or call 817.257.7461 with any questions.

Aerospace Studies General Qualifications

Please call 817.257.7461 or visit www.afrotc.tcu.edu for up-to-date entry requirements.

AFROTC Program Benefits

As Air Force ROTC cadets, students are entitled to selective benefits. Social and co-curricular activities, together with leadership and academic training, are all part of Air Force ROTC. All scholarship cadets and also non-scholarship POC cadets receive a nontaxable subsistence allowance each month during the school year. Drill team, honor guard and Arnold Air Honor Society are just a few social outlets for the cadets. Summer opportunities for cadets can include a paid visit to a military installation for two weeks, freefall parachuting, combat survival training, flight nurse shadowing and duty as a cadet training assistant at field training.

AFROTC Scholarships

Air Force ROTC offers scholarships that vary in length of award and amount based on academic major and applicant qualifications. All awarded scholarships pay a stipend for textbooks and fees, plus a monthly, nontaxable, stipend during the school year. Scholarship awards are based on specific academic majors related to the needs of the U.S. Air Force. The scholarship opportunities for in-college students are determined at the national level by Air Force ROTC Headquarters and are subsequently administered by the detachment/Department of Aerospace Studies. Scholarship applicants are selected using the whole-person concept, which includes objective factors (i.e., GPA, standardized test scores (SAT/ACT), and physical fitness test) and subjective factors (i.e., personal evaluations).

Because the scholarship program varies according to budget and needs of the Air Force, interested applicants should contact the Department of Aerospace Studies at 817.257.7461 or www.afrotc.tcu.edu for specifics.

High school students may apply for a four-year scholarship during their high school senior year. High school students who are offered an AFROTC scholarship to TCU may also qualify for a four-year TCU room and board grant. Those who receive a three-year scholarship, in addition to the room and board grant, will likely be eligible for a one-year TCU tuition grant to make up for the "missing" year from their AFROTC scholarship. These TCU grants are in addition to the AFROTC scholarship are only available to scholarship recipients who attend TCU for their degree.

AFROTC Commissioning

Upon successful completion of the AFROTC Program and baccalaureate degree, a student is commissioned as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force. In some instances, entry onto active duty can be delayed by students continuing in post-baccalaureate degree programs.

Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC) Courses

AEST 10001 - Leadership Lab*

The Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) includes studying the culture of an Air Force officer and learning about opportunities available to commissioned officers. LLABs also include interviews, guidance, drill, customs & courtesies and other information aimed at increasing understanding, motivation, and performance as AF officer candidates. The AS 300 and AS 400 LLABs consist of activities classified as leadership and management experiences. They involve the planning and controlling of military activities of the cadet corps; and the preparation and presentation of briefings and other oral and written communications. (This course is only offered as P/NC.)

**For students in the Air Force ROTC Aerospace Studies program, this course may be used to fulfill the General Studies Kinesiology requirement for an additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122).*

AEST 10211(fall)/10221(spring) - Foundation of the United States Air Force

A survey course designed to introduce students to the U.S. Air Force and Air Force ROTC. Featured topics include: mission and organization of the Air Force, officership and professionalism, military customs and courtesies, Air Force officer opportunities, group leadership problems, and an introduction to communication skills. In addition, Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for all Air Force ROTC cadets and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences. LLAB is only for cadets; it is not for special students (non-cadets) who are only attending AEST classes as electives (i.e. not pursuing a commission into the USAF).

AEST 20211(fall)/20221(spring) - The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power

A survey course designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Utilizing this perspective, the course covers a time period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the space-age global positioning systems of the Persian Gulf War. Historical examples are provided to extrapolate the development of Air Force capabilities (competencies), and missions (functions) to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today's USAF air and space power. Furthermore, the course examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension: e.g. Principles of War and Tenets of Air and Space Power. As a whole, this course provides the student with a knowledge level understanding for the general element and employment of air and space power, from an institutional, doctrinal, and historical perspective. In addition, the students will continue to discuss the importance of the Air Force Core Values with the use of operational examples and historical Air Force leaders and will continue to develop their communication skills. In addition, Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets (not special students) and complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

AEST 30113(fall)/30123(spring) - Leadership Studies

Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied. In addition, Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets (not special students) and complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply the leadership and management principles of this course.

AEST 40113(fall)/40123(spring) - National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty

Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills. In addition, Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets (not special students) and complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply the leadership and management principles of this course.

Council for Christian Colleges and Universities

Dallas Baptist University is proud to be a member of the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCU) a higher education association of 180 Christian institutions around the world. The 150-member campuses in North America are all regionally accredited, comprehensive colleges and universities with curricula rooted in the arts and sciences. In addition, affiliate campuses from 18 countries are part of the CCCU. The CCCU is a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization headquartered in the historic Capitol Hill district of Washington, D.C.

BestSemester provides ten innovative off-campus and study programs located at strategic sites in the U.S. and around the world. Study abroad programs are intended to complement and expand the opportunities found on a traditional campus through a comprehensive experiential learning approach. These programs are available to undergraduate students of sophomore, junior, or senior standing with a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher on a 4.00 scale. (GPA requirements vary among the various study programs.) BestSemester programs provide strong academic and culturally engaging learning experiences. A student can earn up to 18 hours of credit. DBU students must be enrolled full-time at DBU during participation in a BestSemester program.

Culture-Crossing Programs include: Australia Studies, Brisbane, Queensland; Latin American Studies, San José, Costa Rica; Middle East Studies currently in Amman, Jordan; Northern Ireland Studies in Belfast, Ireland; Programmes in Oxford, England; and Uganda Studies, Mukono, Uganda.

Culture-Shaping Programs include: American Studies, Washington, D.C.; Contemporary Music Center, Nashville, Tennessee; and the L.A. Film Studies Center, Los Angeles, California.

PLEASE NOTE: The student must contact the DBU Program Contact in the Academic Dean's Office before the student makes contact with BestSemester™. BestSemester programs have deadlines by which the student must submit an application packet. It is the student's responsibility to see that all application materials are completed and submitted to the respective study program. DBU does not provide funding for these programs.

(Note to seniors: If you choose to participate in a BestSemester program during your graduating semester and DBU has not received your transcript from our BestSemester program, you may not be eligible to participate in the commencement ceremonies if we have not received your transcript in time).

American Studies Program (ASP)

Washington, D.C. is the classroom at the American Studies Program. Students live eight blocks from the U.S. Capitol and Supreme Court and within walking distance of historic Eastern Market, Union Station, and the National Mall. ASP students have the unique privilege of diving into a network of internship opportunities and mentoring relationships which have been built up over nearly four decades. Along with the critical internship component of the program, students choose a track of courses centering on either public policy or global development and leave ASP with up to sixteen credit hours of well-earned academic and work experience.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Australia Studies Centre (ASC)

The Australia Studies Centre is offered in partnership with Christian Heritage College (CHC), a CCCU affiliated member in Carindale, a suburb of Brisbane, Queensland. The ASC is designed to integrate the firsthand observation and study of Australian culture, history, religion, politics, and Indigenous cultures together with experiential service learning and formal instruction in Christian Studies, Business, Ministries, Social Sciences, and Education and Humanities. ASC students live with Australian families in Brisbane and its surrounds, enabling them to experience Australian life firsthand.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Contemporary Music Center (CMC)

The Contemporary Music Center is located in Music City USA, Nashville, Tennessee. Over 100 CMC alumni live in the city and continue to interact with students of the program. CMC students have the option to choose one of three study tracks for their semester: artist track, business track or technical track. In each of these tracks, students hone their skills alongside mentors from the industry. All CMC students participate in a music tour at the end of the semester as part of a practicum course.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Latin American Studies Program (LASP)

Based in San José, Costa Rica, the Latin American Studies Program will expose students to the beauty and complexity of Latin American history, religion, people and cultures. LASP students will also have the opportunity to experience life in several Latin American countries. Past student groups have journeyed to Cuba, Nicaragua, Guatemala, and Panama. At LASP, students choose from the following four academic concentrations in addition to their core coursework: Latin American Studies, Advanced Language & Literature, International Business (offered fall semesters only), or Environmental Science (offered spring semesters only).

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Los Angeles Film Studies Center (LAFSC)

The L. A. Film Studies Center exists to launch students into their dreams. Exploring the art, craft and technology of film, LAFSC offers intensive hands-on production experience coupled with real world exposure, living and working in Hollywood. Students will study various aspects of film production, faith and artistic development, and will hold an internship in the industry. Additionally, students may choose an elective course in the areas of narrative storytelling, professional screenwriting, professional acting for the camera, or carry out an independent study. With a vast network of LAFSC alumni in L.A., students are never lacking for mentors and a community of believers. LAFSC encourages alumni to make films by offering grants, continuing education and low-cost equipment rentals.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Middle East Studies Program (MESP)

Located in Amman, Jordan, the Middle East Studies Program (MESP) immerses students in the daily life, language, food, culture, religion and politics of one of the oldest continuously inhabited cities in the world. Learn firsthand from locals how to work, play, and serve in the Middle East as you become their neighbor—and soon, their family—while learning adventurously at MESP. The heart of the Middle East Studies Program is the authentic community you'll forge with these neighbors, families, and peers. Grounded in Christian liberal arts, MESP engages the religious culture and politics of the Middle East. You will examine the Israeli-Palestinian conflict from every perspective, live with a local family during a week-long homestay, and worship with your roommates in the morning. You will sit at the feet of native experts to learn about topics most precious to the region and then serve that region through a long-term service project. On this adventure, you will have an experienced staff and your fellow MESP students from universities across the U.S. and Canada.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Northern Ireland Semester (NIS)

The first thing you notice as a student in Northern Ireland is the beautiful verdant landscape, but there's more to this country than rocky green cliffs and sparkling blue waters. From your home base at Lakeside Manor, a charming 19th-century mansion in Belfast, you'll travel all over the Irish isle visiting important cultural and historical landmarks like SAUL, the site of St. Patrick's first church in Ireland, the Northern Ireland Parliament, and Dublin Castle.

In addition, you will experience the deep impact of the religious and political conflict that has been an important part of Northern Ireland's history. Sit at a table with residents who lived through "The Troubles" as you hear first-hand accounts of the hunger strikes and political clashes that beset Belfast in recent decades. Pray in ancient cathedrals that predate the birth of your home country. Hike among green pastures and ancient forests. This opportunity for experiential learning in Northern Ireland will make your next semester unforgettable.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Oxford Summer Programme (OSP)

For five weeks Oxford Summer Programme students read, learn, and live in the 'city of dreaming spires'. Students have access to Oxford's world-famous libraries as well as local art galleries, museums, bookshops, and ice cream parlours. OSP allows students, as affiliate members of Wycliffe Hall, University of Oxford, to do intensive scholarship while exploring the relationship between Christianity and the development of the British Isles. Tutorials (discussions between one student and the tutor) give students personal attention from expert Oxford academics as they pursue topics in classics, English language and literature, history, history of science, philosophy, and theology and religion.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Scholars' Semester in Oxford (SSO)

The Scholars' Semester in Oxford allows students, as members of Wycliffe Hall and Visiting Students of the University of Oxford to pursue intensive scholarship in an historic seat of learning. With personal attention in tutorials (meetings between one student and an expert academic) SSO students focus in detail on topics chosen from among hundreds of possibilities in classics, English language and literature, history, history of art, modern languages, musicology, philosophy, psychology, and theology. SSO students may explore nearby London, and historic sites throughout the United Kingdom and Europe, but the main foci are the pleasure of intellectual enquiry and getting a taste for graduate school.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Uganda Studies Program (USP)

The Uganda Studies Program is offered in partnership with Uganda Christian University, a CCCU international affiliate in Mukono, Uganda. The course, "Faith and Action in the Ugandan Context," combines a traditional classroom component (e.g., readings, discussion, small group processing, lecture) with a broad spectrum of experiential learning (e.g., living and studying with Ugandan students, home stays with Ugandan families, travel to various regions of Uganda and Rwanda, exposure to both missionaries and Ugandans involved in various social services). In addition to the core course, each student selects an emphasis: Uganda Studies Emphasis or the Social Work Emphasis.

DBU Program Contact: Monica Hardy, Academic Dean's Office monica@dbu.edu

Admission of Students

At Dallas Baptist University, students learn to exemplify servant leadership and integrate Biblical faith and academic learning in their daily lifestyle, relationships, education, and career decisions.

DBU seeks students who are looking for a family environment in which to pursue their higher education goals. Opportunities await in academic activities, service projects, clubs and organizations, athletics, and ministries. Guided by the shepherding hearts of DBU's faculty and staff, our students are challenged to go into the world with a spirit of servanthood and an awareness of their Christian responsibility.

All persons seeking undergraduate admission must have either graduated from high school or have successfully completed the GED. Undergraduate application forms are provided by the Office of Admissions. Application forms may be obtained by writing to the Director of Admissions, Dallas Baptist University, or by telephoning (214) 333-5360, metro (972) 445-5300, ext. 5360, or 1(800) 460-1DBU. Prospective students may also apply online at www.dbu.edu.

Freshman Student Admissions

Procedure and Criteria

DBU invites applications from qualified students who have graduated, or expect to graduate, from an accredited secondary school. Students who apply as regular freshman enrollees must have graduated from high school or have satisfactorily completed the General Education Development examination (GED). Students who were educated at home are also invited to apply and are subject to the same qualifications and requirements.

A personal interview with an admissions counselor is recommended for all students entering college for the first time. A campus visit is recommended, but not required. DBU hosts *President's Day Patriot Preview*, *Columbus Day Patriot Preview*, and other *Patriot Preview* events each fall and spring semester to provide information on academic programs, campus life, financial aid, and scholarships, as well as to conduct campus tours for prospective students and their parents.

FRESHMAN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

The following must be submitted by all freshman applicants:

1. A fully completed DBU Application for Undergraduate Admission.
2. A non-refundable \$25 admission application fee. The fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted.
3. A 250-word personal statement relating why the applicant would like to attend Dallas Baptist University.
4. Official high school transcript including official school stamp and/or administrator's signature, received in a sealed envelope bearing the transcribing school's logo.
5. Official scores of either the ACT, CLT (Classic Learning Test), or the SAT. *Applicants who have permanent resident alien status in the United States must also fulfill the requirements listed under "Other Applicants."
6. Official copies of dual credit transcripts from all colleges in which the student has enrolled. These must be submitted before a final admission evaluation can be made.

Freshman Admission Criteria

Careful consideration is given to a number of factors in reviewing applications and may include: academic records, class rank, standardized test scores, personal recommendations, church/ministry involvement, extracurricular activity participation, community service, and the applicant's written essay. Applicants for admission are evaluated on the basis of the candidate's academic record, character, aptitude, and potential for success in the DBU experience.

The following criteria are considered when selecting candidates for admission:

- The student's final high school transcript should demonstrate the following:
 - At least a 2.5 grade point average.
 - Official Seal of the school.
 - Graduation date.
 - Satisfactory class rank based on the standards of the particular high school attended.
 - The following high school academic units are recommended:

English	4 years
Mathematics	3 years
History/Social Studies	4 years
Science	2 years (minimum of 1 year Lab Science)
Social Studies	3 years
Foreign Languages	2-3 years
- Students educated through a non-traditional secondary education, which includes a course of study at the secondary level in a non-accredited private school setting or home school, must submit an academic transcript. The academic transcript must include a list of courses completed, final course grades, and cumulative grade point average. Official

ACT, CLT, or SAT scores must be submitted. The documents submitted must demonstrate that the student meets regular admission standards.

- A minimum composite test score of 21 on the ACT is required. If the student has taken the CLT, DBU requires a 71 minimum for general admission and a score of 80 for admission to the University Honors Program. If the student has taken the SAT, DBU requires a combined Evidence-Based Reading and Writing (ERW) and Math score of 1060 on the SAT.

Academics in Motion Admission

For those students who are borderline in meeting the minimum admission requirements, the University may choose to offer admission through the Academics in Motion (AIM) program. Students admitted through this program may be asked to take/retake the ACT prior to registration for classes. AIM students may only enroll for a maximum of 16 hours during their first semester at DBU. An additional requirement for students in the AIM program is to complete one of the following courses during their first semester at DBU: READ 2100 – Advanced Reading Skills, LIBR 1100 – Foundations of College Research, or MANA 3100 – Time Management.

The academic progress of students who are admitted through the AIM program will be evaluated after each semester of enrollment until they have completed 16 hours at DBU. All AIM students who fall below a 2.0 grade point average during the first 16 hours at DBU will be placed on Academic Probation with additional requirements from the Registrar. Should a student who has been placed on Academic Probation, not reach a GPA of 2.0 by the end of the semester following being placed on probation status, the student will be placed on Academic Suspension.

Housing

Students desiring to live in the residence halls must complete a residence hall application, University Housing Application.

Transfer Student Admission

Procedure and Criteria

Transfer students constitute an integral segment of the total student body at Dallas Baptist University. They bring a diversity of educational backgrounds that enrich and strengthen the overall academic experience for all students. A transfer student is defined as one who has been out of high school for at least one full semester and has attempted some college or university work for credit.

TRANSFER ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS:

Students with transfer credit who apply to DBU must submit the following:

1. A fully completed DBU Application for Undergraduate Admission.
2. A non-refundable \$25 admission application fee. The fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted.
3. A 250-word personal statement relating why the applicant would like to attend Dallas Baptist University.
4. Official transcript from all previously attended colleges and universities. Transcripts must be received by DBU in an unopened transcripting school envelope to be considered official.
5. Applicants with less than 24 hours of college credit must furnish high school transcripts or official GED scores and official scores of either the ACT, CLT (Classic Learning Test), or SAT.
6. *Applicants who have permanent resident alien status in the United States must also fulfill the requirements listed under "Other Applicants."

Transfer Admission Criteria

Careful consideration is given to a number of factors in reviewing applications and may include: academic records, class rank, standardized test scores, personal recommendations, church/ministry involvement, extracurricular activity participation, community service, and the applicant's written essay. Applicants for admission are evaluated on the basis of the candidate's academic record, character, aptitude, and potential for success in the DBU experience.

The following criteria are considered when selecting candidates for admission:

1. A grade point average of 2.5 or higher on all previous college work.
2. Applicants with less than 24 hours of acceptable credit must provide:
 - A final high school transcript demonstrating the following:
 - At least a 2.5 grade point average.
 - Official Seal of the school.
 - Graduation date.
 - Satisfactory class rank based on the standards of the particular high school attended.
 - The following high school academic units are recommended:

English	4 years
Mathematics	3 years
History/Social Studies	4 years
Science	2 years (minimum of 1 year Lab Science)
Social Studies	3 years
Foreign Languages	2-3 years
3. Students educated through a non-traditional secondary education, which includes a course of study at the secondary level in a non-accredited private school setting or home school, must submit an academic transcript. The academic transcript

must include a list of courses completed, final course grades, and cumulative grade point average. Official ACT or SAT scores must be submitted. The documents submitted must demonstrate that the student meets regular admission standards.

4. A minimum composite test score of 21 on the ACT is required. If the student has taken the CLT, DBU requires a 71 minimum for general admission and a score of 80 for admission to the University Honors Program. If the student has taken the SAT, DBU requires a combined Evidence-Based Reading and Writing (ERW) and Math score of 1060 on the SAT.

Students with grade point averages below 2.5 on all previous college work may be considered for admission if their ACT and/or SAT test scores fall in the ranges indicated below.

GPA	ACT	SAT
2.49 – 2.31	22	1120
2.30 – 2.21	23	1140
2.20 – 2.00	24	1160
Below 2.0	25	1200

Academics in Motion Admission

For those students who are borderline in meeting the minimum admission requirements, the University may choose to offer admission through the Academics in Motion (AIM) program. Students admitted through this program may be asked to take/retake the ACT prior to registration for classes. AIM students may only enroll for a maximum of 16 hours during their first semester at DBU. An additional requirement for students in the AIM program is to complete READ 2100 – Advanced Reading Skills, during their first semester at DBU.

The academic progress of students who are admitted through the AIM program will be evaluated after each semester of enrollment until they have completed 16 hours at DBU. All AIM students who fall below a 2.0 grade point average during the first 16 hours at DBU will be placed on Academic Probation with additional requirements from the Registrar. A student who has been placed on Academic Probation will need to meet the required grade point average to avoid academic suspension.

Housing

Students desiring to live in the residence halls must complete a residence hall application, University Housing Application.

Transfer Credit

Transfer students' grades earned on course work accepted in transfer to DBU will not become a part of the DBU grade point average. No course with a grade of "D" or "F" will be accepted in transfer. Only Dallas Baptist University residence credit will be considered in calculating the grade point average to determine:

- (1) Eligibility for graduation;
- (2) Eligibility for graduation with honors; and
- (3) Eligibility for financial aid.

Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will be considered for acceptance unless the institution at which the work was earned equates a grade of "P," or pass, to a grade below "C."

Transfer credit will be considered for acceptance on all regular college credit courses taken at a regionally accredited institution. The total number of hours that can be transferred from all accredited, two-year colleges is 66. DBU will accept up to 12 credit hours of technical/occupational credit from regionally accredited institutions (including community/junior colleges) into the traditional degree programs. These 12 hours are to be used as elective credit only. No advanced courses will be accepted in transfer from a two-year college. A limited amount of transfer credit from identified non-accredited entities may be accepted, upon review by the Registrar's Office. There is no limitation to the number of hours DBU will accept from accredited four-year institutions; however:

- Thirty of the last 36 credit hours must be taken in residence at DBU.
- A minimum of 30 hours total must be taken in residence. (Any courses which DBU offers at extension site locations or online are considered resident hours.)
- All required courses of the student's degree plan must be completed.
- After matriculation, a student may only transfer a total of 12 credit hours to DBU.

Courses that are considered developmental/remedial; continuing education, college orientation, work co-op, and extension courses are not transferable. Official scores from the College Board or the International Baccalaureate Organization must be submitted before credit from another regionally accredited school's transcript for ACE, CLEP, or AP will be considered.

The transfer student must recognize that academic advising is unofficial until an official transcript evaluation form and official degree plan have been approved by the Registrar's Office.

Credit for Corporate Training

DBU accepts, subject to departmental approval/policies, credit recommendations for courses that have been evaluated by the American Council of Education as specified in *The National Guide to College Credit for Workforce Training*. Credit will be evaluated upon receipt of an official ACE (American Council on Education) transcript.

Credit for Military Experience

Students may receive, subject to departmental approval/policies, credit for Army courses and military occupational specialties (MOS); Navy general rates, ratings, warrant officer and limited duty officer specialties; Air Force courses; Coast Guard courses; Marine Corps courses; and Department of Defense courses, if they have been evaluated by the American Council on Education (ACE). DBU will accept credit recommendations made by ACE as specified in *The Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*.

Professional Studies Admission

Procedure and Criteria

PROFESSIONAL STUDIES ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following must be submitted by all Professional Studies applicants:

1. A fully completed DBU Application for Undergraduate Admission.
2. A non-refundable \$25 admission application fee. The fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted.
3. A 250-word personal statement relating why the applicant would like to attend Dallas Baptist University.
4. Official transcripts of all previous college work.
5. Applicants with less than 24 hours of college credit must furnish high school transcripts or official GED scores and official scores of either the ACT or SAT.
6. Applicants who have permanent resident alien status in the United States must also fulfill the requirements listed under "Other Applicants."

Professional Studies Admission Criteria

The following factors are considered when selecting candidates for admission:

Careful consideration is given to a number of factors in reviewing applications and may include: academic records, class rank, standardized test scores, personal recommendations, church/ministry involvement, extracurricular activity participation, community service, and the applicant's written essay. Applicants for admission are evaluated on the basis of the candidate's academic record, character, aptitude, and potential for success in the DBU experience.

The following criteria are considered when selecting candidates for admission:

1. A grade point average of 2.5 or higher on all previous college work.
2. Applicants with less than 24 hours of acceptable credit must provide:
 - A final high school transcript demonstrating the following:
 - At least a 2.5 grade point average.
 - Official seal of the school.
 - Graduation date.
 - Satisfactory class rank based on the standards of the particular high school attended.
 - The following high school academic units are recommended:

English	4 years
Mathematics	3 years
History/Social Studies	4 years
Science	2 years (minimum of 1 year Lab Science)
Foreign Languages	2-3 years

Students educated through a non-traditional secondary education, which includes a course of study at the secondary level in a non-accredited private school setting or home school, must submit an academic transcript. The academic transcript must include a list of courses completed, final course grades, graduation date, and cumulative grade point average. Official ACT or SAT scores must be submitted. The documents submitted must demonstrate that the student meets regular admission standards.

- A minimum standardized composite test score of 21 on the ACT or 1060 on the SAT is required.
3. Students with grade point averages below 2.5 on all previous college work may be considered for admission if their ACT and/or SAT test scores fall in the ranges indicated below.

GPA	ACT	SAT
2.49 – 2.31	22	1120
2.30 – 2.21	23	1140
2.20 – 2.00	24	1160
Below 2.0	25	1200

Dallas Baptist University complies with all applicable federal and state nondiscrimination laws and does not engage in unlawful discrimination on the basis of age, biological sex, disability, veteran status, genetic information, race, color or national origin in any employment practice, admissions, education program, or educational activity. Under federal and state law, the University may discriminate on the basis of religion in order to fulfill its purposes.

Transfer Credit

Adult students' grades earned on course work accepted in transfer to DBU will not become a part of the DBU grade point average. No course with a grade of "D" or "F" will be accepted in transfer. Only Dallas Baptist University residence credit will be considered in calculating the grade point average to determine:

- (1) Eligibility for graduation;
- (2) Eligibility for graduation with honors; and
- (3) Eligibility for financial aid.

Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will be considered for acceptance unless the institution at which the work was earned equates a grade of "P", or pass, to a grade below "C".

Transfer credit will be considered for acceptance on all regular college credit courses taken at a regionally accredited institution. The total number of hours that can be transferred from all accredited, two-year colleges is 66. No upper level equivalencies will be counted toward upper level hours in transfer from a two-year institution. A limited amount of transfer credit from identified non-accredited institutions may be accepted, upon review by the Registrar's Office. There is no limitation to the number of hours DBU will accept from accredited four-year institutions; however:

- Thirty of the last 36 credit hours must be taken in residence at DBU.
- A minimum of 30 hours total must be taken in residence. (Any courses which DBU offers at extension site locations or online are considered resident hours.)
- All required courses of the student's degree plan must be completed.
- After matriculation, a student may only transfer a total of 12 credit hours to DBU.

Courses that are considered developmental/remedial; continuing education, college orientation, work co-op, and extension courses are not transferable. Courses that are considered developmental/remedial; continuing education, college orientation, work co-op and extension courses are not transferable. Official scores from the College Board or the International Baccalaureate Organization must be submitted before credit from another regionally accredited school's transcript for ACE, CLEP, or AP will be considered.

The student must recognize that academic advising is unofficial until an official transcript evaluation form and official degree plan have been approved by the Registrar's Office.

Credit for Corporate Training

DBU accepts, subject to departmental approval/policies, credit recommendations for courses that have been evaluated by the American Council of Education as specified in *The National Guide to College Credit for Workforce Training*. Credit will be evaluated upon receipt of an official ACE (American Council on Education) transcript.

Credit for Military Experience

Students may receive, subject to departmental approval/policies, credit for Army courses and military occupational specialties (MOS); Navy general rates, ratings, warrant officer and limited duty officer specialties; Air Force courses; Coast Guard courses; Marine Corps courses; and Department of Defense courses, if they have been evaluated by the American Council on Education (ACE). DBU will accept credit recommendations made by ACE as specified in *The Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*. An unlimited number of ACE credits can be transferred to DBU. Credit will be evaluated upon receipt of an official ACE (American Council on Education) transcript.

Veteran Student Admission

Procedure and Criteria

For specific admission requirements, see catalog sections titled "Transfer Student Admission" and "Professional Studies Admission."

Credit for Military Experience

Students may receive, subject to departmental approval/policies, credit for Army courses and military occupational specialties (MOS); Navy general rates, ratings, warrant officer and limited duty officer specialties; Air Force courses; Coast Guard courses; Marine Corps courses; and Department of Defense courses, if they have been evaluated by the American Council on Education (ACE). DBU will accept credit recommendations made by ACE as specified in *The Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*.

Veteran Affairs (VA) Benefits

The Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) approves Dallas Baptist University for students who wish to receive educational benefits under various U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) programs. All students who may be eligible should contact the VA Certifying Official in the Registrar's Office at least one month prior to initial registration to ensure completion of paperwork in a timely manner.

Eligibility

VA benefit eligibility of students is determined by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Education Service which can be contacted at 1-888-442-4551 or www.va.gov. Eligibility information and benefit application forms can be found and submitted online at the official website of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Education Service. www.va.gov/education/eligibility/.

Transcripts and Military Transcripts

Transcripts of education and training from all schools previously attended must be submitted prior to the completion of the second semester in residence. Additionally, all veteran students receiving VA Education Benefits need to request military transcripts. Veterans who served in the Army, Coast Guard, Navy or Marine Corps may obtain military transcripts from Joint Services Transcript (JST) website: <https://jst.doded.mil/official.html>). Veterans who served in the Air Force may obtain military transcripts through the Community College of the Air Force (CCAF website: <https://www.airuniversity.af.edu/Barnes/CCAF/Display/Article/803247/>). Per VA directions, military transcripts must be in the student's file even if there is no transfer of credit.

Certification

The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs requires that each student receiving benefits must follow an approved degree plan. A VA student may not receive benefits for courses previously completed, for courses that are in excess of degree requirements, or for courses that do not apply toward the student's approved degree. A degree plan **must** be on file as soon as possible.

The VA Certifying Official submits enrollment certifications/adjustments/amendments/terminations for all students receiving VA benefits. Per VA guidelines, initial enrollment certifications (VA Form 22-1999) to report term dates and credit hours are required to be submitted within 30 days of the beginning of the term; however, efforts are made to pre-certify a student's enrollment before the beginning of a term if possible. The VA Certifying Official is also required to report changes in enrollment and/or tuition and fees (VA Form 22-1999b) within 30 days of any change. For Chapter 33 (Post-9/11 GI Bill®) benefits, a second certification amendment (VA Form 22-1999b) to report tuition and fees is submitted after the Add-Drop period of the standard semester upon finalization of awards and review by the Financial Aid department. Billing invoices of tuition and fees for Chapter 31 (Vocational Rehabilitation & Employment – VR&E) benefits are managed separately by the Cashier's office and the Bookstore after the VA Certifying Official submits enrollment certification.

VA Student Responsibility

It is the student's responsibility to contact the VA Certifying Official in the Registrar's office to request certification and provide relevant documentation of benefits. Once a VA student has authorized the certification of an initial term of enrollment, the VA Certifying Official will continue to submit certifications for subsequent terms until the VA Certifying Official receives a request from the student not to certify a term/course or receives VA notification of exhausted benefits. It is the student's responsibility to ensure VA has valid contact information for the student to receive and review important notifications directly from VA to the student, of which the VA Certifying Official may not be aware.

The VA Certifying Official is available to assist the student as a liaison for VA matters; however, it is the student's responsibility to bring any concerns to the VA Certifying Official regarding current VA benefits status or how VA benefits may be affected prior to each term that he/she registers, adds, drops, or withdraws from a course. In addition to the VA Certifying Official, students have an assigned academic advisor for consultation regarding their degree plans. Furthermore, both the Financial Aid and Cashier departments have designated military point-of-contact representatives available for assisting VA students with their other financial aid awards and student accounts.

VA Academic Progress Policy Guidelines

Unsatisfactory Progress: Please refer to the catalog section titled, "Academic Probation, Suspension, and Withdrawal" for information regarding regulations of academic standards. All students placed on "academic probation" are reported to the VA and are advised of free counseling and tutoring services available to them at DBU as well as additional free VA Educational-Vocational Counseling services (also called Chapter 36 counseling). All students placed on "academic suspension" or "administrative withdrawal" are reported to the VA as "termination for unsatisfactory progress" which the law requires that VA educational assistance benefits be discontinued. If a student is determined by the Registrar and the Admissions Committee to be eligible to reenroll, VA benefits may be resumed if the student reenrolls in the same educational institution and in the same program.

Graduation/Program Completion: In compliance with Public Law 114-315 Section 404, the VA Certifying Official reports graduation and program completion dates for all students who are in receipt of VA benefits.

Other Applicants

Re-Admission of Former Students

Students previously enrolled and in good academic standing in an undergraduate degree program who wish to re-enter DBU after an absence of more than 24 months are required to submit the one-page Application for Re-Admission and new official transcripts

from each college or university attended since the last enrollment at DBU. The \$25 admission application fee is waived, and the 250-word essay is not required.

Students who have been absent from DBU for over five calendar years must re-submit the full Undergraduate Application for Admission, 250-word essay, and transcripts of all college/university work completed prior to and since last enrollment at DBU. The \$25 application fee is waived for these students.

All students applying for re-admission to the University must have no outstanding financial obligation to DBU and must be current on all student loans. Students applying for readmission to DBU must meet the current admission standards as listed in the Transfer Admission Criteria or Professional Studies Admission Criteria.

Special Admissions

Students interested in taking courses, but who are not seeking a degree from DBU, may be admitted for non-degree study. All non-degree seeking applicants should apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admission and are advised by the Registrar. Students registering for courses with prerequisites must submit an official transcript confirming credit for the required prerequisites. Non-degree status would apply to persons in the following categories:

Transient Students

Undergraduate students who are continuing students at another university may be admitted to DBU as transient students. A photocopy of the applicant's most recent grade report or transcript must be submitted with a completed application and a non-refundable \$25 application fee. The fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted. Transient students are admitted for ONE SEMESTER. If they wish to continue at DBU, they must return to the Office of Admissions and reapply as transfer students.

Post-Baccalaureate Student

A post-baccalaureate student is one who currently holds a bachelor's degree yet is enrolled in undergraduate courses and is not seeking a second bachelor's degree at DBU. Post-baccalaureate students must submit a completed application, a non-refundable \$25 application fee, and a transcript from the university at which their bachelor's degree was earned. The application fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted.

Non-Degree Seeking Student

Students who do not hold a bachelor's degree and do not wish to pursue one but wish to take credited classes at DBU may apply as a Non-Degree Seeking Student. Applicants must submit a completed application and a \$25 non-refundable application fee. The application fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted. Students registering for courses with prerequisites must submit an official transcript confirming credit for the required prerequisites.

Admissions Procedures for Dual Credit Status

Dual Credit at DBU is designed for academically eligible high school students who desire to attend DBU while still enrolled in high school or home school. The University offers dual enrollment courses in the high school setting, online through the Honors Scholars Academy, and at the main campus. **To apply for admission to DBU, dual credit applicants must submit the following:**

1. **Application** – Dual credit students must submit the Application for Dual Enrollment available at <https://whydbu.dbu.edu/honors-scholars-academy.html>
2. **GPA Requirement** – Dual credit students must have a minimum cumulative high school GPA of 3.0. Applicants failing to meet minimum GPA requirements may appeal for exemption. The appeal must be submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.
3. **Transcript or Roster Verification** – Students wishing to take courses online or at the DBU campus may submit a transcript to demonstrate fulfillment of the class standing and GPA requirements. Students taking dual credit courses at partner high schools may meet this requirement through a roster signed by the high school counselor and submitted to DBU. The roster must clearly state each student listed is in high school (9th grade or higher) and has a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher.
4. **Registration** – Students taking dual credit courses at partner high schools will arrange course registration with their high school counselor. The counselor will submit a cumulative roster to the University's dual credit coordinator in the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Students taking courses online or at the DBU campus will coordinate registration with the University's dual credit coordinator.

Audit Student

An audit student is one who visits in a course. Auditors have the privilege of hearing or observing only. The privilege does not include evaluation of work or participation in discussion or laboratory practice. No credit is given for an audited course. An audit student may also be regularly enrolled in other courses. All arrangements for auditing classes are to be made in the Registrar's Office.

Permanent Resident Alien Students

Those students who are not citizens of the U.S., but do have official permanent resident status, must also submit the following:

1. A photocopy of your official, current Permanent Resident Alien (PRA) card. DBU admissions personnel must photocopy this card.
2. Original transcripts of all high school and college grades with literal translations into English. Students attempting to transfer credits received in secondary degrees or courses completed at universities outside the United States must send official transcripts to an approved evaluation service at the student's expense.
3. An official score of at least 525 on the paper-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam or 197 on the computer-based exam. Students who meet one of the following criteria are exempt from taking the TOEFL.
 - A. English is your first language.
 - B. Graduation from an English-speaking high school.
 - C. 30 hours or more of transferable college credit from an English-speaking university.

Undocumented Non-Citizens Admission

Dallas Baptist University admits qualifying undocumented non-citizens who meet the admissions criteria of the University and who are eligible to sign an affidavit of Texas residency as described in Texas House Bill 1403. The University will consider admission of out-of-state undocumented non-citizens if such applicants intend to pursue permanent residency status in the United States of America at the earliest opportunity, they are eligible to do so. Each applicant who is an undocumented non-citizen of the United States of America must sign and execute an affidavit of residency and submit it to the Office of Admissions for consideration.

Section 2 of House Bill 1403 states that an individual who is a non-citizen can be considered a resident of the State of Texas if the individual resided with a parent, court-appointed legal guardian or conservator while attending a public or private high school in the State of Texas and:

1. Graduated from a public or private high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma (GED) in the State of Texas.
2. Resided in the State of Texas for at least 36 consecutive months as of the date the person graduated from high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma (GED).
3. Registers as an entering student in a college or university that is supported by the State of Texas not earlier than the 2001 fall semester, and
4. Provides the college or university that is supported by the State of Texas an affidavit that the individual will file an application to become a permanent resident at the earliest opportunity the individual is eligible to do so.

If an undocumented non-citizen applicant to Dallas Baptist University meets the requirements as stated in sections 1 and 2 above and intends to file an application to become a permanent resident at the earliest opportunity the individual is eligible to do so as stated in section 4 above, he/she must complete the following affidavit and submit it to the Office of Admissions. Out-of-state undocumented non-citizens must contact the Office of Admissions for further instructions.

International Student Admission

Procedure and Criteria

Undergraduate International Application

All applicants who are not U.S. citizens, or do not possess a permanent residence card, should make application through the International Admissions and Immigration Office (**not the Admissions Office**). The International Admissions and Immigration Office is located in the Sadler Global Missions Center on the east side of the campus. The Director of the International Admissions Office may be contacted by phone at 214.333.6905 or by e-mail: globalinfo@dbu.edu.

Documents Required Checklist.

All documents may be downloaded at www.dbu.edu/international/apply/requirements.

1. **International Application**
2. **Official School Records with a minimum 2.5 GPA on the US 4-point scale.**
3. **English Requirements** - Applicants must meet ONE of the following:
 - A. Provide an official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) Minimum Internet Based Score – **71**
OR
 - B. Provide an official IELTS (International English Language Testing System) with a minimum overall band - 6.0 (may not have any band lower than 5)
OR
 - C. Provide an official PTE (Pearson Test of English) with a minimum score of 48
OR
 - D. Provide an official CAE (Cambridge English: Advanced) with a minimum score of 163
OR
 - E. Provide an official MELAB (Michigan English Language Assessment Battery) with a minimum score of 80

Fall 2020 - Summer 2021 Undergraduate Catalog

- OR**
- F. Provide an official iTEP (International Test of English Proficiency) with a minimum score of 3.7
OR
- G. DET with minimum score 100
OR
- H. Provide an SAT with a minimum score of 500 on the Critical Reading and Writing section
OR
- I. Provide an IB exam with a minimum score of 5 in the Higher-Level English A1 subject
OR
- J. Provide an AP exam with a minimum score of 3.0 in the English Language and Composition subject
OR
- K. Provide a passing KCSE (Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education) with a minimum English subject Score of B
OR
- L. Complete 2 years and graduate from an International High School that is regionally accredited in the U.S.
OR
- M. Complete 1 year and graduate from a U.S. High School with a 2.5 GPA in non-ESL classes and 12th Grade English
OR
- N. DBU will accept passing scores from other U.S.A. regionally accredited University ESL Programs if the student passed the highest proficiency level
OR
- O. DBU will accept passing scores from U.S. based ESL programs that are accredited by either: Commission on English Language Accreditation (CEA), or Accrediting Council for Continuing Education and Training (ACCET). Applicants must have passed at the highest proficiency level.
OR
- P. Complete the Intensive English Program (IEP) at DBU
OR
- Q. The English Proficiency requirement may be waived at the discretion of the Director of International Admissions and Immigration for students who previously studied in the United States. International students may be interviewed and tested by DBU staff to determine their ability to communicate effectively in English.
OR
- R. Note: The following countries are not required to prove English ability: **Anguilla, Antigua, Australia, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, British Guyana, Canada (except Quebec), Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Jamaica / other English-speaking countries in the West Indies, New Zealand, South Africa, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Trinidad & Tobago, Turks & Caicos Isle, United Kingdom, Virgin Islands.**

4. **250-Word Written or Video Essay**

5. **Application for I-20** – Students who need an F-1 visa to study at DBU will need to submit an Application for I-20 to meet financial requirements.

Intensive English Program

The University welcomes applications to the Intensive English Program (IEP). Admission to the IEP may be in conjunction with acceptance to a University degree program or may be for the IEP only. The IEP has two paths: English for Academic Studies and English for Communication. The English for Academic Studies path is for students who have applied and been accepted to a DBU academic program but need to meet the English eligibility requirements for entrance to that program. The English for Communication path is for students who have not applied to a DBU academic program. Applicants interested in the IEP English for Communication path need to complete the admission application form and check the box, "Intensive English Program" on the application.

The IEP is conducted in five 8-week terms during the year. Students must arrive at the start of the term. Students are placed in one of six levels of classes based on an entrance placement exam.

Hours of instruction per week:

English for Academic Studies (seeking credit)	Weekly Hours	English for Communication (non-credit)	Weekly Hours
Courses for Levels 1-2		Courses for Levels 1-2	
Conversation	7	Conversation	6
Reading	5	Reading	5
Writing Composition	6	Writing Composition	6
Language Application (Lab)	2	Pronunciation	4
Academic Credit Course (e.g., COMA 2302 Voice & Articulation)	4	Total Weekly Hours for Levels 1-2	21
Total Weekly Hours for Levels 1-2	24		
Courses for Levels 3-4		Courses for Levels 3-4	
Conversation	4	Conversation	3
Grammar	4	Grammar	4
Reading	4	Reading	4

Writing Composition	4	Writing for Communication	3
Academic Skills	2	Pronunciation	4
Language Application (Lab)	2		
Academic Credit Course (e.g., COMA 2302, COMA 1302, RELI 1305)	4	Total Weekly Hours for Levels 3-4	18
Total Weekly Hours for Levels 3-4	24		
Courses for Levels 5-6		Courses for Levels 5-6	
Conversation	4	Conversation	3
Grammar	4	Grammar	4
Reading	4	Reading	4
Writing Composition	4	Writing for Communication	3
Academic Skills	3	Pronunciation	4
Language Application (Lab)	1		
Academic Credit Course (e.g., COMA 2302, COMA 1302, RELI 1305)	4	Total Weekly Hours for Levels 5-6	18
Total Weekly Hours for Levels 5-6	24		

All IEP students must attend University Chapel in the fall and spring semesters. During the summer term, the IEP enrolls students in the Christian Perspectives course.

PROMOTION WITHIN THE PROGRAM AND QUALIFYING FOR ENTRANCE TO AN ACADEMIC PROGRAM

English for Academic Studies Path:

Students in the English for Academic Studies path take an exit placement exam at the end of each term. Based on the exam level placement and/or course grades for the completed term, students may be promoted to a higher IEP level for the next term.

Students may qualify in English skills for entrance to a DBU academic program based on their exit placement test and current IEP term's course grades.

English for Communication Path:

Students in the English for Communication path do not take an exit placement test at the end of the term. Promotion decisions are based on the current term's course grades. Students are not able to qualify in English skills for a university academic program through this path.

NOTES ABOUT ACADEMIC CREDIT

English for Academic Studies Path (seeking credit):

Students are enrolled in a course for university academic credit. For August and January entrance to the program, the course may be a 16-week course which requires enrollment in IEP for 2 terms in order to complete it. For October, March, and Summer terms, the credit course is completed in 8 weeks and may be 1 credit or possibly 3 credits. The specific credit course will be determined by the IEP director in coordination with the student's IEP level and academic program.

English for Communication Path (non-credit):

Students may not enroll in a university credit course.

ACADEMIC RECORDS

For both paths, course enrollment is recorded with the University and course grades are part of the student's academic record.

CHANGING PATHS

Students in the English for Communication path who apply and are accepted to a university academic program and will continue in the IEP must change to the English for Academic Studies path in the next IEP term. Students accepted to a DBU academic program and enrolled in the English for Academic Studies path are not eligible to change to the English for Communication path.

HOUSING INFORMATION

First semester, unmarried, undergraduate students under 21 years of age are required to live on campus or in housing arranged by the University. Students in the English for Communication path are eligible for short-term housing. Students in the English for Academic Studies program must follow university housing policies for academic students (e.g., half-semester housing rates are not available at the start of the academic semester).

Please contact the International Admissions and Immigration Department for more details at globalinfo@dbu.edu or 214-333-6905.

Dallas Baptist University Intensive English program is accredited by the Commission on English Language Program Accreditation through August 2021 and agrees to uphold the CEA Standards for English Language Programs and Institutions. CEA is recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency for English language programs and institutions in the U.S. For further information about this accreditation, please contact CEA, 1001 N. Fairfax Street, Suite 630, Alexandria, VA 22314, (703) 665-3400, www.cea-accredit.org.

English Language Institute

The University offers non-credit online courses and programs in subjects such as English and leadership for non-degree seeking International students. Applicants interested in taking ELI courses need to complete the admission application form for the English Language Institute.

Financial Information

Student Charges

For current tuition, room, and board charges, and for special fees, please consult the DBU Website or current online DBU Schedule of Classes General Information.

Cost Changes

Because economic conditions fluctuate, the University reserves the right to change tuition and other charges at the beginning of any semester if such change is judged necessary by the University.

Online Student Account Center

The Cashier's Office is proud to offer an Online Student Account Center to help both students and parents better manage the financial investment in their education at Dallas Baptist University.

Students and parents can manage their student account online, view their account charges, make online payment to their tuition, receive payment reminders, schedule future payments, enroll into a payment plan, and sign up for electronic refunds through the Online Student Account Center.

Students will have access to the Online Student Account Center by navigating to the "My Student Account Center" link underneath the financial information section in WebAdvisor. Parents can gain access to their student's account by being enabled as an Authorized User by their students in the Student Account Center.

To learn more about the DBU Online Student Account Center, please feel free to contact the Cashier's Office at (214) 333-5336 or via e-mail at cashier@dbu.edu. We are here to help!

Payment Policies

A Payment Plan Student is a student who has a balance after registration for courses, has all financial aid applied and tuition reimbursement obtained, and is eligible for the Payment Plan option for the remaining balance. This time-payment plan requires 1/6, 1/4 or a 1/3 down payment at the time of registration inclusive of all tuition, fees, room and board, followed by payment of the remaining balance in equal payments as detailed in the student's promissory note. In the event of a prepayment or overpayment of a scheduled installment note, the excess amount will be applied to the next scheduled payment. In addition, a \$100.00 Payment Plan fee will be assessed to the student's account when utilizing the installment note. A fee of \$50.00 will be assessed for each instance a payment is not received at the time of registration, is received late, is insufficient, and/or is not received at all. All balances must be paid as agreed or the actions noted on the following page may result.

NOTE: Mini-terms are not eligible for installment payments unless they are taken with a long semester class.

A Financial Aid Student whose guaranteed financial aid covers 100% of the student's balance is not required to provide payment at the time of registration. A financial aid student whose guaranteed aid covers less than 100% of the student's balance is required to pay in full the student's account balance that is not covered by financial aid at the time of registration or will automatically be placed on an installment note for the balance that is not covered by financial aid. If the student chooses to complete the Payment Plan, the student must pay the down payment at the time of registration. The balance remaining, after the down payment, is to be paid in equal monthly payments as required in the Payment Plan. A "less than 100%" financial aid student may not use confirmed financial aid in lieu of the down payment. All balances must be paid as agreed or the actions noted on the following page may result.

If the student's aid is not guaranteed at the time of registration, the student must pay for the class in full or be placed on a Payment Plan.

A Personal Pay Student is a student who pays his or her balance in full at the time of registration using personal resources. For balances not paid at the time of registration, the actions noted on the following page may result.

A Direct Bill Student is a student whose employer reimburses DBU directly for all or part of a student's charges for the student's education. All direct bill students whose employer pays DBU directly must provide vouchers for the present registration term within one week from the date of registration for that term. Any student whose employer reimburses less than 100% of student's charges must either immediately pay the remaining non-reimbursed portion of the student's charges or complete a Payment Plan for the remaining non-reimbursed portion of the student's charges. A "less than 100%" direct bill student may not use the employer reimbursement in lieu of the down payment. All balances must be paid as agreed or the actions noted on the following page may result.

Employer Reimbursed Students must pay all Fall balances by February 1, pay all Spring balances by July 1, and Summer balances by October 1.

An Employer Reimbursed Student is a student whose employer reimburses the student directly or indirectly for all or part of a student's charges for the student's education. Any student whose employer reimburses less than 100% of the student's charges must either immediately pay the remaining non-reimbursed portion of the student's charges or complete a Payment Plan for the remaining non-reimbursed portion of the student's charges. A "less than 100%" employer reimbursed student may not use the employer reimbursement in lieu of the down payment. The student must pay the employer's portion of the reimbursed charge if the employer's portion is not received within 45 days from the date of the last class meeting. This can be paid in full or paid through the Payment Plan. All balances must be paid as agreed or the actions noted on this page may result. **In order for a student to be classified as an employer reimbursed student they must submit the employer paid reimbursement agreement located at: <https://www.dbu.edu/cashier/payment-options/corporate-education>.**

A VA Student is a student who receives educational assistance for all, or part of the student's charges paid directly from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. Any VA student who receives less than a 100% educational assistance benefit from VA must either immediately pay the remaining portion of the student's charges or complete a Payment Plan for the remaining portion of the student's charges. All balances must be paid as agreed or the actions under the section titled "Actions for Unpaid Accounts" may result. In compliance with Title 38 United States Code Section 3679(e), neither the Actions for Unpaid Accounts nor any other penalty/late fee will be imposed on any student covered under chapter 31 (Vocational Rehabilitation & Employment) or chapter 33 (Post-9/11) VA benefits due to delayed disbursement of funding from VA.

All Graduating Students must pay the previous and the present account balances in full by the time designated in the graduation application materials provided by the Registrar's Office, or the student will be denied the privilege of participation in commencement exercises and access to his or her diploma and transcript upon graduation. **The student will be allowed to participate in a commencement exercise only after the previous and present balances are paid in full.**

Actions for Unpaid Accounts

The following actions may result for any student who has not paid his or her account balance as due or has not made financial arrangements with the Financial Aid Office and/or the Cashier's Office:

1. Not being allowed to use the Payment Plan in subsequent semesters,
2. Immediate withdrawal from enrolled courses,
3. Removal from current dormitory residence,
4. Denial of dining hall privileges,
5. Denial of access to final exams, resulting in an Incomplete or Failure,
6. Denial of access to online course content,
7. Denial of access to final semester grades,
8. Denial of access to transcripts,
9. Denial of ability to be advised for or register for any additional courses,
10. Inability to graduate,
11. Degree will not be conferred/posted on the student's transcript,
12. Denial of participation in commencement exercises,
13. Denial of access to student's diploma upon graduation,
14. Denial of access to student services, and/or
15. Reporting to collection agency and consumer reporting agency.

In the event that an account has not been paid in full by the end of the semester, DBU submits the account to a collection agency for collection. DBU will add a collection agency fee, which will be up to one-third or one-half of the remaining balance, which is a reasonable fee for collection agency service regardless of the dollar amount owed. This balance will also be reported to a credit reporting agency and could affect your credit.

If you have any questions regarding your account, please call the Cashier's Office at 214.333.5336.

If you have questions regarding your financial aid, please call the Financial Aid Office at 214.333.5363.

Deferred Payment Plan

There are three types of payment plans available.

The first type of plan requires a 1/6 down payment at the time of registration and provides six payments:

- | Spring Semester | Fall Semester |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| • 1/6 at the time of the registration | • 1/6 at the time of the registration |
| • January 1 | • August 1 |
| • February 1 | • September 1 |
| • March 1 | • October 1 |
| • April 1 | • November 1 |
| • May 1 | • December 1 |

The second type of plan requires a 1/4 down payment at the time of registration and provides four payments.

- | Spring Semester | Fall Semester |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/4 at the time of the registration • February 1 • March 1 • April 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/4 at the time of the registration • September 1 • October 1 • November 1 |

The third type of plan requires a 1/3 down payment at the time of registration and provides three payments:

- | Spring Semester | Fall Semester | Summer Semester |
|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/3 at the time of the registration • March 1 • April 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/3 at the time of the registration • September 1 • November 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/3 at the time of the registration • June 1 • July 1 |

Students registering after the add/drop dates will not be eligible for these plans.

Adding, Dropping, and Withdrawal

A student may change a course section(s), add a course(s), or drop a course(s) with no change in the permanent record if he/she does so within the add/drop deadlines for the terms. (Term dates are listed in the current online Schedule of Classes information.)

A student will receive a grade of "W" if he/she drops a course(s) during the withdrawal period for the term. (Withdrawal dates are listed in the current online Schedule of Classes information.)

The student is responsible in every situation for making sure the form for the add/drop or withdrawal progresses through each step in the process, whether the process is conducted in person or through faxes and telephone conversations. Students verified by the professor(s) as never attending, for each of the classes in which they are enrolled, will be subject to an automatic drop from these classes, which will result in the cancellation and return of any financial aid received.

Residential students (living on campus) are required to have an exit interview prior to full withdrawal from the University. Withdrawal from all courses constitutes full withdrawal. All refunds are either mailed or direct deposited depending on which option the student selects.

Tuition Refund Information

A student may receive full or partial credit for the semester's tuition charge for each class if he/she completes the official add/drop or withdrawal process through the Registrar's Office.

Refunds for courses offered in terms lasting 2–16 weeks are based on these percentages:

Before the first class meeting	100%
1% through 5% of class meetings	90%
>5% through 10% of class meetings	80%
>10% through 15% of class meetings	70%
>15% through 25% of class meetings	60%
>25% of class meetings and thereafter	No Refund

Courses offered in terms lasting at least one week, but less than two weeks may be dropped before the end of the first class day for a 100% refund.

There is no withdrawal from one-week mini-term courses.

The refund for any course with a TBA timeslot such as Internet, Doctoral, Practicum, or Internship will be calculated as if the course met weekly beginning on the first day of the term. (i.e., If the first day of the semester is on a Tuesday, then the refund will be calculated as if the course met weekly on Tuesday throughout the semester.)

Students are subject to a drop fee each time a course is dropped. Financial aid recipients who withdraw from all classes before 60% of the semester is completed will also be required to return a portion of the federal financial aid received.

A class meeting is defined as any official meeting time as noted on the semester calendar included in this schedule. The date the student enrolls in a class has no bearing on the calculation of class meetings. Additionally, any changes made by a professor to the official meeting dates in this schedule will not alter the calculation of refund amounts.

When a student drops and adds an equal number of credit hours within the same term, it is considered an even exchange and no prorated refund is calculated. **If a student drops and adds courses within different terms**, credit for courses dropped will be determined based on the method explained below. **Courses added will be charged at full-tuition rates.** In either case, the student will be subject to a drop/withdrawal fee and any other applicable fees.

In cases of course cancellation by the University, credit equal to 100% of tuition and fees will be given.

Late registration and/or absences from class have no bearing on refunds.

Students suspended for academic or disciplinary reasons will not be entitled to a refund of tuition, fees, or housing.

Refunds of credit balances on student accounts will require a minimum of two weeks to be paid after the student has officially withdrawn through the Registrar's Office. However, no credit balances which are the result of financial aid will be refunded until two weeks after the add/drop period closes. A refund will be issued only if the student's balance is paid in full. All refunds are either mailed or direct deposited, depending on which option the student selects.

Calculating the Tuition Refund

The following process is used to calculate the refund of tuition:

1. The number of classes that have already met in a semester is divided by the total number of classes contained in that semester.
2. This number is the percentage used to calculate the amount of tuition to be refunded. (Drop/Withdrawal dates are listed in the current online *Schedule of Classes* information.)

FORMULA: # of classes met / # of total classes contained in the semester = % of the course completed.

EXAMPLE: $2/16=12.5\%$. 12.5% according to the refund policy equates to a 70% tuition refund. (Refer to table of percentages above.)

Refund of Credit Balances

Students are eligible to receive their refunds electronically by having them directly deposited into their personal bank account.

Refunds due to overpayment of the student account or the dropping/withdrawal of courses can be requested through the Cashier's Office at 214-333-5336.

Refunds resulting from the posting of financial aid will be automatically requested by the Financial Aid Office and either deposited to the student's bank account listed in the eRefunds section of the Online Student Account Center or issued by a paper check and forwarded to the student's address in the University system.

To set up your eRefunds account for direct deposit, log in to the Online Student Account Center through WebAdvisor and enter your personal banking information into the eRefunds screen. After you complete the eRefund set-up process, DBU will initiate a \$0.00 test transaction, or pre-note, to your personal bank account to confirm that bank account and routing information is valid before we begin sending you electronic refunds.

Please make sure your bank account information is correct. If your account information is incorrect, or if you have not set up your eRefunds account, your refund will be mailed to you as a paper check.

The student should refer to Tuition Refund Policies or contact the Cashier's Office for tuition refund information before dropping or withdrawing from a class.

Fee Waivers for Veterans

The "Registration Fee" and "Graduation Application Fee" (only for early and regular graduation applications) are waived for all veteran and active duty military students as well as for students receiving VA benefits. For students receiving any percentage level of Chapter 33 (Post-9/11 GI Bill®) VA benefits, the "PRST (CAED) 3301 Guidebook Fee" is waived. For students receiving only the 100% level of Chapter 33 (Post-9/11 GI Bill®) VA benefits, the "Deferred Payment Plan Fee" and "Late Payment Fee" are waived if VA benefits cover all tuition and fees. Note that charges not covered by VA benefits (e.g., housing, meal plans, etc.) may still require payment plan arrangements with the Cashier department.

Grants for Ministry Students

If you are preparing for a career in vocational or bi-vocational church-related Christian ministry, you may pick up an application in the Financial Aid Office or the Ministry Student Office, which is located in the Graduate School of Ministry. You may also print an application from the DBU website, www.dbu.edu/ministry_student.

First-Year Baptist Ministerial Grant recipients must take RELI 1310: Introduction to Christian Ministry during the respective school year.

If you plan to apply for the First-Year Baptist Ministerial Grant, you should speak with your advisor and plan to take this course. If you have any questions, contact Jeremy Johnston at 214.333.5574.

Bookstore Vouchers (BookCards)

A bookstore voucher (BookCard) will be available during the Cashier's Office operating hours until the add/drop date, for students whose guaranteed financial aid will provide a credit balance. You may contact the Cashier's Office at 214.333.5336 for additional information.

Student Services Fee

The student services fee is used to pay a portion of the total cost of shuttle services, health services, athletic events, parking, and the fitness center.

Residence Hall Charges

Room and board charges are administered by the University Housing office. If you cancel your housing contract or withdraw from the University after the first day of class of any given semester, you will forfeit the entire amount of your room charges and a pro-rated percentage of your meal plan.

Housing Application Fee

A one-time housing application fee of \$200.00 must be paid by all University Housing residents.

Athletics Disclosure

Equity in Athletics Disclosure: Annual reports of information regarding intercollegiate athletics programs at DBU are available pursuant to the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act upon request by students, prospective students, and members of the public. Requests should be forwarded in writing to the Director of Athletics.

All qualified students must contact the Cashier's Office following their registration to make payment arrangements. Students who have not paid in full at the time of registration will automatically be placed on the Deferred Payment Plan.

Financial Aid

The Office of Financial Aid at Dallas Baptist University seeks to support the mission of the University through its departmental mission, which is “To provide quality service to students who apply for financial assistance, to counsel and assist students in meeting the financial obligations associated with their attendance at DBU, and to maintain an effective and efficient administration of federal, state, institutional, and private financial resources of the University with ethical integrity and a spirit of servant leadership.”

Financial aid makes it possible for thousands of students to attend DBU. Financial aid comes in the form of scholarships, grants, student employment, and loans. Sources of financial aid include DBU, outside organizations and agencies, the state of Texas, and the U. S. Department of Education. Students are encouraged to apply for all programs for which they could receive assistance to help them meet their educational goals.

Eligibility

Eligibility for **federal and state student aid** is based on need and on several other factors as follows:

- Demonstrate financial need (except for certain loans and scholarships)
- Have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate
- Be accepted for admission at DBU and working toward a degree or certificate in an eligible program at DBU
- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen
- Have a valid Social Security Number (see Office of Financial Aid for exceptions)
- Register with Selective Service, if required (You can use the FAFSA to register) or register online at www.sss.gov.
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress once in school
- Certify that you are not in default on a federal student loan and do not owe money on a federal grant
- Certify that you will use student aid only for educational purposes

To be eligible for most **institutional scholarships**, the student must be in good standing and be making satisfactory progress toward his or her educational goals. Additional eligibility requirements may exist for each specific award as stated in the scholarship section of the catalog.

Each institutional scholarship has specific renewal requirements. For example, many institutional scholarships have minimum GPA renewal requirement, separate from the SAP policy. Refer to renewal requirement for your scholarship.

Financial Aid Application Process and Deadlines

Application Forms

To apply for financial aid at DBU, applicants must annually complete the following forms:

1. The **Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)** is the form used by most universities for the awarding of federal and state college aid. The official FAFSA can be completed free online at www.FAFSA.gov. First time applicants may apply for a federal Student Aid ID which can be used to electronically sign the FAFSA. DBU's school code is 003560. The FAFSA is available each October 1.
2. **DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid (Fall and Spring) and the DBU Summer Supplemental Application for Financial Aid.** These forms may be accessed at www.dbu.edu/financialaid.
3. **Additional documents** may be required to complete your file. Such documents may include: federal tax transcripts, verification of untaxed income, proof of citizenship or permanent residency, proof of Selective Service Registration, etc. Students will receive notification of needed documents by mail or e-mail from the Office of Financial Aid.

Application Deadlines:

The Office of Financial Aid makes every effort to provide funds to students as long as funds are available. However, priority deadlines exist because some funds are limited.

- **March 1** is the priority date to complete the financial aid file to receive maximum consideration for federal and state financial aid for the fall/spring semesters.
- Continuing students who wish to apply for **Honor's Day Scholarships** for the next academic year must have a complete financial aid file by **March 1**.
- Students who fail to meet the priority deadline should apply as soon as possible or at least within 30-45 days before they need to register for classes to allow for processing time. If financial aid is not awarded and guaranteed by registration, the student will be expected to make payment arrangements with the Cashier's Office using personal resources at the time of registration. (See the Cashier's section for Payment Policy).

- **Late applications** are accepted on a rolling basis throughout the semester. However, students will be expected to make payment arrangements with the Cashier's Office using personal resources at the time of registration. (See the Cashier's section for payment policy).

Awarding Policies and Procedures

Once a student's financial aid file is complete, a financial aid counselor will review the file for awarding. Applicants will be sent an award notification letter advising them of aid eligibility and instructions for finalizing their award(s). Award information will also be displayed on the student's WebAdvisor account.

Cost of Attendance (Student Budget)

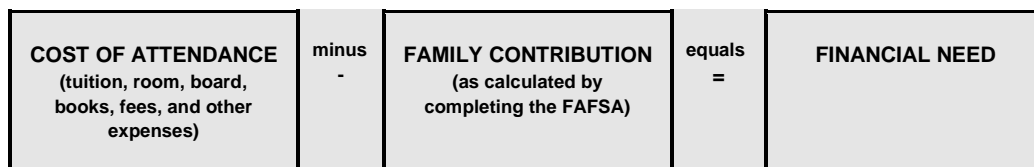
Cost of Attendance is calculated based on educational costs allowed by law. The cost of attendance includes tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses. Costs unrelated to the components for completion of a student's course of study are not included in calculating the student's cost of attendance.

Effective Family Contribution (EFC)

The information reported on the FAFSA is used to determine an Effective Family Contribution (EFC), which is calculated by a formula established by Congress. This number is used in determining eligibility for the Federal Pell Grant and other federal and state aid. The EFC is subtracted from the Cost of Attendance to determine official financial need.

Financial Need

Most federal and state financial aid programs and some outside aid programs are based on demonstrated financial need. The Office of Financial Aid makes every effort to assist students in meeting their financial need using all resources available. In addition, other "non-need based" aid is also available.



DBU Packaging Policy

After institutional and outside scholarships and other resources are considered, DBU uses the following sequence to award government aid. The Federal Pell Grant is awarded first. If a student continues to have remaining unmet need, additional need-based grants (gift aid) are awarded, provided the student meets all eligibility criteria and funds are available.

After gift aid sources have been applied, then additional awards are packaged from self-help types of aid (employment and loans). When eligibility for all other funds has been exhausted, loans are offered up to the remaining need.

Programs that have limited funds will be awarded based on a completed application date. Once all available funds are awarded, subsequently eligible students will be placed on a waiting list in case additional funds become available.

Award Notification

Once a financial aid award offer has been made, an award notification letter is mailed and/or e-mailed to the student and posted on WebAdvisor. If federal loans have been awarded, the student must secure these loans on an external Website (www.studentloans.gov). First time DBU borrowers must complete loan entrance counseling and sign a Master Promissory Note (MPN) before loan funds can be disbursed. Students may also be required to complete additional steps to secure other aid.

Financial Aid and Academic Load

Cost of Attendance and financial aid awards are based on the student's academic enrollment status for the semester as projected on the **DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid**. For financial aid purposes, the student is awarded based on full-time, quarter-time, half-time, or less than half-time enrollment status and not based on the exact number of hours enrolled. For example, undergraduate students enrolled in at least twelve credit hours during a fall, spring, or summer semester (term) are considered to be full-time. Undergraduate students enrolled in nine to eleven credit hours per semester are considered to be enrolled three quarter-time. Undergraduate students enrolled in six to eight credit hours per semester are considered to be enrolled half-time. Undergraduate students enrolled in less than six credit hours are considered to be enrolled less than half-time.

The Cost of Attendance and financial aid is based on enrollment status on the school census date. If a student drops below the enrollment status for which aid was awarded or if a student fails to begin class attendance in some of their classes, the cost of attendance and aid programs may be adjusted. Please refer to the Programs of Financial Aid in this catalog for specific full-time or half-time course load requirements.

Financial Aid Eligible Terms and Class Attendance

Students must usually be enrolled in standard long semester terms to be eligible for government financial aid. Students may receive aid for mini-terms provided they are also enrolled in a regular semester term, or in another standard pattern of enrollment. Contact the Financial Aid Office for details.

- August mini classes are added to fall term credit hours for financial aid
- December Mini-term, Short Winter Term, Long Winter Term, and January Mini-Term classes are added to spring term credit hours for financial aid.
- May mini classes are added to the Summer term credit hours for financial aid. The standard summer term is the long summer term or a combination of Summer I and Summer II terms.
- If a student is registered for a mini-term **during** a standard long semester (such as a fall break mini, Thanksgiving mini, or Spring break mini) but drops before the class begins, or fails to attend the class, financial aid received for the class may be removed or reduced and the Cost of Attendance (budget) may also be adjusted. It is recommended that students discuss changes to their enrollment in mini-term classes with the Financial Aid Office before withdrawing from those courses.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

You have the right to know...

- What financial aid programs are available at Dallas Baptist University.
- The deadline for submitting applications for each of the programs.
- How financial aid will be distributed, how decisions on distributions are made, and the basis for these decisions.
- How your financial aid was determined. (Costs for tuition, fees, room, board, travel, books, and supplies, personal and miscellaneous expenses are considered in your budget).
- What resources (your current assets, parental contribution, other financial aid, etc.) were considered in the calculation of your need.
- How much of your financial need has been met.
- The details of the various programs in your student aid package.
- What portion of the financial aid you received must be repaid, and what portion is grant aid. If the aid is a loan, you have the right to know the interest rate, the total amount that must be repaid, the payback procedures, and the length of time you have to repay the loan, and when the repayment is to begin.
- How DBU determines if you are making satisfactory academic progress and what happens if you are not.

In Accepting Your Responsibilities You Must...

- Complete all application forms accurately and submit them on time to the proper place.
- Provide correct information. In most instances, knowingly misreporting information on financial aid application forms is a violation of law and may be considered a criminal offense which could result in indictment under the U.S. Criminal Code.
- Return all additional documentation, verification, corrections, and/or new information requested by the Office of Financial Aid in a timely manner.
- Be responsible for reading and understanding all forms that you are asked to sign, and for keeping copies of them.
- Live up to all agreements that you sign.
- Be aware of and comply with deadlines for application or reapplication for aid.
- Be aware of the DBU refund procedures.
- Be aware that early withdrawal from the term may result in a *pro rata* reduction of financial aid eligibility. Such a reduction may require that you repay money that you received. If you stop attending your classes, **you may be considered to have fully withdrawn and your aid may be adjusted or removed.**
- Report changes in name, address, and telephone number to the proper office.

Independent Status (Federal)

An independent student is one who is at least 24 years of age by January 1 of the award year. A student who has not attained this age is also considered to be independent if he/she:

- * Is married
- * Is a graduate or professional student;
- * Is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces;
- * Is currently serving on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces for purposes other than training;
- * Has children who will receive more than half of their support from the student;
- * Has dependents (other than children or spouse) who live with you and receive more than half of their support from you;
- * At any time since age 13 both parents were deceased, or you were in foster care or a dependent or ward of the court;
- * Is an emancipated minor as determined by a court in the state of legal residence;
- * Is in a legal guardianship as determined by a court in the state of legal residence (does not include conservatorships);
- * Is an unaccompanied youth who is homeless as described on the FAFSA; or
- * Applies for and is approved for a dependency override.

Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (SAP)

(Updated December 2014)

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by Congress, mandates that institutions of higher education monitor the academic progress of students who receive federal financial aid. Dallas Baptist University has established the following minimum standards and practices for federal financial aid **Satisfactory Academic Progress** (SAP) for students to be eligible for and continue to receive federal financial aid. Please note that some state and institutional aid programs may have higher academic requirements, and eligibility for those financial aid programs is subject to the requirements of each program.

DBU updated its SAP policy as of May 1, 2011, in order to comply with new federal regulations regarding SAP that went into effect on July 1, 2011. DBU began using this SAP policy beginning with the Spring 2011 semester. DBU's SAP policy may be accessed online at www.dbu.edu/financialaid/ or in the university catalog.

Cumulative GPA (CGPA) for undergraduate students enrolled using a catalog for the Fall 2009 semester or later is based ONLY on institutionally earned credit hours as defined by institutional policy. Cumulative GPA for graduate students includes both institutional and hours accepted in transfer. Federal and Institutional SAP will be reviewed at the end of each payment period (fall, spring, and summer semesters) after grades have been posted for that period.

To be in compliance with federal, state, or institutional student aid programs, SAP will be based on the student achieving both a qualitative standard and a quantitative standard, as defined below:

1. **Qualitative Standard – Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)**

Undergraduate students must maintain a minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 2.0 for all course work completed.

Graduate students must maintain a 3.0 CGPA for all course work completed.

2. **Quantitative Standard – Pace of Progression**

Pace of progression is determined by dividing the cumulative number of credit hours successfully completed by the cumulative number of credit hours attempted, including hours that have been accepted in transfer. Undergraduate students must maintain a pace of progression of 66.67% for all course work attempted, including transfer credits. Graduate students must maintain a pace of progression so that they graduate within six years of beginning their degree program, as outlined in the academic catalog for the year that the student first enrolled.

3. **Program Completion Time Frame:** Undergraduate students may receive financial aid, if they otherwise qualify, if they have not yet attempted 150% of the hours required for their degree program (usually 180 hours). Graduate students may receive financial aid if they have not yet been enrolled in their current degree program for six or more academic years (see the appropriate academic catalog for the year in which the student enrolled). *Attempted hours include all transferred credits and all DBU courses passed, failed, repeated, or withdrawn.*

If a student meets ALL of the above standards, the student will receive an SAP status of **SATISFACTORY** and will be able to continue receiving federal and institutional aid at DBU.

If a student fails to meet one or more of the above standards, the student will be placed on one of three financial aid SAP statuses, as described below:

- **Warning status:** If the student was previously under a Satisfactory SAP status, the student's status will be moved to a WARNING status for one semester, meaning that the student is being warned that he/she is not meeting SAP eligibility and has one semester to correct his/her eligibility before being placed on financial aid suspension. During this semester, the student will continue to be able to receive financial aid. A Warning status cannot be appealed since students are still eligible to receive financial assistance.
- **Probation status:** If a student is placed on financial aid suspension, he/she has the option of appealing this suspension through the SAP appeal process. If the appeal is granted, the student will be placed on financial aid probation for the next semester, and he/she must bring his/her SAP eligibility to Satisfactory during that semester or be placed on financial aid suspension. While on probation, the student may continue to receive federal, state, and institutional aid if he/she is otherwise eligible.
- **Suspension status:** If the student was previously under a Warning or Probation SAP status and fails to meet SAP eligibility requirements during the next semester, the student's status will be moved to a SUSPENSION status and he/she will NOT be able to receive federal, state, or institutional financial aid during the next semester he/she attends. Students who are placed on financial aid suspension may appeal this decision by completing the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal Process (see below).

Please note: Financial aid satisfactory academic progress eligibility is different from academic probation or suspension. Students who are on financial aid suspension may be allowed to register for and attend classes in future semesters if they are not also on academic suspension. See the Registrar for more information.

Regaining Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Eligibility

- Students who are placed on financial aid suspension for not maintaining the required SAP eligibility standards for cumulative GPA must complete courses at DBU at their own expense to regain their eligibility for financial aid. Students who are placed on financial aid suspension for not maintaining the required SAP eligibility standards for pace of progression must complete, at their own expense, courses at DBU, or courses that transfer in from an accredited institution.
- Students who are placed on financial aid suspension because they have not met the program completion time frame requirements and have reached the maximum number of hours or time frame allowed to complete their degree program may not regain eligibility to receive financial aid. In order to complete a degree program and graduate from DBU, the student will have to complete those courses without receiving federal financial assistance. If the student feels that these calculations are incorrect, they may contact the Director of Financial Aid and ask for a formal review of eligibility.
- After the student has completed sufficient coursework to remove the suspension status, his/her SAP status will be reevaluated at the end of the following semester, and his/her status will be updated based on current SAP standards. If a student wants an evaluation before that time, he/she must submit the *Suspension Evaluation or Appeal Request* form to the Office of Financial Aid to formally request a review of his/her status. See below for instructions on downloading this form.

Appeal Process

A student who has been placed on financial aid suspension for not meeting the required SAP guidelines may appeal his/her suspension if there were unusual or extenuating circumstances that contributed to the student's failure to meet these guidelines. If the appeal is granted, the student will be placed on an SAP Probation status and will be allowed to receive financial aid for the next semester only (see "Probation status" above).

To make the appeal, the student should follow the steps outlined on and submit the *Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Suspension Evaluation and Appeal Request* form. All appeal requests will be reviewed by the Office of Financial Aid and, if necessary, reviewed by the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee. All individuals granted an appeal are normally placed on a one-semester probation status or placed on a financial aid academic plan (see below). All appeal decisions are final. Students will be notified in writing as to the decision regarding their financial aid appeal.

The appeal request must include a statement from the student regarding what has changed or what they will do differently that will allow them to meet SAP guidelines in the future. If a student makes more than one appeal request, each appeal must be for a different reason. See the *Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Suspension Evaluation and Appeal Request* form for more information.

Financial Aid Academic Plan

If a student is placed on suspension, and successfully appeals the decision, but the student's academic situation is such that it would be mathematically impossible for him/her to regain SAP eligibility during the next semester as required by federal SAP guidelines, DBU may, at its sole discretion, place the student on a financial aid academic plan. This plan will be designed to outline steps of progress that, if followed by the student each semester, will lead to SAP eligibility being regained at a specific time in the future. If a student does not meet these progressive steps each semester, he/she will immediately be placed on financial aid suspension.

Other Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Guidelines

- **Dual Enrollment:** A student may not receive federal aid from more than one institution at the same time. A student transferring to DBU from another institution must have their aid canceled at the former institution. A "Cancellation of Aid" form may be required.
- **Repeat Courses:** Students may receive federal financial aid for repeat courses in which a previous grade of "F" was received. For courses in which a grade of "D" or higher is received, federal financial aid will pay for only one repeat. Funding for remedial courses (i.e. MATH 1101) can only be repeated once. If a student registers for a course in which he/she has previously received a grade of D or higher, an evaluation of the student's history taking that course will be made and aid will be paid accordingly. Institutional scholarships cannot be applied toward any repeat courses regardless of course grade or status.
- **Incomplete grades:** Courses in which a grade of "I" is received will affect a student's pace of progression and may lead to the student being placed on financial aid warning or suspension. Once the student has completed the course(s), he/she may request an evaluation to re-assess his/her SAP status using the *Suspension Evaluation or Appeal Request* form (see below).
- **Second Bachelor's Degree:** Not all financial aid programs are available to students seeking a second bachelor's degree, including accredited and non-accredited degrees. Students should see their financial aid counselor for more information.
- **Support Services:** Support services are available to help ensure a student's academic success. Counseling services are available free of charge to DBU students by contacting 214-333-5288. The DBU Writing Lab is available to assist students in the writing and construction of papers. Contact them at 214-333-5474. The DBU Library is available to help students with research. Contact them at 214-333-5213. Tutoring services are available by calling 214-333-6843. Students with disabilities can contact the Office of Student Affairs at 214-333-5706 to make accommodations for their disability.
- The *Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Evaluation and Appeal Request Form* mentioned above is located at: www.dbu.edu/financialaid/

If you have any questions regarding areas addressed in this policy, please contact the Office of Financial Aid 214-333-5363 or finaid@dbu.edu.

Financial Aid Refund Policy

DBU uses student accounts to assess charges and apply payments against those charges. If a student's account balance is a credit, it is the policy of the University to refund the credit to the student in a timely manner. Credit balances caused by financial aid are refunded only after a careful review of the student's account and eligibility for aid. If a credit balance refund is due the student, the refund is made to the student within the 14 days required by federal regulations. The refund will be issued either in the form of a check made payable to the student and issued by the business office and mailed to the preferred address on file with the Registrar's Office or deposited electronically to a bank account set up and authorized by the student.

A student who receives a refund based wholly or partly on financial aid, and who then later changes enrollment status, may be required to repay all or part of the aid received. Students receiving federal aid other than Federal Work-Study funds who withdraw or change enrollment status (increase or decrease semester hours taken) may have federal aid adjusted in accordance with formulas prescribed by the Federal Title IV Program, DBU policy, or both.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Credit balance refunds due students are processed after the Add/Drop period closes each semester (consult the semester online Schedule of Classes information for this date). Eligibility for a refund depends on several factors and will be determined by the Office of Financial Aid. Changes in any of these factors, such as dropping courses or withdrawing from the University, could result in delays in receiving a refund or in the reduction of the student's aid package, thereby removing a potential credit balance.

Withdrawal from the University

A student who withdraws from the University receives only the federal and state aid that remains, if any, after the appropriate refund calculation has been performed by the Office of Financial Aid and according to federally mandated Return of Federal Title IV Funds Policy listed below.

Federal Financial Aid Return to Title IV Refund Policy

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by Congress, mandates that institutions of higher education follow federal regulations related to the return of Title IV federal financial aid funds for students who fail to complete the period of enrollment by officially or unofficially withdrawing from the University. The University must determine the earned and unearned portions of Title IV federal financial aid as of the date the student ceased attendance based on the amount of time the student spent in attendance. These regulations are primarily outlined in the following documents:

Federal Student Aid Handbook, Volume 5, Chapter 1: Withdrawals and the Return of Title IV Funds
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 34, Section 668:
34 CFR 668.22
34 CFR 668.164
34 CFR 668.167
Dear Colleague Letter GEN-11-14 July 2011

DBU utilizes the Department of Education Website (<https://fafsa.ed.gov/FOTWWebApp/FaaAccessServlet>) to determine the pro-rated amount of Title IV funds the student earned through the time of withdrawal. Based on federal regulations, after the 60% point in the period of enrollment, a student has earned 100% of the Title IV funds he or she was scheduled to receive, and no return of funds is required.

Policy and Procedural Statement

At DBU, Title IV federal aid funds are awarded to a student under the assumption that the student will

attend school for the entire period for which the assistance is awarded. When a student withdraws, the student may no longer be eligible for the full amount of Title IV funds that he/she was originally scheduled to receive.

If a recipient of Title IV grant or loan funds withdraws from school after beginning attendance, the amount of Title IV grant or loan assistance earned by the student must be determined. If the amount disbursed to the student is greater than the amount the student earned, the unearned funds must be returned. If the amount disbursed to the student is less than the amount the student earned, and for which the student is otherwise eligible, he or she may be eligible to receive a post-withdrawal disbursement of the earned aid that was not received.

DBU determines the withdrawal date and date of last academic participation in order to complete the return to Title IV calculation based on federal regulations. A student's withdrawal date and date of last academic participation vary depending on the type of withdrawal: either official or unofficial. When a student provides official notification of his/her intent to withdraw by utilizing DBU's official withdrawal process, the withdrawal is defined and treated as an official withdrawal. When the student does not complete the official withdrawal process, but simply discontinues participation in all classes, and no official notification is provided by the student, it is considered an unofficial withdrawal and will be calculated based on the last known date of attendance or academic activity (See below).

Withdrawal Process

As defined above, a student who desires to discontinue his/her enrollment at the University and follows the formal process for withdrawing is considered an official withdrawal. A student who desires to discontinue his/her enrollment at the University and does not follow the formal process for withdrawing, but simply discontinues his/her participation in all academic courses is considered an unofficial withdrawal. Either type of student is considered to be leaving the University with no intention of returning, as DBU does not have an official leave of absence policy.

A student deciding to withdraw from the university should take the following steps:

- Complete a Withdrawal Form (can be obtained from the Registrar's office);
- The form must include all necessary signatures, or the process will not be completed.
- Return the completed form to the University Registrar's Office, 3000 Mountain Creek Parkway, Dallas, TX 75211.

Determination of Withdrawal Date

Official Withdrawals (Official Notification Provided by the Student)

Those withdrawals defined as official are processed in accordance with federal regulations. The Office of the Registrar receives official withdrawal forms and posts information in the University computer system to denote those students' withdrawals from various classes. The Office of Financial Aid runs reports at least weekly to determine which students have withdrawn from ALL their classes for the term. This information includes the date of withdrawal, the date of last known academic participation, and the semester of attendance. This information is maintained in the University's student information system. For students who officially withdraw, their withdrawal date is the earliest of the date of the official withdrawal, or the date the student expressed his/her intent to withdraw to an advisor or other University official. Official withdrawals will be processed as prescribed by federal regulations, and students will be notified of any return of funds within 30 days from the date that a student withdraws, and any return of funds will be processed within 45 days.

Unofficial Withdrawal (Official Notification not Provided by the Student)

For a student who withdraws without providing notification to DBU, the institution determines the withdrawal date using defined criteria based on federal regulations. This category of withdrawals may include students that drop out and students that do not earn a passing grade.

To identify the unofficial withdrawals, the Registrar works with faculty of each class to determine the date of the last academic activity for students in each class. When each faculty member assigns grades for the course at the end of each term, he/she also assigns a date of last academic activity or attendance. For students who receive a passing grade, this date is the last day of class. For students who receive a failing grade, they are also assigned a date of last attendance or last academic activity when the faculty member assigns the grade. If that date cannot be determined by the faculty member, the date used is the mid-point of the semester (because DBU is a school that is not required to take attendance). If that date is within the last two weeks of class, the student is considered to have completed the course and "earned" the failing grade. If that date is earlier than two weeks before the end of the term, the faculty member determines when the student last participated in an academic activity for the class and uses that date, or the date of the mid-point of the semester. Once all grades are posted for the semester, the Office of Financial Aid runs a report to determine which students received all failing grades, and from that list, determines which students require the Return to Title IV (R2T4) calculation. Unofficial withdrawals will be processed as prescribed by federal regulations, and students will be notified of any return of funds within 30 days from the date that a student withdraws, and any return of funds will be processed within 45 days.

Calculation of Earned Title IV Assistance

The withdrawal date is used to determine the point in time that the student is considered to have withdrawn so the percentage of the period of enrollment completed by the student can be determined. The percentage of Title IV aid earned is equal to the percentage of the period of enrollment completed. The amount of Title IV federal aid earned by the student is determined by using the Department of Education administered Website (<https://fafsa.ed.gov/FOTWWebApp/FaaAccessServlet>). Once a student has completed at least 60% of a term, all awarded aid (100%) is considered to be earned. The percentage of federal aid earned and the order in which the unearned aid is returned are defined by federal regulations.

The calculation of earned Title IV funds includes the following grant and loan funds if they were disbursed or could have been disbursed to the student for the period of enrollment for which the R2T4 calculation is being performed.

- Pell Grant
- Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)
- Federal Direct Loans

Programs Offered in Modules

DBU is a standard term school that offers its courses within three main standard terms/semesters per year: Fall, Spring, and Summer. DBU also offers various "mini-terms" or modules within and in combination with these three standard terms. Most combinations of these mini-terms or modules with the standard terms make a student eligible for aid because of the dates of attendance and number of hours for which the student is enrolled. However, some combinations of terms/modules are not eligible for federal aid. DBU financial aid staff carefully monitors student enrollments to determine which combinations of terms are eligible for aid based on federal regulations. DBU also follows federal regulations and makes Return to Title IV calculations for programs offered in modules for those students who withdraw from classes that were being taken in modules. If a student withdraws from all current courses, but is enrolled in a future course or courses that is offered in another mini-term or module, and the student provides the Office of Financial Aid with a written notice of intent to remain enrolled in the future module, then that student is not considered to be a withdrawal and a Return to Title IV calculation is not required. (DBU has based its policies regarding Return to Title IV for programs offered in modules in part on seminars held by Mr. Dan Klock of the Department of Education).

Institutional Charges

Institutional charges are used to determine the portion of unearned Title IV aid that the school is responsible for returning. DBU ensures that all charges for tuition, fees, room and board, as well as all other applicable institutional charges are included in the Return to Title IV calculation. Institutional charges do not affect the amount of Title IV aid that a student earns when he or she withdraws. The institutional charges used in the calculation usually are the charges that were initially assessed the student for the period of enrollment. Initial charges are only adjusted by those changes the institution made prior to the student's withdrawal (for example, for a change in enrollment status unrelated to the withdrawal). If, after a student withdraws, the institution changes the amount of institutional charges it is assessing a student, or decides to eliminate all institutional charges, those changes affect neither the charges nor aid earned in the calculation.

Return of Unearned Funds to Title IV

If the total amount of Title IV grant and/or loan assistance that was earned as of the withdrawal date is less than the amount that was disbursed to the student, the difference between the two amounts will be returned to the Title IV program(s) and no further disbursements will be made to the student. If a student has received excess funds, the College must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of the student's institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of funds, or the entire amount of the excess funds. The funds will be returned in the order below as prescribed by federal regulations, within 45 days from the date of determination that a student withdrew.

- Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loans
- Subsidized Federal Direct Loans
- Federal PLUS loans
- Federal Pell Grants
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)

Post-Withdrawal Disbursements

If the total amounts of the Title IV grant and/or loan assistance earned as of the withdrawal date are more than the amount that has been disbursed to the student, the difference between the two amounts will be treated as a post-withdrawal disbursement of aid that is due to the student. In the event that there are outstanding charges on the student's account, DBU will credit the student's account for all or part of the amount of the post-withdrawal disbursement up to the amount of the allowable charges. Any amount of post-withdrawal disbursement loan funds will not be credited to a student's account but will be offered to the student within 30 days of the date that the institution determined that the student withdrew. The student will be notified by mail of any federal loan funds available to be credited to his/her account. Upon receipt of a timely response from the student, the College will disburse the funds within 180 days of the date of determination of the student's withdrawal date. Federal Grant funds earned by the student will be credited to the student's account.

Programs of Student Financial Aid

Financial aid is divided into two categories - **gift aid** and **self-help aid**. Gift aid includes grants and scholarships which generally do not have to be repaid. Self-help aid includes programs that have to be earned such as work-study or programs that have to be repaid such as loans.

The following gives additional information about some of the different types of aid available at DBU. Additional information about federal programs can be found at www.studentaid.gov. Additional information on state programs can be found at www.collegeforalltexas.com

GIFT AID

Grants

Grants are gifts of money and are usually awarded on the basis of financial need. A student's financial aid package may include grant money whenever eligibility and funding levels permit.

Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant is a federal program of entitlement basic to all other student financial aid. This grant is only awarded to students pursuing their first bachelor's degree. The program is based on a need analysis formula, which considers family income and assets, size of family, number of children attending post-secondary schools, and other factors. Application for the grant is automatic when completing the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)*.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) is available only to undergraduate students who have remaining unmet need after the Federal Pell Grant has been awarded. Students seeking second bachelor degrees are not eligible for SEOG.

Priority for awarding is given to students with a family contribution of "0," as established by federal regulations, and who have completed all necessary paperwork by the financial aid deadline of **March 1**. Any funds remaining after that date are awarded to Pell-eligible students with completed files on a "first-come, first-serve" basis. The maximum and minimum annual FSEOG awards are set each year by the Office of Financial Aid in accordance with federal regulations.

Tuition Equalization Grant

The Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) is a state of Texas grant program for residents attending a private university in the state of Texas. The TEG is provided to help offset some of the difference in cost between public and private tuition for students attending private universities in Texas. Students must meet the following eligibility requirements to be eligible for TEG:

- Must meet all requirements to receive federal aid as described previously;
- Be a legal Texas resident. If a dependent student, parents must be legal Texas residents;
- Be enrolled in at least twelve hours (12) hours in a semester to receive the grant for that semester;
- Not be the recipient of an athletic scholarship;
- Not be pursuing a career in church-related ministry or receiving a ministerial scholarship;
- Be enrolled in an eligible major. (Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information).
- Effective Family Contribution (EFC) may not exceed an amount established annually by the Independent Colleges and Universities of Texas (ICUT).
- Must be seeking a first bachelor's degree.

Scholarships

A number of scholarships are available for students attending DBU. Some of the scholarships offered are listed below. New students should contact the Office of Admissions for complete and current information on scholarships for new students. Continuing students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for current information on continuing student scholarships.

Each scholarship has specific eligibility requirements. Some are merit-based, based on academic performance or other special talents, while some are need-based, based on financial need.

Academic Stewardship Policy - Maintaining Your Scholarship

Students must maintain the cumulative GPA listed below to remain on scholarships at the University. The student's overall DBU GPA is reviewed at the end of every spring semester to determine scholarship standing. Review will take place at the end of every academic year once final grades have been posted in May. Status notifications will be sent to students' DBU email addresses.

The Scholarship Advisory Period allows students the second opportunity to earn an overall required DBU GPA. Following placement on scholarship advisory, students will receive an email with the terms to maintain their scholarship during their advisory period prior to classes beginning in August. Students on scholarship advisory will also receive follow-up emails throughout the period with campus resources (tutoring, time management advise, events for at-risk students, etc.) available to assist them in their efforts to return to good standing.

Academic Performance	Scholarship Status Result
Students <u>who meet or exceed</u> an overall required DBU GPA	Maintain scholarship and will be reviewed again the following May
Students who <u>earn below</u> the required overall DBU GPA	Placed on Scholarship Advisory and keep the scholarship award until the end of the next Spring semester

Students who <u>earn below the required overall DBU GPA</u> at the end of the scholarship advisory period	Loss of Scholarship with the opportunity to appeal due to extenuating circumstances (death in the family, illnesses, etc.). Students may email finaid@dbu.edu to request reinstatement of scholarships for future semesters once the required cumulative GPA is noted on the students' academic record.
---	---

Scholarship	Renewal Required Cumulative GPA
Academic Excellence	3.0
Phi Theta Kappa	3.0
Phi Theta Kappa Commuter	3.0
Presidential Scholar Award	3.0
Academic Honors	2.5
Ministry Guidance Scholarship (BGCT Ministerial Grant)	2.5
Deans Award	2.5
Deans Honor	2.5
AWANA	2.5
ACTEEN	2.5
Challengers	2.5
Christian Leadership Scholarship (CLS)	2.0
Christian Service Scholarship (CSS)	2.0
Patriot Honor Award	2.0
Patriot Award	2.0
Transfer Commuter	2.0
Academic Achievement	2.0
Tuition Exchange	2.0

Break in Enrollment

Students may take courses during a summer term at another institution without impacting their scholarship standing at DBU. Current students who wish to **defer future semesters** of scholarship may do so for up to one year by completing the Scholarship Deferral Form. Special accommodation can be made for religious, medical or military request for deferral. Students cannot attend another institution or receive college credit during their time away from DBU.

For current students who **withdraw prior to the add/drop date** for the term, your scholarship will not be affected. If you plan to return in a future semester, complete the scholarship deferral application.

Students who have deferred their scholarship will be reviewed for scholarship standing each May as noted under our Academic Stewardship policy.

Students who withdraw from the University but have maintained eligibility and do not defer their scholarship will be subject to forfeit all future semesters of scholarships unless students email finaid@dbu.edu to request reinstatement of scholarships upon his or her return to DBU.

DBU Scholarships

Christian Service Scholarship

This scholarship is awarded by the Office of Admissions to new students who have demonstrated a clear salvation experience, demonstrate Christian character, and are involved in their church, school, and/or community. The Christian Service Scholarship is valued at \$3,000 per academic year for qualifying students. This scholarship, funded in part by the annual Russell Perry Free Enterprise Award Dinner, is renewable on a year-by-year basis for a maximum of five years, as you meet the renewal requirements. The scholarship is valid for up to 120 attempted undergraduate hours of college credit including hours transferred from other colleges and universities.

The Christian Service Scholarship is a monetary award that shall be applied toward undergraduate tuition only. This scholarship is a merit-based scholarship designed only for new, incoming students. Candidates are evaluated on the basis of academic ability and the articulation a personal Christian transformation. The scholarship committee will evaluate each candidate on the basis of his or

her total qualifications. The student will be considered for this scholarship as part of the admission process to Dallas Baptist University.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Enroll in and successfully complete the DBU Christian Leadership course during the first year of enrollment.
2. Be enrolled as a full-time student in a minimum of 12 hours during the long semesters.
3. During the first few weeks of each semester, declare an area of ministry for that semester. (Online forms will be provided.)
4. Be involved (for at least six hours per month) in a volunteer service or ministry activity.
5. Complete and submit all Ministry Journal requirements each month.
6. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
7. Live in University housing. Any unauthorized departure from the DBU residence halls or DBU apartment complex, Townhomes, and Brownstones will constitute forfeiture of all Christian Leadership Scholarship funds, unless prior approval is given by the Dean of Students.
8. Maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative grade point average.
9. Take all general studies classes during the day prior to 5:00 p.m.
10. Maintain moral and ethical standards that would be exemplary of the life of Christ.

Christian Leadership Scholarship

This scholarship is awarded by the Office of Admissions to new students who have demonstrated exceptional Christian character and leadership abilities as well as proven academic skills. The scholarship is awarded to students who have demonstrated servant-leadership by giving their lives to serving God and His people. This scholarship, funded in part by the annual Russell Perry Free Enterprise Award Dinner, is renewable on a year-by-year basis for a maximum of five years, as you meet the renewal requirements. The scholarship is valid for up to 120 attempted undergraduate hours of college credit including hours transferred from other colleges and universities.

The Christian Leadership Scholarship is a monetary award that shall be applied toward undergraduate tuition only. This scholarship is a merit-based scholarship designed only for new, incoming students. Candidates are evaluated on the basis of academic ability and demonstrated Christian leadership. The scholarship committee will evaluate each candidate on the basis of his or her total qualifications. Before being considered for this scholarship, the student must be admitted to Dallas Baptist University.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Enroll in and successfully complete the DBU Christian Leadership course during the first year of enrollment.
2. Be enrolled as a full-time student in a minimum of 12 hours during the long semesters.
3. During the first few weeks of each semester, declare an area of ministry for that semester. (Online forms will be provided.)
4. Be involved (for at least six hours per month) in a volunteer service or ministry activity.
5. Complete and submit all Ministry Journal requirements each month.
6. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
7. Live in University housing. Any unauthorized departure from the DBU residence halls or DBU apartment complex, Townhomes, and Brownstones will constitute forfeiture of all Christian Leadership Scholarship funds, unless prior approval is given by the Dean of Students.
8. Maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative grade point average.
9. Take all general studies classes during the day prior to 5:00 p.m.
10. Maintain moral and ethical standards that would be exemplary of the life of Christ.

Failure to adhere to requirements will result in forfeiture of scholarships.

Academic Scholarships

The Office of Admissions awards Academic Scholarships to new students who have demonstrated a strong fit with DBU's mission, feel called to DBU, and the amount awarded is based upon the student's academic performance. The Academic Scholarships take into consideration a student's grade point average, class rank, and score(s) on the standardized test(s) in determining the Academic Scholarship award amount. The Academic Scholarship award amount varies from \$4,000 per year to \$12,000 per year.

The Academic Scholarships is a monetary award that shall be applied toward tuition only. Award amounts vary. Students must be awarded the Christian Service Scholarship in order to receive this scholarship.

This scholarship, funded in part by the annual Russell Perry Free Enterprise Award Dinner, is valid for up to 120 attempted undergraduate hours of college credit including hours transferred from other colleges and universities.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Apply for and meet requirements for the DBU Christian Service Scholarship.
2. Enroll in and successfully complete the Christian Leadership course during the first year of enrollment.
3. Be enrolled as a full-time student.
4. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
5. Live in University housing. Any unauthorized departure from the DBU residence halls or DBU apartment complex, Townhomes, and Brownstones will constitute forfeiture of all Academic Honors Scholarship funds.
6. Maintain the following cumulative grade point averages:

- Patriot Award – 2.0
- Patriot Honor Award – 2.0
- Dean's Award – 2.5
- Dean's Honor Award – 2.5
- Presidential Scholar Award – 3.0
- Academic Achievement Scholarship – 2.0
- Academic Honors Scholarship – 2.5
- Academic Excellence Scholarship – 3.0

Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship

The Office of Admissions awards the Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship to new transfer students who have demonstrated superior academic ability in their prior college academic work. This scholarship is valued at \$10,000 per year. To qualify for this scholarship, a student must complete all requirements for the Christian Leadership Scholarship and be a member of Phi Theta Kappa. Once awarded, the value of the Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship does not increase due to subsequent testing resulting in scores higher than those originally submitted or for a GPA higher than the GPA originally submitted for this award.

This scholarship, funded in part by the annual Russell Perry Free Enterprise Award Dinner, is valid for up to 120 attempted undergraduate hours of college credit including hours transferred from other colleges and universities.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Apply for and meet requirements for the DBU Christian Leadership Scholarship.
2. Enroll in and successfully complete the Christian Leadership course during the first year of enrollment.
3. Be enrolled as a full-time student.
4. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
5. Live in University Housing. Any unauthorized departure from the DBU residence halls, DBU apartment complex, Townhomes, or Brownstones, will constitute forfeiture of all Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship funds.
6. Maintain at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average.

Acteen Scholarship

Dallas Baptist University offers Acteen Scholarships to new students who are recipients of Mission Quest achievement and state and national honors. These scholarship awards vary according to the number of quests achieved.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Complete and submit an Acteen Scholarship Application.
2. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
3. Submit an Acteen Letter of Recommendation from their Acteen leader.
4. Meet all DBU admission requirements as stated in the current DBU Undergraduate catalog.
5. Apply for and meet requirements for the DBU Christian Leadership Scholarship.
6. Be enrolled as a full-time student.
7. Maintain at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point average.

The scholarship is renewable each semester for eight consecutive fall and spring semesters. A limited number of Acteen scholarships are available. Awards will be made at the discretion of the DBU Office of Admissions.

AWANA Scholarship

Dallas Baptist University offers AWANA Scholarships to new students who are AWANA achievers. These scholarship awards vary according to the level of achievement.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Complete and submit an AWANA Scholarship Application.
2. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
3. Provide verification of the award from AWANA headquarters or from their local AWANA missionary.
4. Meet all DBU admission requirements as stated in the current DBU Undergraduate Catalog.
5. Apply for and meet requirements for the DBU Christian Leadership Scholarship.
6. Be enrolled as a full-time student.
7. Maintain at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point average.

The scholarship is renewable each semester for eight consecutive fall and spring semesters. A limited number of AWANA scholarships are available. Awards will be made at the discretion of the DBU Office of Admissions.

Baptist Minister's Dependent Scholarship

The spouse and/or dependent children of an ordained or licensed minister who is ACTIVELY SERVING FULL-TIME in any Baptist church or agency ministry, or a spouse and/or dependent child of a Baptist ministerial student currently enrolled at Dallas Baptist University or any Baptist Seminary may be eligible to receive a \$50 per semester hour tuition scholarship. Student must complete

the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.

BGCT Mary Hill Davis Minority Scholarship

The BGCT Mary Hill Davis Minority Scholarship Program provides grants to help minority young people earn a Christian education. The scholarships are funded through the Mary Hill Davis Offering for State Missions, sponsored annually by the Woman's Missionary Union of Texas.

For more information contact:
Baptist General Convention of Texas
Mary Hill Davis Minority Scholarship
333 N. Washington Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75246
(214) 828-5100

Camp Ministry Matching Gift Program

Dallas Baptist University will match designated Christian Camp gifts for DBU students up to, but not exceeding, \$1,300 per academic year, per student scholarship. Refer to Camp Ministry Matching Gift Program guidelines on the Financial Aid Forms Website for more information.

Challengers Scholarship

Dallas Baptist University offers Challengers scholarships to new students who are recipients of recognition through The Journey mission advancement programs. These scholarship awards vary according to the level of achievement.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Complete and submit a Challengers Scholarship Application.
2. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
3. Provide verification of the award from the North American Mission Board or state Baptist Convention offices.
4. Meet all DBU admission requirements as stated in the current DBU Undergraduate Catalog.
5. Apply for and meet requirements for the DBU Christian Leadership Scholarship.
6. Be enrolled as a full-time student.
7. Maintain at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point average.

The scholarship is renewable each semester for eight consecutive fall and spring semesters. A limited number of Challengers scholarships are available. Awards will be made at the discretion of the DBU Office of Admissions.

Christ for the Nations Institute (CFNI) Scholarship

Dallas Baptist University offers a \$100 per hour tuition scholarship to graduates of CFNI who enroll at DBU on a full or part-time basis. Students are required to submit a copy of their diploma to the CFNI Scholarship Coordinator in the Office of Professional Studies. Students must also complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.

Church Matching Gift Program

Dallas Baptist University will match up to \$3,500 per academic year given on a student's behalf from his/her local church. Certain restrictions apply. Refer to the Church Matching Gift Guidelines in the Financial Aid Forms page for more information.

Hillsong International Leadership College (HILC) Scholarship

Dallas Baptist University offers a \$100 per hour tuition scholarship to graduates of Hillsong International Leadership College who enroll at DBU on a full or part-time basis. Students are required to submit a copy of their diploma to the Hillsong Scholarship Coordinator in the Office of International Admissions. Students must also complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.

National Merit Scholarship

National Merit Finalists may qualify for a full tuition scholarship. Applicants must qualify for the Christian Leadership Scholarship, submit a recommendation from their pastor and their principal or guidance counselor, and complete an interview with the scholarship committee.

Phi Theta Kappa Commuter Scholarship

The Phi Theta Kappa Commuter Scholarship is awarded to new transfer students meeting eligibility requirements. Students who wish to apply for the Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship must submit the DBU Phi Theta Kappa Commuter Scholarship Application, in addition to completing all requirements for the Christian Leadership Scholarship.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Be a member in good standing in Phi Theta Kappa.
2. Enroll in and successfully complete the DBU Christian Leadership course during their first year of enrollment.
3. Be enrolled as a full-time student.

4. During the first few weeks of each semester, declare an area of ministry for that semester. (*Online forms will be provided.*)
5. Be involved (*for at least six hours per month*) in a volunteer service or ministry activity.
6. Complete and submit all Ministry Journal requirements each month.
7. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.
8. Maintain at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average.
9. Maintain moral and ethical standards that would be exemplary of the life of Christ.

Students meeting all eligibility requirements may be awarded \$1,000.00 for each fall and spring semester. The scholarship committee will evaluate each candidate on the basis of his or her total qualifications. The Phi Theta Kappa Commuter Scholarship is a monetary award that shall be applied toward tuition only. This scholarship is available only to new, incoming transfer students. DBU renews the scholarship on a year-by-year basis until a student has attempted a total of 120 undergraduate hours of college credit, including hours transferred from other colleges and universities.

Transfer Commuter Scholarship

This scholarship is awarded by the Office of Admissions to new transfer students who do not plan to live on campus. Each scholarship provides \$1000 per semester for full-time students and \$500 to part-time students toward tuition only.

The scholarship will be renewable for fall, spring, and summer terms if student remains eligible. Students will be eligible for the scholarship as long as their total completed credit hours have not reached 120 hours. The student's assigned Transfer Recruitment Counselor and the Registrar's Office will monitor this progression. Students who hold a bachelor's degree may not apply. Professional Studies students do not qualify for this scholarship. The scholarship is void once the student withdraws from DBU, henceforth the student will not be eligible for the Transfer Commuter Scholarship if he or she applies for readmission to the university.

Candidates for this scholarship will be evaluated on the basis of academic ability, demonstrated Christian leadership capabilities, and financial need. The assigned transfer counselor will evaluate and recommend each candidate on the basis of the applicant's total qualifications.

Recipients of the scholarship must:

1. Meet all DBU admission requirements as stated in the current DBU Undergraduate Catalog.
2. Have at least 30 transferable hours from a regionally-accredited institution.
3. Be enrolled as a full-time commuter student.
4. Be an incoming student not currently enrolled at DBU.
5. Complete an application for the scholarship and write a 250-word typed essay stating their enrollment, academic, and Christian goals while attending DBU.
6. Maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative grade point average.
7. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid, and any other required paperwork, as requested.

Tuition Exchange Scholarships

A very limited number of scholarships are offered to DBU students whose parents are employed full-time at member Tuition Exchange institutions. A 2.0 cumulative grade point average must be maintained. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.

Ministerial Career Scholarships

In addition to individual requirements for each scholarship, students must complete the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA), a *DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid* and other required paperwork as requested.

Ministry Guidance Scholarship (BGCT Ministerial Grant)

This scholarship is available to qualifying full-time or part-time undergraduate students who are active members of a home Baptist church, have shown evidence of a divine call to Christian ministry, have shown a sincere commitment to a career in a church-related ministry, and have demonstrated a life-style of commitment to the principles of the Christian life. The student must also have the endorsement of his/her home church and a letter of recommendation from his/her pastor. The scholarship of \$50 per semester hour is provided by funds from the Baptist General Convention of Texas. The scholarship will increase to \$75 per semester hour for junior and senior BGCT students majoring or minoring in Biblical Studies, Christian Studies, Camp-Sport Leadership, Philosophy, or Christian Ministries. Continuation of this scholarship is based upon approval of a renewal application and active participation in a BGCT church, maintaining a 2.5 cumulative grade point average.

Applications for this scholarship may be obtained from the Ministry Student Office or the Office of Financial Aid. Contact the Ministry Student Office for more information on eligibility.

DBU Ministerial

This scholarship program is available to qualifying students who are active members in a church, have shown evidence of a divine call to Christian ministry, have shown a sincere commitment to a career in a church-related ministry, and have demonstrated a life-style of commitment to the principles of the Christian life. The student must also have the endorsement of his/her home church. This

award of \$50 per semester hour is provided directly from DBU funds. The student must be enrolled full-time in an undergraduate program at DBU. Students receiving the BGCT Ministry Scholarship do not need to apply to receive this scholarship; DBU automatically awards this scholarship with the BGCT Ministry Scholarship.

Ministry Scholarship

The Ministry Scholarship program is available to qualifying students who have shown evidence of a divine call to vocational or bi-vocational church related Christian ministry. Active membership in DBU's Ministry Fellowship and an annual application are required. Applications for this scholarship may be obtained in the Ministry Student Office, at www.dbu.edu/ministry_student, or from the Office of Financial Aid. Applications turned in after **October 15** will not be awarded for the Fall semester. Applications turned in after **March 15** will not be awarded for the spring semester. Applications turned in after **June 15** will not be awarded for the summer semester.

For students entering the Ministry Student Grant/Scholarship Program on or after June 1, 2013:

The First Year Baptist and Baptist General Convention of Texas Ministry Grants are provided by funds from the Baptist General Convention of Texas and are \$50 per semester hour. The DBU Ministry Scholarship, provided directly from DBU funds, is \$50 per semester hour. The Baptist General Convention of Texas Ministry Grant will increase to \$75 per semester hour for junior and senior BGCT students majoring or minoring in one of the four College of Christian Faith degrees or in Christian Ministries; and, DBU matches this grant with another \$75 per semester hour.

Education Scholarships

Rodney F. Shelton Scholarships

An endowment fund established in honor of Dr. Rodney F. Shelton provides income for the Rodney F. Shelton Scholarships. The Dean of the College of Education awards these scholarships. Students should make application for these scholarships through the Dean's office. Scholarship recipients may be requested to assist the Dean's office on special projects designed to enhance a student's educational program. The yearly amount of the award varies.

Music Scholarships

Edmund F. Boettcher Music Scholarship

The College of Fine Arts awards this scholarship to music majors. Students must demonstrate financial need by completing the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)*.

Music Scholarship

Please contact the Department of Music at DBU at (214) 333-5316 for information concerning this merit/talent-based scholarship.

Other Scholarships

Disabled Students

Students who are physically disabled and are enrolled or will be enrolled at Dallas Baptist University should contact the Texas Rehabilitation Commission regarding financial aid specifically for the disabled.

NOTE: *Other scholarships may also become available from time to time. Please check with your college department or the Office of Scholarship and Grant Resources for any specific scholarships that may be available.*

Veterans and Military Scholarships

Children of Fallen Heroes Scholarship (CFHS)

On March 23, 2018, the President signed Public Law 115-141, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018, which included an amendment to Section 473(b) of the Higher Education Act, authorizing the Children of Fallen Heroes Scholarship. Under this scholarship, beginning with the 2018-2019 award year, a Pell-eligible student whose parent or guardian died in the line of duty while performing as a public safety officer is eligible to receive a maximum Pell Grant for the award year for which the determination of eligibility is made. To qualify for this scholarship, a student must be Pell-eligible and have a Pell-eligible EFC (up to 5486 for the 2018-2019 award year) and be less than 24 years of age or enrolled at an institution of higher education at the time of his or her parent's or guardian's death. In subsequent award years, the student continues to be eligible for the scholarship, as long as the student has a Pell-eligible EFC and continues to be an eligible student. Please visit <https://www.nasfaa.org/news-item/16809/11-19> Children of Fallen Heroes Scholarship Act for more information.

Edith Nourse Rogers STEM Scholarship

The Edith Nourse Rogers STEM Scholarship is a provision of the Harry W. Colmery Veterans Educational Assistance Act (Forever GI Bill®) which gives extra benefits to VA students training in the fields of science, technology, engineering and math. It provides up to nine months of additional Post-9/11 GI Bill® entitlement (or a maximum of \$30,000) to qualifying Veterans and Fry Scholars seeking a STEM degree or who have earned a STEM degree and are seeking a teaching certification. Eligibility is determined by VA. For additional information, including how to apply, visit the Rogers STEM Scholarship website at <https://benefits.va.gov/gjbill/fgib/stem.asp>.

Military Tuition Assistance (TA)

The Department of Defense (DOD) Tuition Assistance (TA) program provides financial assistance to service members for voluntary off-duty education programs. TA may be available for courses that are offered in the classroom or through distance learning that are part of an approved academic degree or certificate program. Dallas Baptist University is a signatory to the current Department of Defense Voluntary Education Partnership Memorandum of Understanding (DOD MOU) and is a GoArmyEd participant. To obtain further information, contact the DoD Voluntary Education Program Services of your specific military branch of service. Students should coordinate Tuition Assistance (TA) benefits with the designated military point-of-contact representatives in both the Financial Aid and Cashier departments. Tuition Assistance (TA) and some chapters of VA benefits may not be utilized simultaneously during the same term. See catalog section titled "Veterans Affairs (VA) Benefits" under "Veteran Student Admission" for further information about eligibility and processing of VA benefits.

National Guard Scholarships

To receive one of these scholarships, you must be involved in the Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP) with a National Guard unit while in school and have a letter of acceptance from a local Guard unit stating that they will accept you in an SMP status. Following graduation, cadets begin a new Military Service Obligation (MSO) contract and serve eight years in the Guard, which includes training. Please visit <https://www.nationalguard.com/tools/guard-scholarships> for information about the Dedicated Army National Guard (DEDNG) scholarship, the Guaranteed Reserve Forces Duty (GRD) Scholarship, and the Minuteman (MM) Scholarship.

ROTC Scholarships

See catalog sections title "Army ROTC" and "Air Force ROTC" under the "Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)" catalog section for further information about ROTC admission.

Army ROTC Scholarships

Please visit <https://www.goarmy.com/rotc/scholarships.html> for information about high school students, current college students, and enlisted soldier scholarships. Please contact an ROTC Army recruiter or DBU's ROTC coordinator for additional information.

Air Force ROTC Scholarships

Please visit <https://www.afrotc.com/rotc/scholarships/> for information about high school students, current college students, and enlisted airman scholarships. Please contact an ROTC Air Force recruiter or DBU's ROTC coordinator for additional information.

Veterans Opportunity Scholarship (VOS)

For eligible recipients of the Post-9/11 GI Bill®, DBU offers this scholarship to reduce the cost of tuition. Please contact the Financial Aid office for more information.

Yellow Ribbon Program (YRP)

For eligible recipients of the Post-9/11 GI Bill® 100% rate of benefits coverage, DBU participates in the VA Yellow Ribbon matching program to help cover tuition costs that may exceed the annual VA funding cap. Please contact the VA Certifying Official in the Registrar's office and the Financial Aid office for more information.

SELF HELP AID

Employment

Federal College Work-Study / Texas College Work-Study Programs

DBU participates in the federal and state College Work-Study programs. These programs are designed to provide part-time employment for students with financial need who wish to help pay a part of their educational expenses by working on campus or in a community service area.

Federal/Texas Work-Study is awarded by the Office of Financial Aid, often in combination with other forms of financial aid, to help meet educational expenses. Students desiring to work are required to seek jobs on campus by contacting the Career Services office. The University reserves the right to pay working students from work study funds if they are eligible.

It is the responsibility of the student to secure employment on campus. Students may request work-study consideration when submitting the FAFSA. Students who participate in this program work an average of 15 hours per week. General wage policies are established by the University within the guidelines established by the U.S. Department of Labor and U.S. Department of Education.

Work-study students are not eligible for fringe benefits such as holiday, vacation, or sick pay. Each office that employs work-study students provides job descriptions. Appropriate forms must be completed BEFORE employment commences. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for details.

Other Student Employment

DBU provides employment services to students through the **Career Services Office** located on the second floor of the Learning Center. Students are encouraged to make use of these services for assistance in locating part-time employment on or off campus.

Student Loans

The University participates in several loan programs which offer help to students who need additional financial assistance. The purpose of all loan programs is to assist students unable to obtain sufficient support from other sources. Student loans must be repaid. Therefore, students are highly encouraged to borrow only what they need to cover direct educational expenses.

In order to qualify for assistance under any of the loan programs, the student must complete the *Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)* and the *DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid* for the appropriate academic year. These forms are available online at www.dbu.edu/financialaid.

Students who receive federal loans are required to complete online entrance counseling and electronically sign a Master Promissory Note (MPN) to secure their loan(s). Students must also complete exit counseling upon their graduation or withdrawal from the University. This exit counseling session is required by federal regulation and should be completed within 30 days of graduation or upon withdrawal from the University. Students awarded loans must go online to www.studentloans.gov to complete the process.

Loan Disbursements

Loan funds are normally disbursed to student accounts twice per loan period. If the student's loan period consists of the fall and spring semesters, one disbursement will be made in the fall and one in the spring. Each equal disbursement is applied to the student's account approximately one week after the add/drop period ends for that semester.

Undergraduate students who are completing their degrees and will be attending only a portion of the academic year (e.g., they are graduating) will have their loan amount prorated based on federal regulations and based on the number of hours enrolled during the semester divided by 24 credit hours. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information and for planning purposes.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program

The Federal Direct Student Loan program consists of two types of loans: The Federal Direct Subsidized Loan and the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan. These loans are secured from the Department of Education (federal government), which is the lender.

Loan eligibility varies depending on the student's year in school and dependency status. Federal Direct Loans are available to undergraduate and graduate students and dependent and independent students in varying amounts.

The student must meet certain requirements (as determined from the FAFSA) to qualify for a subsidized loan. "Subsidized" means that the government pays the interest on the loan while the student maintains an eligible enrollment in school. The student is responsible for repaying the loan and interest after enrollment ends. The government does not pay the interest on an unsubsidized loan. The borrower is responsible for all interest that accrues on the loan even while in school.

The interest rate under the Federal Direct Loan program is a fixed rate. A portion of the loan amount may be deducted to cover origination and loan insurance fees. Go to www.studentaid.ed.gov for more information, including repayment terms, deferment options, consolidation, origination and insurance fees, and other details.

Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

Parents may borrow for their dependent undergraduate students under the Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students program (PLUS). The amount borrowed may be up to the cost of attendance minus other financial aid received. The interest rate is fixed. Repayment begins within thirty days after the final disbursement of the loan each year. The Department of Education charges an origination and insurance fee for a PLUS Loan, which will be deducted from the loan proceeds.

To be eligible, parents and students must not currently be in default on any Federal Student Loan nor owe a refund on any federal grant. The parent's credit history is evaluated prior to approval of the loan. If the PLUS Loan is denied, the student may then be eligible to borrow additional funds under the Federal Unsubsidized Direct Loan program. Additional information about the Federal Direct PLUS Loan is available from the Office of Financial Aid. Application is made on the www.studentloans.gov Website, which can be accessed through the www.dbu.edu/financialaid page. An additional form will be required in the event of a Parent PLUS denial. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for details.

College Access Loan (CAL)

The CAL Loan is a state fixed rate loan program. Information and an application are available online at www.hhloans.com or www.elmselect.com.

Alternative Educational Loans

Most student loan programs require a minimum of half-time enrollment status to be eligible to apply for assistance. However, some private lenders offer alternative educational loans for less than half-time enrollment. For more information, visit <http://www2.dbu.edu/financial-aid/documents/LoanFlyer-NoYear.pdf> or www.elmselect.com. **Students are required to complete the FAFSA and DBU Supplemental Application for Financial Aid to determine eligibility for federal loans before securing higher interest private loans.**

Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation Student Loan Program

Educational loans are available to Junior, Senior, or Graduate/Professional students who are residents of Texas and enrolled full time. Loans cannot exceed \$1000 per year for undergraduate students or \$2000 per year for graduate/professional students. This is a private loan with an interest rate of four percent and must be repaid within four years after repayment begins. Please contact the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation for loan application forms and more information at <http://www.everychanceeverytexan.org/funding/programs/slapplication.php>.

Other private loans may be available. Contact the Office of Financial Aid or Scholarship and Grant Coordinator for more information.

Student Life

The mission of the Student Life Office is to promote campus involvement and student unity by providing social activities and events.

Student Activities

Patriot Pass

The University offers the Patriot Pass, which gives students the opportunity to purchase tickets to all of the events throughout both the fall and spring semesters at a discounted rate. With the Patriot Pass, students are guaranteed a spot to the events included in the packet.

Student Welcome and Transition Week (SWAT)

A Smooth Transition

The transition to college can be an overwhelming experience. For many new students, attending college will be their first time away from home for an extended period. Even students that are transferring from other institutions may feel some apprehension in the move to a new campus. Student Welcome and Transition provides new DBU students with an opportunity to get to know their new campus home before classes begin. A fun and informative time is planned so students can get to know each other as they become a part of the DBU family.

A Dedicated Staff

The SWAT staff is comprised of student volunteers who return to campus early to prepare for the new students' arrival. The SWAT Co-Captains provide leadership as they guide the new students through the first few days at DBU. Small group leaders assist the SWAT Co-Captains. Small group leaders are student volunteers that provide support and guidance to new students throughout the year. During SWAT each new student is assigned to a small group. These groups allow them to develop friendships with other new and returning students, ask questions, and learn more about the DBU experience. There are over 100 volunteers that take part in SWAT each August.

A Fresh Start

As students begin a new chapter in their lives it is a great time to evaluate their goals. New students should consider what they plan to accomplish in their years at DBU. Each day will present new opportunities for students to grow intellectually, physically, socially, and spiritually. During SWAT we place a special emphasis on each of these areas. A guest speaker will highlight some of the opportunities that students might experience during their education. The students will also have time to discuss their goals for the coming years in their small group.

A Great Beginning

Students that attend SWAT have the advantage of becoming comfortable with their new surroundings before classes begin. We feel it is vital to the successful transition from high school to college or from another college to DBU. SWAT gives the student the perfect opportunity to find their place at DBU while gaining a better understanding of what DBU is all about. Be sure to make plans to be a part of this fun and exciting time on campus.

Welcome Week

Welcome Week is designed to get students comfortable with each other in their new environment. Each night of the week a different on-campus event is held, such as a block party, a free concert, etc.

All-Night Party

This is a party that lasts...well...all night. Students will spend a night out with friends where they will eat delicious food and enjoy a few hours at a venue rented out specifically for the DBU student body.

Sadie Hawkins

Sadie Hawkins is a chance for the guys to sit back and relax and let the girls do all of the work and ask the guys out on a date. This event occurs off-campus. Guys enjoy a fun date without all the stress of asking a girl, and ladies, take charge!

Battle at the Burg

Battle at the Burg kicks off basketball season, where the Patriot Basketball Team plays in their annual Red vs. Blue Game. This is a campus-wide event that heavily involves all students on campus as they come out to show their school spirit by wearing the "Blue Brigade" shirt and other spirit gear given to them at the block party prior to the game.

Great Pumpkin Chase

Put together a costume that you think is creative, scary, or crazy enough to win our costume contest! As you hang out at the determined location, we will be hiding numbered pumpkins all over campus that correspond with great prizes. Once you return and pick up your prize, enjoy some refreshments and hang out with your friends for the rest of the night.

Homecoming Week

Homecoming Week offers many various activities and events for the DBU family. The week centers around the Patriot Basketball game played at the end of the week. Other events during the week are the Homecoming Float Display at the Parade/Pep Rally; Mr. Patriot, DBU's annual male beauty pageant; the Pre-Game Tailgate Party; and Bonfire Bash.

Mr. Patriot

The Mr. Patriot Pageant is the longest running tradition at DBU! Everyone watches and enjoys as our campus men show off their skills, humor, and creativity! The show begins with an opening musical number performed by all the contestants, and is followed by three categories—beachwear, talent, and formal wear. The crowd always goes crazy as these brave men put on a hilarious show! After the scores are tallied, one lucky man will be named Mr. Patriot!

Annual Christmas Tree Lighting

Ring in the season with Student Life at our annual Christmas Tree Lighting on the Quad! We sing carols and watch the whole campus light up for the holiday season. Students trim the campus “Christmas Tree” with ornaments as they enjoy hot chocolate, cookies, and a guest appearance from Santa himself!

Spring Sing

Spring Sing is an event that serves as a great opportunity for different student organizations to show their music/dance talent. Each organization is given 10 to 12 minutes to perform a song and dance medley. A panel of a few select faculty and staff serve as the judges for this event.

Pepsi® Break

Take a break once a month as Student Life treats you to an afternoon of food and drinks—a Pepsi Break! It’s a great excuse to get away from your room, or just grab a snack in between classes!

Student Services

Aptitude Testing

Free testing is available to help students determine the majors and careers that are a good match for their aptitudes and interests. Most students have taken several verbal and math aptitude tests in school, but those tests measure only a small part of their natural abilities. At the Johnson O'Connor Research Foundation in north Dallas, they test 21 different kinds of aptitudes! These include the ability to think in three dimensions, the rapidity with which ideas flow into a person's mind, foresight (seeing possibilities), inductive reasoning, and analytical reasoning. And just in case you're interested in a career as a surgeon or musician, they even test your pitch discrimination and finger dexterity. This testing normally costs \$720, but because of a generous endowment by Robert L. and Della Foree, undergraduate and graduate students enrolled at DBU may be tested free-of-charge! For further information contact the Financial Aid Office at (214) 333-5363. Students must have a good financial standing to qualify.

Dining Services

Dallas Baptist University offers a variety of locations where students can enjoy meals and other food and convenience items. All locations accept cash, credit/debit cards, Flex Dollars, and Patriot Dollars. In addition, the Crowley Dining Hall accepts meal plan memberships. All DBU dining services are provided by Sodexo, Inc.

Meal Plan Memberships:

Traditional Plans:

All students living in the residence halls (Lange, Williams, Crowley, and Spence) are required to purchase Traditional Meal Plans for use in the Crowley Dining Hall. These plans are also available to residents of the Colonial Village Apartments, Williamsburg Village Townhomes, Brownstone Residences, commuter students, faculty, and staff.

- **14-Meal Plan** – includes 14 all-you-can-eat meals per week in the Crowley Dining Hall, with an additional \$125 in Flex Dollars.
- **The Unlimited Meal Plan** – unlimited all-you-can-eat meals per week in the Crowley Dining Hall, with an additional \$100 in Flex Dollars.
- **The Unlimited Plus Meal Plan** – unlimited all-you-can-eat meals per week with an additional \$500 in Flex Dollars.

Each Traditional Meal Plan membership comes with weekly meal allowances that can be used in the Crowley Dining Hall. In addition, Traditional Meal Plan memberships come with Flex Dollars which can be used at any dining location and in the General Store. Flex Dollars work on a declining balance format, like an ATM/debit card. The Flex Dollar balance, as a part of the Traditional Meal Plan membership, is a “per semester” amount and any funds not used will zero out at the end of the academic year. Choose the plan that fits your lifestyle, as meals do not carry over from one week to the next.

Apartment Life – Resident Flex Plan:

- \$170.00 – All students living in the Colonial Village Apartments, Williamsburg Village Townhomes, and Brownstone Residences are required to purchase the Apartment Life – Resident Flex Plan for use at all on-campus dining locations.

Colonial Plans:

- **25 Meal Block** – offers any 25 all-you-can-eat meals in the Crowley Dining Hall, with no additional Flex Dollars.
- **60 Meal Block** – offers any 60 all-you-can-eat meals in the Crowley Dining Hall, with no additional Flex Dollars.
- **The Patriot Plan** – offers \$300 Patriot Dollars as well as 15 meal blocks in the Crowley Dining Hall.

- **The Colonial Plan** – offers \$200 Patriot Dollars as well as 8 meal blocks in the Crowley Dining Hall.

Patriot Dollars:

- Patriot Dollars work like an ATM/debit card and can be used at any on-campus location. Students use Patriot Dollars to purchase beverages, snacks, or full meals for themselves or their friends. Patriot Dollar balances will remain on a student’s account throughout the duration of their enrollment at the University. Additional funds can be added to a student’s Patriot Dollars account at any time during the school year by visiting the Crowley Dining Hall office or calling 214-333-5446.

Declining Balance

Declining balance dollars are available for use at any food service location as a “debit” system outside of normal meal plan allowances at the Crowley Dining Hall. Additional declining balance dollars can be purchased at any food service location or by calling 214-333-5446.

On-Campus Dining Locations

The **Crowley Dining Hall** is a multifaceted residential dining facility and is located in the Mary C. Crowley Complex. This location offers breakfast, lunch, and dinner with an array of nutritious selections, including a produce market featuring fresh-cut vegetables, dressings and toppings; a grill serving hamburgers and chicken; a pizza station with hand-tossed pizza; and a comfort station featuring traditional favorites.

The Crowley Dining Hall accepts meal plans, cash, debit/credit cards, Flex Dollars, and Patriot Dollars. Hours for the Crowley Dining Hall have been designed to meet students’ lifestyles:

Monday through Friday	<i>Breakfast</i>	7:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m.
	<i>Lunch</i>	11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
	<i>Dinner</i>	4:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday	<i>Brunch</i>	10:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.
	<i>Dinner</i>	5:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.
Sunday	<i>Breakfast</i>	8:00 a.m. to 10:30 a.m.
	<i>Lunch</i>	11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.
	<i>Dinner</i>	5:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.
Sunday through Wednesday	<i>Late Night Dinner</i>	9:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.

- Students who have purchased a meal plan must present their University student identification card upon entering the Crowley Dining Hall.
- Students without a Traditional or Colonial meal plan must pay in cash, debit/credit card, or Patriot Dollars.
- A student’s identification card cannot be loaned to another student or guest.

The **Hoblitzelle Patriot Café**, located in the John G. Mahler Student Center, offers a full-service Chick-fil-A, with available outdoor seating on the Patriot Plaza. Here you will find a casual atmosphere for faculty, staff, and students to meet and eat. Patriot Dollars, Flex Dollars, credit/debit cards, and cash are accepted. The Patriot Café is open:

Monday through Friday	7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday	7:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.
Sunday	Closed

The Patriot Café is closed during Chapel on Monday and Wednesday.

The **Daily Bread Bistro**, conveniently located on the third floor of the Collins Learning Center, is a perfect place to grab lunch while joining friends. Patriot Dollars, Flex Dollars, debit/credit cards, and cash are accepted. The Daily Bread Bistro is open:

Monday through Friday	8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Saturday	Closed
Sunday	Closed

Study Grounds, conveniently located on the second floor of the Collins Learning Center, is a Starbucks “We Proudly Serve” coffee café. It’s a perfect spot to take a study break, grab some coffee, breakfast, or a quick snack with friends. Patriot Dollars, Flex Dollars, debit/credit cards, and cash are accepted. Study Grounds is open:

Monday through Friday	7:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Saturday	7:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
Sunday	Closed

The **Union**, located on the lower level of the Brownstone Residences – Phase III facility, The Union offers a full service MOOYAH restaurant and the DBU Coffee House. The Union is a great place for students to hang out and catch a game or the latest news and boasts a viewing area with multiple TVs and soft seating. The Union is open:

MOOYAH Restaurant hours:

Monday through Friday	11:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday	11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
Sunday	Closed

DBU Coffeehouse hours:

Monday through Friday	7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.
Saturday	8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
Sunday	3:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.

The **General Store**, located adjacent to the Crowley Dining Hall, is a one-stop location for all your grocery and convenience needs. Patriot Dollars, Flex Dollars, debit/credit cards, and cash are accepted. The General Store is open:

Monday through Friday	11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.
Saturday and Sunday	2:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.

For catering information, please contact Sodexo Catering at (214) 333-5974 or by e-mail at sodexocatering@dbu.edu.

All questions and concerns should be directed to Matt Dewhirst, Director of Auxiliary Services. You may contact Matt Dewhirst at matthewd@dbu.edu.

Health Services

The Health Services Clinic is located in the Colonial Village Apartment #1108 next to the Burg Center and is supervised by a Registered Nurse. Students, whether full-time or part-time, faculty, staff, and guests may come to the Health Services Clinic for acute nursing care.

Current immunizations, medical history form and copy of health insurance are required for all DBU students living on campus and may be updated in Health Services. Immunizations for Tetanus-Diphtheria-Pertussis, MMR, TB skin test, meningitis vaccine, and Hepatitis series are available. Blood pressure monitoring, blood sugar testing, asthma nebulizer, oxygen, first aid care and supplies, health education resources and several health seminars are provided throughout the year.

Parents and students are encouraged to arrange in advance for a local personal physician. The University is concerned about the health of its students and will provide first aid and emergency care as facilities permit. However, the University cannot assume responsibility for medical care, and parents and students must look to their personal physician in these matters.

Career Services

In Career Services our definition of success is finding your God-given talent and turning it into a career. It is our desire that as you embark on your journey to obtain knowledge in your desired field of study that, through our services, you can also gain valuable work experience.

We hope to acquaint you with the many services offered through Career Services. Career counseling aids in the process whereby you may find a job that matches your talents, abilities, skills, and interests. Résumé writing, interviewing techniques, and tips on how to conduct a successful job search are also available.

Handshake, the online job search engine, allows alumni and students to view job listings from area employers, match their skills to job opportunities, and apply to jobs online. Employers have the capability to view applicant resumes and contact them directly. This online system is available to you twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, for convenient access to information regarding full-time and part-time employment, as well as internship opportunities. This service is available for students seeking on-campus and off-campus positions.

To bring our students in direct contact with local companies and corporations, two large Career Fairs are held each year, one in the fall and the other in the spring. Students are able to speak with representatives about current job openings. Career Services also sponsors a Part-Time Job Fair in the fall that cater to both on-campus student worker and/or work-study jobs and off-campus part-time jobs. Students are encouraged to attend.

Our office provides mock interviews for student/alumni preparing to meet with a prospective employer. During a mock interview session, a student is taught that a first impression is everything. Information will include what to wear, how to walk into the room with confidence, the importance of a firm handshake, good eye contact, how to prepare for interview questions, knowing strengths and weaknesses, and how to present yourself professionally.

Internships are such an invaluable way to gain experience, as well as, providing financial support to students. We encourage all students to take advantage of this opportunity. Internships can be found on our Handshake online job search engine.

Life is a journey. Allow Career Services to help you navigate your destination.

Career Services
Dean Learning Center, Suite 104
214-333-5556
careerservices@dbu.edu

Office Hours
Monday-Friday: 8:00 am – 5:00 pm
We are closed for Chapel on
Monday, Wednesday, Friday: 10:00 am – 11:00 am

Barnes & Noble at DBU

Barnes & Noble at DBU occupies the first floor of Henry Blackaby Hall and is the official University bookstore. Barnes & Noble features a curriculum resource center where students can purchase textbooks and educational support materials. Additionally, the bookstore features a varsity collegiate retail section providing students with the latest athletic team apparel and institutionally-branded gift items. Barnes & Noble is equipped with shipping and receiving capabilities to serve DBU's growing online student population, and numerous point-of-service registers to provide service to students and campus community patrons.

Students with Disabilities

University programs and activities are conducted in such a manner that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of a disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any such program or activity. Notifications and inquiries regarding Disability and Accommodation Services should be directed to the Director of Student Services (214.333.5433) or the Dean of Students (214.333.5340). All information provided to request disability accommodations is strictly voluntary and confidential.

Counseling Records

The confidentiality of counseling records will be maintained in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). FERPA permits disclosure of such records to third parties under circumstances described by law and in the University's FERPA policy. A copy of the policy is available for inspection and review in the Office of Student Affairs, Registrar's Office, and *Student Handbook*.

Counseling Services

Through DBU's Student Counseling Center, individual, marital, and family counseling sessions are available on a limited basis to address any issues or concerns that DBU students may have. These counseling services are provided free to DBU students currently taking classes. If the case load in the Counseling Center is especially heavy, or if the availability of staff is limited, the individual counseling provided may be short term. In that situation, if additional counseling sessions are indicated, information about and/or referral to other counseling sources will be provided. All counseling will be provided or supervised by a licensed professional.

Counseling is scheduled by appointment only. The Counseling Center is located in the Mary Crowley Room on the first floor of the Collins Learning Center. To schedule an appointment, talk with a counselor, or for more information, contact the Student Counseling Center at 214-333-5288.

Academic Organizations

American Association of Christian Counselors

AACC's purpose is to provide a professional organization to help students understand and experience the value of participation in AACC early in their careers.

Dallas Baptist Music Educators

The purpose of this organization is to network with full-time music educators and prepare the student for a career in music.

DBU Business Society

The purpose of the DBU Business Society shall be to prepare students to develop into servant leaders who are equipped to be effective stewards of the Lord's resources, and to assist them in planning for careers in finance or business. Members will engage in activities to develop their skills and abilities, sharing of knowledge, and building of relationships. These servant leaders will be taught to be effective and godly stewards of their gifts and passions to increase potential opportunities in the business sector. It is the aim of the organization to equip members with the tools and skills necessary to compete effectively in the job market. Any member of the student body with at least a 2.5 GPA may apply for membership.

Grammy U

The purpose of this organization is to provide a network with recording industry professionals.

Kinesiology Club

The Kinesiology Club is an organized body of students seeking to provide opportunities to kinesiology majors/minors for professional development, networking, and Christian Fellowship, and to develop a sense of community in the kinesiology department.

Phi Alpha Theta

Phi Alpha Theta (ΦΑΘ) is an American honor society for undergraduate and graduate students and professors of history. The society has over 350,000 members, with about 9,500 new members joining each year through 860 local chapters.

We are a professional society whose mission is to promote the study of history through the encouragement of research, good teaching, publication and the exchange of learning and ideas among historians. We seek to bring students and teachers together for intellectual and social exchanges, which promote and assist historical research and publication by our members in a variety of ways.

The DBU chapter of Phi Alpha attends the regional conference, invites guest speakers to campus, and hosts other campus events activities to promote an interest in history.

Sigma Tau Delta

The purpose of this organization is to promote English literature and literacy.

Society for Human Resource Management

This DBU Student Chapter exists to educate members on human resource issues.

Sport Management Club

The purpose of this organization is to encourage DBU undergraduate and graduate students interested in the field of sport management to learn, experience, and serve in areas of the sport industry. The Sport Management Club will do this by doing things like touring sports stadiums on the DBU campus and implementing various ways to utilize their knowledge and gain experience in the field.

Student Education Association

This association is a pre-professional organization for students preparing to teach. This group promotes awareness of professional teacher organizations, professional responsibilities, and effective teaching strategies as an auxiliary to the College of Education. Attendance is a requirement for education majors.

Honor Organizations

Alpha Chi National Honor Society

This group is an honor organization for undergraduate students who rank at the junior and senior level and have attained a 3.5 GPA. The minimum required grade point average will be determined by the membership limitations dictated by the current national constitution of Alpha Chi. The student invited to membership must have been a regular student at DBU for at least one academic year prior to election. Membership is a privilege and honor extended by invitation from the DBU Faculty Council or the faculty sponsors of the Texas Alpha Nu Chapter of Alpha Chi.

Alpha Sigma Lambda

Alpha Sigma Lambda is a National Honor Society that recognizes dedicated adult students who, while handling adroitly their life responsibilities, achieve and maintain high scholastic standards.

Alpha Sigma Omega

Alpha Sigma Omega is a leadership and honor society for seniors. Opportunity for membership is extended to select students who profess the Christian faith and whose lives exhibit excellence in scholarship, leadership, service, and Christian ethics.

Omicron Delta

This group's mission is to identify, honor, and develop leaders in collegiate and community life. To encourage collaboration among students, faculty, staff, and alumni to advance leadership; and to promote and publish our ideals.

Phi Beta Delta

The purpose of Phi Beta Delta shall be to recognize and encourage achievements in the areas of international education and exchange.

Sigma Delta Pi

Sigma Delta Pi is an honors organization that recognizes those who attain excellence in the study of the Spanish language, literature, and culture. It encourages students to take a deeper appreciation into the Hispanic culture.

Theta Alpha Kappa

The purpose of TAK is to educate students on a theological level and address issues that are at the forefront of theological and spiritual matters.

TriBeta

Beta Beta Beta (TriBeta) is a National Biological Honor Society. It is dedicated to improving the understanding and appreciation of biological science and promoting scientific research. Tri Beta participates in weekly meetings, promotion of education through guest speakers and Career Seminars, service events such as participation in various local projects, fundraisers for club activities and to benefit charities, attend and present research at regional and national meetings, also to have fun events such as pizza parties to bring about camaraderie among the students.

Religious Organizations

Baptist Student Ministry

BSM is an organization that exists to minister to DBU students of all denominations and religions and to equip students for service and missions through sending out student missionaries. The BSM holds weekly Bible studies, small groups, spiritual retreats, group mission trips, campus events, and other weekly ministry opportunities to develop servant leadership. Students are encouraged to explore new avenues for ministry including student missions, children's ministries, drama, nursing home ministry, homeless ministry, disciple weekend leadership, prayer, international ministry, Mission Arlington, Habitat for Humanity, small group Bible studies, men's ministry, and women's ministry. The Rogers Baptist Student Ministry Center is located on the lower level of Pilgrim Chapel.

Mu Kappa Alpha (Missionary Kid Alliance)

The Missionary Kid Alliance exists to provide opportunities for missionary kids and other third-culture kids to relate to each other and to support one another as they adjust to life in the USA while in college and affirm their international ties and identities. Any DBU student who has lived overseas or whose parents are involved in international missionary work may become a member. MK students at DBU help one another with reverse culture shock and enjoy social activities together.

Service Organizations

College Republicans

The purpose of the College Republicans is to make known and promote the principles of the Republican Party among DBU students and to recruit DBU students as members of the club and/or members of the Republican Party. It also seeks to register voters and to prepare Republican students for future service to the party and the community.

Student Activities Board

The purpose of the SAB is to meet the social needs of the traditional age DBU student living on campus or commuting through planning and executing social activities and aiding them in their development of servant leadership.

Student Ambassadors

Student Ambassadors is a selected group of students who represent DBU at college nights and at local high schools and help with other recruiting and publicity tasks.

Student Government Association

The purpose of SGA is to establish a direct line of communication between students and administration. SGA is composed of four officers: president, vice president, secretary, and treasurer, as well as senators. Officers and senators are elected in the spring semester to serve the following academic year; freshman senators are elected at the beginning of the fall semester. Candidates for SGA positions must be in good standing and must be approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Social Organizations

African Students Union

The African Students Union exists to promote unity and appreciation of cultural diversity among African students and the DBU community, and to support African students in the academic pursuits and transition to life in the United States through a variety of activities. The ASU aims to provide all students the opportunity to find a home in the DBU community.

Black Student Union

The mission of the Black Student Union is to be an organization promoting the excellence and unity of the African American students at DBU. They are committed to being a positive representation of the African American community on and off campus. The BSU is a place where African American students, as well as students from all different heritage backgrounds, can embrace their cultural identity and celebrate diversity amongst the DBU student body.

Brazilian Student Association

The mission of the Brazilian Student Association is to promote cultural enrichment among Brazilian students and the DBU community through social and spiritual activities in order to enhance their Christ-centered and servant leadership experience at DBU.

DiverseCity

The purpose shall be to showcase the diversity of international students in DBU through worship.

International Chinese Fellowship

The mission of the ICF is to promote cultural enrichment among Chinese students and the DBU community through social and spiritual activities in order to enhance Christ-centered cross-cultural interaction and servant-leadership experiences.

Korean Student Association

The Korean Student Association promotes fellowship and unity among Korean students and non-Korean students at DBU.

Organization of Latin American Students

OLAS exists to promote the diversity of the Latino student body with the Latino community and to celebrate the Latino cultures while introducing it to others.

South Asian Student Association

The purpose of the South Asian Student Association is to share love and friendship with South Asian students and help develop Christian servant leaders, as well as provide opportunities to fellowship, promote cultural exchange among students from different countries, and experience educational and cultural activities.

Southeast Asian Student Organization

The mission of the Southeast Asian Student Organization (SEASO) is to welcome, love, assist, and show hospitality to new Southeast Asian students at DBU. SEASO also strives to cultivate DBU's values and focus on developing physical, emotional, and spiritual maturity through fellowship among SEASO members while also promoting events on campus that celebrate the unity of the regions, whilst showcasing the uniqueness of each individual culture.

The Regiment

In the year 2010, DBU introduced a fraternal order to be known as THE REGIMENT. This group of five men, Cannoneers, will foster an understanding and appreciation for the legacy of the American Patriot. THE REGIMENT will be charged with the duty of protecting and executing the ORDER OF THE CANNON. Through the firing of THE CANNON, THE REGIMENT will be responsible for advancing a spirit of pride among the University community.

Student Activities

Bingo Night/Trivia Nights

Themed events throughout the year where students play bingo/trivia to compete and win prizes. Students will play multiple games in one night in the hopes of going home with a win.

Ice Cream Palooza

Start spring semester off by celebrating with ice cream and quality time with friends. Ice cream palooza provides a perfect opportunity for students to catch up with one another right after Christmas break.

Sellar Nights

Enjoy a relaxing night on the Sellar lawn while listening to live music and enjoying different food trucks for free! This event happens twice each semester and allows students the opportunity to take a break from their studies.

Student Life and International Dance Party

The Student Life and International Dance Party is an event that integrates cultures through the art of dance. Each international organization teaches a dance from their culture for all students to learn and engage in. Prizes are given out, food is provided, and closer bonds are initiated within American and International students.

Student Life Movie Night

The Student Life office rents out two screening rooms at a nearby movie theater to enjoy a fun movie night with friends. Movies can either be throwbacks or current movies in theaters.

Greek Life

Fraternities

Beta Beta / Band of Brothers

As the first DBU fraternal organization, we are a brotherhood of believers whose purpose is to challenge each other to be strong men of God. We believe that the strong man of God is one who exhibits the qualities of the One True and Mighty Savior, Jesus

Christ. The qualities of the Mighty King may be described as disciplined, unceasingly joyful, peacemaker, wise and patient, kindhearted, good and just, always faithful, gentle warrior, and of true love. Members of Band of Brothers participate in the study of Scripture, service, leadership, fellowship, accountability, and cooperative mentorship.

Chi Theta Alpha

Chi Theta Alpha is a sorority that strives to place Christ as its first love while nurturing the sisterhood the Lord has given them to steward. Chi Theta is devoted to serving the Lord and loving not only the DBU campus, but also the community and world around them for His glory.

Pi Theta Tau

Pi Theta Tau Fraternity exists to promote the development and growth of young men engaged in scholarly pursuits at Dallas Baptist University. With gallantry and chivalrous character, Pi Theta Tau focuses on the spiritual strengths, personal integrity, academic excellence, organizational support, and selfless contribution of its members. Pi Theta Tau seeks to support each brother in their joys and sorrows, triumphs and defeats. This brotherhood stands united to enhance the educational mission and vision of Dallas Baptist University both inside and outside of the classroom.

Psi Omega Phi

We are a brotherhood built upon a variety of personalities and perspectives, who come together as one – the body of Christ – in order that we may use our talents to show God's love to the world. Through the use of our creativity we strive to please the Lord in all that we do. As a fraternity, we seek to build up our brotherhood and the Dallas Baptist University community.

Tau Alpha Phi

Tau Alpha Phi is a brotherhood of believers joining together to glorify Christ through love and service. We exist for the purpose of uniting and challenging Christian men under the common bond of Christ. As a brotherhood, we will build each other up through community, discipleship, brotherhood, accountability, and service as we strive to be the men that God has called us to be through Him. We will strive to build relationships that will endure long after our time at DBU. The primary goal of Tau Alpha Phi is to develop into men of character, faith, integrity, and servant leaders who bring glory to God in all that we do.

Sororities

Alpha Delta Kappa

Alpha Delta Kappa is a service-social sorority that commits itself to investing in the lives of children who are in need; furthermore, we fully commit this organization to glorify Christ through our service and sisterhood.

Alpha Epsilon Chi / Diamond Belles

Diamond Belles is a sisterhood of believers whose purpose is to provide support to student athletes, faculty/staff, students, and the community, through ministry, servant leadership, and discipleship; to encourage DBU spirit through campus promotion and recruitment; and to mature together through the pursuit of moral, intellectual, and spiritual development.

Delta Theta

Delta Theta strives to be known for the willingness to serve and for our desire to grow as sisters in the Lord. Delta Theta also commits to help raise money for organizations founded for finding the cure for breast cancer.

Kappa Gamma

The purpose of Kappa Gamma is to equip sisters united through the Lord Jesus Christ to be faithfully devoted to God the Father as women of grace, honor, excellence, and loyalty. "Her aim is to be devoted to the Lord in both body and spirit." 1 Corinthians 7:34. "Now devote your heart and soul to seeking the Lord your God." 1 Chronicles 22:19.

Sigma Chi Eta

Anchored in Christ, Sigma Chi Eta exists to encourage its members to mature in character, spiritually, and in relationships with others, to create meaningful sisterhood among members, and to motivate its members to discover their unique calling through service.

Zeta Chi

Zeta Chi exists as a sisterhood of young women who seek to grow together in the love of Christ, while pouring that love back into each other, into our campus community, and into the world around us.

ReLife

For students that enjoy sports but do not participate in DBU athletics, we offer many different Intramural sports through our ReLife department.

These events include:

5 on 5 Basketball	Coed Softball
Dodge ball Tournaments	Greek Games
Flag Football	Sand Volleyball
Powder Puff Football	Soccer Tournaments
Coed Volleyball	Ultimate Frisbee Tournaments And much more!!!!

Call 214-333-5920 for more information or online at www.dbu.edu/reclife

Areas of Ministry

Bible Studies

The Baptist Student Ministry (BSM) provides several opportunities for Bible study, prayer, and fellowship weekly. *Band of Brothers* Men's Ministry meets each week for a time of Bible study, worship, prayer, and accountability, as well as small groups and monthly activities. *Thread* Women's Ministry also meets each week for prayer, Bible study, and relationship-building and hosts annual events, retreats, and seminars.

Fine Arts Groups

DBU sponsors various touring student groups who perform locally, regionally, nationally, and internationally in churches, schools, and concert halls on behalf of the university. Auditions are scheduled through the Department of Music each year for University Chorale, DBU Doxology, Grand Chorus, Musical Theatre Ensemble, and Opera Workshop.

Summer Missions

Numerous positions for short-term ministry projects are offered through GoNow Missions during the summer, semesters, and Christmas breaks. Other mission trips are organized through the BSM and DBU and offered consistently during fall break, spring break, and summer. All of these opportunities include one, two, or 10-week options. Students are encouraged to prayerfully consider and apply for positions.

Worship

Monday, Wednesday, and Friday chapel services are scheduled weekly at 10:00 a.m. in Pilgrim Chapel to provide an atmosphere for the DBU campus to come together in worship as a family. The BSM also sponsors a monthly Night of Worship. This serves as a time of praise and adoration through music and prayer.

Academic Policies

The University has established certain policies as the context through which the academic endeavor will be completed. These policies seek to aid students in their progress toward an academic experience that is both effective and efficient. Students should seek full understanding of, and are responsible for, adherence to the policies outlined in the catalog. **It is the student's responsibility to inform himself/herself of degree requirements.**

Credit Hour

The credit hour is the basic unit of measure for college credit. Most courses at Dallas Baptist University are offered for three semester hours of college credit. This means that the student invests the equivalent of three hours per week in the formal instruction process for each three-hour course. The student should invest much more actual time than this for each three-hour course in order to complete the necessary library and preparatory work for formal instruction periods. Laboratory classes are exceptions to this example as are certain music classes and other classes that require the development of various skills.

Academic Load

A student must be registered for a minimum of 12 hours to be designated as a full-time student. The normal course load for a full-time student during any long semester (spring or fall) is considered to range from 12-18 credit hours which will include all residential courses for credit, correspondence courses (if permitted and approved), noncredit or audit courses and approved courses taken at other institutions. Any load exceeding 18 credit hours must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major. No student may register for more than 21 hours in a fall or spring term. Any load exceeding nine credit hours for students working more than 30 hours per week must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major. Students seeking an undergraduate degree in a Professional Studies Track should seek approval from the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major.

The normal course load for a full-time student during a summer or long winter term is considered to be three to seven credit hours which will include all residential courses for credit, correspondence courses (if permitted and approved), noncredit or audit courses and approved courses taken at other institutions. Any load exceeding seven credit hours in a specific summer or winter term, must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major prior to completion of enrollment. Any load exceeding 18 credit hours, including all summer terms, all mini-terms and all intramesters, must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major. Any load exceeding nine credit hours for Summers I, II, and Long Summer for students working more than 30 hours per week must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major. Students seeking an undergraduate degree in a Professional Studies Track should seek approval from the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major.

The normal course load for a full-time student during a short winter term is considered to be three credit hours, which will include all residential courses for credit, correspondence courses (if permitted and approved), and noncredit or audit courses. Any load exceeding three credit hours must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student has declared a major prior to completion of enrollment. The maximum allowable load for mini-terms is three credit hours.

NOTE: Students may not register for both day and evening classes in any mini-term.

Academic Advisement

Upon acceptance to DBU, each student is assigned an advisor who guides in arranging a schedule of studies and in making progress in educational and professional development until the student has selected a major field. When the major field of study is determined, the student is assigned an advisor in the chosen field of study. Students may be granted an interview and secure academic advisement prior to making final plans for enrolling. **Although academic advisors strive to advise students as accurately as possible, the student bears ultimate responsibility for fulfilling all requirements for graduation, certification, and/or licensure.**

Grading and Progression

Grading

The grade represents all the work of the student in the course concerned including the daily recitations, tests and examinations, outside assignments, and the final examination. Students are graded on an individual basis, and the grade received is an index of that student's knowledge of the subject and quality of performance in the course.

Grade	Description	Grade Point Value Per Credit Hour
A+		4.00
A	Excellent	4.00
A-		3.67
B+		3.33
B	Good	3.00
B-		2.67
C+		2.33
C	Average	2.00
C-		1.67
D+		1.33
D	Pass	1.00
D-		0.67
F	Fail	0.00
W	Withdrew	*
AU	Audit (Attendance 75% or more)	*
HO	Hold	*
X	Audit (Attendance Less Than 75%)	*
I	Incomplete	*
CR	Credit	*
NC	No Credit	*

* No Grade Point Value

Incomplete Grades.

Grades of "I" may be awarded only upon the approval of the faculty member involved. The student must remove the "I" no later than thirty calendar days preceding the end of the first long semester following the awarding of the "I" (such date to be published in the Academic Calendar); otherwise the "I" will become an "F." The grade "I" may be assigned only when the student is currently passing the course and in situations involving extended illness, injury, death in the family, or as a result of employment or government reassignment (documentation required). These events must be the cause of a student's inability to complete course work. **Note: Students cannot participate in commencement ceremonies or graduate until all incomplete grades have been removed.**

"W" Grades.

A student may withdraw from a single course, or from the University completely, and be eligible to receive a "W" for the course(s). This grade will indicate that the student will not receive credit for the course, nor will the course be computed in the student's GPA. The student must withdraw from the course within the date and time specified in the online Schedule of Classes General Information and the Academic Calendar. If an official (full) withdrawal occurs prior to completing 60% of the semester or term, a pro-rated portion of all federal financial aid received during the semester will have to be returned within 45 days of withdrawal.

"CR" Grades.

"CR" is used only in giving credit for Chapel attendance, credit by examination, courses designed for evaluation with no grade description, and all courses accepted in transfer.

"NC" Grades.

"NC" indicates a non-credit experience. It is not a failing grade, but the student must register for the course again to pursue credit.

Grade Point Average

A student's relative progress toward a degree is measured in part by the grade point average. To determine the grade points earned in each course, simply multiply the number of credit hours for the course by the grade point value of the grade received. For example, a student who made an "A" in a three-hour course would receive 12 grade points for the course (3 credit hours x 4 = 12 grade points).

The grade point average is determined by dividing the total number of points earned by the number of credit hours attempted (displayed as CredCalc on grade report). For example, a student who had earned 36 grade points in taking 12 credit hours of courses would have a grade point average of 3.00 (divide 36 by 12 to get the average grade point).

The cumulative grade point average for students is determined by dividing the total number of points earned in all courses completed at DBU by the total number of credit hours attempted. The minimum satisfactory cumulative grade point average is 2.00. DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

NOTE: The grade point average and the cumulative grade point average are not rounded past the 3rd decimal place.

Repetition of Courses

If a student repeats a course, the last attempt is a permanent grade for the course. Any previous grades will remain on the transcript, but only the last attempt will be counted in the cumulative grade point average. **A student may not repeat at another Institution, a course in which a grade has already been earned at Dallas Baptist University. DBU grades always take precedence over courses taken at other institutions.**

Audit Grades and Policy

A student who has paid an audit fee may visit a course; however, there is no privilege of class participation including taking tests and submission of materials to be graded. Occasional visitation of classes by currently enrolled students is allowed with the consent of the instructor. Any extended attendance requires registration and payment of appropriate fees. Auditors are admitted to classes on a space available basis under the following guidelines:

1. Any interested person, including currently enrolled students, may audit one or more courses.
2. Non-students must complete an application for admission form and be approved for enrollment by the Admissions Office. A non-refundable \$25 application fee will be charged. The fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted.
3. Individuals who desire to audit graduate courses must be admitted for graduate study or have documentation indicating the completion of a baccalaureate degree and approval from the Admissions Office.
4. The only period during which students may register for an audit course, change a credit course to audit, or change an audit course to credit is during late registration as published in the University calendar. Appropriate tuition and fees will apply. Individuals must complete a Registration Form or Change of Schedule Form (Add/Drop) as appropriate. The audit course(s) should be clearly marked as such by the advisor by placing AUDIT ONLY in the course description section of the appropriate form.
5. Enrollment as an auditor is subject to the approval of the dean of the related college. It is recommended that prospective students consult the instructors of courses in which they are interested before they register.
6. Policies governing prerequisites and academic load will be applicable.
7. An auditor is not entitled to have work evaluated by the instructor and the degree of participation is determined by the instructor and dean. Individuals who wish to participate fully and engage in all instructional activities must register for credit and pay full tuition.
8. Auditing grants only the privilege of hearing and observing and does not grant credit. An auditor's name will appear on the instructor's class roll. In order for the designation "AU" to appear on the transcript, however, the instructor must certify at the end of the course that the individual attended at least 75% of the class meetings as an auditor. If the student attends less than 75% of the class meetings, the designation of "X" will appear on the transcript.
9. Audit and other appropriate fees, as prescribed in the University online Schedule of Classes information, are due at the time of registration.
10. Full-time faculty and staff members will be eligible for audit tuition benefits consistent with the guidelines established in the University Tuition Remission Policy.
11. **No one is allowed to audit online classes.**

Grade Reports

DBU utilizes the Self-Service System to access student information via the Internet. Final grades will be available online as soon as they are entered by the faculty member and will no longer be mailed to students. The Registrar's Office will only mail grades to a student upon request. Self-Service for Students/Faculty can be accessed from either the student portal or faculty portal.

While nonpayment of one's DBU student account results in suspension of a student's access to his/her DBU transcript or printout of grades, the student is permitted to make an appointment with the Registrar's Office to examine his/her transcript on the computer screen in order to review academic status. **The Registrar is not allowed to print out the transcript and give it to any student whose account balance has not been cleared.**

Adding and Dropping Courses

Within the Add/Drop deadlines as recorded on the *Academic Calendar*, a student may change course sections, add one or more course(s), or drop one or more course(s) with no change recorded on the permanent record. In every case the student must submit a properly executed Add/Drop Form. To be properly executed, the form must be signed and dated by the student's academic advisor and be received in the Registrar's Office. The student must withdraw from the course within the first 65% of the term, according to the date and time specified in the **online Schedule of Classes information** and the **Academic Calendar**. After that date, the student will not be allowed to officially withdraw from a course. If the student has entered into a financial aid agreement, the student should meet with the Financial Aid Department. In every situation, the student is responsible for making sure that the form progresses through each step in the Add/Drop process, whether the process is conducted in person on the main campus or through faxes and telephone conversations. **Any appropriate refund will be calculated according to the date the Add/Drop Form is received in the Registrar's Office.** Students are subject to a drop fee each time a course is dropped. **NOTE:** Students verified by the professor(s) as never attending, for each of the classes in which they are enrolled, will be subject to an automatic drop from these classes, which will result in the cancellation and return of any financial aid received.

Students who are eligible to register online may be able to Add/Drop online. (Students using Self-Service may not drop all classes in a term). Students must consult their advisor before changing their schedule. In every situation, the student is responsible for entry of correct information and for making sure that the Add/Drop process has been completed. **Any appropriate refund will be calculated according to the date the Add/Drop is properly completed online.** Students are subject to a drop fee of \$40 each time a drop is made. Students are not allowed to withdraw from classes online.

Note: International students are responsible for maintaining appropriate course loads per INS guidelines. All add/drop/withdrawals can only be processed upon approval of the International Office and appropriate academic advisor.

Official Withdrawal

It is the student's responsibility to officially withdraw from the University when necessary. Failure to officially withdraw through the Registrar's Office will cause the student to receive an "F" in each course regardless of the record at the time one ceased to attend class. (Withdrawal from the University does not automatically withdraw the student from housing).

After the Add/Drop deadlines recorded on the **Academic Calendar**, a student may drop one or more courses; this is defined as Withdrawal. Withdrawal from ALL courses on ANY date is known as Official (Full) Withdrawal from the University. Students will be required to have an exit interview with the Vice President prior to Official (Full) Withdrawal from the University. If the Official (Full) Withdrawal occurs prior to completing 60% of the semester or term, a pro-rated portion of all federal financial aid received during the semester will have to be returned within 45 days of withdrawal.

In every case the student must submit a properly executed WITHDRAWAL FORM. To be properly executed, the form must: (1) be signed and dated by the student's advisor, and (2) be received in the Registrar's Office. If the student has entered into a financial aid agreement, the student should meet with the Financial Aid Department. Federal Financial Aid recipients who withdraw from all classes before 60% of the semester is completed, **will be required to return a portion of the Federal Financial Aid received.** In every situation, the student is responsible for making sure that the form progresses through each step in the withdrawal process, whether the process is conducted in person or through faxes and telephone conversations. **Any appropriate refund will be calculated according to the date the withdrawal form is received in the Registrar's Office. Students are subject to the appropriate fee.**

NOTE: Once the withdrawal period has expired, the grade of "F" will be assigned for courses not completed.

Exam Free Week

Major tests are not to be given, nor are major projects to be due, the week preceding final examinations in the fall and spring semesters.

Student Classification

A student's classification is determined by the number of credit hours earned or the degree for which the student is a candidate, as shown below:

Freshman	0 to 29 credit hours of work
Sophomore	30-59 credit hours of work
Junior	60-89 credit hours of work
Senior	90 or more credit hours of work, but has not yet graduated
Post-Baccalaureate Student	A student with a bachelor's degree who is enrolled for one or more courses

Honors

Honors List. The Academic Honors List is composed of students who are taking 12 or more undergraduate credit hours in the regular long spring or regular long fall semester (this does not include hours from spring break, fall break, intrameter, or any special terms) and have a grade point average of 3.50 or higher for the semester, with no grade below 2.00.

Dean's List. The Dean's List is composed of those students who are taking 12 or more undergraduate credit hours in the regular long spring or regular long fall semester (this does not include hours from spring break, fall break, intrameter, or any special terms) and have a grade point average of 3.75 or higher for the semester, with no grade below 2.00.

President's List. The President's List is composed of those students who are taking 12 or more undergraduate credit hours in the regular long spring or regular long fall semester (this does not include hours from spring break, fall break, intrameter, or any special terms) and have a grade point average of 4.00 for the semester.

A student's record is evaluated in regard to honors status (Honors List, Dean's List, and President's List) at the end of the fall and spring semesters. The academic standing of each student qualifying for honors is posted on their transcript and the lists are publicized.

Those students who have received an incomplete grade during the semester are not considered for honors for that semester. All courses taken during the semester must have a grade assigned other than an Incomplete grade **at the time of the approval process.** When a student's grade is changed **after** the Academic Standing Report has been approved/released for publication, no amendment to the report will be made. However, if appropriate, the student's academic standing will be listed on their official transcript.

Students pursuing an Accelerated Bachelor's/Master's degree program are considered graduate students upon the completion of all undergraduate degree requirements (including the shared hours). Graduate students are ineligible for the Honors List, Dean's List, or President's List.

Application for Graduation

The student must officially apply for graduation. The student must meet all requirements to graduate in the semester of application to graduate. The student is cautioned that: (1) application for graduation must be made before the published deadline (See Academic Calendar) and preferably at least one semester before the semester of graduation, (2) all grades must be officially transmitted to the Registrar's Office at least four days prior to the date of graduation by the final grades due deadline posted in the Academic Calendar, (3) applicants who apply for graduation and fail to meet requirements must reapply for graduation. Note: If the student does not apply for graduation in the semester in which requirements are completed, then the degree will be posted in the next graduation after the official application has been received.

Commencement

Graduation and commencement often get confused. Graduation is the actual process of being awarded a degree, whereas commencement is a congratulatory ceremony (walking across the stage) that graduates can participate in to celebrate the attainment of a degree. Whether or not a student chooses to attend the commencement ceremony, the student will still need to apply for graduation. A final degree audit must be completed before a degree is officially awarded. A degree audit will not be completed unless the candidates apply for graduation in the term in which they plan to graduate.

Graduation

Graduation is the process of being awarded a degree. To be awarded a degree, **candidates must first apply for graduation in the term in which they plan to graduate**, have a degree audit completed by their advisor, and submit the graduation application packet to the Registrar's Office. The Registrar's Office will complete a final degree audit to ensure the candidate has met all degree requirements for graduation before a degree is officially awarded.

Graduation with Honors

Graduation with honors is based upon the **DBU grade point average in:**

1) The declared major(s), and 2) the cumulative grade point average. To be graduated with honors, a student must have earned a minimum of 45 credit hours in residence at Dallas Baptist University (ACE, AP, CLEP, or IB credit do not count toward residency hours). To be graduated with honors, a student is required to have earned a **final major(s) and cumulative** (or overall) grade point average of 3.75 for cum laude; 3.85 for magna cum laude; and 3.95 for summa cum laude (on the basis of "C"=2.00, "B"=3.00, and "A"=4.00). The lower of the two GPAs (major/cumulative) will determine the level of honors. The first three GPA digits displayed determines the GPA for honors (for example a 3.749 GPA will be calculated for honors as a 3.74 GPA). The major grade point average and the cumulative grade point average are not rounded past the 3rd decimal point. Honors are announced at commencement rehearsal.

Academic Standing Policy

A student's academic record is evaluated at the end of the fall and spring semesters and posted to the student's transcript.

There are two categories for academic standing of a student's academic record.

1. BY **TERM** GPA

- a. **Honors List** - The Academic Honors List is composed of students who are taking 12 or more credit hours in the regular long spring or regular long fall semester (this does not include hours from spring break, fall break, intramester, or any special terms) and have a grade point average of 3.50 or higher for the semester, with no grade below a "2.00."
- b. **Dean's List** - The Dean's List is composed of those students who are taking 12 or more credit hours in the regular long spring or regular long fall semester (this does not include hours from spring break, fall break, intramester, or any special terms) and have a grade point average of 3.75 or higher for the semester, with no grade below a "2.00."
- c. **President's List** - The President's List is composed of those students who are taking 12 or more credit hours in the regular long spring or regular long fall semester (this does not include hours from spring break, fall break, intramester, or any special terms) and have a grade point average of 4.00 for the semester.

2. BY **CUMULATIVE** GPA

- a. Academic Probation - See Academic Probation, Suspension and Withdrawal.
- b. Academic Suspension - See Academic Probation, Suspension and Withdrawal.

Once the academic standings have been evaluated for the semester, a copy of the Academic Standings Report is sent to the President, Provost, Associate Provost, Vice President for Student Affairs, Vice President for International Affairs, Athletic Director, and Director of Advising Center for notification. Once the notification has been received by each administrator, the honors lists are made available for publication and the academic probation and suspension letters are mailed to the appropriate students. The academic standing is posted to the student's transcript.

Academic Conduct Policy

Consistent with the Christian character and values of Dallas Baptist University and in order to encourage and preserve the honor and integrity of the academic community, the University expects its students to maintain high Biblical standards of personal and scholarly conduct.

Honor Code

The integrity of the upright guides them, but the unfaithful are destroyed by their duplicity. Proverbs 11:3

It is the mission of Dallas Baptist University to provide students with an educational experience that will allow them to grow in every aspect of their lives. Central to the success of the student is the knowledge "[t]hat God made us in His own image ... [T]his reminds us that in the vast universe that reflects God's glory, humans are uniquely crowned with glory and honor" (Arthur F. Holmes, *The Idea of a Christian College*, Revised ed., p.15). Through the Honor Code at Dallas Baptist University students are to uphold the integrity of themselves, their fellow students, and God by maintaining the highest moral and ethical character in all aspects of their college career. Prior to beginning classes, students will sign the following:

The Honor Pledge

As a student at Dallas Baptist University, I pledge to uphold the honor and integrity of myself, my fellow students, and my God to the highest moral and ethical standard. As I grow in my understanding of servant leadership, I promise to abide by all University policies and procedures. I will not lie, steal, or cheat nor tolerate this behavior in others. I pledge to confront and expose any attempt to undermine the success of the academic or university community at DBU.

Faculty members are encouraged to remind students in their classes of this written statement of policies and procedures developed by the University in regard to cheating on examinations, plagiarism, collusion, and other academic-related misconduct.

All instructors or proctors shall have the right to examine materials in the student's possession during quizzes, examinations, and/or laboratory sessions.

In instances of cheating during an examination or other classroom or laboratory activity or exercise, the instructor shall have the right to suspend the student(s) who is (are) cheating from further work on the examination or exercise and to deny the student(s) credit for the examination or exercise.

Academic misconduct includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Cheating shall be defined as copying from another student's test paper, laboratory work, other written work, or computer files and listings; using, during a test or laboratory experiment, material and/or devices not authorized by the person in charge of the test, including the sharing of calculator results or information and the unauthorized use of cellular telephones, palm pilots, blackberry devices and other electronic tools to improperly access or share information; willfully cooperating with or seeking aid from another student during a test or laboratory experiment without permission; knowingly using, buying, selling, stealing, transporting, or soliciting in its entirety or in part, the contents of a test or other assignment unauthorized for release; substituting for another student, or permitting another student to substitute for oneself, to take a test or other assignment or to make a presentation.

Plagiarism shall be defined as the appropriation, theft, purchase, memorization, or obtaining by any means another's work, and the unacknowledged submission or incorporation of that work as one's own offered for credit. (Appropriation includes the quoting or paraphrasing of another's work, words, or ideas without appropriate citation of the source(s).)

Re-submission of assignments shall be defined as submitting any work previously submitted by the student for credit in another course. Such action is prohibited unless previously approved by the current instructor.

Collusion shall be defined as the unauthorized collaboration with another in preparing work offered for credit. A student is not guilty of collusion if he or she merely discusses with another a matter relevant to the work in question.

Abuse of resource materials shall be defined as mutilating, destroying, concealing, or stealing such materials.

Computer misuse shall be defined as unauthorized or illegal use or destruction of computer software or hardware through the DBU Information Technology Department or through any programs, terminals, or freestanding computer owned, leased, or operated by DBU or any of its academic units.

Classroom misconduct shall be defined as any conduct by a student during a class meeting which is disrespectful of another person or disrupts the progress and continuation of the class in the judgment of the instructor, regardless of the time and location for the class meeting. This includes texting, surfing the web, earbud/Bluetooth use, etc.

Possible Actions for Academic Misconduct

Any one or more of the actions listed below may be taken with regard to a student who has engaged in academic misconduct.

A. Action by the Faculty Member

1. Handle as a confidential matter between the student and the faculty member.
2. Notify the dean that an incident has occurred and has been dealt with.
3. Assign a grade of "F" (or a zero) for the examination or assignment.
4. Recommend to the dean that the student be dropped immediately from the course with a grade of "F." This grade cannot be changed by student-initiated withdrawal.
5. If the alleged incident occurs during a final examination, an "I" (incomplete) shall be given to the student until a decision is made.

B. Action by the Dean

1. Place a written incident report in the student's permanent University record.
2. Uphold the action by the faculty member.
3. Recommend to the Associate Provost that the student be placed on probation at the University for a specified period of time.
4. Recommend to the Associate Provost that the student be suspended from the University for a specified period of time.
5. Recommend to the Associate Provost that the student be expelled from the University.

C. Action by Associate Provost

1. Place the student on probation at the University for a specified period of time.
2. Suspend the student from the University for a specified period of time.
3. Expel the student from the University.

Academic Appeals and Academic Misconduct Appeals Procedures

Applications for a formal academic appeal are available in the Office of the Registrar. In order to ensure an appeal process that is fair and timely to all parties involved, the following procedure is in place for academic appeals.

- If the student wishes to file a formal concern regarding classroom procedure, the process starts with step 1a.
- Should the faculty member find a student subject to academic misconduct as defined in the University catalog, the process starts with step 1b.
- If a student wishes to raise grounds for challenging a specific academic policy of the University, not the resolution of an academic matter with a faculty member or other responsible person, the appeals process begins with step 7 below.

Upon receipt of a formal written appeal in the Office of the Registrar, the procedure below will be followed.

1a. The student should schedule a conference with the faculty member (or other individual directly responsible) within 14 calendar days of receipt of final grade notification. The faculty member (or other individual) may resolve the problem at that point. (Skip to step 2.)

1b. If there are reasons for a faculty member to believe that a student has engaged in academic misconduct, the faculty member shall notify the student of the charges. The student should contact the faculty member within 14 calendar days after receipt of notification to arrange a conference with the faculty member.

2. If the faculty member is unavailable, the student shall notify the dean of the appropriate college in writing within seven additional calendar days that he/she is seeking a conference with the faculty member. The conference shall be held at the earliest possible convenience of the faculty member and the student.

3. If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student, he/she may submit a written appeal to the dean of the appropriate college (and the chair of the appropriate department, if applicable) within seven calendar days of the conference.

4. The dean of the appropriate college (and the chair of the appropriate department, if applicable) shall schedule a conference with the student and/or other involved persons within seven calendar days of receiving the appeal from the student.

5. The dean shall notify all parties in writing of his/her decision within seven calendar days after the conference.

6. If the student believes the decision of the dean is unwarranted, he/she may appeal to the appropriate graduate or undergraduate Academic Appeals Committee in writing within seven calendar days after receipt of the decision of the dean.

7. The Academic Appeals Committee shall establish a regular monthly meeting date for the purpose of hearing appeals. The date shall be published in all appropriate university publications. The deadline for filing an appeal shall be one week prior to a meeting.

Appeals filed after the deadline will be heard at the next meeting of the committee. All parties involved shall be notified of the meeting date at which the appeal will be heard and given the opportunity to be present.

8. The Academic Appeals Committee shall notify all parties in writing of its decision within seven calendar days.

9. If a student believes the decision of the Academic Appeals Committee is unwarranted, he/she may appeal to the Provost within seven calendar days after receipt of the decision of the Academic Appeals Committee.

10. If requested, the Provost shall schedule a conference with the student and/or other involved parties to be held within 14 calendar days of the receipt of the student's appeal.

11. The Provost shall notify all parties in writing of his/her decision within 14 calendar days after the conference.

Note 1: *The Academic Appeal and Academic Misconduct Appeal Procedure is an internal academic process of the University and legal counsel may not participate in any conference or hearing.*

Note 2: *Faculty members have the same right of appeal as the student at each stage of the above process.*

Cell Phone, Electronic Device, and Electronic Communication Policy

Electronic devices shall only be used for course specific work. The professor reserves the right to ban their use at any time. The policy concerning electronic devices for individual courses, seminars, or other guided learning experiences will be determined by the faculty members in charge of such course, seminar, or learning experience.

The DBU campus e-mail system, or any other form of DBU electronic communication (i.e. Blackboard, class discussion, Blackboard Collaborate) may not be utilized as an avenue to advertise the selling of goods or soliciting of donations from students, faculty, staff, or members of the university community.

Children in Classes and Unaccompanied Children

Minor children of DBU students are not permitted to attend class with their parents. Furthermore, minor children may not be unaccompanied at any location or property where DBU classes are taught. If a minor child is brought to the DBU campus or a location where DBU classes are taught, the child must be accompanied by an adult at all times. For their safety and welfare, unaccompanied children on the DBU campus will be escorted to the Campus Security Office, and the parent or guardian will be summoned to pick them up immediately.

Network Access Policy and Contract

Computer facilities are provided to students and faculty at Dallas Baptist University to enrich the learning and teaching experience. This service can only operate successfully if users act responsibly when using these facilities. Unreasonable behavior will disrupt the work of other users. To help users understand their responsibilities to each other and to the University, this policy describes students' proper use of computer facilities, including resident access to the DBU network. Use of Dallas Baptist University computer facilities is a privilege granted by the University. All students, staff, and faculty are responsible for seeing that these computer facilities are used in an effective, efficient, ethical, and lawful manner. Any violation of these policies can result in disconnection from the DBU network and disciplinary action. DBU staff may monitor e-mail and internet access on the Dallas Baptist University computer network at any time.

Setup and Authorized Use

Each semester, a student must register with the Information Technology division to have access to the DBU network.

The Information Technology (IT) division can offer assistance in purchasing, installing, or configuring a student's computer with the staff resources available at that time. If assistance is needed in any of these areas, phone support will be available. If a problem with an internet connection is suspected, a member of the Information Technology staff will test the connection in a timely manner to verify a working connection. The DBU user is responsible for his/her actions while using campus computer network services including the internet and e-mail. No other individual is allowed to use a student's registered DBU internet connection. The person to whom an account is assigned will be held responsible for activities that take place with that account.

Use of the DBU network, including access to the Internet, is a privilege, not a right, which may be revoked at any time for misuse. Examples of misuse include, but are not limited to, the following: any attempt to "hack" or otherwise break into or disrupt service; a deliberate act which jeopardizes the integrity of any computer equipment, systems, programs, or any other stored information, including the deliberate propagation of computer viruses; the placing of unlawful information on a system; and the use of fraudulent, harassing, racist, obscene, or pornographic messages. Such materials are not to be sent, received, printed, requested, or stored.

Copyright Information

Dallas Baptist University prohibits all users of DBU network resources from violating applicable copyright laws and encourages the use of freely available resources as an alternative to copyright infringement.

Copyright infringement is the act of exercising, without permission or legal authority, one or more of the exclusive rights granted to the copyright owner under section 106 of the Copyright Act (Title 17 of the United States Code). These rights include the right to reproduce or distribute a copyrighted work. In the file-sharing context, downloading or uploading substantial parts of a copyrighted work without authority constitutes an infringement.

Penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505.

For more information regarding U.S. Copyright Law, please visit www.copyright.com.

Computer Use Responsibility

Dallas Baptist University's Information Technology division provides Information Technology equipment and resources in order to assist the University's Faculty, Staff, and Students in completing required tasks and assignments. Information Technology equipment and resources may include, but are not limited to: DBU network access, technology equipment, systems, software, databases, and various platforms. Access to computer facilities is restricted to authorized personnel only. All personnel granted access to various Information Technology equipment and resources are to adhere to and abide by the following policies and guidelines stated herein. Failure to adhere to the policies stated herein may result in disciplinary action. Users found in violation of the policies stated herein, are to be reported to the Information Technology division. Dallas Baptist University is not liable for a student or employees personal online activities. Students and employees are advised to use discretion when utilizing the DBU Network for personal online activities.

Penalties for Misuse

Students who are suspected of violating policies regarding computing equipment will be confidentially reported to the appropriate faculty, supervisors, Academic Computer Lab staff, Department Chair, and the Dean, and may be referred to the Vice President for Student Affairs. Disciplinary action will be taken in accordance with the provisions of the DBU Student Handbook and this access policy. Any violation of these policies can and may result in disconnection from the DBU network.

Activities Specifically Prohibited Include, but are not Limited to, the Following:

- Viewing Internet material deemed inappropriate by Dallas Baptist University;
- Attempts to find out another user's password or attempts to break into or hack another user's account. A computer, computer account, or electronic mail account assigned to an individual must not be used by others without explicit permission from DBU. You are responsible for proper password protection;
- Attempts to circumvent authentication procedures;
- Use of another user's connection to the DBU network;
- Use of any equipment which interferes with or disrupts the use of the DBU network services of other users;
- Any attempt to hack or otherwise break into or disrupt service;
- Deliberate acts which jeopardize the integrity of any computer equipment, systems, programs, or any other stored information, including the deliberate propagation of computer viruses;
- Attempts to make unauthorized copies of software or otherwise violate applicable copyright laws;
- Disconnection, connections, or switching of any DBU equipment including printers, servers, etc.;
- Failure to follow the university e-mail and Internet policies; conduct which violates the DBU Student Handbook;
- Fraudulent, harassing, or obscene messages and/or materials are not to be sent, viewed, or stored;
- Electronic communications facilities (such as e-mail) are for university related activities only. E-mail and Internet access can be monitored by the university at any time. Chain letters and other forms of mass mailings are not allowed;
- Loading or installing personal software onto the network;
- Use of DBU computers, printers and other equipment or accounts for commercial or non-university related purposes;
- Modifying or tampering with network services, wireless access points, wiring, and ports in your room or elsewhere on campus without explicit written permission. This includes extending the network beyond the single network outlet (using a hub, wireless access point, remote access servers, routers, etc.);
- Establishing a server (for example, game servers) or providing a service that utilizes the shared university bandwidth;
- Registering an outside domain host name that refers to an IP address within the dbu.edu domain;
- Only certain wireless devices are allowed on our network at this time, please check with the Information Technology division for the currently accepted wireless devices;

- Any wireless device or other network device found in unauthorized usage on the DBU network will be confiscated without notice and held pending disciplinary action;
- No system or network files may be copied from the DBU servers to your DBU personal account or removable media;
- No system or network files may be copied from external sources to your DBU personal account or into the DBU file servers, or run from removable media;
- No broadcast messages may be sent from your DBU e-mail account to anyone through the use of any system message utility;
- No student will be allowed to configure any part of their system for sharing with another student. This includes hard drives, printers and other such resources;
- No global e-mail messages can be sent without approval;
- No sending or downloading large files that could impede or disrupt network speed for other campus users;
- No changing of your IP address to anything other than the one assigned to you by Information Technology;
- No using any file sharing applications. This also includes file and print sharing.
- Due to wireless interference, we cannot guarantee 2.4 GHz will perform well on the WiFi network.

Electronic Mail Policy

The DBU e-mail system is limited to staff, administration, faculty, and enrolled students. All students are required to have a DBU e-mail account. Its misuse can result in the loss of access to e-mail and/or other resources. Violations of this policy will be dealt with in the same manner as violations of other university policies and may result in a disciplinary review. In such a review, the full range of disciplinary sanctions is available including the loss of information system usage privileges, dismissal from the University, and legal action. Violation of some of the policies may constitute a criminal offense(s). The purpose of the e-mail policy is to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of communication, if used appropriately.

The following policies and guidelines are intended to promote responsible use of e-mail:

1. All e-mail should relate to University matters. Limited personal communication is permissible, but items such as chain letters, fund raisers, commercial use, and mass national efforts are not allowed.
2. The DBU campus e-mail system, or any other form of DBU electronic communication (i.e. Blackboard, class discussion, Wimba Virtual Classroom), may not be utilized as an avenue to advertise the selling of goods or soliciting of donations from students, faculty, staff, or members of the University community.
3. Fraudulent, harassing, obscene, or pornographic messages and materials are not to be sent, received, printed, requested, or stored.
4. Any communication that violates DBU policies and/or local, state, or federal laws and regulations is prohibited.
5. The content, confidentiality, and maintenance of an electronic mailbox is the responsibility of the person to whom the e-mail account is assigned.
6. Each person is responsible to eliminate from the file messages no longer needed. Accounts accumulating excess e-mail will be reviewed and addressed by the Vice-President for Financial Affairs.
7. Be aware of forged mail. If a person has acquired another individual's password, forged mail could be sent. Also, e-mail that originates from outside DBU may not be subject to strict security. If a message appears out of character for the sender, it may be a forgery, and you should contact the sender by another means for verification.
8. Although students have individual access passwords to voice-mail, e-mail, and computer network systems, these systems are accessible at all times to and by the University and may be subject to periodic, unannounced inspections for University business purposes. Backup copies of e-mail and voice-mail may be maintained by the University and may be reviewed for business, legal, and/or other reasons.

Academic Probation, Suspension, and Withdrawal

All students of the University are required to meet certain academic standards. Regulations regarding academic probation, suspension, and withdrawal are designed to provide close supervision of the program of study and progress of students. Failure to meet standards will place students on academic probation or suspension. The minimum satisfactory standard of achievement is a grade point average of 2.00.

Each student's transcript will be evaluated at the end of the fall and spring semesters. Because all students are expected to maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.00, which is a requirement for graduation, any student whose cumulative grade point average is less than 2.00 will be placed in one of the following categories:

1. Academic Probation

Students whose overall grade point average is less than the appropriate level indicated below are placed on academic probation.

Semester Hours Attempted	Required Grade Point Average
0-29.5	1.60
30-59.5	1.80
60 or more	2.00

Academic probation will be imposed only after the student has attempted a minimum of 12 semester hours. While on academic probation, the student, with the approval of the Registrar, may only be allowed to register in as few as 6 hours but no more than 13 hours.

- **Academics in Motion Admission:** The academic progress of students who are admitted through the AIM program will be evaluated after each semester of enrollment until they have completed 16 hours at DBU. All AIM students who fall below a 2.0 grade point average during the first 16 hours at DBU will be placed on Academic Probation with additional requirements from the Registrar. A student who has been placed on Academic Probation will need to meet the required grade point average to avoid academic suspension.

2. Academic Suspension

Any student on academic probation whose cumulative grade point average falls below the appropriate level indicated below will be placed on academic suspension and removed from the University for the following long semester (fall/spring):

Semester Hours Attempted	Required Grade Point Average
0-29.5	1.40
30-59.5	1.60
60 or more	1.80

NOTE: A student notified of academic suspension who has earned a grade point average of 2.50 or better in his/her last 12 semester hours of work attempted may apply in writing to the Registrar for an extension of probation in lieu of suspension.

Suspended students wishing to return to DBU must have their file reviewed by the Registrar and the Admissions Committee for a determination of their eligibility to reenroll. Students should contact the Registrar no later than three weeks prior to registration to have their file reviewed. The Registrar will send a recommendation to the Admissions Committee. In no instance is a student to assume that readmission is automatic after having been placed on suspension for failure to meet minimum academic standards. Reinstated students must meet the minimum grade point average imposed by the Admissions Committee decision by the end of the semester of reinstatement or be subject to a second suspension. Students placed on academic suspension for the second time will not be eligible to reapply and reenroll for 12 months. In no instance is a student to assume that readmission is automatic after having been placed on suspension a second time for failure to meet minimum academic standards. A student placed on academic suspension for a third time will not be readmitted to the University.

3. Administrative Withdrawal

The Provost, and/or the Vice President, or Dean of Students reserve the right to withdraw a student from classes and/or the University for non-disciplinary reasons if such action is deemed in the best interest of the student and/or the University.

Academic Regulations

Application for Graduation

The student must officially apply for graduation. The student must meet all requirements to graduate in the semester of application to graduate. The student is cautioned that: (1) application for graduation must be made before the published deadline (See Academic Calendar) and preferably at least one semester before the semester of graduation, (2) all grades must be officially transmitted to the Registrar's Office at least four days prior to the date of graduation by the final grades due deadline posted in the Academic Calendar, (3) applicants who apply for graduation and fail to meet requirements must reapply for graduation. Note: If the student does not apply for graduation in the semester in which requirements are completed, then the degree will be posted in the next graduation after the official application has been received.

Class Absences

Attendance in class is considered a necessary factor in the learning process. Therefore, absences for all reasons must be kept to a minimum and should not exceed 25 percent of the total class time. Students are held responsible for all academic work required or performed during their absence regardless of the reasons for those absences. Students who register late are responsible for work missed. The policy concerning class attendance for individual courses, seminars, or other guided learning experiences will be determined by the faculty members in charge of such course, seminar, or learning experience; and this policy will be communicated to the students in the course syllabus.

POLICIES

Chapel Policy

Chapel attendance is a required part of the educational experience at Dallas Baptist University. Chapel programs are presented on Monday and Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. for all students and Friday at 10:00 a.m. for first year students who have not completed 30 hours or two long semesters (Fall/Spring) of University course credit at DBU or in transfer [not counting dual credit, CLEP, or AP credit]. Each non-exempt student must complete the chapel requirement each fall and spring semester. The only students exempt from Chapel are:

1. Students 25 years of age or older as of first class day of first enrolled semester at DBU
2. Graduate students

Chapel credit will be administered and tracked by the Student Life Office. Students must have their valid DBU student I.D. with them during Chapel in order to scan their I.D. and receive credit for that day. First year students are required to attend thirty-three Chapel services each semester, while upperclassmen must attend twenty-two for credit. Responsibility for making sure the Chapel requirements have been met and duly recorded rests solely upon each student. Students arriving late for Chapel will not receive credit for that day's Chapel service.

Students who come to DBU with 0-14 hours [not counting dual credit, CLEP, or AP credit] are required to attend 8 semesters of Chapel in order to graduate. Transfer students will receive credit for Chapel according to the scale below. A transfer student is defined as one who has been out of high school for at least one long full semester (fall/spring) and has attempted some college or university work for credit [not counting dual credit, CLEP, or AP credit].

Credit hours transferred	Remaining semesters of Chapel required
1 - 14	8
15 - 29	7
30 - 44	6
45 - 59	5
60 - 74	4
75 - 89	3
90 -104	2
105 +	1

In some instances students may qualify for a Chapel Waiver for a specific semester. For example, part-time students may wish to apply for a waiver if they will not be taking any classes on Monday, Wednesday, or Friday. To be waived from Chapel for a semester, a student must submit a Chapel Waiver Form online from the Student Life Office. After evaluating each waiver, Student Affairs will notify the student after the 10th class day regarding their request via e-mail. Students are encouraged to keep a copy of the e-mail for their records. Students should continue to attend Chapel while their petition is being considered. Chapel Waivers will be granted in only the most imperative circumstances. Excuses such as work schedule, driving distance, or excessive class or workload are not acceptable excuses to receive a Chapel Waiver. *Students must re-apply for a Chapel Waiver every semester in which they wish to be considered.* **Students must also complete the Chapel requirement every semester regardless of waiver application.**

Day Student Registration Policy

The Day Student Registration Policy restricts undergraduate traditional program students with less than 45 college credit hours from taking evening classes after 5:00 p.m. during the fall and spring semesters. Undergraduate students enrolled through the Office of Professional Studies are excluded from this policy.

Traditional Age Online Policy

DBU undergraduate resident students with 24 or more hours may register for two additional online classes per semester, provided that the undergraduate student enrolls or maintains enrollment in at least 12 hours of on-campus classes in the regular semester, not including mini-terms.

Undergraduate commuter students (non-PRST) with more than 24 hours of college credit may enroll in online classes.

Undergraduate resident and commuter students may take online classes during the winter and summer terms, regardless of the number of credit hours earned, after the first semester of enrollment.

Concurrent Registration

After matriculation, a student may transfer a maximum of 12 credit hours to DBU.

A student enrolled at Dallas Baptist University who wishes to enroll for a course at another college must secure the written permission of the Registrar at Dallas Baptist University two weeks before registering for the course. Failure to obtain this approval in advance will result in the refusal of this University to accept credit earned at other institutions. Students should seek full understanding of the conditions under which transfer credit is accepted. A Permission Request form may be obtained from the student advisor. Official copies of transcripts from other institutions showing the completion of the approved class(es) will be required in order for credits to be placed on the DBU transcript. Students must request that official copies of transcripts be sent to the Office of the Registrar **within two weeks of completion of the class(es) in order for credits to be placed on the DBU transcript** and must pay any applicable fees to the other institution for the transcript.

NOTE: Graduating students are not allowed to transfer hours taken at another institution if the hours are taken during their final semester at Dallas Baptist University.

Concurrent Graduate Coursework

Senior DBU undergraduate students who have been accepted into the Graduate Programs at Dallas Baptist University pending completion of their undergraduate degree and who possess a 3.0 or greater cumulative GPA are allowed to register for up to 12 graduate credit hours in the final semester of their undergraduate degree at DBU. Please note that financial aid may only be received for the undergraduate hours. Any student registering for any combination course load exceeding 12-credit hours must have the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Admissions and the appropriate academic Dean.

Cross-Listed Courses

Graduate students cannot receive credit for cross-listed courses already completed at the undergraduate level. In situations where repeated courses are required, substitutions will be allowed by the appropriate Academic or Program Director and Dean.

Graduate courses at the 5000-level cross-listed with undergraduate 4000-level courses will include specific graduate course requirements which reflect appropriate deeper learning experiences and rigor in the higher-level course.

Continuous Progress Course (CP)

This is a non-traditional system of course progress for students who have been admitted to the University. There are no regularly scheduled class meetings; all necessary conferences are scheduled individually between the student and the instructor. The following policies apply to Continuous Progress Courses:

1. Only students who have been admitted to the University may register for these courses during the regular registration period as published and must complete the course before the end of that semester.
2. Course work cannot begin until enrollment is completed and course fee paid.
3. There is a \$100.00 fee per course over and above the regular tuition for each CP course. Refunds and withdrawal policy are based on the standard refund schedule and withdrawal policies as published in this catalog.
4. Authorization to take CP courses will not be given except in extenuating circumstances.
5. The dean of the college involved will approve both the student and the faculty instructor for all CP courses.

Registering for a Continuous Progress Course. In order to register for a CP course, a Continuous Progress Form must be completed for each course listed in the section of this catalog titled "Course Descriptions." The form must state the definite plan for accomplishment of the course objective. The plan must include the course syllabus and work schedule, defining blocks of material to be completed in specified times.

After the Continuous Progress Form has been completed by the instructor and signed by the student, it is then submitted by the student for approval to the dean of the college in which the course will be taught. Upon final approval by the dean of the college, regular registration procedures are followed.

Independent Study/Research Courses

Whereas students at any level may take Continuous Progress Courses, only juniors or seniors are allowed to take Independent Study/Research courses. In addition, while regular course numbers should be used in the case of CP courses, only experimental numbers (courses with a "9" as the third digit) may be used in Independent Study/Research courses. Finally, no limits are placed on the number of CP courses a student may take, yet limits are placed on the number of Independent Study/Research courses that may be taken.

Resident Study Programs (3190-3390) and Research Problems (4190-4690) are regulated by the following:

1. Resident study programs are available only to juniors and seniors with the exception of the foreign language department.
2. Research problems are available only to seniors.
3. The student must have a minimum GPA of 2.50 in the field of study for 3190-3390 and 4190-4690 courses.
4. The student must have a minimum of nine hours in the field of study for 3190-3390 courses.
5. The student must be a major in the field of study for 4190-4690 courses.

Students will be limited to nine hours per discipline in any combination of independent study courses. In no case will the student be permitted to accumulate more than six hours of independent study courses per discipline. In any case, the student will be limited to 12 overall credit hours in any combination.

Guidelines:

1. No faculty member should accept a combination of more than five students for Continuous Progress, Independent Study, or Research courses during one semester.
2. The Independent Study/Research Course Form must be used to report enrollments in 3190-3390 and 4190-4690 courses.
3. Enrollment for Independent Study/Research Courses can be accomplished only during registration periods.
4. The original form for Independent Study/Research is taken to the Registrar's Office when the student registers. A copy is provided to the student, the professor, and the dean of the college.

The basic difference between the Continuous Progress Courses and the Independent Study/Research Courses is that CP courses are regularly scheduled courses that students may not be able to take because of a conflict in their schedules, whereas Independent Study/Research Courses are devised by professors to permit students to explore material not offered in regularly scheduled courses, or to do guided research on their own in a given discipline.

Correspondence Work

A maximum of 30 credit hours of correspondence work will be considered for transfer toward degree requirements at Dallas Baptist University, as long as the work comes from another regionally accredited institution. After matriculation, a student may only transfer a total of 12 credit hours to DBU. The acceptance of the correspondence work is subject to prior approval of the Registrar. Final determination regarding acceptability of transfer course work will be made within each discipline when questions arise.

Advanced Placement (AP)

Dallas Baptist University participates in the Advanced Placement (AP) Program of The College Board. Credit will be awarded for the AP tests listed in the following chart. No credit will be awarded for AP tests that are not listed. Letter grades are not given in any course for which credit is granted. These credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Advanced Placement Credit

Subject	Exam Title	AP Score	DBU Course Equivalent	Sem. Cr. Hrs.	Area Type of Exam
BIOLOGY	Biology	4	BIOL 1401 & 14L1	4	
CHEMISTRY	Chemistry	4	CHEM 1401 & 14L1	4	
		5	CHEM 1401, 14L1, 1402, & 14L2	8	
ECONOMICS	Economics: Macro	4	ECON 2301	3	
	Economics: Micro	4	ECON 2302	3	
ENGLISH	English Language & Composition	3	ENGL 1301	3	
	English Literature & Composition	4	ENGL 1302	3	
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Environmental Science	4	ENSC 1401 & 14L1	4	
FRENCH LANGUAGE I	French Language and Culture	3	Elementary French I and II	8	
GERMAN LANGUAGE I	German Language and Culture	3	Elementary German I and II	8	
HISTORY	History - Europe	4	HIST REQU	6	
HISTORY	History – World	4	HIST REQU	6	
HISTORY	United States History	4	HIST 1301 & 1302	6	4
MATHEMATICS	Calculus AB	4	MATH 1405	4	AP – AB
	Calculus BC	3	MATH 1405 & 1406	8	AP – BC
MUSIC THEORY I:					
MUSIC THEORY-AURAL SUBSCORE	Music Theory - Aural	5	MUSI 1111	1	
MUSIC THEORY-NONAUURAL SUBSCORE	Music Theory - Nonaural	5	MUSI 1311	3	
POLITICAL SCIENCE	Government & Politics: United States	4	POLS 2301	3	4
PHYSICS	Physics I	4	PHYS 1401 & 14L1	4	
	Physics II	4	PHYS 1402 & 14L2	4	
	Physics C: Mechanics	3	PHYS 1401 & 14L1	4	
PSYCHOLOGY	Psychology	4	PSYC 1301	3	
SPANISH	Spanish Language and Culture	3	SPAN 1401, 1402	8	
	Spanish Language and Culture	4	SPAN 1401, 1402, 2301	11	
	Spanish Literature and Culture	3	SPAN 2302	3	

International Baccalaureate Programme (IB)

Dallas Baptist University participates in the International Baccalaureate (IB) Organization. Credit will be awarded for the IB tests listed in the following chart. No credit will be awarded for IB tests that are not listed. Letter grades are not given in any course for which credit is granted. These credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Subject	Exam Title	IB Score	DBU Course Equivalent	Sem. Cr. Hrs.
BIOLOGY	Biology, Higher Level	6	BIOL 1401	4
CHEMISTRY	General Chemistry, Standard Level	5	CHEM REQU	4
	General Chemistry, Standard Level	6	CHEM 1401	4
	Chemistry, Higher Level	5	CHEM 1401	4
	Chemistry, Higher level	6	CHEM 1401, 1402	8
ECONOMICS	Economics, Higher Level	5	ECON 2301, 2302	6
ENGLISH	**English, A1, Higher Level	5	ENGL 1301	3

Subject	Exam Title	IB Score	DBU Course Equivalent	Sem. Cr. Hrs.
FRENCH	**French, Standard Level	5	Foreign Language Requirement	3
	**French, Standard Level	6	Foreign Language Requirement	6
	**French, Higher Level	4	Foreign Language Requirement	3
	**French, Higher Level	5	Foreign Language Requirement	6
GERMAN	**German, Standard Level	5	Foreign Language Requirement	3
	**German, Standard Level	6	Foreign Language Requirement	6
	**German, Higher Level	4	Foreign Language Requirement	3
	**German, Higher Level	5	Foreign Language Requirement	6
HISTORY	History, Americas, Higher Level	5	Submit syllabus for review.	
PSYCHOLOGY	Psychology, Higher Level	5	PSYC 1301	3
SPANISH	**Spanish, Standard Level	5	SPAN 2301	3
	**Spanish, Standard Level	6	SPAN 2301, 2302	6
	**Spanish, Higher Level	4	SPAN 2301	3
	**Spanish, Higher Level	5	SPAN 2301, 2302	6

** Languages:

A1 = course in the student's native or best language, including selections from world literature

A2 = course for native speakers or for speakers with a high level of proficiency in the target language.

B = foreign language program for students with two to four years previous experience in learning the target.

College Level Examinations Program (CLEP)

Students may seek college credit by satisfactorily completing the College Level Examinations Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board according to the chart below. Only tests listed in the chart below are acceptable for credit. Letter grades are not given in any course for which credit is granted by examination. General examinations of CLEP are not acceptable for credit. Students may receive credit for a maximum of 15 hours through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

CLEP credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement. In addition, these credits may be used to meet prerequisites for advanced courses. Students who have failed a class are not eligible to take a CLEP exam for that same course. **A student may not receive credit for a CLEP exam for a course in which a grade has already been earned at Dallas Baptist University.** Graduating seniors are not allowed to take CLEP exams during their final (graduating) semester.

Credit by examination secured by students transferring to Dallas Baptist University will be accepted only if the examinations and resulting scores meet specified requirements.

Credit by Examination Course Listing

Course No.	Course Title	CLEP Exam	Scaled Score*
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting	Financial Accounting	55
BIOL 1401/14L1	Introduction to Biology	Biology	55
COSC 1301	Introduction to Computers	Info. Systems	55
ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	Principles of Macroeconomics	55
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics	Principles of Microeconomics	55
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	College Composition Modular**	55

Course No.	Course Title	CLEP Exam	Scaled Score*
	<i>Fulfills foreign language requirement</i>	College French Level I	55
	<i>Fulfills foreign language requirement</i>	College French Level II	66
	<i>Fulfills foreign language requirement</i>	College German Level I	55
	<i>Fulfills foreign language requirement</i>	College German Level II	66
HIST 1301	U.S. History to 1865	History of the United States I	55
HIST 1302	U.S. History Since 1865	History of the United States II	55
HIST 2301	World Civilization I	Western Civilization I	55
HIST 2302	World Civilization II	Western Civilization II	55
MANA 3301	Principles of Management	Principles of Management	55
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law	Introductory Business Law	55
MATH 1301	Math for the Liberal Arts	College Mathematics	55
MATH 1303	College Algebra	College Algebra	55
MATH 1405	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	Calculus	55
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	Principles of Marketing	55
POLS 2301	American National Government	American Government	55
PSYC 1301	General Psychology	Introductory Psychology	55
PSYC 4316	Human Growth and Development	Human Growth & Development	55
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology	Introductory Sociology	55
SOCI 4316	Human Growth and Development	Human Growth & Development	55
SPAN 1401 & 1402	Elementary Spanish	Spanish Language Level I	55
SPAN 2301 & 2302	Intermediate Spanish	Spanish Language Level II	66

- Scores are computed by tallying the number of correct answers. There is no deduction for unanswered questions. The results are converted into scaled scores within a range of 20-80.

Note: ** DBU essay required in addition to objective CLEP exam. A student must pass both the CLEP exam and the essay (with a score of C or higher) to receive credit for English 1301.

Note: *The number of hours accepted from any combination of College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement (AP), and International Baccalaureate (IB) is limited to thirty hours.*

Student Records

Following the recommendations of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers' (AACRAO) guide for the retention of records, the Registrar's Office retains the following documents in a student's permanent academic record: academic appeals, competency assessments, change of grades, degree plan, disclosure of information forms (until terminated), final academic transcript, grades, graduation audit, narrative evaluations, registration appeals, and transcript evaluations.

The following is a list of various records maintained on each student and where they are housed. Original documents submitted to the University become a permanent part of a file and will not be returned to the student or sent elsewhere. The University adheres to the privacy of student records as required by the Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA).

Academic Records. The official transcript and grades are maintained in the Registrar's Office by the Registrar.

Admissions Records. Records are transferred from the Admissions Office to the Registrar's Office when the admission process is complete. Completed records are maintained in the Registrar's Office by the Registrar.

Advising Records. Advising records are maintained by the student's assigned advisor in the advisor's office.

Discipline Records. Discipline records are maintained in the Office of Student Affairs.

Financial Aid and Placement Records. Financial aid and placement records are maintained in the Financial Aid Office by the Director of Financial Aid.

Access to Student Records

Each year this institution gives notice of the various rights accorded to students pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). You are hereby notified of the following:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access.

Students should submit written requests that specifically identify the record(s) they wish to inspect to the Office of the Registrar. The Registrar's Office will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.

Students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should notify the Registrar's Office of this request, clearly identifying the part of the record which they are requesting to be changed and specifying why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the University determines that the record will not be amended as requested by the student, the University will notify the student of that decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One such exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an auditor, attorney or collection agent); a member of the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official University committee or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities. Upon request, the University also discloses education records without consent to school officials of another institution in which a student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled so long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer.

Another exception which permits disclosure without consent is for the disclosure of a student's directory information.

"Directory information" is defined as a student's:

- (a) Name;
- (b) address;
- (c) telephone number;
- (d) e-mail address;
- (e) date and place of birth;
- (f) major field of study;
- (g) enrollment status (full-time, part-time, undergraduate, graduate);
- (h) participation in officially recognized activities and sports;
- (i) weight and height (if an athletic team member);

- (j) dates of attendance;
- (k) degrees, honors, and awards received;
- (l) most recent previous educational agency or institution attended;
- (m) photographic, video or electronic images that are taken and/or maintained by the University; and
- (n) other similar information.

A student may request that directory information, in part or in whole, be withheld from disclosure by providing a specific written request to the Office of the Registrar on or before the last day of late registration each term. Such a request is valid until revoked in writing by the student. If no request is filed with the Registrar's Office, the University may release directory information to the general public upon inquiry.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Dallas Baptist University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

**Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
600 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202-4605**

Pursuant to FERPA, an institution of higher education may disclose to a parent or legal guardian of a student information regarding any violation of any federal, state, or local law, or any rule or policy of the institution, governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance regardless of whether that information is contained in the student's education records if, (a) the student is under the age of 21; and (b) the institution determines that the student has committed a disciplinary violation with respect to such use or possession.

Change of Name or Address

A student who, after registration, changes a local or home address, or a student who marries (documentation required) after enrollment at Dallas Baptist University, is expected to notify the Registrar of this change immediately. Any communication from the University which is mailed to the name and address on record in the Registrar's Office is considered to have been properly delivered, and the student is responsible for the information contained therein.

Current and former students of Dallas Baptist University may request a change of name on their student records, including but not limited to academic transcripts, with appropriate documentation. Current and former students who request a change of name on their records must provide to the Registrar's Office, in person, the original legal document which verifies the change of name requested. These original legal documents would include a valid marriage license issued by a county or city clerk, a divorce decree from a court of law and/or a change of name decree from a court of law. A copy of this original document will be made by the Registrar's Office and retained in the student's file. A current or former student can also change their name by providing two government issued forms of identification with the new name.

For those current and former students who are unable to produce an original legal document to the Registrar's Office in person, a legally certified copy of the original document verifying the change of name may be mailed to the Registrar's Office. The certified copy will be retained by the Registrar's Office in the student's file.

Official Communications

A request that a student report to an administrative office or faculty office may be made in person, by e-mail, by mail, or by telephone. Failure to comply with such a request immediately may result in disciplinary action.

Communications to the entire student body are considered properly delivered when they are sent to the student's DBU e-mail account, placed on official campus bulletin boards, in the campus newsletter, in the student's campus mailbox, or sent to the student's address on record in the Registrar's Office. Each student is responsible for checking their DBU e-mail account, bulletin boards, mailboxes, and the newsletter regularly, and giving proper heed to such communications.

Transcript of Credits

The transcript of college credits is an official copy of the student's permanent record, bearing the school seal and the signature of the Registrar. Copies of the student's transcript are available by visiting the DBU Online Marketplace. Transcripts are \$5.00 each. Payments are made in advance to the Cashier's Office.

A student, who is clear of all university holds, should allow a minimum period of one business day for delivery of the transcript after the request has been submitted and approved for release. A minimum period of three weeks should be allowed for the receipt of the transcript at the close of the semester for which grades are being requested.

Transcripts will not be released if the student has outstanding financial, academic, or administrative obligations to the University except as occasionally required by law. This policy includes, but is not limited to, the Cashier's Office, the bookstore, athletic department, or any other department or agency considered a part of the University. Transcripts will also not be released until the student is clear with the Financial Aid Office.

Undergraduate Certificate Programs

DBU Undergraduate Certificate Programs have been designed to provide additional knowledge and skills for individuals seeking to prepare for new careers, to qualify for promotions, to gain or refine expertise in a particular area of study, to enhance educational or professional credentials, or to pursue a course of study simply for self-enrichment.

The programs are planned with working adults in mind, so courses are scheduled at convenient times and locations, and in cases where a cohort group can be established, courses may be scheduled at the workplace. DBU is an innovative leader in distance education and many courses are available online.

The curriculum for a certificate program will typically consist of four to eight courses, excluding prerequisites, in a specified field of study. Each course in a certificate program earns two to three credit hours and may be applied toward an associate or bachelor's degree. Students enrolled in a certificate program are eligible to use University facilities such as the Computer Lab, the Vance Memorial Library, and the John G. Mahler Student Center.

The University has established certain policies as the context through which the academic endeavor will be completed. These policies seek to aid students in their progress toward an academic experience that is both effective and efficient. Students enrolled in certificate programs should become familiar with University policies as stated here, in the Undergraduate Catalog and in the current online Schedule of Classes information. Students should seek full understanding of, and are responsible for, adherence to all University policies.

Academic Standards

Course transfer is limited to one course, in addition to prerequisites for a required course in a certificate program. Only one course which satisfies undergraduate degree requirements for a major, minor, or concentration may be applied toward a certificate program.

Students granted admission to DBU Undergraduate Certificate Programs must satisfy the program requirements as listed in the published catalog for the term in which they register for the first course in a certificate program. However, under extenuating circumstances, the dean of the college from which the certificate course is offered may authorize course substitutions. No waiver of the total number of required courses is permitted.

Certificates must be completed within a period of six years.

Only students granted admission to the DBU Undergraduate Certificate Program are eligible to be awarded a Certificate of Completion. To earn a Certificate of Completion, students must achieve at least a 2.0 overall cumulative grade point average (GPA) for undergraduate certificate programs.

At the completion of all certificate program course requirements, students are responsible for requesting a certificate of completion from the Certificate Programs Department which is housed in the Office of Admissions. Request forms are available through this department, all academic advisors, and online. Certificate Program completion fee required.

Completion of a Dallas Baptist University certificate program will signify that the certificate holder has acquired knowledge and proficiencies in a specialized area of study. The certificate alone does not guarantee a specific level of performance but does signify that the individual has been provided with knowledge and skills that if appropriately applied will produce improved performance. It is important to note that certain professional associations and state agencies often rely on certificates as evidence that an individual is eligible for a specific licensure of position. A DBU certificate does not guarantee licensure, employment, or promotion unless it has been identified as the sole prerequisite for such. Dallas Baptist University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate, bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Dallas Baptist University.

Admission Requirements: Undergraduate Certificate Program

- Completed Certificate Program Application
- Non-refundable \$25 application fee. The fee is waived if the online application for admission is submitted.
- Official high school transcript or GED certificate or Official college/university transcripts
- Letter of Intent (typewritten) stating:
 - 1) which certificate you would like to earn and why you selected that program
 - 2) what you personally hope to accomplish during this program
 - 3) why you have chosen to attend Dallas Baptist University
- Minimum 2.5 GPA
- Current professional resume
- Successfully complete all certificate course prerequisites
- Evidence of sound moral character and compatibility with DBU's mission

(Undergraduate certificate programs are ineligible for federal financial aid unless the student is in a bachelor's degree program).

UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Certificate in Advertising and Promotions (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

This program will introduce you to promotional strategy, marketing, and graphic design – a dynamic mix of business and art. You can learn key strategies and harness your creativity, building the skills you will use in present and future employment.

Program Fundamentals

Identify the forces influencing consumers in our competitive economy. Develop an understanding of promotions and the marketing mix. Create and investigate applied design and illustration for various media.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing
MRKT 3303 Promotional Strategy
MRKT 4345 Consumer Behavior†
COMA 3316 Media Graphics

and

ART/COMA 3317 Contemporary Advertising

or

COMA 2318 Basic Digital Design

COMA 3318 Web Design†

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Business as Mission (12 hours – excluding prerequisites)

Business as Mission describes a holistic approach to making disciples through the various activities of business. BAM companies are for-profit enterprises that maintain both a strategic business objective as well as a strategic missions objective. Often these BAM companies operate in countries in which traditional mission approaches are either illegal or ineffective. The certificate in Business as Mission will equip students with a theoretical and practical understanding of the purpose, principles, and challenges of starting and running a BAM company.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

ENTR 3314 Social Entrepreneurship
ENTR 4345 Business as Mission

Select one course from the following:

INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry
INCS 4333 Local Church on Mission
INCS 4335 Biographies of Outstanding Missionaries
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures
INCS 4341 Global Christianity
INCS 4342 Ethnography, Cultures, and Worldviews
INCS 4343 Understanding Islam

Select one course from the following:

ENTR 4302 Internship in Entrepreneurship
MANA 4302 Internship in Management†
MANA 4315 International Travel in Management††
FINA 4311 Internship in Finance†
HHMA 3302 Hospitality Internship† (HHMA 3301 (S-L) is a prerequisite for this course)
MRKT 4305 Internship in Marketing†
MRKT 4315 International Travel in Marketing††
STIM 4332 Internship in Systems Technology and Information Management

† Internships must involve working with a BAM-related business or organization involved in BAM. All internships in the College of Business require a minimum of 60 hours completed with at least a 3.0 grade point average. *Additionally, if internship is selected, additional prerequisites for the certificate include: RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and MANA 3301.*

†† International travel courses must involve BAM-related businesses.

Certificate in Business Communication (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

The talent of a powerful communicator is developed one skill at a time. During this program, you can develop various communication competencies such as: effective writing skills; perception and interpretation of nonverbal messages; preparation and delivery of presentations or speeches; and, recognizing and adapting your own communication styles to fit the requirements of your audience.

Program Fundamentals

Learn to develop an understanding of your audience so that you can set the best tone for your message. Begin writing for maximum impact. Learn to manage and control your “stage fright” as you acquire the skills necessary for effective business communication.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication
COMA 3301	Nonverbal Communication
COMA 3303	Small Group Communication
COMA 3350	Social Media
COMA/MANA 4319	Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success
MANA 3306	Management Communication†

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Criminal Justice for Organizational Security or Law Enforcement (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

A legal system that is continuously evolving and changing requires skilled and dedicated professionals in the fields of organizational security or law enforcement. This certificate program is designed to provide the educational background desirable for entry into the field of criminal justice, or for potential advancement of those currently employed in the field.

Program Fundamentals

Gain a broad understanding of the nature and impact of crime, along with a working knowledge of the criminal justice system. Become familiar with the causes of crime and the fundamentals of criminal investigation. Study the basic principles of administration and management. Explore negotiation processes and potential outcomes as related to management practice.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

CRJS 1302	Introduction to Criminal Justice (S-L)
CRJS 2304	Fundamentals of Criminal Law†
CRJS 2305	The Courts and Criminal Procedure†

Select a concentration listed below to complete the 18 credit-hour program (excluding prerequisites).

Organizational Security Concentration

CRJS 4303	Organization and Administration†
CRJS 4315	Homeland and Organizational Security
MANA 4341	Negotiations in Management†

Law Enforcement Concentration

CRJS 4306	Crime and Drug Control†
CRJS 4307	Criminology†
CRJS 4308	Corrections†

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Health Care Management (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

This program will provide an opportunity for students to learn skills specific to the current challenges of health care management while developing some of the competencies necessary to assume a health care leadership role.

Program Fundamentals

Study the theories guiding ethical decisions and explore how basic principles can be adapted to meet cultural changes affecting health care today. Learn philosophies and policies of personnel management in health care. Understand the financial implications of decisions made in a health organization. Analyze areas of activities in which management functions occur.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

HCMG 3301	Health Care Ethics
HCMG 3310	Human Resource Management for Health Care Organizations†
HCMG 3320	Finance for Health Care Managers
HCMG 3330	Legal Issues in Health Care Management
HCMG 3340	Organizational Behavior in Health Care Management†
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Lay Leadership for Education or Sports Ministries (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

This program is designed to provide academic training for lay leaders of the contemporary church. The curriculum is intended to enhance the quality of their servant leadership by broadening their knowledge of the key elements of church ministries.

Program Fundamentals

Study the premises of various world and life views that are distinctly different from the Christian perspective. Become familiar with multimedia software programs commonly used by churches and ministries. Learn organizational methods used in the administration of churches and various types of ministries. Develop the competencies to function creatively with the professional staff and with church members.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry†
CHST 4301	Teaching Ministry of the Church
CHST 4302	Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L) †
RELI 3374	The Christian Worldview

Select a concentration listed below to complete the 18 credit-hour program (excluding prerequisites).

Education Ministries (Choose two courses)

CHST 4306	Children's Ministry in the Church
CHST 4307	Youth Ministry in the Church
CHST 4308	Adult Ministry in the Church

Sports Ministries (Choose a minimum of 6 hours)

KNES 2305	Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)
KNES 3310	Recreation Leadership
KNES 3301	Sports Ethics
KNES 4302	Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Marketing Practices (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

Examine the economical, political, cultural, competitive, and technological forces that influence the marketing environment. Study consumer behavior as it influences all aspects of marketing decisions. This program offers in-depth studies of theory, philosophy, and best practices, while allowing you to select from a wide range of elective courses to meet your individual requirements.

Program Fundamentals

Comprehensive examination of principles provides a practical understanding of the dynamic marketing environment. Gain basic preparation for advancement in marketing fields such as retailing, sales management, advertising, or service management. Learn how to enhance your skills and develop competencies necessary for making effectual and resourceful business decisions.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
MRKT 4345	Consumer Behavior†

Choose four courses from the list below to complete the 18 credit-hour program (excluding prerequisites).

MRKT 3303	Promotional Strategy†
MRKT 4301	Retail Management and Merchandising†
MRKT 4302	Professional Selling and Sales Management†
MRKT 4312	eCommerce Development in a Global Market†
MRKT 4343	Global Marketing†
MRKT 4346	Customer Satisfaction†

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Music Ministry Leadership (22-25 hours – excluding prerequisites)

This program is designed to enhance academic credentials in the music field. The curriculum is intended to enrich the quality of servant leadership through a broadened knowledge of key elements in music ministry and church music administration.

Program Fundamentals

Become familiar with the history and influence of music in worship. Take part in comprehensive surveys of contemporary worship practices through field experiences in various forms. Learn organizational methods used in church music administration. Develop the competencies to function creatively with the professional staff and with church members.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

MUSI 1300	Fundamentals of Music
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I†
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II†
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III†
MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV†

MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship†
MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration†

Select a concentration listed below to complete the program (excluding prerequisites).

Children and Youth Music

MUSI 3311 Elementary Music Methods†
MUSI 3312 Secondary Music Methods†

Arranging/Conducting

MUSI 3207 Basic Conducting†
MUSI 4204 Choral Arranging†

General

MUSI 4305 Congregational Song†

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Systems Technology and Information Management (18 hours – excluding prerequisites)

This program will provide an opportunity for students to explore the critical relationship of information technology to organizational strategy, resources, and effectiveness. Special emphasis is given to business application development through the study of information technology trends along with the design, implementation, assessment and management of information systems projects.

Program Fundamentals

Study database design, administration, integrity, security, and implementation. Understand the importance of information technology for business management through in-depth case studies. Learn how IT is used to create a competitive advantage or solve a business problem. Class projects involving the complete development life cycle are designed to provide experience in all IS functions and business activities.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

STIM 2311 Enhancing Software User Interfaces
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management
STIM 3306 Networks and Data Communications
STIM 3310 Information Systems Analysis and Design (S-L)
STIM 3320 Web Page Design
STIM 4300 IT Cybersecurity

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Certificate in Western Heritage Ministry (12 hours – excluding prerequisites)

This certificate recognizes academic preparation to serve in Western Heritage settings. Upon completion, the recipient will possess a broad understanding of Western Heritage ministry and foundational knowledge of the Scriptures.

Required Courses (excluding prerequisites)

RELI 1301 Old Testament Survey
RELI 1302 New Testament Survey
RELI 4339 Culture Church Strategy

Select one course from the following:

RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine†

or

Upper-Level Religion Course

or

MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)

† Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

The Associate Degree

Dallas Baptist University offers seven two-year associate degree programs: **Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts (Teacher Certification Preparation), Associate of Biblical Studies, Associate of Business Administration, Associate of Christian Studies, Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies, and Associate of Science.** The associate degree is designed to aid those who may need to enter the vocational world more quickly than a four-year degree program would allow.

The associate degree programs are designed to provide a strong foundation in the liberal arts, business, church-related ministries, or science profession and to prepare students for future academic success. Additionally, the academic program of the associate degrees offers a sound foundation which helps prepare students to live their adult lives as mature, intellectually-integrated persons. All instruction is presented with a commitment to the student's intellectual and spiritual growth through the integration of faith and learning.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE

Dallas Baptist University offers programs leading to the Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts (Teacher Certification Preparation), Associate of Biblical Studies, Associate of Business Administration, Associate of Christian Studies, Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies, and Associate of Science degrees. A student may elect to graduate under the degree requirements of the official catalog of any year in which the student is enrolled for classes and receives credit, provided that the period between initial enrollment and graduation does not exceed six years. The six-year time frame begins at the final semester covered by the chosen catalog. The University reserves the right to change the requirements for graduation at the beginning of any semester. Such changes will appear in the next edition of the official catalog. A student may not change degrees and/or majors until the end of a term due to Financial Aid implications.

All candidates for an associate degree must fulfill the following requirements as a minimum:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 credit hours, including the General Studies requirements for each degree.
2. Complete a minimum of 25% of the required credit hours in residence at Dallas Baptist University (e.g., for a 60-credit hour degree program, the residency requirement is 15 hours).
3. Be enrolled at Dallas Baptist University the semester of graduation.
4. Earn a minimum of 2.00 grade point average in all courses taken. DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.
5. Meet the requirements for a prescribed degree curriculum and be recommended by the faculty for graduation.
6. Complete one-half of the Chapel credits required for a bachelor's degree candidate, if applicable. (See section under *Academic Policies for Chapel requirements.*)

No student will be allowed to participate in the graduation exercises of the University until all of the above requirements for graduation have been completed.

Degree Plan

It is the student's responsibility, as soon as possible after entering the University, to meet with an associate degree advisor to develop a plan of study leading to a specific degree. With the assistance of the advisor, the student outlines the courses needed to complete the degree. The degree plan developed between the student and advisor is only a guide. The student must complete all degree requirements as stated in this catalog. A degree plan becomes official when it has been approved and signed by the advisor, the program director, the student, and the Registrar.

The degree plan will outline the requirements for the associate degree program selected by the student. Additional courses (credit hours) needed to complete the minimum 60-credit hour graduation requirement may be selected by the student as electives. Electives are courses that can be taken for credit on the selected degree plan but are not specifically named. These elective courses can enrich the program of study and allow students to explore new interests and fields.

General Studies Requirements

The General Studies requirements are designed to develop the basic understanding and skills needed by broadly educated men and women in a democratic society. The General Studies involve a concern for students' intellectual, spiritual, emotional, and physical growth. In addition, they provide the core of degree requirements for all associate degrees. General Studies courses are listed at the 1000 and 2000 levels.

In addition to the other General Studies requirements, the following are included:

Foundations for Excellence – FOUN 1101

One semester of the course *Foundations for Excellence* is required of all first-year and transfer students who enroll with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)

Developing a Christian Mind – DCM 2301

Required of all traditional students enrolled at DBU.

Lifelong Learning – PRST 3301

Required of all students pursuing a Professional Studies Track degree (BAS or BBS) or pursuing an Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies. It is expected that all adult students will take this class in their first term of enrollment at DBU.

Religion Requirements

All students are required to take RELI 1301, Old Testament Survey, and RELI 1302, New Testament Survey.

eMAT Advising Tool

Every student who has not completed the general studies mathematics requirements for his or her degree plan upon enrolling at DBU will be required to take the eMAT Advising Tool instrument. No student will be advised for or permitted to register in any mathematics course other than MATH 1101 until after having completed this instrument. Students will be permitted to register for general studies math courses required for their degrees upon passing the qualifying segments of the eMAT.

Any student who does not satisfactorily complete the Arithmetic Skills portion of the eMAT will be required to enroll in MATH 1101. Any student whose degree plan requires MATH 1303 and whose performance on the Basic Algebra portion of the eMAT is not satisfactory will be required to take MATH 1300. The eMAT is free and available on the DBU secure Website called "webreg." The eMAT consists of three tests and their respective study guides. The student must read carefully the homepage of the eMAT. For example, a specific internet browser is required.

Current students must contact their advisor for the web address. New students will be contacted by the Admissions Office. The eMAT is an advising tool for all undergraduate advisors and students. Each test may be taken a maximum of three times and the honor code must be followed. Contact the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics at 214-333-5303 with any questions.

Computer Literacy Requirement

All DBU students are required to develop computer skills. The educated person of today must learn to handle computerized information, to identify the source of the information, to recognize its validity, to understand the assumptions that were made to generate the information, and to use the results to make decisions. DBU provides students the opportunity to begin building life-long skills for using the computer in a modern world.

Students will have access to computers for use in computer science and other courses which stress computer applications. These computers and computer software are in the Academic Computer Laboratory in the Collins Learning Center.

Associate of Arts

The Associate of Arts degree gives the student a strong core of study in the liberal arts and helps equip the student for the broad challenges of the twenty-first century.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Arts Degree

	AA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306 and COMA 1302	6
Foreign Language One 1000 level course	4
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of those entering DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level course only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302	6
Social Science POLS 2301 Choose one course from any of the following disciplines: Economics Philosophy Political Science Psychology Sociology	6
Total General Studies Hours	50
Electives	10
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	60

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Associate of Arts (Teacher Preparation)

This degree program is designed for those students whose ultimate goal is teacher certification in the State of Texas. It provides the student with an excellent liberal arts foundation and preparation for eventual entry into a teacher certification bachelor's degree program.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Arts (Teacher Preparation) Degree

	AA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts COMA 1302 and FINE 1306	6
Foreign Language *Six hours of 2000 level or above if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of those who enter DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level course only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302	6
Social Science POLS 2301 and POLS 2302 Choose one of the following courses: ECON 2301, 2302; PHIL 2301, 2302, 2303; PSYC 1301, 3311; SOCI 1301, 1302, 3311; An approved three-hour education course	9
Total General Studies Hours	66
Electives	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	66

NOTE: Please refer to the College of Education for University policies and requirements for admission into the Educator Preparation Program.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Students wishing to pursue a bachelor's degree in education from Dallas Baptist University will need a 3.0 GPA to continue in the program.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Associate of Biblical Studies

The Associate of Biblical Studies degree is designed to equip students with a sound theological base for leadership, teaching, and ministry within the local church, particularly related to volunteer or bivocational service.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Biblical Studies Degree

	ABS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301 and 1302	6
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of those entering DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	3
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level course only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302	6
Social Science POLS 2301	3
Total General Studies Hours	34
Biblical Studies Concentration	30
At least 12 of the following 30 hours must be taken at DBU:	
CHST 3309 Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion	
or	
RELI 4350 Systematic Theology	
RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine	
RELI 3305 Principles of Biblical Interpretation	
RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L)	
RELI 3383 History of Christianity	
or	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
RELI Choose one Old Testament course from: RELI 3311, 4321, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362	
RELI Choose one New Testament course from: RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Electives	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	64

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Associate of Business Administration

The Associate of Business Administration degree is designed for the student desiring a strong educational foundation in the area of business administration. Such a course of study offers solid, practical training which can be applied directly in a wide variety of employment opportunities.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Business Administration Degree

	ABA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301 and 1302	6
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of those entering DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level course only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302	6
Social Science POLS 2301	3
Total General Studies Hours	37
Business Concentration	27
At least 6 of the following 27 hours must be taken at DBU:	
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics
ENTR 3301	Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)
MANA 3303	Principles of Organizational Behavior
MANA 3306	Management Communication
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management
Electives	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	64

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Associate of Christian Studies

The Associate of Christian Studies program is designed to prepare students for effective leadership roles within the local church, particularly related to bivocational or volunteer ministry.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Christian Studies Degree

	ACS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301 and 1302	6
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of those entering DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	3
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level course only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302	6
Social Science POLS 2301	3

Total General Studies Hours 34

Christian Studies Core Courses	30
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education	
CHST 3309 Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry	
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)	
RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine	
RELI 3305 Principles of Biblical Interpretation	
RELI 3383 History of Christianity	
or	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
Select one of the following:	
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church	
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church	
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church	
Select one of the three following 9-hour concentrations:	
Concentration in Educational Ministry	
If the student desires to prepare for a career in the education ministry of the church, his/her specific hours will be:	
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church	
CHST 3372 Church Administration	
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice	
Concentration in Christian Leadership	
If the student desires to prepare for a career in Christian Leadership, his/her specific hours will be:	
CHST 3372 Church Administration	
CHST 4312 Biblical Servant Leadership	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	

Concentration in Music Ministry

If the student desires to prepare for a career in Music Ministry, his/her specific hours will be:

MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 64

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Associate of Engineering (Available Spring 2021*)

*(The Associate of Engineering degree is available Spring 2021 pending approval by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.)

The Associate of Engineering degree program is designed to prepare students with a solid foundation in engineering. It provides students with a strong curriculum that will prepare them for potential acceptance into schools of engineering and other related programs. This program incorporates four engineering tracks: Biomedical Engineering (BE), Computer Engineering (CE), Electrical Engineering (EE), and Mechanical Engineering (ME).

Course Requirements for the Associate of Engineering Degree

Communication	AE
COMA 1302	3
Computer Science	
BE, EE, and ME Tracks:	
COSC 1302	3
	or
CE Track:	
COSC 1405 and 1408	8
Developing A Christian Mind	3
DCM 2301	
English	6
ENGL 1301 and 1302	
Foundations for Excellence	1
FOUN 1101 is required of those entering DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	
Mathematics	
CE Track:	
MATH 1405, 1406, and 3305	14
MATH 3302	
	or
BE, EE, and ME Tracks:	
MATH 1405, 1406, and 3305	15
MATH 2407	
Natural Science	
CE, EE, and ME Tracks:	
PHYS 1401 and CHEM 1401	12
PHYS 1402	
	or
BE Track:	
PHYS 1401 and CHEM 1401	16
BIOL 2405, 2406	
Religion	6
RELI 1301 and 1302	
Total General Studies Hours	
	BE Track 53
	CE Track 53
	EE Track 49
	ME Track 49
Engineering Courses	
Core Engineering Requirements	14
ENGR 1113	Manufacturing Process Lab
ENGR 1311	Introduction to Engineering Practice I
ENGR 1312	Introduction to Engineering Practice II
ENGR 2015	Sophomore Design Seminar
ENGR 2316	Introduction to Electric Circuits
ENGR 2414	Project Management Design and Entrepreneurship
Additional hours in selected track:	
Biomedical Engineering (BE)	7
ENGR 2131	Circuits and Measurements
ENGR 2321	Statics

ENGR 2322 Dynamics

Computer Engineering (CE)

9

ENGR 2241 Intro to Computer Engineering
ENGR 2131 Circuits and Measurements
ENGR 2332 Advanced Circuits
ENGR 3333 Digital Electronics

Electrical Engineering (EE)

7

ENGR 2131 Circuits and Measurements
ENGR 2332 Advanced Circuits
ENGR 3333 Digital Electronics

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

11

ENGR 2321 Statics
ENGR 2322 Dynamics
ENGR 2223 Mechanical Engineering Lab I
ENGR 3324 Mechanics of Materials

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Associate of Engineering Biomedical Engineering Track **74 hours**
Associate of Engineering Computer Engineering Track **76 hours**
Associate of Engineering Electrical Engineering Track **70 hours**
Associate of Engineering Mechanical Engineering Track **74 hours**

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies

The Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies degree gives the Professional Studies student a strong core of study in the liberal arts and helps equip the student for the broad challenges of the twenty-first century.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Interdisciplinary Studies Degree

	AIS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 (S-L)	
English	6
ENGL 1301 and 1302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	3
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level course only)	4
One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	6
RELI 1301 and 1302	
Social Science	3
POLS 2301	
Total General Studies Hours	33
Interdisciplinary Studies Electives	
Electives will generally be selected to coordinate with major field of study, but not necessarily. Courses may be upper or lower level.	18
Electives	9
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	60

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Associate of Science

The Associate of Science degree program is designed to prepare students with a strong foundation in the biological sciences. It provides students with a strong liberal arts and science education that will prepare them for acceptance into professional schools of nursing, allied health, and other programs.

Course Requirements for the Associate of Science Degree

	AS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Foreign Language SPAN 1401 and SPAN 1402	8
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of those entering DBU with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, or 2302	3
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.] MATH 2301	6
Natural Science BIOL 1409 or BIOL 3409 BIOL 2305 (S-L)* or BIOL 4305 BIOL 2405 BIOL 2406 CHEM 1401 <i>*A service-learning component is required for BIOL 2305 for all students pursuing an Associate of Science degree.</i>	19
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302	6
Social Science POLS 2301 POLS 2302 PSYC 1301 PSYC 4316 SOCI 1301	15
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED**	70

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Total Baylor hours if pursuing Baylor University's BS in Nursing: 66 Additional admission requirements from Baylor must be met for transfer acceptance to Louise Herrington School of Nursing.

**Prescribed DBU General Studies courses are included in this specialized degree plan.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

The Bachelor's Degree

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR A BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Dallas Baptist University offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts and Sciences, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Business Studies, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Musical Arts, Bachelor of Music Education, and Bachelor of Science degrees. The University, through its seven colleges and one school, offers 86 undergraduate majors leading to the bachelor's degree.

A student may elect to graduate under the degree requirements of the official catalog of any year in which the student is enrolled for classes and receives credit, provided that the period between such dates does not exceed six years. The six-year time frame begins at the final semester covered by the chosen catalog. The University reserves the right to change the requirements for graduation at the beginning of any semester. These changes will appear in the next edition of the official catalog. A student may not change degrees and/or majors until the end of a term due to Financial Aid implications. A student in the teacher education program must meet requirements of the Texas Education Agency to receive a teaching certificate from the State of Texas.

All candidates for a bachelor's degree must fulfill the following requirements as a minimum (refer to specific programs for exact requirements):

1. Complete a minimum of 120 credit hours of work.
2. Complete at least 42 credit hours of upper-level work (3000-4000 level courses).
3. Complete a minimum of 25% of credit hours in residence at Dallas Baptist University (e.g. for a 120-credit hour degree program, the residency requirement is 30 hours).
4. Complete 30 of the last 36 credit hours with courses offered by DBU. If up to six of the last 36 credit hours are taken elsewhere, prior approval of the Registrar must be given.
5. Complete the prescribed General Studies requirements as outlined in this catalog.
6. Complete an approved major program of study consisting of a minimum of 24 credit hours with a 2.0 grade point average or above in the major field, including at least 12 credit hours earned in courses numbered 3000 and above. At least 12 credit hours in the major program must be completed at Dallas Baptist University, including nine upper-level course hours.*
7. If completing a minor, a minimum institutional GPA of 2.0 or above must be earned in the minor field of study. At least 6 upper level hours in the minor program must be completed at Dallas Baptist University.*
8. Earn a minimum of 2.0 grade point average in all courses taken. DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.*
9. Meet the requirements for a prescribed degree curriculum and be recommended by the faculty for graduation.
10. Complete the Chapel requirement.

*** Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University**

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

NOTE: It is recommended that credit toward graduation be given for no more than 42 credit hours in the major field of study or any one discipline in the BA or BS degrees.

Developing a Christian Mind

Developing a Christian Mind (DCM 2301) is required of all traditional students. This course, built on a biblical foundation, is designed to introduce students to the lifelong goal of developing a Christian mind, and in the process, to impart to them a solid understanding of the larger purposes of Christian higher education and the educational vision of Dallas Baptist University. Topics addressed include Christian mind and worldview development, the problem of dualism, Christian liberal arts education, integrating faith and learning, the life of the mind, calling, and the implications of the Christian faith across the whole spectrum of life. *To be taken during the second semester freshman or sophomore year. Transfer students should complete this course prior to the last semester of their senior year.*

Foundations for Excellence

One semester of Foundations for Excellence (FOUN 1101) is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.) It is expected that this course be taken during the student's first semester at DBU. A staff mentor will be assigned to each group of students.

This course helps students learn to excel in whatever task God calls them to, working with all of their hearts as serving the Lord and not men. Seminars to encourage development of time management and study skills are included along with seminars to aid spiritual growth (with special emphasis on developing a servant's heart). Students will have the opportunity to have their interests and aptitudes tested to determine the majors and careers for which they are best suited.

Second Bachelor's Degree

To qualify for a second bachelor's degree, a student must complete all the degree requirements as stated in this catalog for that degree, and in no instance may the student complete less than 30 credit hours beyond those required for the bachelor's degree previously earned or in which the student is concurrently enrolled. The additional hours must be taken in residence at Dallas Baptist University. The student must have a minimum of 150 total hours for both degrees (120 hours for first degree and a minimum of 30

additional residency hours for the second degree) whether the degrees are being completed concurrently or not. The student is required to complete and submit to the Registrar a declaration form with approval from the appropriate Dean(s) and Advisor(s) stating the intention to pursue more than one degree. **Note: International students are not allowed to pursue two degrees concurrently.**

Degree Plan

It is the student's responsibility, as soon as possible after entering the University, but no later than the end of the completion of 29 credit hours, to meet with his/her advisor to develop a plan of study leading to a specific degree and major.

With the assistance of the advisor, the student outlines the courses needed to complete the degree. The degree plan developed between the student and advisor is only a guide. The student must complete all degree requirements as stated in this catalog. A degree plan becomes official once it has been reviewed and signed by the student, advisor, and dean.

The degree plan will outline the requirements for the chosen bachelor's degree program. To the General Studies courses required for the degree will be added the courses required for the student's selected major. In most cases, the total credit hours for these two groups of courses will not add up to 120 credit hours. The additional courses (credit hours) needed to complete the minimum 120 credit hour graduation requirement may be selected by the student as electives. Electives are courses that can be taken for credit outside the requirements for General Studies and the student's major. These elective courses can enrich the program of study and allow students to explore new interests and fields. Students also may complete these additional hours by electing to earn a minor.

Kinesiology Requirement

Each student is required to register for two 1-credit-hour activity courses to complete the kinesiology requirement. These required courses should be taken during the freshman and sophomore years. Juniors and seniors are encouraged to elect additional activity courses in order to maintain a healthy lifestyle and enjoy physical activity with their fellow students.

The following are exceptions to the two 1-credit-hour requirement, but do not reduce the total number of credit hours required for a degree:

- A student 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU will be exempt from required kinesiology courses.
- A student who presents adequate documentation of two years on active duty in any branch of U.S. military service will be exempt.
- Students with temporary or permanent physical limitations should seek advisement from the Kinesiology Department on course selection during their first semester on campus or soon after the physical limitation occurs.
- Members of the ROTC are exempt from kinesiology provided they have successfully completed MILS 0180 and 1142, pass the annual physical fitness test, and participate in the weekly physical fitness program.

Kinesiology Activities Program

Kinesiology activity courses (KNES 1101 through 1127) are designed to emphasize the development of physical fitness and proficiency in team and lifetime sports. Students are encouraged to take activity classes that are unfamiliar to them in order to have a variety of activities from which to choose in their pursuit of a wellness lifestyle.

Religion Requirements

The General Studies religion courses provide students with a general orientation to Christian life, increase the student's knowledge of the Bible, and provide an avenue for the development of a maturing Christian faith. Students are required to take the following hours of credit in religion courses according to their entrance level: Freshman and Sophomore – 9 credit hours; Junior and Senior— 6 credit hours. College of Education and Department of Music students should refer to their specific programs for their religion requirements.

All students are required to take course work in both Old and New Testament:

Six credit hours must be RELI 1301 and 1302. For students with a 9-credit-hour requirement, the third course may be any course in religion (RELI) except RELI 1310 or any course in Christian Studies (CHST) or Intercultural Studies (Missions) (INCS).

eMAT Advising Tool

Every student who has not completed the general studies mathematics requirements for his or her degree plan upon enrolling at DBU will be required to take the eMAT Advising Tool instrument. No student will be advised for or permitted to register in any mathematics course other than MATH 1101 until after having completed this instrument. Students will be permitted to register for general studies math courses required for their degrees upon passing the qualifying segments of the eMAT.

Any student who does not satisfactorily complete the Arithmetic Skills portion of the eMAT will be required to enroll in MATH 1101. Any student whose degree plan requires MATH 1303 and whose performance on the Basic Algebra portion of the eMAT is not satisfactory will be required to take MATH 1300. The eMAT is free and available on the DBU secure Website called "webreg." The eMAT consists of three tests and their respective study guides. The student must read carefully the homepage of the eMAT. For example, a specific internet browser is required.

Current students must contact their advisor for the web address. New students will be contacted by the Admissions Office. The eMAT is an advising tool for all undergraduate advisors and students. Each test may be taken a maximum of three times and the honor code must be followed. Contact the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics at 214-333-5303 with any questions.

Computer Literacy Requirement

All DBU students are required to develop computer skills. The educated person of today must learn to handle computerized information, to identify the source of the information, to recognize its validity, to understand the assumptions that were made to generate the information, and to use the results to make decisions. DBU provides students the opportunity to begin building life-long skills for using the computer in a modern world.

Students will have access to computers for use in computer science and other courses which stress computer applications. These computers and computer software are in the Academic Computer Laboratory in the Collins Learning Center.

General Studies Requirements

The program of General Studies comprises those learning experiences common to all students at Dallas Baptist University. They are completed for the most part in the student's freshman and sophomore years.

The General Studies requirements are designed to develop the basic understanding and skills needed by broadly educated men and women in a democratic society. They involve a concern for the student's intellectual, spiritual, emotional, and physical growth.

These courses are listed at the 1000 and 2000 level except in the Religion Department. If a student's degree plan requires more than six hours of religion, then upper-level religion, Christian Studies, and Intercultural Studies classes will be allowed to satisfy this General Studies requirement.

The following chart outlines the specific General Studies requirements for each of DBU's bachelor's degrees. **All requirements are to be met from 1000 and 2000 level courses with the possible exception of religion.** Students must also complete the required number of Chapel attendances. Each discipline may specify the courses listed within the discipline that may be used to satisfy the General Studies requirements. Students should carefully study the General Studies requirements for the degree they plan to pursue. Students interested in pursuing teacher certification should refer to the College of Education section of this catalog for specific General Studies requirements.

General Studies Requirements for Bachelor's Degrees

(1000 and 2000 level courses)

	BA	BS	BBA	BM	BMA	BME	BBS/BAS
Developing A Christian Mind	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)*
DCM 2301 * Students pursuing a BAS or BBS degree are required to take PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning instead of DCM 2301.							
English	12	9	9	9	9	9	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302							
Fine Arts	3	3	3	0	0	3	3
(BA; BS; BBA; BBS/BAS) FINE 1306* (BME) – MUSI 2305 *(BA/BS EC-6 Core Subjects and EC-12 Special Education students take EDUC 4334 in major instead.)							
Foreign Language	14*	0	0	8**	0	0	0
*Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met. **BM students with a major in Performance are required to take eight hours of 1000 level Spanish, French, or German.							
Foundations for Excellence	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Fall – FOUN 1101 - Required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)							
History	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302							
Kinesiology	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES requirements are waived. For students in the Army ROTC Military Science program, MLS 0180 may be used to fulfill the General Studies Kinesiology requirement for an additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122).							
Mathematics	3	3	6	3	3	3	3
(BA; BM; BMA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BA/BS Cell Biology and BA/BS Mathematics) MATH 1405 (BME) MATH 1303 (BA/BS Macrobiology) MATH 1303 or 1405 (BAS; BBS) MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 (BAS CISC does not accept MATH 1301) (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BBA) MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]							

Natural Science with Lab	4	15	4	4	4	4	4
	One laboratory science or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.						
Religion	9	9	9	9	9	9	12
	RELI 1301, 1302, and additional credit hours depending on the degree program and credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment. College of Christian Faith, College of Education, Department of Music, and Professional Studies Track students should refer to their specific programs for their religion requirements.						
Social Science	6	6	12	3	3	3	6
	POLS 2301 Additional hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology. (BBA) ECON 2301, 2302; POLS 2301 and three hours from Psychology or Sociology. (BMA, BM, BME) POLS 2301 (Teacher Certification) POLS 2301; and additionally POLS 2302 for 7-12 History Certification.						
Speech	3*	3*	3	3	0	0	0
	COMA 1302 <i>*Not required for all BA and BS majors. Students should refer to their specific programs for their speech requirement.</i>						
Maximum Total General Studies Hours	51-67	39-60	58	43-51	40	43	42-53

NOTE: Chapel is a required part of the educational experience, except for students 25 years of age or older as of the first class day of the first enrolled semester at DBU.

Refer to the appropriate major under the Academic Program section of this catalog for specific General Studies and course requirements.

SUGGESTED PLANS FOR FULFILLING THE GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE			
FRESHMAN YEAR		SOPHOMORE YEAR	
1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester
ENGL 1301 History Math FOUN 1101 Kinesiology RELI 1301 CHAP	ENGL 1302 History Natural Science Kinesiology RELI 1302 CHAP DCM 2301	ENGL 2301 Foreign Language Fine Arts Social Science Speech CHAP DCM 2301	ENGL 2302 Foreign Language RELI/CHST/INCS Social Science Major or Elective CHAP DCM 2301

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE			
FRESHMAN YEAR		SOPHOMORE YEAR	
1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester
ENGL 1301 Math Natural Science FOUN 1101 Kinesiology RELI 1301 CHAP	ENGL 1302 History Natural Science Kinesiology RELI 1302 CHAP DCM 2301	English History Natural Science Fine Arts Social Science CHAP DCM 2301	Natural Science RELI/CHST/INCS Social Science Major or Elective CHAP DCM 2301

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION			
FRESHMAN YEAR		SOPHOMORE YEAR	
1st Semester	2nd Semester	1st Semester	2nd Semester
ENGL 1301 History MATH 1307 FOUN 1101 Kinesiology RELI 1301 CHAP	Fine Arts ENGL 1302 History MATH 1308 Kinesiology RELI 1302 CHAP DCM 2301	ECON 2301 English Natural Science POLS 2301 Business Core Course CHAP DCM 2301	ECON 2302 RELI/CHST/INCS Speech Social Science Business Core Course CHAP DCM 2301

These are only suggested plans and may be rearranged to fit the student's needs. Each student should consult his/her advisor for detailed information regarding degree plans and curriculum requirements.

Academic Programs

Dallas Baptist University offers a wide variety of majors and programs which reflect the comprehensive nature of the liberal arts curriculum. Major programs of study require specific course work to insure the depth of knowledge and breadth of understanding necessary to build a foundation for future vocational, occupational, and educational goals. The following pages feature descriptions of the majors, minors, and pre-professional programs offered by DBU through its seven colleges and one school.

Major Field of Study

Students select a primary field of study in which they concentrate the larger portion of the learning experience during the junior and senior year. The requirements for a major in each academic field are outlined in the Academic Programs section of this catalog. Within their major, students complete a sequence of at least 24 required credit hours of which 12 credit hours must be upper level. Requirements vary with the major selected. A minimum 2.0 grade point average or above must be earned in the major field of study. DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Students who have not yet decided on an academic program offered by DBU have the option of entering under an Undecided Program. Undergraduate students at DBU are allowed to remain in the Undecided Program until they have earned 29 credit hours (including any transfer hours), at which time a degree-seeking program and major must be chosen in order to receive Financial Aid.

Dallas Baptist University offers a variety of disciplines in which students may major. Additional disciplines are offered to support these various majors. Majors leading to the **Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music**, degrees include:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Accounting | Education: (Continued) |
| Art: Commercial Art | - Science Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification
(Natural Sciences Major) |
| Art: Digital Photography | - Speech Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification
(Communication Studies Major) |
| Art: Graphic Design | - Early Childhood – Grade 12 Physical
Education Teacher Certification
(Kinesiology Major) |
| Art: Studio Art | English |
| Biblical Studies | Entrepreneurship |
| Biology | Environmental Science |
| Camp and Recreation Management | Finance |
| Camp/Sport Leadership | Health Sciences |
| Cell Biology | History |
| Christian Studies | Hotel and Hospitality Management |
| Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media | Intercultural Studies (Missions) |
| Communication: Communication Studies | Interdisciplinary Studies (Humanities/Soc. Sci.) |
| Communication: Church Media | Kinesiology |
| Communication: Graphic Design | Macrobiology |
| Communication: Public Relations | Management |
| Computer Information Science | Marketing |
| Computer Science | Mathematics |
| Criminal Justice | Music |
| Cybersecurity | Music Business (BA/BS) |
| Education: | Natural Sciences |
| - Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6
Teacher Certification (Interdisciplinary
Academic Major) | Philosophy |
| - English Language Arts and Reading
Grades 4-8 Teacher Certification
(Interdisciplinary Academic Major) | Piano Performance |
| - Mathematics Grades 4-8 Teacher
Certification (Interdisciplinary Academic
Major) | Political Science |
| - Science Grades 4-8 Teacher Certification
(Interdisciplinary Academic Major) | Politics, Philosophy, and Economics |
| - Computer Science Grades 8-12 Teacher
Certification (Computer Science Major) | Psychology |
| - English Language Arts and Reading
Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification
(English Major) | Sociology |
| - History Grades 7-12 Teacher
Certification (History Major) | Spanish |
| | Special Education |
| | Sport Management |
| | Systems Technology and Information
Management |
| | Theory |
| | Vocal Performance |

- Life Science Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (Biology Major)
- Mathematics Grades 7-12 Teacher Certification (Mathematics Major)

The major leading to a **Bachelor of Musical Arts** degree includes:
Interdisciplinary Studies (Worship Emphasis)

The major leading to a **Bachelor of Music Education** degree includes:
EC-Grade 12 Music Education Teacher Certification (Choral)

Majors leading to a **Bachelor of Arts and Sciences** or **Bachelor of Business Studies** degree include, but are not limited to the following:

Accounting	History
Art	Hotel and Hospitality Management
Biology	Interdisciplinary Studies
Business Administration	Kinesiology
Christian Ministries	Management
Communication	Marketing
Computer Information Science	Political Science
Criminal Justice	Politics, Philosophy, and Economics
English	Psychology
Entrepreneurship	Sociology
Finance	Systems Technology and Information Management
Health Care Management	

Concentration

Students may have the opportunity for intensive study within their majors or minors. A concentration generally requires a minimum of 12 credit hours, although requirements vary with the concentration selected.

Maximum Hours in Discipline

It is recommended that credit toward graduation be given for no more than 42 credit hours in the major field of study or any one discipline in the BA or BS degrees.

Double Major

A student may secure a degree with a double major by fulfilling all course requirements as stated in this catalog for both majors, as long as both majors fall within the same degree. If both majors share common course requirements, there must be a minimum of 18 hours distinctive to the second major, separate and apart from the first major. (The student must determine which is to be the first major and which is to be the second major). Nine of the 18 hours must be upper-level and nine of the 18 must be in residence. A minimum of 12 hours of residency is required in any major. A minimum GPA of 2.0 must be achieved in both majors. DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

University Honors Program

To be recognized as a University Honors Program graduate at DBU, a student must have successfully completed 24 hours in honors classes, including 12 hours in Perspectives courses. Honors Perspectives courses (HNRS 2301, HNRS2302, HNRS3301, HNRS3302, HNRS 3303, HNRS3304, HNRS3313, HNRS4303) fulfill the general education course requirements for History and/or English in all majors and are equivalent to HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, HIST 2302, ENGL 2301, or ENGL 2302.

University Honors Program students may take no more than six honors hours per semester, without the UHP Director's approval. Honors students are encouraged to take Honors Developing the Christian Mind (DCM 2301HR) in the spring.

All students must also regularly enroll in Honors Enrichment courses and complete an Honors Portfolio (HNRS 4001) before completing the senior thesis or project. Freshmen register for HNRS 1001 both Fall and Spring; sophomores register for HNRS 2001 (Fall) and HNRS2002 (Spring); juniors register for HNRS3001 (Fall) and HNRS3002 (Spring); and seniors register for HNRS 4001 during the senior year (offered Fall, Spring, and Summer).

The Honors Thesis or senior project is typically taken in the senior year under a professor in the student's major and on a topic appropriate for their major. Students are required to complete a minimum of 3 credit hours of Honors Thesis or senior project. Most honors students, after locating a supervisor within the student's major, will first enroll in HNRS 4180HR in order to conduct initial research, and then the following semester enroll in HNRS 4280HR in order to complete and defend the honors thesis (if necessary, students may receive approval to enroll in HNRS 4380HR). Education students can complete the senior project while enrolled in EDUC 4608. Music students can complete the senior project by enrolling with approval in an Independent Study honors section of MUSI 4189 plus 2 additional credit hours of an Independent Study honors section of Applied Music. Business students can complete the senior project by enrolling with approval in an Independent Study honors section of MANA 4320.

The Optional Academic Minor

A student's program of study must include courses in General Studies and the academic major and may also include electives and an optional minor. A student may minor in any department of the University that offers the required number and level of courses. DBU also offers a few select minors in which there is not a major. A carefully chosen minor provides substantial grounding in a field other than that of the student's major and adds breadth and depth to the educational experience.

The number of hours required for a minor at Dallas Baptist University will be no less than 15 credit hours in one subject matter area. Of the total required hours, there must be a minimum of 9 hours distinctive to the minor, separate and apart from general studies and major core hours. A minimum GPA of 2.0 or above must be earned in the minor field of study. At least 6 upper level hours in the minor program must be completed at Dallas Baptist University. The amount of upper-level credit hours is determined by the appropriate college. Several minor programs require additional hours and specific course work (For specific information, refer to the college offering the minor program). The student should consult his/her advisor regarding declaration of a minor. DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

College of Business

College Mission Statement

The College of Business at Dallas Baptist University provides an exceptional educational experience in order to prepare traditional age and adult students for the global business environment. Central to this educational experience is the integration of the Christian faith and Biblically-based values with the study of the various disciplines of business. As a result, students are expected to develop into servant leaders who are able to make significant and sustainable contributions in their service to others through their chosen careers.

A student who graduates from the College of Business will have demonstrated competence in the foundational areas of business, as well as the technical skills and knowledge in a chosen major area. This level of competence in the business disciplines will enable the student to assume entry-level roles and assignments in their chosen career.

College of Business goals are supportive of the Critical Performance Indicators in the Continuous Improvement Plan by the:

- Enhancement of faculty qualifications and scholarship;
- Enhancement of business programs through curriculum, enrollment, technology, co-curricular activities, and recognition;
- Enhancement of student performance, satisfaction, and support;
- Enhancement of our Alumni connection through support, involvement, success, and satisfaction;
- Enhancement of integration of faith and learning through service, service learning, and an in-depth study of character/ethics based on Biblical principles.

Competencies

Several core competencies are considered essential for the student to complete a program in the College of Business at Dallas Baptist University. Every student who graduates from the College of Business should be able to demonstrate the following:

- An appreciation of the importance of character, competence, and personal faith in the handling of ethical issues confronting business leaders and managers in today's organizational environment.
- A clear understanding of the role that business plays in the development of the economic structures of the United States and international markets.
- An understanding of the principles of the free enterprise system and its relation with the legal, social, and political systems and environments of the United States.
- A fundamental knowledge of the principles of the essential business disciplines of accounting, economics, finance, management, marketing, and systems technology information management.
- The ability to use business research methods and analyze research data and information in order to develop business plans and strategies and make effective and efficient business decisions.
- A practical understanding of the dynamic business environment and successful adaptation to organizational and industry changes as a business professional and resource.
- Effective written and verbal communication interpersonal skills.

The Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree is offered in seven major fields: Accounting, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Hotel and Hospitality Management, Management (behavioral management, general management, entrepreneurship), Marketing, and Systems Technology and Information Management. Double majors are possible. A 33-credit-hour business core is required of all BBA candidates. Students are strongly encouraged to seek the advice of their academic advisor early in their program of study to develop a degree plan and ensure the correct sequencing of courses.

Business Core Classes

All BBA students, regardless of their major field of study, are required to take the 33-credit-hour **business core**. These courses are foundational prerequisites to other higher-level courses in each area.

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)
MANA 3305	Managerial Statistics
MANA 3306	Management Communication
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law
MANA 4301	Operations and Quality Management
MANA 4320	Strategy and Problems in Management
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management

MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management, is a capstone course and should be taken during the student's last semester in residence. Refer to the course description for prerequisite requirements for this course. **Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.**

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the BBA math requirement (MATH 1307 and 1308) their freshman year because they are prerequisite requirements to many of the upper level business courses. Likewise, students are strongly encouraged to complete the accounting and economics requirements by the end of their sophomore year. After a student has completed approximately 55 hours of course work, he/she should concentrate on completing the 3000/4000 level courses in the business core. An academic advisor will offer direction regarding majors as will various business faculty and mentors from within the College of Business. The student is responsible for sequencing his or her studies correctly to ensure that prerequisite requirements are met. Attention to the requirements set forth in this catalog and consultation with an academic advisor will eliminate any difficulties.

Minor in Business

For a general business minor, the student must take **21** credit hours including the following business courses:

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting
ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics
or	
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accounting

The BBA Accounting curriculum is designed to prepare the student for a career as professional accountants. Students are encouraged to declare their intention to major in accounting as early as possible after enrolling at DBU. A full-time accounting professor will counsel with each declaring student individually to develop a semester-by-semester degree plan to assure proper sequence of courses. Students may not continue as accounting majors unless they maintain a Grade Point Average of 3.0 in their upper-level accounting courses.

Mission Statement:

The purpose of the Accounting Program of Dallas Baptist University is to provide a Christ-centered, high quality, accounting education by focusing on faith-integration, excellence in classroom instruction, and competence-building activities in order to produce servant leaders.

Programs:

BBA Accounting Degree:

Graduates with a BBA in Accounting will demonstrate competence in the foundational areas of business and possess the technical skills and accounting knowledge necessary to assume an entry-level accounting role in whatever business they choose. The BBA degree alone does not qualify a student to register for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) examination. Students enrolled in the BBA degree program are required to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.

The BBA accounting major prepares students for careers as professional accountants in business. In addition to the eleven common-core courses required of all BBA degree programs, which include 6 hours of principles level accounting courses, accounting majors complete nine required upper-level accounting courses and one upper level business elective.

Retention in and Graduation from the Accounting Program

Students must fulfill the following conditions to continue enrollment in the 4-year BBA accounting major and graduate from the program:

- Students must maintain an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and an institutional GPA of 3.0 in upper-level accounting coursework.
- Students must be advised by a full-time accounting professor before enrollment each semester.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Accounting

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6

Speech		3
COMA 1302		
Total General Studies Hours		58
Business Core		33
ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301 and STIM 3301		
Accounting Major		27
ACCT 3300	Survey of Accounting Systems	
ACCT 3301*	Intermediate Financial Accounting I	
ACCT 3302	Intermediate Financial Accounting II	
ACCT 3304*	Managerial Cost Accounting	
ACCT 3323*	Income Taxation of Individuals	
ACCT 4301	Advanced Financial Accounting	
ACCT 4302	Income Taxation of Entities	
ACCT 4304	Auditing (S-L)	
ACCT 4332	Financial Accounting Theory	
*Prerequisite: Prior to taking ACCT 3301, 3304, or 3323, students must complete MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for their degree plan.		
Electives		
Upper-Level		0
Lower or Upper-Level		2
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Accounting

For a minor in accounting, the following courses are required:

- ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
- ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting
- And 9 credit hours of upper-level electives within accounting.

The minimum required GPA for an Accounting Minor is 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Camp and Recreation Management

The BBA in Camp and Recreation Management program has been designed to prepare students pursuing a career in camp, recreation and related fields. Additionally, the broad set of skills required for success in the industry provides excellent preparation for a wide variety of business and career options. In addition to industry-specific topics such as facility development, outdoor education, recreation, and programming, the student will study the core components of business, including management, marketing, finance, economics, accounting, and communication.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Camp and Recreation Management

Developing A Christian Mind	BBA
DCM 2301	3
Economics	6
ECON 2301 and 2302	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
Foundations for Excellence	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	6
MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	
Speech	3
COMA 1302	
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core	33
ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301.	
Camp and Recreation Management Major:	24
CPRM 3310	Recreation Leadership (Cross-listed with KNES 3310)
CPRM 3320	Principles of Camp/Recreation Management
CPRM 3330	Facilities and Logistics for Camps/Recreation
CPRM 3340	Outdoor Education Leadership
CPRM 4308	Internship in Camp/Recreation Management (S-L)
CPRM 4309	Camp and Recreation Organization Practice
<i>Choose two (6 hours) from:</i>	
ENTR 3301	Principles of Entrepreneurship
MANA 3302	Principles of Human Resource Management
MANA 3303	Principles of Organizational Behavior
MANA 4341	Negotiations in Management
MANA 4342	Business Ethics
Electives	
Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	5
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Minor in Camp and Recreation Management

The minor in Camp and Recreation Management is designed to provide the student with knowledge and skills that will be helpful in serving in camp or sports related ministries and organizations. In order to complete a minor in Camp and Recreation Management, the student must take:

For non-BBA Students:

MANA 3301 Principles of Management **(S-L)** (required)

All BBA/BBS/BA/BS students:

CPRM 3320 Principles of Camp/Recreation Management
CPRM 3330 Facilities and Logistics for Camps/Recreation
CPRM 3310 Recreation Leadership
CPRM 4308 Internship in Camp/Recreation Management **(S-L)**
CPRM 4309 Camp and Recreation Organization Practice

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Entrepreneurship

The 26-credit hour Entrepreneurship major is intended for students who wish to prepare themselves to either launch a new business or be better prepared to work in entrepreneurially-oriented businesses. Students majoring in entrepreneurship can focus their studies in the areas of traditional entrepreneurship or in social entrepreneurship and business as mission.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional KNES course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301	33
Entrepreneurship Major <i>Required Concentration Hours (11)</i> ENTR 1101 Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 101 (FuEL 101) ENTR 1102 Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 102 (FuEL 102) ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L) FINA 4320 Entrepreneurial Finance ENTR 4330 New Venture Creation <i>Choose five (15 hours) from:</i> ACCT 3323 Income Taxation of Individuals ACCT 4302 Income Taxation of Entities COMA 3350 Social Media ENTR 3305 Marketing in the Start-Up ENTR 3314 Social Entrepreneurship ENTR 4302 Internship in Entrepreneurship ENTR 4303 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship ENTR 4314 Applied Social Entrepreneurship (S-L) ENTR 4345 Business as Mission FINA 3308 Real Estate Finance and Investments MANA 3302 Principles of Human Resource Management MANA 4315 International Travel in Management MANA 4341 Negotiations in Management	26

MANA 4342	Business Ethics	
MRKT 3302	Marketing Research and Analysis	
MRKT 3303	Promotional Strategy	
MRKT 4301	Retail Management and Merchandising	
MRKT 4345	Consumer Behavior	
STIM 3320	Web Page Design	
Electives		
Upper-Level		0
Lower or Upper-Level		3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

A **Minor in Entrepreneurship** is offered for business and non-business majors:
Note: ENTR 1101 and ENTR 1102 are not required for the minor, but strongly recommended.

Minor in Entrepreneurship for Business Majors (15 hours)

For a minor in entrepreneurship, the following courses are required:

ACCT 2301* Principles of Financial Accounting
 ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (**S-L**)
 ENTR 4330 New Venture Creation
 FINA 4320 Entrepreneurial Finance

MANA 3301* Principles of Management (**S-L**)
or
 MRKT 3301* Principles of Marketing

**Additional hours are met in the business core.*

Minor in Entrepreneurship for Non-Business Majors (15 hours)

For a minor in entrepreneurship, the following courses are required:

ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
 ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (**S-L**)
Plus three additional courses from the following:
 ENTR 3305 Marketing in the Start-Up
 ENTR 3314 Social Entrepreneurship
 ENTR 4303 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship
 ENTR 4314 Applied Social Entrepreneurship (**S-L**)
 ENTR 4330 New Venture Creation
 ENTR 4345 Business as Mission
 FINA 4320 Entrepreneurial Finance
 MANA 4315 International Travel in Management

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Finance

Finance is an appropriate major for students who desire careers in corporate or personal financial planning or management. The 24-credit-hour major can be supplemented by the selection of electives to provide exposure to bank management, insurance, or real estate.

Mission Statement:

The purpose of the Finance Program at Dallas Baptist University is to provide a Christ-centered, high quality education in finance-related topics by focusing on faith integration, excellence in classroom instruction, and competence-building activities to enhance student learning.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Finance

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind	3
DCM 2301	
Economics	6
ECON 2301 and 2302	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
Foundations for Excellence	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.).	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional KNES course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	6
MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	
Speech	3
COMA 1302	
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core	33
ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301	
Finance Major	24
ACCT 3301* Intermediate Financial Accounting I	
FINA 3302 Securities Analysis	
FINA 3304 Money and Financial Institutions	
FINA 3307 Personal Financial Planning (S-L)	
Choose four from:	
FINA 3305 Introduction to Risk Management and Insurance	
FINA 3308 Real Estate Finance and Investments	
FINA 4301 Portfolio Management	
FINA 4302 Advanced Topics in Corporate Financial Management	
FINA 4308 International Finance	
FINA 4320 Entrepreneurial Finance	
*Prerequisite: Prior to taking ACCT 3301, 3304, or 3323, students must complete MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for their degree plan.	

Electives	
Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	5

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Finance

For a minor in finance, the following courses are required:

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
FINA 3302	Securities Analysis
FINA 3304	Money and Financial Institutions
FINA 3307	Personal Financial Planning (S-L)

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Hotel and Hospitality Management

The 24-credit-hour Hotel and Hospitality Management major is intended for those who wish to assume an important role in the service industry by managing various entities such as: customers/clients, vendors, employees, managers, and government organizations.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Hotel/Hospitality Management

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301	33
Hotel/Hospitality Management Major: ACCT 3300 Survey of Accounting Systems HHMA 3301 Managing in the Service Environment (S-L) HHMA 3302 Hospitality Internship HHMA 3303 Front Office, Rooms, and Housekeeping Management (S-L) HHMA 4320 Hospitality Industry Sales and Marketing HHMA 4330 Convention and Meeting Management (S-L) HHMA 4340 Strategies in Hotel and Hospitality (S-L) And choose one of the following courses: HHMA 4341 Event and Wedding Management HHMA 4342 Facilities: Safety, Sanitation, and Security in Hospitality	24
Electives Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	5
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Minor in Hotel and Hospitality Management

For non-BBA Students:

MANA 3301 Principles of Management **(S-L)** (required)

All BBA/BBS/BA/BS students:

MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing (required)

HHMA 3301 Managing in the Service Environment **(S-L)** (required)

HHMA 3303 Front Office, Rooms, and Housekeeping Management **(S-L)** (required)

HHMA 4320 Hospitality Industry Sales and Marketing (required)

For BBA students – choose one of the following courses:

ACCT 3300 Survey of Accounting Systems

HHMA 4330 Convention and Meeting Management **(S-L)**

HHMA 4340 Strategies in Hotel and Hospitality **(S-L)**

HHMA 4341 Event and Wedding Management

HHMA 4342 Facilities: Safety, Sanitation, and Security in Hospitality

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Management

The 24-credit-hour Management major is intended for those who wish a broad background in business administration. Students majoring in management can focus their studies in the areas of general management or behavioral management.

Mission Statement:

The purpose of the Department of Management is to equip students with an exceptional, Christ-centered education in management through the effective integration of the theoretical and practical aspects of management with the principles of the Christian faith in order to produce students who are able to make significant contributions in their service to others through their chosen careers.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Management

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301	33
Management Major	24
Required Courses MANA 3302 Principles of Human Resource Management MANA 3303 Principles of Organizational Behavior	
And choose one of the following 18-hour concentrations:	
General Management Concentration: 9 hours chosen from the following: ENTR 3301, MANA 4340, 4341, 4342 plus 9 upper-level credit hours offered in the College of Business	

Behavioral Management Concentration:

ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)
MANA 4341 Negotiations in Management
MRKT 4345 Consumer Behavior

plus 9 upper-level credit hours offered in the College of Business

Electives

Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	5

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Management

For a minor in management, the following courses are required:

MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)
MANA 3302 Principles of Human Resource Management
MANA 3303 Principles of Organizational Behavior
and 6 credit hours of electives within management.

Interdisciplinary BA/BS in Camp/Sport Leadership (camp, recreation, or sport ministries management)

For students interested in pursuing a career in management of camp, recreation, or sport ministries, DBU offers an interdisciplinary BA/BS in Camp/Sport Leadership degree. The Camp/Sport Leadership major combines ministry, business, and kinesiology to educate the student in areas including, but not limited to, camp/sport ministry, management, finance, outdoor education, kinesiology, business law, facility management, and organizational leadership. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Camp/Sport Leadership major listed under the Cook School of Leadership in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Marketing

The 24-credit-hour Marketing program prepares students for careers in retailing, sales management, advertising, brand/service management, marketing research, and global marketing.

Mission Statement:

The purpose of the Marketing Department is to provide a high-quality, Christ-centered education in marketing that will prepare students to be capable servant leaders in business today and tomorrow.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Marketing

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301	33
Marketing Major MRKT 3302 Marketing Research and Analysis MRKT 3303 Promotional Strategy MRKT 4301 Retail Management and Merchandising MRKT 4302 Professional Selling and Sales Management MRKT 4330 Strategies and Problems in Marketing MRKT 4345 Consumer Behavior Plus 6 upper-level elective credit hours in marketing	24
Electives Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	5
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Minor in Marketing

For a minor in marketing, the following courses are required: MRKT 3301 and 12 credit hours of electives within marketing.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Systems Technology and Information Management

The 24-credit-hour Systems Technology and Information Management curriculum is intended for students who wish to assume an important role in solving business problems by the more effective utilization of information technology and information systems in the workplace.

Mission Statement:

The purpose of the Systems Technology and Information Management Program of Dallas Baptist University is to provide students with a quality education in the management of technology that is based on Christ-centered, Biblical values and ethical practices and decision making. To prepare our diverse student body for the challenges and expectations of today's job market and to be life-long learners, the program emphasizes technical skills and knowledge acquisition, excellent classroom and online instruction, faith integration, critical thinking and global business environments.

Degree Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Systems Technology and Information Management

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58
Business Core ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3305, 3306, 3308, 4301, 4320; MRKT 3301; and STIM 3301	33
Systems Technology and Information Management Major	24
STIM 2311 Enhancing Software User Interfaces	
STIM 3306 Networks and Data Communications	
STIM 3310 Information Systems Analysis and Design (S-L)	
STIM 3320 Web Page Design	
STIM 3330 Database Design	
STIM 4300 IT Cybersecurity	
STIM 4330 IT Project Management (S-L)	
STIM 4340 Current IT Trends and Emerging Technologies	
Electives	
Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	5
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University:

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Minor in Systems Technology and Information Management

For a minor in Systems Technology and Information Management, the following courses are required:

STIM 2311 Enhancing Software User Interfaces
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management
STIM 3310 Information Systems Analysis and Design **(S-L)**
STIM 3320 Web Page Design

and 3 credit hours of electives within Systems Technology and Information Management

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

College of Business Professional Studies Track

If you are an adult, working full-time, perhaps with children, balancing many commitments, then the Professional Studies Track may be for you. The Professional Studies Track is designed to meet the special demands of adult learners.

Degrees and Majors

Through the Professional Studies Track the following degrees are offered within DBU's College of Business:

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS)

Health Care Management

Bachelor of Business Studies (BBS)

Accounting
Business Administration
Entrepreneurship
Finance
Hotel/Hospitality Management
Management
Marketing
Systems Technology and Information Management

Professional Studies Requirements and Options

Professional Studies students start by taking the following course:

- **PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning (S-L)**
This course lays the foundation for the adult degree program by enhancing academic study skills, examining the philosophy of Christian higher education, introducing critical thinking skills and the concept of servant leadership, and exploring nine major worldviews. PRST 3301 is taken by adult students during their first term of classes at DBU.

Inverted Degree Program

Have you completed at least 24 hours of technical or occupational studies in a specific concentration? Then the Inverted Degree Program may be for you.

If you previously specialized in a subject during your prior college years, you now must complete your remaining general studies and major core requirements.

As with all other adult students, as an Inverted Degree Program student, you will take PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning. **The minimum requirement of 42 hours of upper-level credit is waived.**

Gaining Additional College Credit

You may earn college credit through three other methods:

Credit by Examination. Students may seek college credit by satisfactorily completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. CLEP credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Military or Corporate Training. Military or corporate training that has been recognized by the American Council of Education (ACE) is another avenue for earning college credit toward completion of a Professional Studies degree. Typically, ACE credits satisfy elective requirements but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Education Partnership Agreements. DBU offers the opportunity for certain students to pursue credit through the development of an academic portfolio, based on the documentation of learning that has occurred within the professional work environment. Students who have been selected for this program, based on their employment within organizations holding a Preferred Partnership Agreement with the University, will be eligible to enroll in the following course:

- **PRST 3305: Professional Learning**
This course guides the preparation of an academic portfolio, providing adult students the opportunity to translate knowledge and skills obtained through professional experience into as many as 30 academic credit hours. The course requires special permission and is only open to Professional Studies students engaged in certain corporate professional partnerships. Because of the time needed for portfolio evaluation, students may not take the course in their final semester.

For further information please contact the Professional Studies advisor in the College of Business.

Health Care Management

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Health Care Management

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Health Care Management Major	30
HCMG 3301 Health Care Ethics	
HCMG 3310 Human Resource Management for Health Care Organizations	
HCMG 3320 Finance for Health Care Managers	
HCMG 3330 Legal Issues in Health Care Management	
HCMG 3340 Organizational Behavior in Health Care Management	
HCMG 4301 Advanced Management Seminar in Health Care (S-L)	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3306 Management Communication	
or PSYC/SOCI 4301 Multicultural Perspectives	
or upper-level business elective	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	9
Lower or Upper-Level	33
For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours. Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Minor in Health Care Management

This minor is designed to give the adult and traditional student a foundational knowledge of the field of health care management. The minor in health care management is comprised of the following courses:

HCMG 3301	Health Care Ethics
HCMG 3310	Human Resource Management for Health Care Organizations
HCMG 3320	Finance for Health Care Managers
HCMG 3330	Legal Issues in Health Care Management
HCMG 3340	Organizational Behavior in Health Care Management

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Accounting

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Accounting

	Credit Hours
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Accounting Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ACCT 3300 Survey of Accounting Systems	
ACCT 3301* Intermediate Financial Accounting I	
ACCT 3302 Intermediate Financial Accounting II	
ACCT 3304* Managerial Cost Accounting	
ACCT 3323* Income Taxation of Individuals	
ACCT 4304 Auditing (S-L)	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
*Prerequisite: Prior to taking ACCT 3301, 3304, or 3323, students must complete MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for their degree plan.	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27
For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Retention in and Graduation from the Accounting Program

Students must fulfill the following conditions to continue enrollment in the BBS accounting major and graduate from the program:

- Students must maintain an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and an institutional GPA of 3.0 in upper-level accounting work.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Business Administration

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Business Administration

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48

Business Administration Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305 Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	18
Lower or Upper-Level	24
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Entrepreneurship

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Entrepreneurship

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Entrepreneurship Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
ENTR 4330 New Venture Creation	
FINA 4320 Entrepreneurial Finance	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3306 Management Communication	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
Choose two:	
ACCT 3323 Income Taxation of Individuals	
ACCT 4302 Income Taxation of Entities	
COMA 3350 Social Media	
ENTR 3305 Marketing in the Start-Up	
ENTR 3314 Social Entrepreneurship	
ENTR 4302 Internship in Entrepreneurship	
ENTR 4303 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship	
ENTR 4314 Applied Social Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
ENTR 4345 Business as Mission	
FINA 3308 Real Estate Finance and Investments	
MANA 3302 Principles of Human Resource Management	
MANA 4315 International Travel in Management	
MANA 4341 Negotiations in Management	
MANA 4342 Business Ethics	
MRKT 3302 Marketing Research and Analysis	
MRKT 3303 Promotional Strategy	
MRKT 4301 Retail Management and Merchandising	
MRKT 4345 Consumer Behavior	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	12
Lower or Upper-Level	30

For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.

Total Credit Hours Required 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Finance

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Finance

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Finance Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
FINA 3302 Securities Analysis	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
<i>Choose two from:</i>	
FINA 3304 Money and Financial Institutions	
FINA 3305 Introduction to Risk Management and Insurance	
FINA 3307 Personal Financial Planning (S-L)	
FINA 3308 Real Estate Finance and Investments	
FINA 4301 Portfolio Management	
FINA 4302 Advanced Topics in Corporate Financial Management	
FINA 4308 International Finance	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Hotel and Hospitality Management

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Hotel and Hospitality Management

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Hotel and Hospitality Management Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ACCT 3300 Survey of Accounting Systems	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
HHMA 3301 Managing in the Service Environment (S-L)	
HHMA 3303 Front Office, Rooms, and Housekeeping Management (S-L)	
HHMA 4320 Hospitality Industry Sales and Marketing	
HHMA 4340 Strategies in Hotel and Hospitality (S-L)	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower or upper-level.</i>	

Total Credit Hours Required 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Management

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Management

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Management Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3302 Principles of Human Resource Management	
or	
MANA 3303 Principles of Organizational Behavior	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301 Operations and Quality Management	
or	
MANA 4342 Business Ethics	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Marketing

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Marketing

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Marketing Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
MRKT 3302 Marketing Research and Analysis	
MRKT 3303 Promotional Strategy	
MRKT 4302 Professional Selling and Sales Management	
MRKT 4330 Strategies and Problems in Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	12
Lower or Upper-Level	30
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	

Total Credit Hours Required 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Systems Technology and Information Management

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Business Studies Degree in Systems Technology and Information Management

	BBS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Systems Technology and Information Management Major	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
STIM 2311 Enhancing Software User Interfaces	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
STIM 3306 Networks and Data Communication	
STIM 3310 Information Systems Analysis and Design (S-L)	
STIM 3320 Web Page Design	
STIM 4300 IT Cybersecurity	
STIM 4330 IT Project Management (S-L)	
STIM 4340 Current IT Trends and Emerging Technologies	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Christian Faith

The Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith fulfills a significant role in the curriculum of Dallas Baptist University through the course offerings in Biblical Studies, Christian Studies, Biblical Languages, Philosophy, and Intercultural Studies (Missions). It provides general studies courses in Biblical Studies for all students, a program of courses for majors and minors in Biblical Studies, Christian Studies, Philosophy, Intercultural Studies (Missions); and electives for all students who desire them. The general studies courses in Biblical Studies are designed to give students a working knowledge of both the Old and New Testaments and to help students see the relationship between the Bible and Western Civilization. Non-Biblical Studies majors may use RELI 1301 and 1302 as part of the general studies religion requirements.

Mission Statement

The purpose of the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith is to provide for all students of Dallas Baptist University a working knowledge of both the Old and New Testaments in order that they may have a biblical foundation for all their life experiences; and to provide a program of study for majors and minors in Biblical Studies, Christian Studies, Intercultural Studies (Missions) and Philosophy to equip them for Christian leadership and graduate study in these fields.

Goals of the College

- To equip students with the ability to articulate a general knowledge of the Bible, including for some, a knowledge extending to the original Biblical languages.
- To produce students who will become skilled servant leaders in ministry, reflecting the spiritual values of the historic Christian faith.
- To provide a foundation of high-quality academic training for ministry, enabling students to serve as pastors, teachers, missionaries, and in other positions of Christian leadership; and enabling students to excel as graduate students at seminaries and universities in their chosen field.
- To guide students in developing a Christian theology, philosophy, and world view.
- To expose students to the premises of various world and life views that are distinctly different from the Christian perspective.
- To instill in students a commitment to a biblically-based philosophy of Christian education, including a commitment to personal evangelism and the global mission of the church.

Biblical Studies

The program of study for a major in Biblical Studies is designed to prepare students for further seminary or university studies, or for a lifetime of study and service without further formal training. The Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith encourages on-the-job training for Biblical Studies majors in cooperation with local churches, hospitals, missions, and other religious institutions.

Biblical Languages are not required for a major in Biblical Studies but is strongly recommended. The second year of Greek or Intermediate Hebrew will count as part of the general studies foreign language requirement.

Goals of the Biblical Studies Major

- To equip the student with the ability to articulate a general knowledge of the Old Testament and New Testament.
- To provide a foundation of high-quality academic training for ministry, equipping students to serve as pastors, teachers, missionaries, and in other positions of Christian leadership.
- To provide the academic foundation that will enable our graduates to be accepted in and graduate from graduate theological programs.
- To enable the student to ponder the ultimate questions of life, to develop a strong, maturing, distinctively evangelical faith, and present an apologetic to competing views.
- To lay a biblical foundation for the student's task of integrating faith and learning.
- To integrate the Biblical Studies discipline with God's truth wherever it is found.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biblical Studies

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind	3
DCM 2301	
English	12
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
Foreign Language	14*
*Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	
Foundations for Excellence	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301, and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	63

Biblical Studies Major

CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry	30
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 3303	Philosophy of Religion	
RELI 3305	Principles of Biblical Interpretation	
RELI 3382	Practicum in Religion (S-L)	
RELI 3383	History of Christianity	
or		
RELI 4371	American Church History	
RELI 4345	Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
RELI 4350	Systematic Theology	

RELI	Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362.	
RELI	Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Electives		
	Upper-Level	15
	Lower or Upper-Level	12

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minor in Biblical Studies

A minor in Biblical Studies is designed to provide the student adequate exposure to and training in the discipline of Biblical Studies. In order to complete a minor in Biblical Studies, the student must take the following courses:

- RELI 1301 Old Testament Survey
- RELI 1302 New Testament Survey
- RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine
- RELI 3305 Principles of Biblical Interpretation
- RELI 4350 Systematic Theology

Select one of the following:

- RELI 3311 The Pentateuch
- RELI 3329 The Historical Books
- RELI 3336 The Wisdom Literature
- RELI 3347 The Major Prophets
- RELI 3362 The Minor Prophets

Select one of the following:

- RELI 4307 The Gospels
- RELI 4321 The Early Life and Letters of Paul
- RELI 4322 The Later Life and Letters of Paul
- RELI 4336 The General Epistles

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Christian Studies

The major in Christian Studies is designed primarily for students planning careers in church-related vocations other than the traditional pastoral ministry.

Goals of the Christian Studies Major

- To provide Christ-centered higher education for students at the undergraduate level who are preparing for Christian ministry and/or planning to pursue graduate studies in the field.
- To provide a program designed with a well-balanced curriculum that prepares its graduates to assume positions as ministers of education, youth and children's workers, as well as other church-related ministries.
- To produce graduates who demonstrate management and church administration skills including age-group administration and leadership.
- To produce graduates with the competence to function creatively with other professional staff and church members.
- To produce graduates with the competencies to develop programs of evangelism and outreach.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Christian Studies

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301, and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6

Total General Studies Hours 63 57

Christian Studies Major

Core Courses

CHST 3301	Survey of Christian Education	21
CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry	
CHST 4302	Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)	
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 3305	Principles of Biblical Interpretation	
RELI 3383	History of Christianity	
<i>or</i>		
RELI 4371	American Church History	

Select one of the following:

CHST 4306	Children's Ministry in the Church
CHST 4307	Youth Ministry in the Church

BA BS

CHST 4308	Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration:			9
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours):			
CHST 3372	Church Administration		
CHST 4301	Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310	Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		
Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours):			
CHST 3372	Church Administration		
CHST 4312	Biblical Servant Leadership		
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)		
Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours):			
MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship		
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration		
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology		
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song		
Electives			
Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:			
	Upper-Level	15	15
	Lower or Upper-Level	12	18
Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:			
	Upper-Level	17	17
	Lower or Upper-Level	10	16
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED			120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minor in Christian Studies

A minor in Christian Studies is designed to provide the student adequate exposure to and training in the discipline of Christian Studies. In order to complete a minor in Christian Studies, the student must take:

- CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education
- CHST 3309 Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry
- CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church
- CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies **(S-L)**
- RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine
- RELI 3305 Principles of Biblical Interpretation

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Intercultural Studies (Missions)

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Intercultural Studies (Missions) is designed for students who desire to serve both nationally and internationally, through missions, relief and/or development work. The Intercultural Studies (Missions) major is designed to provide students with an understanding of the basic elements characteristic of any culture or subculture and to equip those students to work and minister effectively within various cultural contexts.

The Intercultural Studies (Missions) Program is designed to prepare students to understand, analyze, and work in different cultural settings from both social and Christian perspectives. Students learn about community development, social structures, skills needed to facilitate social change, cultural stress, and intercultural relationships.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301, and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
Intercultural Studies (Missions) Major	30	30
CHST 3309 Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry		
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)		
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry		
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures		
INCS 4341 Global Christianity		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 3305 Principles of Biblical Interpretation		
RELI 3383 History of Christianity		
or		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Select an additional 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses.</i>		
Electives		
Upper-Level	15	15
Lower or Upper-Level	12	18

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

The minor in Intercultural Studies (Missions) is designed for students who desire to serve both nationally and internationally, through missions, relief, and/or development work. The Intercultural Studies (Missions) minor is designed to provide students with an understanding of the basic elements characteristic of any culture or subculture and to equip those students to work and minister effectively within various cultural contexts.

The Intercultural Studies (Missions) Program is designed to prepare students to understand, analyze, and work in different cultural settings from both social and Christian perspectives. Students learn about community development, social structures, skills needed to facilitate social change, cultural stress, and intercultural relationships.

CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry
INCS 4331	Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry
INCS 4340	Integrating Faith and Cultures
INCS 4341	Global Christianity
RELI 2304	Christian Doctrine
RELI 3305	Principles of Biblical Interpretation

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Philosophy

The program in Philosophy is dedicated, on the foundation of the Christian faith, to the pursuit of an understanding of reality, both infinite and finite; to the systematic study of ideas and a reasoned pursuit of truth; to an examination of the principles of moral conduct and aesthetic experience; and overall, seeks to understand the world and human life from the perspective of the Christian world view. The goals of this department are to acquaint the student with the main philosophical subdisciplines (metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, aesthetics); to learn to think, speak, write, and evaluate logically and critically; to understand the main problems of philosophy and the solutions proposed to them; to trace the development of the history of philosophy, and to become familiar with the main philosophers and their systems of thought which have contributed to this history. Those majoring in Philosophy will be prepared for graduate school and/or careers in law, ministry, teaching, business, and writing, as well as pursuing philosophy itself professionally. Students may pursue either a BA or a BS in Philosophy.

Goals of the Philosophy Major

- Graduates will understand the methods, vocabulary, and content of the discipline of philosophy, and its important role in the development of the Western intellectual tradition.
 - The student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the key figures and views within philosophy and explain their significance in the Western intellectual tradition.
- Graduates will demonstrate the principles of sound reasoning and critical thinking in their written and oral communication.
 - The student will be able to communicate (verbally and in writing) in an effective and persuasive manner on philosophical and social issues.
- Graduates will have the ability to integrate faith (viz. a biblical worldview) and learning in philosophy and in everyday life.
 - The student will be able to analyze philosophical and social issues through a Christian worldview.
- Graduates will be prepared for insightful and innovative contributions in entry-level positions related to the field of philosophy (e.g., consulting, politics, public relations, etc.), and/or further study in diverse fields such as law, medicine, and philosophy.
 - The student will be able to articulate creative and holistic solutions to social, philosophical, and ethical problems.
 - The student will be able to utilize experience gained in a practicum which presents the student with opportunities to implement the discipline of philosophy in his/her chosen field.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Philosophy

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301, and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

		BA	BS
Philosophy Major		33	33
CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry		
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy		
PHIL 2302	Introduction to Logic		
PHIL 3301	History of Philosophy I: Classical and Medieval		
or			
PHIL 3302	History of Philosophy II: Modern and Postmodern		
PHIL 3303	Philosophy of Religion		
PHIL 3370	The Philosophy of Science and Technology (BS only)		
PHIL 4303	Ethics		
RELI 3305	Principles of Biblical Interpretation		
RELI 3383	History of Christianity		
or			
RELI 4371	American Church History		
PHIL 4305	Practicum in Philosophy (S-L)		
<i>Additional 3-6 hours from upper-level PHIL courses.</i>			
Electives			
Upper-Level		15	15
Lower or Upper-Level		9	15
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120	

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minor in Philosophy

A minor in Philosophy is designed to provide the student adequate exposure to and training in the discipline of philosophy and is an excellent complement to any academic major. Courses required for a minor in philosophy include: PHIL 2301, plus any combination of additional courses in philosophy, including 9 upper-level hours, which lead to the required 15 total hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Christian Faith Professional Studies Track

If you are an adult, working full-time, perhaps with children, balancing many commitments, then the Professional Studies Track may be for you. The Professional Studies Track is designed to meet the special demands of adult learners.

Degrees and Majors

Through the Professional Studies Track the following degree is offered within DBU's College of Christian Faith:

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS)
Christian Ministries

Professional Studies Requirements and Options

Professional Studies students start by taking the following course:

- **PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning (S-L)**
This course lays the foundation for the adult degree program by enhancing academic study skills, examining the philosophy of Christian higher education, introducing critical thinking skills and the concept of servant leadership, and exploring nine major worldviews. PRST 3301 is taken by adult students during their first term of classes at DBU.

Inverted Degree Program

Have you completed at least 24 hours of technical or occupational studies in a specific concentration? Then the Inverted Degree Program may be for you.

If you previously specialized in a subject during your prior college years, you now must complete your remaining general studies and major core requirements.

As with all other adult students, as an Inverted Degree Program student, you will take PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning. **The minimum requirement of 42 hours of upper-level credit is waived.**

Gaining Additional College Credit

You may earn college credit through three other methods:

Credit by Examination. Students may seek college credit by satisfactorily completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. CLEP credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Military or Corporate Training. Military or corporate training that has been recognized by the American Council of Education (ACE) is another avenue for earning college credit toward completion of a Professional Studies degree. Typically, ACE credits satisfy elective requirements but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Education Partnership Agreements. DBU offers the opportunity for certain students to pursue credit through the development of an academic portfolio, based on the documentation of learning that has occurred within the professional work environment. Students who have been selected for this program, based on their employment within organizations holding a Preferred Partnership Agreement with the University, will be eligible to enroll in the following course:

- **PRST 3305: Professional Learning**
This course guides the preparation of an academic portfolio, providing adult students the opportunity to translate knowledge and skills obtained through professional experience into as many as 30 academic credit hours. The course requires special permission and is only open to Professional Studies students engaged in certain corporate professional partnerships. Because of the time needed for portfolio evaluation, students may not take the course in their final semester.

For further information please contact the Professional Studies advisor in the College of Christian Faith.

Christian Ministries

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Christian Ministries

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48

Christian Ministries Major

30

Core Requirements for all PRST Christian Ministries Majors: (18 hours)

CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry
RELI 3301	Christian Ethics
RELI 2304	Christian Doctrine
RELI 3305	Principles of Biblical Interpretation
RELI 3383	History of Christianity
or	
RELI 4371	American Church History
RELI 4345	Christianity in a Pluralistic World

Major Elective Requirements (12 hours): Choose from 3 concentrations or 12 general religion hours.

- Depending on the student's vocational interest, a variety of concentrations are available and may be added to the core requirements to complete a major. Examples are listed below.
- If a student does not select one of the examples listed, they may use a minimum of 12 religion-related hours, not including RELI 1301 and RELI 1302, to complete their major elective requirements.
- Major elective hours may be satisfied by transfer, courses taken in the classroom at DBU, or in a combination.

Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.

Business/Management

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
3 UL Hrs. Business	TBD
(12 hours)	

Christian Leadership

CHST 3372	Church Administration
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)
CHST 4312	Biblical Servant Leadership
3 UL Hrs. Leadership	TBD
(12 hours)	

Educational Ministry

CHST 3301	Survey of Christian Education
CHST 3372	Church Administration
CHST 4301	Teaching Ministry of the Church
Choose from one of the following courses:	
CHST 4306	Children's Ministry in the Church
CHST 4307	Youth Ministry in the Church
CHST 4308	Adult Ministry in the Church
(12 hours)	

Electives**Electives with Concentration in Business/Management**

Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27

Electives with Concentration in Christian Leadership, Educational Ministry, or 12 general religion hours (assuming all 12 hours are Upper-Level)

Upper-Level	12
Lower or Upper-Level	30

For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.

Total Credit Hours Required 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Education

For information on teaching in the state of Texas go to: <http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/Partnerships/teachprep.htm>

The Dorothy M. Bush College of Education has offered fully accredited educator preparation programs since 1966. The college offers programs of study at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Professors of the college integrate faith and learning from a biblical worldview in every class. Graduates of our programs are in high demand by area school districts and private schools.

The DBU Educator Preparation Program provides students with rich field-based experiences in public and private, urban and rural, large and small school settings. Our student teacher preparation can include observation of master teachers and involvement with before and after school care.

Representatives from various academic disciplines of the University and administrators are selected to serve on the Educator Preparation Program Committee which functions as an advisory group for the education program. The Educator Preparation Program at Dallas Baptist University is accredited by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and approved by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) to prepare, train, and recommend teacher, school counselor, diagnostician, reading specialist, principal, and superintendent candidates for certification. The Kinesiology Department is also part of the College of Education, as well as the Pathways to Teaching program (teacher certification as a post-baccalaureate student and not seeking a master's degree).

Mission Statement

The Dorothy M. Bush College of Education is dedicated to quality, Christ-centered preparation of learner-centered educators for servant leadership in private and public schools. Professors have vital concerns for the total development of individual students, helping them learn ways to become loving, caring educators as they fulfill the important task of equipping children, youth, and adults to become lifelong learners and productive citizens.

Goals of the College

The goal of the Educator Preparation Program is to prepare candidates who have the following competencies: (Based on the InTASC Core Standards in addition to five standards specific to the State and Institution.)

- 1. Learner Development.** The candidate understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.
- 2. Learning Differences.** The candidate uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards.
- 3. Learning Environments.** The candidate works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.
- 4. Content Knowledge.** The candidate understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make these aspects of the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content.
- 5. Application of Content.** The candidate understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.
- 6. Assessment.** The candidate understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the candidate's and learner's decision making.
- 7. Planning for Instruction.** The candidate plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context.
- 8. Instructional Strategies.** The candidate understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.
- 9. Professional Learning and Ethical Practice.** The candidate engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner.
- 10. Leadership and Collaboration.** The candidate seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession.

11. **Legal and Ethical Aspects.** The candidate understands the legal aspects of teaching including the rights of students and parents/families, as well as the legal rights and responsibilities of the educator. The educator will commit to uphold the Texas Educator Code of Ethics.
12. **Educator Excellence.** The candidate understands characteristics of educator excellence as defined by Texas approved appraisal systems.
13. **College/Career Readiness through the Use of State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) and End of Course Exams (EOC).** The candidate understands and is able to implement the state standards for what students should know and be able to do and implements the Texas curriculum standards to advance the mission of Texas: college and career ready students. (STAAR, EOC)
14. **Texas Examination for Educator Standards (TExES).** The candidate understands and demonstrates competencies related to their field of study by successful performance on state certification exams.
15. **Service-Learning.** The candidate understands the relevance of DBU service-learning in enhancing student learning, fostering civic responsibility, and developing servant leaders.

Educator Preparation Program

The College of Education offers routes to educator certification for Core Subjects Early Childhood through Grade 6 (EC-6), Grades 4-8, Grades 7-12, and Early Childhood through Grade 12 (EC-12) certification. Students who pursue educator certification do not declare a major in "education." Students seeking Core Subjects EC-6 or Grades 4-8 certification are "interdisciplinary academic" majors. Students pursuing Grades 7-12 certification will major in one of the following disciplines/teaching fields: biology, English, history, mathematics, natural sciences, or speech communication. Students pursuing 8-12 computer science will major in computer science. Students pursuing EC-12 certification must choose a major in either physical education, music, or special education. All students seeking certification must meet State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) and university Bachelor of Arts (BA) or Bachelor of Science (BS) degree requirements, or Bachelor of Music Education (BME) degree requirements for EC-Grade 12 Music Education Teacher Certification (Choral).

No education courses (EDUC, ECHE, nor READ), with the exception of EDUC 1017 and EDUC 3313 may be taken without the approval of the academic advisor, until the student is accepted into the Educator Preparation Program.

Certification is available for post-baccalaureate students through the Pathways to Teaching Program in the College of Education. See the Pathways to Teaching section in this catalog for further details.

Admission to the Educator Preparation Program

Freshman and transfer students are encouraged to declare their intention to work toward educator certification as early as possible after enrolling at DBU. A College of Education advisor counsels with each student individually to develop a semester-by-semester degree plan to assure proper sequence of courses. Students wishing to officially enter the Educator Preparation Program should make application to the program during the sophomore year (after 45 semester hours) or transfer students after one semester of residence at DBU. Applications to the program will be considered based on the following criteria:

- Required level of performance on the SAT administered prior to March 5, 2016: 1070 with 500 Critical Reading and 500 Mathematics OR SAT administered on or after March 5, 2016: 480 Evidenced-Based Reading and Writing, and 530 Mathematics (mixing or combining scores from SAT administered prior to March 5, 2016 and the SAT administered on or after March 5, 2016 is not allowable) OR ACT: 23 composite with 19 on English and 19 on Mathematics. If current SAT/ACT scores do not meet minimum standards, the candidate must take or retake the ACT (for a total of two attempts). If standard is not met after two ACT attempts, then TSI is accepted with the following minimum scores: Mathematics: 350, Reading: 351, Writing: a placement score of at least 340 and an essay score of at least 4; or a placement score of less than 340, and an ABE Diagnostic level of at least 4, and an essay score of at least 5.
- An application of petition filed with the College of Education requesting admission to the Educator Preparation Program.
- Completion of an interview with a College of Education faculty member.
- Three letters of recommendation must be submitted: (1) from the College of Education and (2) from their content area.
- Completion of at least 45 semester hours with a minimum overall **Grade Point Average of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 Grade Point Average in the teaching field/academic concentration** at the time of application to the program. **The 3.0 GPA criteria must be maintained to remain in the program.** Transfer students must meet these same requirements and apply after a semester of residence at DBU.
- Prior to applying to the Educator Preparation Program, a degree plan must be selected by the student and a College of Education advisor and filed with the Registrar.
- Completion of the following courses: EDUC 1017, 3313 and MATH 1303.

- Evidence of the personal qualities and characteristics desired in a teacher as judged by the Educator Preparation Program Committee.
- Completion of an interview with the EPP Committee.
- Signed Revised Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators must be kept in the student file.
- Math and Science certification majors must have completed 15 credit hours in their content field prior to admission to the Educator Preparation Program. All other content areas must have completed 12 credit hours in their content field prior to admission to the Education Preparation Program.
- Upon receipt of a letter of admission to the Educator Preparation Program, candidate must provide a written response acknowledgement of acceptance of admittance to the program.

Other Requirements

Students admitted to the Educator Preparation Program are required to attend a minimum of ten Student Education Association (SEA) meetings before graduation. Students transferring to DBU with 60-89 semester hours are required to have eight SEA attendance, while those with 90 or more hours need four attendances. A record of SEA attendances is maintained in the student's file to determine eligibility for certification.

Candidates in the educator programs are required to purchase a TaskStream account. TaskStream is the data management system in the College of Education.

Retention in the Program

Students must fulfill the following conditions to continue in the Educator Preparation Program:

1. Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in his or her teaching field/academic concentration.
2. Students must be advised by a College of Education advisor before enrollment for each semester. Additional conferences may be required by the advisor.
3. Personal conduct must be in harmony with university standards.
4. Students must reflect those personal qualities and professional characteristics identified by the Educator Preparation Program Committee which are conducive for employment in a teaching position.
5. A professional attitude must be developed and maintained during the sequence of professional educational courses.
6. Students are required to take the appropriate Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES) to be eligible for recommendation to SBEC for certification. These tests include a pedagogy and professional responsibilities test and a content area test. All of the following must be fulfilled regarding the TExES:
 - a. Students must enroll in and attend Educator Preparation Seminars and pass a practice TExES test(s).
 - b. Students will not be approved to take TExES tests until they have scored 85 percent or above on the appropriate practice test given by the University.
 - c. Students are permitted to take only one TExES test per test administration. Secondary students may take their subject area TExES after all course work in that field is completed and they have scored 85 percent or above on the university practice test.
 - d. Students who do not achieve a passing score on the TExES test(s) will be required to attend TExES study sessions before being approved to retake the test(s). Students may also be required to seek help from professors in their teaching field/academic concentration.
7. Students will report to their first supervising teacher. Students will observe and assist the supervising teacher and keep a journal of their experiences.
8. All students seeking educator certification must complete the program of study for educator certification in their subject area as approved by the Educator Preparation Program Committee, the University, and the State Board for Educator Certification.

Admission to Clinical Teaching

The following list identifies the criteria for admission to clinical teaching:

- Admitted to the Educator Preparation Program.
- Maintain a minimum institutional overall Grade Point Average of 3.0 and a minimum institutional 3.0 Grade Point Average in the teaching field/academic concentration.
- Application should be made during Field-Based I classes.
- Evidence of the personal qualities and characteristics desired in the "Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators."
- TExES practice tests (content and pedagogy and professional responsibilities) are given in the Educator Preparation Seminars. Teacher candidates must pass both TExES state tests in order to be permitted into Clinical Teaching.

Teacher Candidates will take the content and pedagogy and professional responsibilities TExES seminars during their field-based experience. Teacher candidates are not approved to take a state test until the teacher candidate has successfully passed the appropriate practice test. Teacher candidates must pass the first state test before being allowed to register for a second (different) test.

- Students must pass both TExES state test(s) to be permitted to student teach.

Policy Regarding Releasing a Clinical Teacher for Full-time Employment

The College of Education faculty has determined that clinical teaching is a critical component and the culminating experience of educator preparation. Therefore, the COE has established the following standards for releasing a student teacher for full-time employment at the request of a school district:

1. The clinical teacher must have completed a minimum of 14 weeks in the student teaching assignment.
2. The request must originate from the district where the clinical teacher is student teaching.
3. A committee consisting of the following individuals will be involved in determining if the clinical teacher will be permitted to sign a contract with the school district to be placed in a classroom as a regular teacher: Director of Field Experience, DBU's supervising professor(s), Dean of the College of Education.

Should a clinical teacher elect to ignore these guidelines, the student shall be withdrawn from clinical teaching and thus not be eligible to receive a teaching certificate from the state with the approval of the College of Education at DBU.

In addition, this would prevent an undergraduate student from receiving a degree unless a General Studies degree requirement could be met without the six hours of clinical teaching.

Redirection from the Program

In the event a student becomes ineligible to continue in the Educator Preparation Program, the student will be redirected through consultation with a faculty advisor in the College of Education and/or the Dean of the College of Education. Every attempt will be made to effect such redirection as early as possible so that the student may experience a minimum of inconvenience in the total program.

Core Subjects Early Childhood through Grade 6 Teacher Certification

Students planning to be certified to teach early childhood through grade 6 (EC-6) will secure an interdisciplinary academic major and meet the appropriate general studies requirements. To be eligible for Texas certification, students will follow the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) Core Subjects EC-6 standards. Students follow a course of study which includes the following components: (1) General Studies, (2) Professional Responsibility, and (3) an Interdisciplinary Academic Major which includes 42 upper-level credit hours. Students must be admitted into the Educator Preparation Program according to the policies set by the College of Education.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Core Subjects EC-6 Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		57	48
II. Professional Responsibility			
ECHE 4360	Foundations for Early Childhood Education*	3	3
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4010	Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		15	15
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math*	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4334	Pedagogy of Fine Arts & Movement in the Elem. Classroom*	3	3
GEOL 1401	Meteorology and Space Science (in General Studies for BS)	4	0
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science*	3	3

		BA	BS
HIST 2301	World Civilization I		
<i>or</i>		3	3
HIST 2302	World Civilization II		
HIST 4309	Texas History	3	3
MATH 3303	Math Content I	3	3
MATH 3304	Math Content II	3	3
PHSC 1401	Physical Science I <i>(in General Studies for BS)</i>	4	0
READ 4013	The Science of Teaching Reading Seminar	0	0
READ 4302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction*	3	3
READ 4313	The Science of Teaching Reading	3	3
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*	3	3
READ 4333	Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties* (S-L)	3	3
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*	3	3
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*	3	3
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts*	3	3
SOST 4340	Pedagogy of Social Studies*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		68	60
IV. ELECTIVES			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		140	123

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

*Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 4-8 Teacher Certification

Students planning to be certified to teach Grades 4 through Grade 8 will secure an interdisciplinary academic major and meet the appropriate general studies requirements. The interdisciplinary academic major for Grades 4-8 is available for English Language Arts and Reading, Math, or Science certificates. To be eligible for Texas certification, students complete course requirements that follow the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) standards for Grades 4-8. Students follow a course of study which includes the following components: (1) General Studies, (2) Professional Responsibility, (3) Interdisciplinary Academic Major, and (4) sufficient electives to complete the 120-credit-hour minimum for the bachelor's degree, which includes 42 upper-level credit hours. Students must be admitted into the Educator Preparation Program according to the policies set by the College of Education.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Grades 4-8 Certification English Language Arts and Reading

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 4-8 English Language Arts and Reading Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
READ 4010	English Language Arts and Reading 4-8 Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings * (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
ENGL 2302	World Literature II (BS)	0	3
ENGL 3301	American Literature I	3	3
or ENGL 3302	American Literature II		
ENGL 3313	British Literature I	3	3
or ENGL 3314	British Literature II		

		BA	BS
ENGL 3305	Advanced Written Communication (S-L)		
<i>or</i>		3	3
ENGL 4301	Introduction to Linguistics		
ENGL 4309	Studies in Fiction	3	3
ENGL 4311	Studies in Poetry	3	3
READ 4013	Science of Teaching Reading Seminar	0	0
READ 4302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction*	3	3
READ 4313	Science of Teaching Reading	3	3
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*	3	3
READ 4333	Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties* (S-L)	3	3
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)	3	3
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*	3	3
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		54	57
IV. ELECTIVES			
<i>All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		126	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 4-8 Certification Mathematics

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 4-8 Mathematics Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
MATH 4010	Math 4-8 Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math*	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
ESLS 4304	Methods in Teaching ESL*	3	3
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics	3	3
MATH 2309	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	3
MATH 3303	Math Content I	3	3
MATH 3304	Math Content II	3	3
MATH 3309	Essential Knowledge of Geometry	3	3
MATH 3310	Problem Solving in Mathematics	3	3
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
MATH Electives – choose two of the following courses: MATH 1304 Trigonometry		6	6

MATH 1308	Calculus for Business Analysis		
MATH 1405**	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (<i>If not chosen in General Studies</i>)		
MATH 1406**	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II		
MATH 3302	Discrete Mathematics		
**If MATH 1405 and/or 1406 are chosen, the total hours in the Interdisciplinary Academic Major will exceed 48.			
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		48	48
		BA	BS
IV. ELECTIVES			
<i>All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination. Students may choose to take additional math courses and/or pedagogy courses. If a student is considering testing for the Core Subjects 4-8 certification, the pedagogy courses may help prepare him/her for that certification test.</i>			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	9
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 4-8 Certification Science

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 4-8 Science Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1405 (BS) BIOL 1405, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
GSCI 4010	Science 4-8 Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II	4	4
BIOL 3402	Ecology (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3404	Genetics (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3407	General Botany	4	4
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I	4	4
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II	4	4
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
ESLS 4304	Methods in Teaching ESL*	3	3
GEOL 1301	Physical Geology	3	3
GEOL 1401	Meteorology and Space Science	4	0
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science*	3	3
PHSC 1401	Physical Science I	4	0
PHSC 1402	Physical Science II	4	4
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3

	BA	BS
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements	63	55
IV. ELECTIVES		
<i>All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination. Students may choose to take additional pedagogy courses. If a student is considering testing for the Core Subjects 4-8 certification, the pedagogy courses may help prepare him/her for that certification test.</i>		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	2
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	135	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification

Students planning to be certified to teach Grades 7-12 will secure a major in either biology, English, history, mathematics, natural science, or speech communication. To be eligible for Texas certification, students will also follow the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) standards for Grades 7-12.

Students follow a course of study which includes the following components: (1) General Studies, (2) Professional Responsibility courses, (3) major in either biology, English, history, mathematics, natural sciences, or speech communication, and (4) sufficient electives to complete the 120-credit-hour minimum for the bachelor's degree, which includes 42 upper-level credit hours. Students must be admitted into the Educator Preparation Program according to the policies set by the College of Education.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification English, Language Arts, and Reading

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 7-12 English, Language Arts, and Reading Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		4	4
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
ENGL 4011	English Language Arts and Reading 7-12 Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4436	Secondary Pedagogy for English, Language Arts, and Reading with Lab*	4	4
ENGL 2302	World Literature II (BS)	0	3
ENGL 3301 <i>or</i> ENGL 3302	American Literature I American Literature II	3	3
ENGL 3313 <i>or</i> ENGL 3314	British Literature I British Literature II	3	3

ENGL 3305	Advanced Communication (S-L)		
or		3	3
ENGL 4301	Introduction to Linguistics		
ENGL 4309	Studies in Fiction	3	3
ENGL 4311	Studies in Poetry	3	3
ENGL ****	Upper Level Electives	3	6
ESLS 4304	Methods in Teaching ESL*	3	3
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
READ 4337	Pedagogy of Reading III (Literature and Visual Representation)*	3	3
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts*	3	3
READ 4340	Adolescent Reading and Writing Instruction*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		52	58
IV. ELECTIVES*			
<i>*All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		124	121

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification History

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 7-12 History Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind		3	3
DCM 2301			
English		12	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302			
Fine Arts		3	3
FINE 1306			
Foreign Language		14*	0
*(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.			
Foundations for Excellence		1	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)			
History		6	6
HIST 1301 and 1302			
Kinesiology		2	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.			
Mathematics		3	3
MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]			
Natural Science		4	12
(BA) BIOL 1401			
(BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401			
Religion		9	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment			
Social Science		6	6
POLS 2301 and POLS 2302			
Total General Studies Hours		63	54
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
HIST 4011	History 7-12 Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings * (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4438	Secondary Pedagogy for History with Lab*	4	4
ESLS 4304	Methods in Teaching ESL*	3	3
HIST 2301	World Civilization I	3	3
HIST 2302	World Civilization II	3	3
HIST 3312	History of Modern Europe to 1815	3	3
HIST 3313	History of Modern Europe Since 1815	3	3
HIST 4307	Twentieth Century America (S-L)	3	3
HIST 4309	Texas History	3	3
HIST ****	Advanced History Electives (3000 and 4000 level courses)	9	12
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		52	55

	BA	BS
IV. ELECTIVES*		
<i>*All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	127	121

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification Life Science (Biology Major)

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 7-12 Life Science Certification (Biology Major)

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1405 (BS) BIOL 1405, CHEM 1401, 1402		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
BIOL 4011	Life Science 7-12 Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II	4	4
BIOL 2405	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4	4
BIOL 2406	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	4
BIOL 3101	Introduction to Scientific Literature	1	1
BIOL 3402	Ecology (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3404	Genetics (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3407	General Botany	4	4
BIOL 3408	General Zoology	4	4
BIOL 3409	Microbiology	4	4
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I (BA)	4	0
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II (BA)	4	0
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4439	Secondary Pedagogy for Biology with Lab*	4	4
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		63	55

IV. ELECTIVES*

**All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.*

Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	135	121

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification Mathematics

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 7-12 Mathematics Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind		3	3
DCM 2301			
English		12	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302			
Fine Arts		3	3
FINE 1306			
Foreign Language		14*	0
*(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.			
Foundations for Excellence		1	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)			
History		6	6
HIST 1301 and 1302			
Kinesiology		2	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.			
Mathematics		4	4
MATH 1405 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]			
Natural Science		4	12
(BA) BIOL 1401			
(BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401			
Religion		9	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment			
Social Science		3	3
POLS 2301			
Total General Studies Hours		61	52
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
MATH 4011	7-12 Mathematics Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4435	Secondary Pedagogy for Mathematics with Lab*	4	4
MATH 1406	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4	4
MATH 2407	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	4	4
MATH 3301	Elementary Foundations of Mathematics	3	3
MATH 3302	Discrete Mathematics	3	3
MATH 3305	Differential Equations	3	3
MATH 3308	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	3	3
MATH 3309	Essential Knowledge of Geometry	3	3
MATH 3310	Problem Solving in Mathematics	3	3
MATH 4301	Linear Algebra	3	3

MATH 4302	Abstract Algebra I (S-L)	BA	BS
		3	3
MATH 4303	Analysis I (S-L)	3	3
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		57	57
IV. ELECTIVES*			
<i>*All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		130	121

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification Science (Natural Sciences Major)

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 7-12 Science Certification (Natural Sciences Major)

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.] If Physics Concentration is selected, then MATH 1405 and 1406 are required.		3 (8)	3 (8)
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1405 (BS) BIOL 1405, CHEM 1401, CHEM 1402		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
Total General Studies Hours (if Physics Concentration is selected)		65	56
II. Professional Responsibility			
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
GSCI 4011	Science 7-12 Seminar	0	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II	4	4
BIOL 3101	Introduction to Scientific Literature	1	1
BIOL 3402	Ecology (S-L)	4	4
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I (BA)	4	0
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II (BA)	4	0
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4437	Secondary Pedagogy for Science with Lab*	4	4
GEOL 1301	Physical Geology	3	3
GEOL 1401	Meteorology and Space Science	4	4
PHYS 1401	General Physics I	4	4

	BA	BS
PHYS 1402 General Physics II	4	4
READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
CONCENTRATIONS		
Each student must choose one concentration area and complete the courses in that concentration.		
Biology Concentration		12
BIOL 3404 Genetics (S-L)		
BIOL 3407 General Botany		
BIOL 3408 General Zoology		
Chemistry Concentration		12
CHEM 3401 Biochemistry		
CHEM 3402 Organic Chemistry I		
CHEM 3403 Organic Chemistry II		
Physics Concentration		13
PHYS 3301 Classical Mechanics**		
PHYS 3303 Modern Physics		
PHYS 3304 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics**		
PHYS 3402 Electrodynamics**		
**MATH 2407 is strongly recommended for these courses.		
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements with Biology or Chemistry Concentration	66	58
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements with Physics Concentration	67	59
IV. ELECTIVES		
<i>All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>		
Biology or Chemistry Concentrations		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	0
Physics Concentration		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		
Biology or Chemistry Concentrations	138	121
Physics Concentration	144	127

*Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7 through 12 Certification Speech Communication

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 7-12 Speech Communication Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind		3	3
DCM 2301			
English		12	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302			
Fine Arts		3	3
FINE 1306			
Foreign Language		14*	0
*(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.			
Foundations for Excellence		0-1	0-1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)			
History		6	6
HIST 1301 and 1302			
Kinesiology		2	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.			
Mathematics		3	3
MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]			
Natural Science		4	12
(BA) BIOL 1401			
(BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401			
Religion		9	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment			
Social Science		3	3
POLS 2301			
Speech		3	3
COMA 1302			
Total General Studies Hours		63	54
II. Professional Responsibility			
COMA 4010	Speech 7-12 Seminar	0	0
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
COMA 2302	Voice and Articulation	3	3
COMA 2304	Introduction to Broadcast/Digital Media	3	3
COMA 3301	Nonverbal Communication	3	3
COMA 3302	Argumentation and Debate	3	3
COMA 3303	Small Group Communication	3	3
COMA 3308	Persuasive Communication	3	3
COMA 3319	Visual Communications	3	3
COMA 3350	Social Media	3	3
COMA 4301	Readers Theater (S-L)	3	3
COMA 4320	Technology in Communication	3	3
COMA 4324	Pedagogy of Speech Communication	3	3
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3

ESLS 4304	Methods in Teaching ESL*	BA	BS
		3	3
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		54	54
IV. ELECTIVES			
<i>All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		129	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 8 through 12 Computer Science Certification

The BA/BS in Computer Science 8-12 Teacher Certification (Interdisciplinary Academic Major) is designed for students who want to obtain Texas certification to teach computer science related courses in grades 8-12. The Computer Science major prepares students to plan, organize, and direct learning activities for the secondary computer science studies classroom. To be eligible for Texas certification, students must follow the guidelines set by State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) for grades 8-12.

Students pursuing the Computer Science academic major follow a course of study which also includes required components in General Studies and Professional Responsibility. Students must be admitted into the Educator Preparation Program according to the policies set by the College of Education.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Grades 8-12 Computer Science Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306		3	3
Foreign Language *(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3	3
Natural Science (BA) PHYS 1401 (BS) GEOL 1401, PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402		4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		9	9
Social Science POLS 2301		3	3
Total General Studies Hours		60	51
II. Professional Responsibility			
COSC 4011	Computer Science 8-12 Seminar	0	0
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		12	12
III. Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements			
COSC 1405	Foundations of Computer Science I	4	4
COSC 1408	Foundations of Computer Science II	4	4
COSC 2306	Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms	3	3
COSC 2403	Object-Oriented Analysis and Design	4	4
COSC 3301	Database Management Systems	3	3
COSC 3306	Networks and Telecommunication	3	3
COSC 4305	Computers for the Teacher	3	3
COSC 4402	Software Engineering (S-L)	4	4
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3

		BA	BS
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4433	Secondary Pedagogy for Computer Science with Lab*	4	4
MATH 2309	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	3
MATH 3302	Discrete Mathematics	3	3
PHYS 1402	General Physics II (BA only)	4	0
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
Total Interdisciplinary Academic Major Requirements		60	56
IV. ELECTIVES			
<i>All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.</i>			
Upper-Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		132	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

EC through 12 Certification

Students planning to acquire EC-12 certification may do so by securing a major in either music, kinesiology, or special education. To be eligible for Texas certification, students will also follow the EC-12 certification program designed to provide certification for Early Childhood through Grade 12 under the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) standards. Students follow a course of study which includes the following components: (1) General Studies, (2) Professional Responsibility courses, which include student teaching, (3) an academic major in either music, kinesiology, or special education and (4) sufficient electives to complete the bachelor's degree, if applicable. Students must be admitted into the Educator Preparation Program according to the policies set by the College of Education.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

EC through 12 Certification Music Education (Choral)

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Music Education Degree in EC-12 Music Education (Choral) Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BME
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2302		9
Fine Arts MUSI 2305		3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3
Natural Science Lab Science 1000 or 2000 Level only		4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 4342.		9
Social Science POLS 2301		3

Total General Studies Hours 43

II. Professional Responsibility		
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification	0
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		21

III. Academic Major Requirements		
Music Education Core (47 hours)		
MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	0
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	0
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	0
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I	1
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1201	Foundations and Principles of Music Education*	2
MUSI 1206	Diction I	2
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I	3
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II	3
MUSI 2011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	0
MUSI 2012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	0
MUSI 2013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	0
MUSI 2111	Aural Skills III	1
MUSI 2112	Aural Skills IV	1
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III	3
MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV	3
MUSI 3201	Analysis of Musical Structure*	2

MUSI 3204	Music History and Literature I*	2
MUSI 3205	Music History and Literature II	2
MUSI 3206	Music History and Literature III	2
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting	2
MUSI 3208	Advanced Choral Conducting	2
MUSI 3311	Elementary Music Methods*	3
MUSI 3312	Secondary Music Methods*	3
MUSI 4010	Music All-Level Seminar (S-L)	0
MUSI 4089	Senior Recital for Music Education	0
MUSI 4201	Orchestration	2
MUSI 4204	Choral Arranging	2
MUSI 4211	Vocal Pedagogy	2
MUSI 4301	Instrumental Methods	3
<i>*Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper level Music courses, including recital courses.</i>		
Applied Concentration		10
Six upper-level and four lower-level in Voice (MUSI 1210-4210) or Piano (MUSI 1220-4220)		
Applied Secondary		4
Four credit hours in Voice (MUSI 1110-2110) or Piano (MUSI 1120-2120)		
Music Ensembles		7
MUSI 1135, 1136, 2135, 2136, 3135, 3136, 4135 Grand Chorus		
Performance Lab		0
Seven semesters, noncredit-hour requirement): MUSI 1000/1001 Seminar/Performance Lab (S-L)		
IV. ELECTIVES		
Upper-Level		0
Lower or Upper-Level		0
Total Academic Major Requirements		68
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		132

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Students seeking a BME, Bachelor of Music Education, degree with EC-12 Music Education Teacher Certification (Choral), may refer to the College of Fine Arts section of this catalog for additional information.

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

EC through 12 Certification Physical Education (Kinesiology Major)

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in EC-12 Physical Education Certification (Kinesiology)

I. General Studies Requirements	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind	3	3
DCM 2301		
English	12	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302		
Fine Arts	3	3
FINE 1306		
Foreign Language	14*	0
*(BA) Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.		
Foundations for Excellence	1	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		
History	6	6
HIST 1301 and 1302		
Kinesiology	2	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		
Mathematics	3	3
MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		
Natural Science	4	12
(BA) PHSC 1401		
(BS) BIOL 2405 (S-L), 2406 (S-L), PHSC 1401		
Religion	9	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		
Social Science	3	3
POLS 2301		
Total General Studies Hours	60	51

II. Professional Responsibility			
ECHE 4360	Foundations for Early Childhood Education*	3	3
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0	0
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents (S-L)*	3	3
EDUC 3313	Foundations of Teaching*	3	3
EDUC 3320	Instructional Assessment*	3	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0	0
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	3	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3	3
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6	6
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3	3
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		33	33

III. Academic Major Requirements			
BIOL 2405	Human Anatomy and Physiology I (BA only)	4	0
KNES 2301	Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology	3	3
KNES 2305	Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)	3	3
KNES 2309	Adapted Kinesiology (S-L)	3	3
KNES 3303	Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury	3	3
KNES 3305	Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology	3	3
KNES 3326	Motor Learning and Skill Development	3	3
KNES 3345	Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health	3	3
KNES 4010	Kinesiology All-Level Seminar	0	0
KNES 4301	Exercise Physiology	3	3

		BA	BS
KNES 4302	Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs	3	3
KNES 4303	Applied Biomechanics	3	3
	Plus 3 activity courses (KNES 1102-1127) in addition to the general studies requirements.	3	3
	Total Physical Education Academic Major Requirements	37	33
IV. ELECTIVES			
	Upper-Level	0	0
	Lower or Upper-Level	0	3
	TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	130	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

EC through 12 Certification Special Education

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Science Degree in Special Education Certification

I. General Studies Requirements	BS
Developing A Christian Mind	3
DCM 2301	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	
Foundations for Excellence	1
FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	
History	12
HIST 1301 and 1302; 2301 or 2302; 4309	
Kinesiology	5
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); KNES 2309	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1303 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science	12
BIOL 1401; GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401	
Religion	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	
Social Science	3
POLS 2301	
Total General Studies Hours	57
II. Professional Responsibility	
ECHE 4360 Foundations for Early Childhood Education*	3
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*	0
EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching*	6
ESLS 4304 Methods in Teaching ESL*	3
READ 4330 Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers	3
READ 4333 Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties* (S-L)	3
SPED 4010 TExES Content EC-12 Special Education	0
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements	21
III. Academic Major Requirements	
EDUC 4334 Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elementary Classroom*	3
READ 4335 Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*	3
SPED 3311 Behavior Management for the Inclusive Classroom	3
SPED 3312 Legal and Ethical Framework for Special Education	3
SPED 3313 Introduction to Special Education	3
SPED 3314 Math for Learners with Special Needs	3
SPED 3315 Literacy for Learners with Special Needs	3
SPED 3320 Classroom Assessment for Learners with Special Needs	3
SPED 4311 Instructional Technology for Students with Special Needs	3
SPED 4312 The Inclusive Classroom	3
SPED 4313 Severe Behavioral Challenges	3
SPED 4314 Teaching Students with Severe Disabilities	3
SPED 4316 Teaching Students with High-Incidence Disabilities	3
SPED 4320 Teaching the Underachiever	3
Total Academic Major Requirements	42
IV. Electives	
Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Pathways to Teaching Program

(Teacher Certification as a Post-Baccalaureate student and not seeking a master's degree)

The Pathways to Teaching Program is a specifically designed program which allows an individual who has already obtained at least a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited university to earn Texas teacher certification. Once certification is complete, the individual may add an ESL Supplemental or Special Education Supplemental teacher certification. An individual may choose to pursue only teacher certification or certification and a master's degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

- Complete Advanced Certificate Application
- Non-refundable \$25 application fee
- Conferred bachelor's or master's degree
- Official transcripts from all institutions attended
- Letter of intent (typewritten) stating:
 - Which certificate you would like to earn and why you selected that program
 - What you personally hope to accomplish during this program
 - Why you have chosen to attend Dallas Baptist University
- Minimum 3.0 GPA in previous coursework. In some instances it is possible for an individual to take prerequisite courses to raise a low GPA.
- Current professional resume
- Two recommendations
- Evidence of sound moral character and compatibility with DBU's mission
- Score acceptably on an entrance exam. Students may take one of the following exams:
 - Miller Analogies Test (MAT) total 386;
 - Graduate Record Examination (*GRE*®) with 146 verbal, 140 quantitative, and 4.0 on writing; or
 - The Content PACT exam (see explanation below)

CERTIFICATIONS AVAILABLE:

EC-6 (Early childhood through sixth grade)

Grades 4-8

English Language Arts and Reading
Mathematics
Science

Grades 7-12

Communication
English Language Arts and Reading
History
Life Sciences
Mathematics
Science
Speech

Grades 8-12

Computer Science

EC-12

Music
Physical Education

An ESL or Special Education Supplement may be added to any of these certifications.

Pre-Admission Content Test (PACT) Information

Post-baccalaureate individuals seeking Texas teaching certification who have not yet enrolled in DBU's Pathways to Teaching Certification Program have the opportunity to take the state Pre-Admission Content Test (PACT) to demonstrate subject area content proficiency. Successful test results on the PACT may be substituted for the required 18-24 hours of subject related content courses in the Pathways to Teaching Certification plan.

Please contact Dr. Chuck Roberts at 214-333-5398 for additional information regarding the PACT procedure, acceptance into the Pathways to Teaching Certification program, and specific course requirements.

Early Childhood – Grade 6 Teacher Certification

Required Courses (24 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

MATH 3303 Math Content I

READ 4302 Scaffolding Literacy Instruction

READ 4313 Science of Teaching Reading

Pedagogy Courses (18 credit hours required)

EDUC 4318 Pedagogy of Math

GSCI 4320 Pedagogy of Science

READ 4335 Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)

READ 4336 Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)

READ 4338 Pedagogy of Language Arts

SOST 4340 Pedagogy of Social Studies

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4010 Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar

EDUC 4013 Science of Teaching Reading Seminar

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

Total Credit Hours Required: 42

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 4-8 English Language Arts and Reading Teacher Certification

Required Courses (24 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence

EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction

EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

READ 4302 Scaffolding Literacy Instruction

READ 4313 Science of Teaching Reading

READ 4332 Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties

or

READ 4334 Studies in the Diagnosis and Clinical Correction of Reading Issues

Pedagogy Courses (9 credit hours required)

READ 4335 Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)

READ 4336 Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)

READ 4338 Pedagogy of Language Arts

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4013 Science of Teaching of Reading Seminar

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

READ 4010 English Language Arts and Reading 4-8 Seminar

Total Credit Hours Required: 33

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 4-8 Mathematics Teacher Certification

Required Courses (21 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Pedagogy Courses

EDUC 4318 Pedagogy of Math

Alternate

GSCI 4320 Pedagogy of Science

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

MATH 4010 Math 4-8 Seminar

Content Courses (18 credit hours required)

MATH 1303 College Algebra

and

MATH 2309 Introduction to Linear Algebra

or

MATH 1307 Finite Math for Business Analysis

and

MATH 1308 Calculus for Business Analysis

MATH 3303 Math Content I

MATH 3304 Math Content II

MATH 3309 Essential Knowledge of Geometry

MATH 3310 Problem Solving in Mathematics

Total Credit Hours Required: 39

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 4-8 Science Teacher Certification

Required Courses (21 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence

EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction

EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

GSCI 4320 Pedagogy of Science

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

GSCI 4010 Science 4-8 Seminar

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

Content Courses (23 credit hours required)

BIOL 1401 Principles of Biology

BIOL 3402 Ecology **(S-L)**

BIOL 3407 General Botany

CHEM 1401 General Chemistry I

GEOL 1301 Physical Geology

GEOL 1401 Meteorology and Space Science

Total Credit Hours Required: 44

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7-12 English Language Arts and Reading Teacher Certification

Required Courses (22 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment
EDUC 4301	Internship in Teaching I
and	
EDUC 4302	Internship in Teaching II
or	
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching
READ 4334	Studies in the Diagnosis and Clinical Correction of Reading Issues
EDUC 4436	Secondary Pedagogy of English Language Arts and Reading with Lab

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar
ENGL 4011	English Language Arts and Reading 7-12 Seminar

Content Courses (21 credit hours required)

ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I
ENGL 1302	Composition and Rhetoric II
ENGL 2301	World Literature I
or	
ENGL 2302	World Literature II
ENGL 3301	American Literature I
ENGL 3302	American Literature II
ENGL 3313	British Literature I
ENGL 3314	British Literature II

Total Credit Hours Required: 43

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7-12 History Teacher Certification

Required Courses (22 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment
EDUC 4301	Internship in Teaching I
and	
EDUC 4302	Internship in Teaching II
or	
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching
EDUC 4438	Secondary Pedagogy of History with Lab
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar
HIST 4011	History 7-12 Seminar

Content Courses (18 credit hours required)

HIST 1301	U.S. History to 1865
HIST 1302	U.S. History Since 1865
HIST 2301	World Civilization I

HIST 2302 World Civilization II
HIST 3312 History of Modern Europe to 1815
HIST 4309 History of Texas

Total Credit Hours Required: 40

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7-12 Life Sciences Teacher Certification

Required Courses (22 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

EDUC 4439 Secondary Pedagogy for Biology with Lab

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

BIOL 4011 Biology 7-12 Seminar

Content Courses (24 credit hours required)

BIOL 1401 Principles of Biology

BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology I

BIOL 3402 Ecology **(S-L)**

BIOL 3404 Genetics **(S-L)**

BIOL 3407 General Botany

BIOL 3408 General Zoology

Total Credit Hours Required: 46

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7-12 Mathematics Teacher Certification

Required Courses (22 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

EDUC 4435 Secondary Pedagogy for Mathematics with Lab

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

MATH 4011 Math 7-12 Seminar

Content Courses (21 credit hours required)

MATH 1405 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

MATH 1406 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II

MATH 2309 Introduction to Linear Algebra

or

MATH 3302 Discrete Mathematics

MATH 2407 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III
MATH 3309 Essential Knowledge of Geometry
MATH 3310 Problem Solving in Mathematics

Total Credit Hours Required: 43

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7-12 Natural Science Teacher Certification

Required Courses (22 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

EDUC 4437 Secondary Pedagogy for Natural Sciences with Lab

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

GSCI 4011 Science 7-12 Seminar

Content Courses (23 credit hours required)

BIOL 1401 Principles of Biology

BIOL 3402 Ecology **(S-L)**

CHEM 1401 General Chemistry I

GEOL 1301 Physical Geology

GEOL 1401 Meteorology and Space Science

PHYS 1401 General Physics I

Total Credit Hours Required: 45

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 7-12 Speech/Communication Teacher Certification

Required Courses (21 credit hours required)

COMA 4324 Pedagogy of Speech Communication

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence

EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction

EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

COMA 4010 Speech 7-12 Seminar

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

Content Courses (18 credit hours)

COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication

COMA 2302 Voice and Articulation

COMA 3301 Nonverbal Communication

COMA 3302 Argumentation and Debate
COMA 3303 Small Group Communication

COMA 3309 Oral Interpretation
or
COMA 4301 Reader's Theater **(S-L)**

Total Credit Hours Required: 39

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades 8-12 Computer Science Teacher Certification

Required Courses (22 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment
EDUC 4433 Secondary Pedagogy for Computer Science with Lab

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

COSC 4011 Computer Science 8-12 Seminar
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

Content Courses (22 credit hours)

COSC 1405 Foundations of Computer Science I
COSC 1408 Foundations of Computer Science II
COSC 2403 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design
COSC 3305 Computer Organization and Architecture
COSC 3306 Networks and Telecommunication
COSC 4402 Software Engineering **(S-L)**

Total Credit Hours Required: 44

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades EC-12 Physical Education (Kinesiology) Teacher Certification

Required Courses (21 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

KNES 3345 Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar
KNES 4010 Kinesiology All-Level Seminar

Content Courses (18 credit hours required)

KNES 2309 Adapted Kinesiology **(S-L)**
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury

KNES 3305	Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology
KNES 3326	Motor Learning and Skill Development
KNES 4301	Exercise Physiology
KNES 4303	Applied Biomechanics

Total Credit Hours Required: 39

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Grades EC-12 Music Teacher Certification

Required Courses (24 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

MUSI 3311 Elementary Music Methods

MUSI 3312 Secondary Music Methods

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

MUSI 4010 Music All-Level Seminar (required of all students)

Content Courses (17 credit hours required)

MUSI 2305 Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts

MUSI 3201 Analysis of Musical Structure

MUSI 3207 Basic Conducting

MUSI 4205 Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques

MUSI 4211 Vocal Pedagogy

MUSI 4301 Instrumental Methods

MUSI 4342 Ethnomusicology in Cross-Cultural Service

Total Credit Hours Required: 41

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

If the student has an accredited undergraduate music degree:

Required Courses (18 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence

EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction

EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

MUSI 4010 Music All-Level Seminar (required of all students)

Content Courses (17 credit hours required)

MUSI 3311 Elementary Music Methods

MUSI 3312 Secondary Music Methods

MUSI 4201 Orchestration

MUSI 4204 Choral Arranging

MUSI 4205 Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques

MUSI 4211 Vocal Pedagogy

MUSI 4301 Instrumental Methods

Total Credit Hours Required with previous degree: 35

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

If the student has no accredited undergraduate music degree:

Required Courses (24 credit hours required)

EDUC 4303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood through Adolescence
EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment

EDUC 4301 Internship in Teaching I

and

EDUC 4302 Internship in Teaching II

or

EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching

MUSI 3311 Elementary Music Methods

MUSI 3312 Secondary Music Methods

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area

Seminar Courses

EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar

MUSI 4010 Music All-Level Seminar (required of all students)

Content Courses (17 credit hours required)*

**These content courses require music prerequisites.*

MUSI 2305 Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts

MUSI 3201 Analysis of Musical Structure

MUSI 3207 Basic Conducting

MUSI 4205 Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques

MUSI 4211 Vocal Pedagogy

MUSI 4301 Instrumental Methods

MUSI 4342 Ethnomusicology in Cross-Cultural Service

Total Credit Hours Required without previous degree: 41

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Sport Management

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Sport Management

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
Sport Management Major:	36	36
COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication		
FINA 2301 Consumer Finance		
KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology		
KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)		
KNES 3301 Sports Ethics		
KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development		
KNES 4302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs		
KNES 4336 Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences I (S-L)		
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)		
MANA 4311 Professional Sports Management		
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		
Plus 3 activity courses in addition to the general studies requirements.		
Electives		
Upper-Level	21	21
Lower or Upper-Level	0	6
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Fine Arts

Mission Statement

The mission of Dallas Baptist University is to provide Christ-centered higher education in the arts, sciences, and professional studies at both the undergraduate and graduate levels to traditional age and adult students in order to produce servant leaders who have the ability to integrate faith and learning through their respective callings. The College of Fine Arts is charged with the responsibility of aiding the university in that mission through the creation and development of highly trained and skillful artists committed to excellence in the visual arts, communications, and music, focused in their individual fields of artistic endeavor and dedicated to servant leadership in the church and community.

Description

The College of Fine Arts provides a curriculum that offers broad aesthetic experiences in art, communication, music, and music business for Fine Arts majors and the general student. In addition to the course work that introduces the student to the fine arts, many creative activities and programs are offered each year. Regular performances are presented by the DBU Grand Chorus, University Concert Chorale, and DBU Doxology. Student and faculty art displays, together with musical and opera presentations, provide ample opportunity for participation and enjoyment.

The University also houses outstanding works of art permanently displayed on the DBU campus. These include three bronze sculptures by Max Greiner entitled "The Divine Servant," "Fishers of Men," and "The Great Commission." In the lobby of the Student Center is an original oil painting named "The Patriot" by Bruce Marshall. In addition, a series of artworks of the Twelve Disciples, Jesus, and Paul by artist Kenneth Wyatt are displayed in the foyer of the Patty and Bo Pilgrim Chapel.

Dallas Baptist University is uniquely situated near the cultural centers of Dallas and Fort Worth. There are numerous excellent galleries and museums in the area such as the Dallas Museum of Art, Kimbell Art Museum, Fort Worth Art Center, African American Life and Culture Museum, and the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art. Additionally, students can enjoy performances by the Dallas Symphony Orchestra at the Meyerson Symphony Center, opera and music theater performances at the Winspear Opera House and Wylie Theatre in the Dallas Arts District, and various performances at the Bass Performance Hall in Fort Worth, including the Fort Worth Symphony and the Texas Ballet Theater.

The College of Fine Arts offers undergraduate majors in the fields of the visual arts, communication, music, and music business. The curriculum serves as preparation for specialized graduate study, as background training for a career in the arts, or when coordinated with supporting courses in education, as preparation for teacher certification.

Goals of the College of Fine Arts:

- All general studies students enrolled in courses offered by the College of Fine Arts will have an acceptable knowledge and appreciation of all the fine arts.
- The College of Fine Arts faculty will demonstrate excellence in teaching, engage in meaningful participation in professional, scholarly, and service activities, as well as serve as servant leadership role models for students and peers.
- All College of Fine Arts graduates will be able to demonstrate an excellent level of mastery in their major area which will make them competitive with their peers from other comparable programs in the fields of art, communication, and music.
- The College of Fine Arts graduates will be prepared either to enter the job market in their chosen field or be qualified to enter graduate study.
- All College of Fine Arts graduates will have a thorough knowledge of the history, fundamentals, and basics of their field, as well as develop performance skills in their area of expertise to pursue a profession in their chosen field of service.

Department of Visual Arts

The mission statement of the Department of Visual Arts is to prepare servant leader visual art students for a professional career in the visual arts and to offer avenues of creative fulfillment for all students of the university. This aim is to be accomplished through the pursuit of excellence and artistic achievement within a Christian context.

The goals of the visual art program are to enable the students to develop skills and understanding in the foundations and principles of art, gain knowledge of historical and contemporary art, develop aesthetic judgment, and creatively produce and use their artistic abilities on the basis of mature Christian ethics.

Offering a wide variety of work areas, the program provides practical experience in commercial art, digital photography, graphic design, studio art, and internships. The program also maintains a permanent collection of outstanding works by students. In addition to student art shows, professional artworks and professional artists are also featured.

The goals for those granted a bachelor's degree in the visual arts are:

Educational Goals

To enable students to:

- Cultivate a broad knowledge of the history and visual arts fundamentals.
- Gain knowledge and experience in two- and three-dimensional art.
- Develop a workable knowledge of various art fields so the student can develop artistically as well as make a living.
- Present a portfolio and senior exhibition at the highest artistic level possible.

Ministry Goals

To enable students to:

- Prepare with how to deal with challenges in art and culture without compromising faith.
- Have opportunities to experience and share ideas on how to use art in Christianity and society.
- Establish a servant leadership presence within the Christian and secular art world.

Jury of Artwork and Portfolio Review. Art students will develop a portfolio of work over the course of their study at DBU. The portfolio will be received for review before the senior exhibit is to be presented. The exhibit should exemplify quality, good judgment and taste that is consistent with DBU's Christian message and the Department of Visual Arts mission statement. It is essential to continuously prepare the portfolio with samples of the best work to show potential clients, art directors, agencies, and any person interested in your work.

Critiques and Exhibits. Critique sessions throughout the course of study will enable the student to share work with other class members and participate in discussion regarding artwork. Constructive criticism and positive, helpful observations will be shared with one another. Selected work should be completed, neatly presented, and prepared for exhibition.

Internship in Art. This is designed to give the student actual field experiences in art. Through the professional cooperation of area art agencies, museums, galleries, studios, and schools, the student will report to a place of employment for a minimum of 150 hours per semester over a 15-week period. This opportunity gives the student a transitional experience between academics and the reality of the work environment in the specialized areas of art in which he/she is considering for a career.

Senior Solo Exhibition. Each graduating senior is required to present a Senior Show of original artwork, digital portfolio, and an Artist Talk. It should exemplify the best efforts in excellence in every aspect. All art should be carefully selected, prepared, and presented. The work presented may be from any phase of your life as long as it is original. One artwork is to be given to the Art Department for the permanent collection.

Art Scholarships. Art scholarships require the application form, letters of recommendation, portfolio review, and interview. They are based on art demonstration, future potential, commitment to the Department of Art, and need.

Minor in Art

A minor in Art will consist of at least 18 hours of coursework in the department, including 9 hours of upper-level courses. The student must complete ART 1301 and ART 1303. The general art skills achieved in this minor will supplement many programs associated with visual communications and build competency in both fine and commercial art fields.

Art: Commercial Art

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Art: Commercial Art

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Art: Commercial Art Major

Complete the following 17 courses for 48 semester hours:

48

- ART 1301 Design I
- ART 1302 Design II
- ART 1303 Drawing I
- ART 2050 Sophomore Portfolio Review
- ART 2303 Drawing II
- ART 2310 Painting I
- ART 3303 Drawing III
- ART 3310 Painting II
- ART 3319 Visual Communication
- ART 3321 Graphic Design I
- ART 3322 Graphic Design II
- ART 4301 Internship in Art **(S-L)**
- ART 4328 Illustration I
- ART 4329 Illustration II

- ART 4318 History of Graphic Design I
or
- ART 3305 Art History I

- ART 4338 History of Graphic Design II
or
- ART 3306 Art History II

- ART 4385 Studio Research

	BA	BS
Complete the following allied course for 3 credit hours:		3
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing (<i>required</i>)		
Specialization Electives:		6
Complete at least 6 additional upper-level credit hours of courses in ART:		
ART 3314 Photography II (<i>Prerequisite ART 2314</i>)		
ART 3317 Contemporary Advertising		
ART 3318 Web Design		
ART 3325 Lettering and Typography		
ART 4303 Drawing IV (<i>Prerequisite ART 3303</i>)		
ART 4309 Painting III (<i>Prerequisite ART 3310</i>)		
ART 4310 Painting IV (<i>Prerequisite ART 4309</i>)		
ART 4321 Advertising Design (S-L) (<i>Prerequisite ART 3322</i>)		
ART 4327 Color and Composition		
COMA 3304 Writing Across Media		
Electives		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	6
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Art: Digital Photography

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Art: Digital Photography

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Art: Digital Photography Major

Complete the following 16 courses for 45 semester hours:

48

- ART 1301 Design I
- ART 1302 Design II
- ART 1303 Drawing I
- ART 2050 Sophomore Portfolio Review
- ART 2303 Drawing II
- ART 2314 Photography I
- ART 3314 Photography II
- ART 3319 Visual Communication
- ART 3321 Graphic Design I
- ART 3322 Graphic Design II
- ART 3341 Photography Process and Practice
- ART 4300 Portfolio Research
- ART 4301 Internship in Art (**S-L**)
- ART 4318 History of Graphic Design I
- ART 4338 History of Graphic Design II
- ART 4341 Business of Photography
- ART 4380 The Arts and the Creative Process

Complete two of the following allied courses for 6 credit hours:

6

- COMA 3304 Writing Across Media
- MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing
- PSYC 4303 Social Psychology (*Prerequisite: PSYC or SOCI 1301*)
- SOCI 4301 Multicultural Perspectives

	BA	BS
Specialization Electives:		3
Complete at least 3 additional upper-level credit hours of courses in ART:		
ART 3305 Art History I		
ART 3306 Art History II		
ART 3310 Painting II (<i>Prerequisite ART 2310</i>)		
ART 3318 Web Design		
ART 4321 Advertising Design (S-L) (<i>Prerequisite ART 3322</i>)		
ART 4327 Color and Composition		
ART 4328 Illustration I		
ART 4329 Illustration II		
Electives		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	6
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Art: Graphic Design

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Art: Graphic Design

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Art: Graphic Design Major

Complete the following 15 courses for 42 semester hours:

42

- ART 1301 Design I
- ART 1303 Drawing I
- ART 2050 Sophomore Portfolio Review
- ART 2314 Photography I
- ART 3318 Web Design
- ART 3319 Visual Communication
- ART 3321 Graphic Design I
- ART 3322 Graphic Design II
- ART 3325 Lettering and Typography
- ART 4300 Portfolio Research
- ART 4301 Internship in Art **(S-L)**
- ART 4318 History of Graphic Design I
- ART 4321 Advertising Design **(S-L)**
- ART 4338 History of Graphic Design II
- COMA 3304 Writing Across Media

Complete the following allied course for 3 credit hours:

3

- MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing (*required*)

Specialization Electives:

6

Complete at least 6 additional upper-level credit hours of courses in ART:

- ART 3303 Drawing III (*Prerequisite ART 2303*)
- ART 3305 Art History I
- ART 3306 Art History II
- ART 3310 Painting II (*Prerequisite ART 2310*)

BA

BS

ART 3314	Photography II (Prerequisite ART 2314)		
ART 4327	Color and Composition		
ART 4328	Illustration I		
ART 4329	Illustration II		
ART 4341	Business of Photography		
Electives			
	Upper-Level	0	0
	Lower or Upper-Level	6	12
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Art: Studio Art

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Art: Studio Art

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Art: Studio Art Major

Complete the following 15 courses for 45 semester hours:

45

ART 1301	Design I
ART 1302	Design II
ART 1303	Drawing I
ART 2303	Drawing II
ART 2310	Painting I
ART 3303	Drawing III
ART 3305	Art History I
or	
ART 4318	History of Graphic Design I
ART 3306	Art History II
or	
ART 4338	History of Graphic Design II
ART 3310	Painting II
ART 3319	Visual Communication
ART 4300	Portfolio Research
ART 4310	Painting IV
ART 4327	Color and Composition
ART 4328	Illustration I
ART 4329	Illustration II

	BA	BS
Complete one of the following allied courses for 3 credit hours:		3
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing (<i>required</i>)		
PSYC 4303 Social Psychology (<i>Prerequisite: PSYC or SOCI 1301</i>)		
SOCI 4301 Multicultural Perspectives		
Complete up to 12 additional upper-level credit hours of courses in ART:		12
ART 3314 Photography II (<i>Prerequisite ART 2314</i>)		
ART 3317 Contemporary Advertising		
ART 3318 Web Design		
ART 3321 Graphic Design I (<i>Prerequisite ART 3319</i>)		
ART 3322 Graphic Design II		
ART 3325 Lettering and Typography		
COMA 3304 Writing Across Media		
Electives		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0	3
A minor is recommended.		
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Department of Communication

Communication Major:

The communication major is designed to enable the student to develop the skills necessary for effective communication in a technological world, including the following:

BA/BS in Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media
BA/BS in Communication: Church Media
BA/BS in Communication: Communication Studies
BA/BS in Communication: Graphic Design
BA/BS in Communication: Public Relations

Educational Goals

To enable students to:

- Gain a sound background in the major areas of broadcast/digital media, church media, communication studies, graphic design, and public relations.
- Develop a variety of skills upon which to build a professional career in the field of communications.
- Gain practical experience and proficiencies in several areas of the communication field.

Ministry Goals

To enable students to:

- Be prepared to serve as servant leaders and communication specialists in the church.
- Be prepared to serve effectively as servant leaders and communicate the "good news" of Christ.

Spiritual Goals

To enable students to:

- Develop ways to accomplish creative communication with God and with others.
- Understand self as a communicating, relational creation.

Minor in Communication

A minor in Communication will consist of at least 18 hours of coursework in the department, including 9 hours of upper-level courses. The student must complete COMA 1302. The general communication studies achieved in this minor will supplement many professional programs in other departments as the student builds competency in general communication.

Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art s FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POLS 2301 • Any 3 lower level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC; or SOCI 	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Broadcast/Digital Media Communication Major:

51 51

Complete the following 15 courses for 45 credit hours:

COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication
COMA 2302	Voice and Articulation
COMA 2304	Introduction to Broadcast/Digital Media
COMA 3304	Writing Across Media
COMA 3307	Film and Electronic Cinematography
ART/COMA 3317	Contemporary Advertising
COMA 3319	Visual Communication
COMA 3340	Video Production
COMA 3350	Social Media
COMA 4300	Portfolio Research
COMA 4303	Video Editing (S-L)
COMA 4308	Audio Production
COMA 4309	Radio Formats
COMA 4310	Internship in Communication
COMA 4340	Broadcast/Digital Media Practicum (S-L)
And complete two allied courses for 6 credit hours:	
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
PSYC 4303	Social Psychology

	BA	BS
Electives		
Upper-Level	3	3
Lower or Upper-Level	3	9
A minor is recommended.		
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Communication: Church Media

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Communication: Church Media

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 Any 3 lower-level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, or SOCI	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Church Media Major	48	48
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication		
COMA 2302 Voice and Articulation		
COMA 2304 Introduction to Broadcast/Digital Media		
COMA 2331 Introduction to Church Media		
COMA 3304 Writing Across Media		
COMA 3332 Church Media Leadership		
COMA 3333 Field Experience – Church Media		
COMA 3334 Presentations – Church Media		
COMA 3336 Media and Missions I		
or		
COMA 4336 Media and Missions II (S-L) (Study Abroad)		
COMA 3340 Video Production		
COMA 4303 Video Editing (S-L)		
COMA 4308 Audio Production		
COMA 4334 Portfolio – Church Media		
COMA 4347 Church Media Practicum (S-L)		
COMA 4348 Church Media Internship I		
Specialization Electives – Choose 9 hours from the following:	9	9
COMA 2314 Photography I		
COMA 3319 Visual Communication		
COMA 3350 Social Media		
COMA 4309 Radio Formats		

COMA 4335	Church Media Special Topics		
COMA 4336	Media and Missions II (S-L) (Study Abroad)		
COMA 4349	Church Media Internship II		
Electives			
	Upper-Level	0	0
	Lower or Upper-Level	0	6
<i>The courses listed above are recommended.</i>			
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Communication: Communication Studies

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Communication: Communication Studies

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POLS 2301 • Any 3 lower level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC; or SOCI 	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
Communication Studies Major:	36	36
Complete the following 10 courses for 30 credit hours: COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication COMA 2302 Voice and Articulation COMA 3301 Nonverbal Communication COMA 3302 Argumentation and Debate COMA 3303 Small Group Communication COMA 3308 Persuasive Communication COMA 3350 Social Media COMA 4319 Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success COMA 4322 Leadership Communication (S-L) COMA 4323 Communication Theory		
Specialization Electives: Complete an additional 6 hours of courses in Communication, including at least 3 hours of upper-level courses with approval of advisor. COMA 2261 Opera Workshop COMA 2304 Introduction to Broadcast/Digital Media COMA 2314 Photography I COMA 2318 Basic Digital Design COMA 2371 Theater Practicum COMA 3304 Writing Across Media COMA 3314 Photography II		

Specialization Electives (continued):		BA	BS
COMA 3316	Media Graphics		
COMA 3318	Web Design		
COMA 3319	Visual Communication		
COMA 3321	Graphic Design I		
COMA 3322	Graphic Design II		
COMA 4301	Readers Theater (S-L)		
COMA 4302	Introduction to Linguistics		
COMA 4310	Internship in Communication		
COMA 4315	Political Communication		
COMA 4318	History of Graphic Design I		
COMA 4320	Technology in Communication		
COMA 4321	Advertising Design (S-L)		
COMA 4330	Special Topics in Communication		
ENGL 3305	Advanced Written Communication (S-L)		
ENGL 3307	Creative Christian Writing		
MRKT 3303	Promotional Strategy		
Electives			
	Upper-Level	15	15
	Lower or Upper-Level	6	12
A minor is recommended.			

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Communication: Graphic Design

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Communication: Graphic Design

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art s FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science • POLS 2301 • PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301	6	6

Total General Studies Hours 63 57

Graphic Design Major:	54	54
------------------------------	-----------	-----------

A major in Communication with a concentration in Graphic Design

Complete the following 17 courses for 48 credit hours:

ART 1301	Design I
ART 1303	Drawing I
COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication
COMA 2050	Sophomore Portfolio Review
COMA 2314	Photography I
COMA 3301	Nonverbal Communication
COMA 3304	Writing Across Media
COMA 3318	Web Design
COMA 3319	Visual Communication
COMA 3321	Graphic Design I
COMA 3322	Graphic Design II
COMA 3325	Lettering and Typography
COMA 4300	Portfolio Research
COMA 4310	Internship in Communication
COMA 4318	History of Graphic Design I
COMA 4321	Advertising Design (S-L)
COMA 4338	History of Graphic Design II

	BA	BS
Complete the following allied course for 3 hours: MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		
Specialization Electives:		
Complete at least 3 additional upper-level hours of courses in Communication:		
COMA 3302 Argumentation and Debate		
COMA 3303 Small Group Communication		
COMA 3308 Persuasive Communication		
COMA 3314 Photography II		
COMA 3317 Contemporary Advertising		
COMA 4301 Readers Theater (S-L)		
COMA 4319 Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success		
COMA 4320 Technology in Communication		
COMA 4322 Leadership Communication (S-L)		
COMA 4323 Communication Theory		
COMA 4330 Special Topics in Communication		
COMA 4341 Business of Photography		
COMA 4380 The Arts and the Creative Process		
ENGL 3307 Creative Christian Writing		
MRKT 3303 Promotional Strategy		
Electives		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	3	9
A minor is recommended.		
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Communication: Public Relations

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Communication: Public Relations

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science • POLS 2301 • PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
Public Relations Major:	54	54
A major in Communication with a concentration in Public Relations		
Complete the following 14 courses for 42 credit hours:	42	42
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting		
COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication		
COMA 2302 Voice and Articulation		
COMA 2330 Introduction to Public Relations		
COMA 3301 Nonverbal Communication		
COMA 3303 Small Group Communication		
COMA 3304 Writing Across Media		
COMA 3308 Persuasive Communication		
COMA 3317 Contemporary Advertising		
COMA 3350 Social Media		
COMA 4310 Internship in Communication		
COMA 4322 Leadership Communication (S-L)		
COMA 4323 Communication Theory		
COMA 4345 Public Relations in the Real World (S-L)		
Complete two of the following allied courses for 6 hours:	6	6
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)		
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		
SOCI 4301 Multicultural Perspectives		

	BA	BS
Specialization Electives:		
Complete at least two additional upper-level courses in Communication	6	6
Electives		
Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	3	9
A minor is recommended.		
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Department of Music

Department of Music Mission Statement

The central mission of the Department of Music is to educate students in order that they might engage the global society and industry through transformational musical performance, scholarship, and service so they might be servant leaders in their chosen professions. In addition, musical offerings including ensemble, faculty, guest, and student performances enhance the total university liberal arts experience and give opportunity for creative fulfillment.

A thorough understanding of music theory, history and literature is required of the student majoring in music, and a high priority is given to general musicianship and the development of the highest level of artistic achievement within the student's chosen area of applied music. All courses and degree plans are designed to satisfy the requirements for music accrediting agencies.

The Department of Music is accredited with the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM). In 1998, the Department of Music was given a commendation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). Degree programs leading to state certification in music education (choral) conform to the requirements of the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC).

The music program is an integral part of Dallas Baptist University. Students enrolled in regular coursework are governed by the same rules and regulations for attendance, discipline, and examination as those who apply to the institution as a whole.

Educational Goals

To enable students to:

- Gain an overall knowledge of music theory, forms, and structure.
- Develop a workable knowledge of the history of Western music and cultivate an awareness of the influence of music upon culture.
- Cultivate an awareness of non-Western indigenous music.
- Present public performances at the highest artistic level possible.
- Possess proficient keyboard, conducting, critical thinking, and improvisational skills.
- Be prepared to earn a living in a chosen field of music.

Ministry Goals

To enable students to:

- Understand that music is a gift from God the Creator and is an art form that helps to make us fully human.
- Utilize music as a vehicle of worship.
- Recognize music as a tool for worship, evangelism, edification, training, and recreation in order to meet the spiritual, intellectual, and physical needs of the students.

Entrance Requirements in Music

All incoming freshman and transfer music students must formally audition for admission into the Department of Music. Audition dates are posted on the DBU Department of Music Website (www.dbu.edu/fine_arts/event_calendar.html). Prospective music students should call the College of Fine Arts Office at 214-333-5316 to secure an audition time. Upon request, printed materials outlining the acceptance process are available to help each student prepare for the audition. This audition will also serve as a scholarship audition for the student seeking financial aid. The student will be notified in writing of his/her acceptance into the Department of Music, which will be contingent upon acceptance to the University.

Music Theory Placement

All incoming freshmen music majors/minors, and transfer students will be evaluated for proper placement in music theory and aural skills courses. This evaluation must also occur before these students can register for private music lessons in voice, piano, organ, guitar, or other instruments. This evaluation will take place during Freshman and Transfer Orientation and Registration days each June and/or in August prior to registration for classes. The evaluation is used by the music faculty to determine the course of study most conducive to the student's present level of understanding. Based on the evaluation results, students who are placed into MUSI 1300 (Fundamentals of Music) and/or MUSI 1100 (Introduction to Aural Skills) will need to successfully complete these courses before they can register for MUSI 1311 (Theory I) and/or MUSI 1111 (Aural Skills I). Transfer students who have taken theory and aural skills courses at other institutions may be encouraged to register for appropriate remedial courses upon matriculation at DBU. They will eventually be required to pass the Music Proficiency Exam (M.P.E.) at the end of either the freshman or sophomore year of study based on the specific music degree they are pursuing.

Piano Placement Tests

All entering freshman and transfer music majors and minors must meet with the Program Director of the keyboard division to determine the appropriate piano level assignment. Results of the Music Theory Placement Exam will be considered in addition to a final piano placement decision.

All non-keyboard music majors must fulfill piano proficiency requirements as designated in their specific degree plans. These levels are based on cumulative skills development which should be completed prior to the junior year. *Students must continue to enroll for applied piano instruction until this requirement is met.*

Applied Music and Achievement Tests

At the end of four semesters of study, each student majoring in music will be advised as to their progress through a faculty

sophomore review. All music students taking applied music for course credit must take an achievement test (Jury Examination) at the conclusion of each semester of study. **Vocal Performance and PM Performance majors and concentrations** must pass a division barrier examination at the conclusion of the sophomore year of study. The student may not advance to junior-level applied study without successfully completing this examination.

All music majors must pass a **piano proficiency examination** appropriate to the specific degree requirements. The student must continue to enroll in applied piano each semester until the proficiency requirements are met. A description of the level of achievement required is available to the student in the *Department of Music Handbook* or in the College of Fine Arts Office. The student pursuing the Bachelor of Music Education (BME) degree in Music Education (Choral) with Teacher Certification must successfully pass the piano proficiency examination **before** the student-teaching semester. All other music majors must pass the piano proficiency examination prior to the semester of graduation.

MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III
MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV
MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations
MUSI 3023: Piano Proficiency Level V

Degree Offered	Piano Proficiency Needed
BA/BS in:	
Music	MUSI 2023A or 2023B or 3023
Music Business	
Music Business	
(Live Performance)	MUSI 2023A
(Worship Leadership)	MUSI 2023A
(Recording)	MUSI 1118
(Songwriting)	MUSI 1118
BM in:	
Vocal Performance	MUSI 2023B or 3023
Piano Performance	MUSI 2023C and 3023
Theory	MUSI 2023A and 2023B
BMA in:	
Interdisciplinary Studies (Vocal Emphasis)	MUSI 2023B or 3023
Interdisciplinary Studies (Piano Emphasis)	MUSI 2023C and 3023
BME in:	
Music Education Certification (Choral)	MUSI 2023B or 3023

All music majors' academic progress will be monitored through the Sophomore Review at the conclusion of four semesters of study. The faculty will make recommendations and suggestions regarding the student's progress and future as a music major.

Transfer Credit in Music

Credit in music courses earned at accredited institutions is accepted for transfer, subject to the following provision:

- The minimum grade accepted for transfer is 2.0.
- Credit in applied music toward a major in performance is accepted only after a performance test to determine the actual accomplishment of the student in technique and repertoire is taken.
- Credit for Aural Skills (MUSI 1111, 1112, 2111, 2112), and Music Theory (MUSI 1311, 1312, 2311, 2312), Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts (MUSI 2305), and Music History and Literature (MUSI 3204, 3205, 3206) will be transferred only if each course has been completed with a minimum grade of 2.0. A placement test will be given to determine the DBU course(s) for which the student is prepared (e.g., a student wishing to transfer freshman theory will take a test to determine his/her readiness for sophomore theory).

Recitals and Seminar/Performance Lab

All music majors are required to have credit for eight (8) semesters of Seminar/Performance Lab (MUSI 1000/1001 **(S-L)**) in order to be certified for graduation; seven (7) semesters are required of the music education students due to the student-teaching semester. This course requires all music majors to attend 75% of all faculty, student, and guest designated recitals during each semester. All students taking applied music courses should expect to perform in Seminar/Performance Lab. Performance majors and students concentrating in voice, piano, and guitar are required to perform at least once during the course of each semester of study.

Individual recitals are required of all music majors in varying degrees of involvement. Performance majors in Voice or Piano are required to present a half-hour Junior Recital and a full-hour Senior Recital. Students majoring in Music Education with Teacher Certification (Choral) (BME) or Worship Studies (BMA) are required to present a recital in the area of applied concentration. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of one semester hour of applied instruction in their performance area during the semester in which the recital is presented.

Theory majors are required to present a thirty-to forty-five-minute recital during the senior year. The recital will consist of original compositions and arrangements by the student for a variety of voicings or instruments. The prerequisites for this recital are completion of MUSI 4240.

Applied Music

Private lessons are offered in voice, piano, composition, organ, guitar, and brass instruments. One (1) semester hour is given for one half-hour of private instruction each week. Two (2) semester hours are given for one hour of private instruction each week.

Music Ensembles

Creative involvement in musical ensembles is available to all qualified students. Any student who meets audition requirements may participate in a musical organization. Music majors must enroll in at least one major ensemble appropriate to their applied music concentration and/or area of teaching certification every semester until graduation, regardless of the number of ensemble credits accumulated. Students in music education must follow this policy with the exception of the student-teaching semester. Performing ensembles include the **University Concert Chorale, DBU Doxology, DBU Grand Chorus, Piano Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Music Theater Practicum, and Opera Theater.**

Music Scholarships

In addition to the financial aid programs administered by the University, numerous music scholarships are available. Qualifications are established primarily on the basis of performing ability and academic record and are awarded by audition or competition. Scholarships are awarded for one academic year. Renewal is not automatic and is subject to the regulations stated in the music scholarship agreement signed by the student. For further information regarding music entrance/ scholarship auditions please contact the College of Fine Arts office 214-333-5316 or see the DBU Department of Music Website. (www.dbu.edu/fine_arts/event_calendar.asp)

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Interdisciplinary Studies

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Musical Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies

	BMA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302 and 2301 or 2302	9
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9
Social Science POLS 2301	3
Total General Studies Hours	40
Bachelor of Musical Arts Major (42 hours):	
Required Music Courses:	29
MUSI 1011 Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1012 Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1013 Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1111 Aural Skills I	
MUSI 1112 Aural Skills II	
MUSI 1311 Music Theory I	
MUSI 1312 Music Theory II	
MUSI 2011 Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2012 Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2013 Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2111 Aural Skills III	
MUSI 2112 Aural Skills IV	
MUSI 2305 Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts	
MUSI 2311 Music Theory III	
MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV	
MUSI 3204 Music History and Literature I	
MUSI 3205 Music History and Literature II	
MUSI 3206 Music History and Literature III	
MUSI 3207 Basic Conducting	
MUSI 3208 Advanced Choral Conducting	
or	
MUSI 4201 Orchestration	
MUSI 4089 Senior Recital for Music Education	
* (Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper-level Music courses, including recital courses).	
Select an additional 13 credit hours of Music courses to complete the 42 hours in Music:*	13
MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship (Philosophy)	
MUSI 3201 Analysis of Musical Structure	

MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration (Practice)	
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology (Practice)	
MUSI 3316	Jazz Theory	
MUSI 4203	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	
MUSI 4204	Choral Arranging	
MUSI 4211	Vocal Pedagogy	
MUSI 4212	Vocal Literature and Performance Practice	
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song (Hymnology/Contemporary Song)	
MUSI 4308	Internship in Church Music (S-L)	
<i>*Other music courses may be considered upon approval from the advisor.</i>		
Applied Study		14
The student in the BMA degree program must complete a minimum of 14 credit hours of applied study.		
The student selecting a Vocal Primary Concentration must complete at least Vocal Proficiency Level II (ten credit hours in voice) and Piano Proficiency Level IV (usually 4 semesters of applied study).		
The student selecting a Piano Primary Concentration must complete Piano Proficiency Level VIIb (ten credit hours in piano) and Vocal Proficiency Level 2 (usually four semesters).		
Ensembles		8
All BMA majors must enroll in an ensemble every semester until graduation, including at least 4 semesters of Grand Chorus, and at least 4 semesters of DBU Doxology, University Chorale, Piano Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, University Ringers, or any combination thereof.		
Seminar/Performance Lab		8 sem.
8 semesters (noncredit-hour requirement)		
MUSI 1000/1001 (S-L)		
Total Music Requirements		64
Required Secondary Discipline/Area of Study (15 hours)		
The student will work with his/her advisor in developing a carefully guided 15-credit hour program of study (like a minor) from another University discipline(s) relative to the student's career interests and goals.		
Total Secondary Discipline		15
Electives		
Upper-Level		0
Lower or Upper-Level		0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0 (comprised of transfer and DBU hours).

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

EC through 12 Certification Music Education (Choral)

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Music Education Degree in EC-12 Music Education (Choral) Certification

I. General Studies Requirements		BME
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301		3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2302		9
Fine Arts MUSI 2305		3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)		1
History HIST 1301 and 1302		6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.		2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]		3
Natural Science Lab Science 1000 or 2000 Level only		4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 4342.		9
Social Science POLS 2301		3
Total General Studies Hours		43
II. Professional Responsibility		
EDUC 1017	Introduction to Teacher Certification	
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4021	EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	0
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	3
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	3
EDUC 4608	Clinical Teaching*	6
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area*	3
Total Professional Responsibility Requirements		21
III. Academic Major Requirements		
Music Education Core (47 hours)		
MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	0
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	0
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	0
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I	1
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II	1
MUSI 1201	Foundations and Principles of Music Education*	2
MUSI 1206	Diction I	2
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I	3
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II	3
MUSI 2011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	0
MUSI 2012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	0
MUSI 2013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	0
MUSI 2111	Aural Skills III	1
MUSI 2112	Aural Skills IV	1
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III	3

MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV	3
MUSI 3201	Analysis of Musical Structure*	2
MUSI 3204	Music History and Literature I*	2
MUSI 3205	Music History and Literature II	2
MUSI 3206	Music History and Literature III	2
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting	2
MUSI 3208	Advanced Choral Conducting	2
MUSI 3311	Elementary Music Methods*	3
MUSI 3312	Secondary Music Methods*	3
MUSI 4010	Music All-Level Seminar (S-L)	0
MUSI 4089	Senior Recital for Music Education	0
MUSI 4201	Orchestration	2
MUSI 4204	Choral Arranging	2
MUSI 4211	Vocal Pedagogy	2
MUSI 4301	Instrumental Methods	3
* (Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper-level Music courses, including recital courses).		
Applied Concentration		10
Six upper-level and four lower-level in Voice (MUSI 1210-4210) or Piano (MUSI 1220-4220)		
Applied Secondary		4
Four credit hours in Voice (MUSI 1110-2110) or Piano (MUSI 1120-2120)		
Music Ensembles		7
MUSI 1135, 1136, 2135, 2136, 3135, 3136, 4135 Grand Chorus		
Performance Lab		0
Seven semesters, noncredit-hour requirement): MUSI 1000/1001 Seminar/Performance Lab (S-L)		
Total Academic Major Requirements		68
Electives		
Upper-Level Electives		0
Lower or Upper-Level Electives		0
TOTAL DEGREE PLAN REQUIREMENTS		132

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

*Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.

Students seeking a BME, Bachelor of Music Education degree with EC-12 Music Education Teacher Certification (Choral), may refer to the College of Education section of this catalog for additional information.

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Retention in the Educator Preparation Program:

Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Music

Course Requirements for Bachelor's Degree with a Music Major

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English (BA) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and 2302 (BS) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	12	9
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	16
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Speech COMA 1302	3	3

Total General Studies Hours 63 58

Music Major:

Required Music Courses	27	27
MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I	
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II	
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I	
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II	
MUSI 2011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2111	Aural Skills III	
MUSI 2112	Aural Skills IV	
MUSI 2305	Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts	
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III	
MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV	
MUSI 3204	Music History and Literature I	
MUSI 3205	Music History and Literature II	
MUSI 3206	Music History and Literature III	
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting	

* (Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper-level Music courses, including recital courses).

Applied Area Voice, Piano, Organ, and Guitar; students must pass Piano Level III. One credit hour of applied secondary credit is given for successful completion of Class Piano I or II (MUSI 1117 or MUSI 1118).	8	8
Music Electives 3 credit hours from MUSI 1206, 2307, 3201, 3208, 3270, 3311, 3312, 4201, 4305	3	3
Music Ensembles (Must be in Grand Chorus eight semesters) (includes 4 upper-level hours)	8	8
Seminar/Performance Lab 8 semesters (noncredit-hour requirement) MUSI 1000/1001 (S-L)	8 sem.	8 sem.
Total Music Core Requirements	46	46
Electives Upper-Level* <i>*The required Upper-Level hours may increase dependent on the Music Elective choice.</i> Lower or Upper-Level	30 0	30 0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	139	134

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Minor in Music*

Course Requirements for a Minor in Music*

A. Theory I and II	6 hours
Aural Skills I and II	2 hours
B. Applied Field	4 hours
Piano Level II or MUSI 1118 must be completed.	
C. Music History and Literature	3 hours
(Introduction to Music and the Fine Arts MUSI 2305)	
D. Music Electives	6 hours
E. Music Ensembles	4 hours
Total	25 hours

*No recital required.

Suggested Electives:

MUSI 1206	Diction I
MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3311	Elementary Music Methods
MUSI 3312	Secondary Music Methods
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Piano Performance

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Music Degree in Piano Performance

	BM
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Foreign Language BM students with a major in Performance are required to take eight hours of 1000 level Spanish, French, or German.	8
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9
Social Science POLS 2301	3
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	51

ACADEMIC MAJOR:

CONTENT

MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	48
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II	
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I	
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II	
MUSI 1206	Diction I	
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I	
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II	
MUSI 2011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*	
MUSI 2111	Aural Skills III	
MUSI 2112	Aural Skills IV	
MUSI 2305	Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts	
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III	
MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV	
MUSI 3089	Junior Recital for Performance Majors	
MUSI 3201	Analysis of Musical Structure	
MUSI 3204	Music History and Literature I	
MUSI 3205	Music History and Literature II	
MUSI 3206	Music History and Literature III	
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting	
MUSI 3208	Advanced Choral Conducting	
MUSI 3215	Accompanying Skills	
MUSI 4089B	Senior Recital for Performance Majors	
MUSI 4201	Orchestration	
MUSI 4203	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	
MUSI 4217	Piano Pedagogy	

MUSI 4218	Piano Literature I: Renaissance through the Classical Period	
MUSI 4228	Piano Literature II: Romantic through the Present	
MUSB 4310	The Musician as Entrepreneur	
* (Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper-level Music courses, including recital courses).		
APPLIED MUSIC		18
Applied Piano (18 credit hours: 8 lower level, 10 upper level).		
Applied Secondary (3 lower level).		3
MUSI 1130	Applied Organ	1
PIANO PROFICIENCY		
MUSI 2023A	Piano Proficiency Level III	CR
MUSI 2023B	Piano Proficiency Level IV	CR
ENSEMBLES		
MUSI 1135 and MUSI 1136	Grand Chorus	2
MUSI 2135 and MUSI 2136	Grand Chorus	2
MUSI 3167	Piano Ensemble	1
MUSI 3100	Accompanying Practicum	1
MUSI 3103	Accompanying Practicum	1
MUSI 4103	Accompanying Practicum	1
PERFORMANCE EXPERIENCE (8 semesters)		
MUSI 1000 (S-L)		CR/NC
MUSI 1001		CR/NC
Total Academic Major Requirement		78
ELECTIVES		
Upper-Level Electives		0
Lower or Upper-Level Electives		0
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		129

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University
DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Theory

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Music Degree in Theory

	BM
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9
Social Science POLS 2301	3
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	43

Music Major:

Required Music Courses:

	55
MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II
MUSI 2011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*
MUSI 2012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*
MUSI 2013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*
MUSI 2111	Aural Skills III
MUSI 2112	Aural Skills IV
MUSI 2305	Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III
MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV
MUSI 3201	Analysis of Musical Structure
MUSI 3202	Advanced Analysis
MUSI 3203	Keyboard Skills
MUSI 3204	Music History and Literature I
MUSI 3205	Music History and Literature II
MUSI 3206	Music History and Literature III
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting
MUSI 3208	Advanced Choral Conducting
MUSI 3217	Jazz Improvisation
MUSI 3316	Jazz Theory
MUSI 4109	Senior Capstone Paper
MUSI 4201	Orchestration
MUSI 4202	Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint

MUSI 4203	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	
MUSI 4204	Choral Arranging	
MUSI 4205	Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques	
MUSI 4208	Pedagogy of Music Theory	
MUSI 4214	Choral Literature and Advanced Choral Techniques	
* (Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper-level Music courses, including recital courses).		
Applied Music		
Applied Piano (11 credit hours: 5 lower level, 6 upper level)		11
Applied Composition (4 lower level)		4
Piano Proficiency		
MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III		
MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV		
Grand Chorus		8
MUSI 1135 and MUSI 1136 Grand Chorus		
MUSI 2135 and MUSI 2136 Grand Chorus		
MUSI 3135 and MUSI 3136 Grand Chorus		
MUSI 4135 and MUSI 4136 Grand Chorus		
Performance Experience (8 semesters)		
MUSI 1000 Music Lab (S-L)		
MUSI 1101 Music Lab		
Electives		
Upper-Level		0
Lower or Upper-Level		0

Total Academic Major Requirements 80

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 122

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Vocal Performance

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Music Degree in Vocal Performance

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BM 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Foreign Language BM students with a major in Performance are required to take eight hours of 1000 level Spanish, French, or German.	8
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9
Social Science POLS 2301	3
Speech COMA 1302	3

Total General Studies Hours 51

ACADEMIC MAJOR CONTENT	48
-------------------------------	-----------

MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II
MUSI 1206	Diction I
MUSI 1207	Diction II
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II
MUSI 2011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*
MUSI 2012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*
MUSI 2013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV*
MUSI 2111	Aural Skills III
MUSI 2112	Aural Skills IV
MUSI 2305	Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts
MUSI 2311	Music Theory III
MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV
MUSI 3089	Junior Recital for Performance Majors
MUSI 3201	Analysis of Musical Structure
MUSI 3204	Music History and Literature I
MUSI 3205	Music History and Literature II
MUSI 3206	Music History and Literature III
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting
MUSI 3208	Advanced Choral Conducting
MUSI 4089B	Senior Recital for Performance Majors
MUSI 4201	Orchestration
MUSI 4203	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint
MUSI 4211	Vocal Pedagogy
MUSI 4212	Vocal Literature and Performance Practice
MUSI 4214	Choral Literature and Advanced Choral Techniques

MUSB 4310 The Musician as Entrepreneur
 * (Music Proficiency Exam Level IV courses are prerequisites for all upper-level Music courses, including recital courses).

APPLIED MUSIC

Applied Voice (18 credit hours: 8 lower level, 10 upper level)	18
AP Level IV	CR
Applied Piano	4
MUSI 2023B Piano Proficiency Level IV	CR

ENSEMBLES – GRAND CHORUS

MUSI 1135 and MUSI 1136 Grand Chorus	9
MUSI 2135 and MUSI 2136 Grand Chorus	2
MUSI 3135 and MUSI 3136 Grand Chorus	2
MUSI 4135 Grand Chorus (upper-level major ensemble)	2
MUSI 1261 Opera Workshop	1
	2

PERFORMANCE EXPERIENCE (8 semesters)

MUSI 1000 Performance Lab (S-L)	CR/NCR
MUSI 1001 Performance Lab	CR/NCR

Total Music Core Requirement 76

ELECTIVES

Upper-Level	0
Lower or Upper-Level	0

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 128

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

A minimum grade of C- is required for all music courses within a music major field of study.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Music Business

The Business of Music . . .

At first, “Music Business” seems like a contradiction of terms. But the truth is, the success of any professional musical venture—whether commercial or classical— involves business. And it also involves a lot of people, doing a lot of different things. A musical concert, for example, requires a promotion team, an agent, a manager and stage crew (including lights and sound) before the first note of music is played. Similarly, a single CD represents the work not only of the artist and supporting musicians, but also studio engineers, producers, technicians, visual and graphic artists, photographers, lawyers, marketing strategists, distributors, retailers – and the list goes on.

Great career potential . . .

Yes, the commercial music industry offers an impressive diversity of career opportunities. And the Industry’s continuing expansion and increasing complexity has created the need for a new professional—one who understands not only music but also administration, accounting, marketing, entrepreneurship and law.

To prepare students looking for a career in today’s music business, the DBU College of Fine Arts and the College of Business have joined forces to create specialized degrees in music business at DBU. In addition to general studies requirements, each degree features studies in music, general business, and specific aspects of the music industry. A solid foundation for a successful career.

And that’s not all . . .

The Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex commands national attention in the entertainment business. In addition to both television production and state-of-the-art recording studios, booking agents, concert promoters, commercial production houses and major performance venues are located in the area. Because of DBU’s close proximity to the DFW music industry, our degrees in music business offer students the opportunity of actually working in the industry. During the senior year, music business majors may apply for an internship with a local business that matches their area of interest. It’s a distinct advantage.

For more information on the music business programs at DBU, contact Dr. Terry Fansler, director of music business studies at 214-333-5316.

Music Business

Course Requirements for Bachelor's Degree with a Major in Music Business

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	12	9
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	16
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) ECON 2301 POLS 2301	6	6
Speech COMA 1302	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	63	58

Required Music Courses:

Music Core	13	13
MUSI 1011 Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II*	0	0
MUSI 1012 Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II*	0	0
MUSI 1013 Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II*	0	0
MUSI 1111 Aural Skills I	1	1
MUSI 1112 Aural Skills II	1	1
MUSI 1311 Music Theory I	3	3
MUSI 1312 Music Theory II	3	3
MUSI 2305 Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts	3	3
MUSI 3207 Basic Conducting	2	2
MUSB 3301 History of Commercial Music	(3)	(3)
* (Music Proficiency Exam Level II courses are prerequisites for MUSI 2311, 2111, 3316, all upper-level music courses, and all Music Business career emphasis courses.)		
Ensembles * Note: Some career emphases require additional ensemble credits	4*	4*
Seminar/Performance Lab 8 semesters (noncredit-hour requirement)		
Applied Music	6	6
Applied Secondary	2	2
Total Music	25	25

Business Courses		BA	BS
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting		3	3
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics (<i>to be taken as a Social Science under General Studies</i>)		(3)	(3)
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)			
or			
MANA 4319 Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success		3	3
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law		3	3
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		3	3
TOTAL Business		12	12
Music Business Courses			
MUSB 2301 Introduction to Music Business		3	3
MUSB 3301 History of Commercial Music		3	3
MUSB 3310 Inside the Recording Industry		3	3
MUSB 3311 Introduction to the Recording Studio		3	3
MUSB 3380 Copyright and Intellectual Property Law		3	3
MUSB 4301 Music Publishing		3	3
MUSB 4310 The Musician as Entrepreneur		3	3
or			
MUSB 4320 Launching an Entrepreneurial Venture in the Music Business		3	3
MUSB 4380 Seminar in Music Business		3	3
or			
MUSB 4385 Internship in the Music Industry I (S-L)		3	3
Total Music Business		24	24
Career Emphasis (<i>Select one area of emphasis</i>)			
Live Performance			
Ensembles (upper-level credit)		2 UL	2 UL
Music Electives		3	3
Music Business (upper-level credit)		6 UL	6 UL
Note: Piano Level III required			
Recording			
MUSI 2311 Music Theory III or MUSI 3316 Jazz Theory		3	3
MUSB 3312 Advanced Recording Techniques		3	3
MUSB 3213 Critical Listening for Recording Engineers		2	2
MUSB 4375 Music Production Practicum		3	3
Songwriting			
MUSI 2311 Music Theory III or MUSI 3316 Jazz Theory		3	3
MUSB 3320 Introduction to Songwriting		3	3
MUSB 3321 Advanced Songwriting Techniques		3	3
MUSB 4275 Songwriting Practicum		2	2
Worship Leadership			
Ensembles (upper level credit)		2 UL	2 UL
MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship		2	2
MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration		2	2
MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology		2	2
MUSI 4305 Congregational Song		3	3
or			
MUSB 3320 Introduction to Songwriting		3	3
Note: Piano Level III required			
Total Career Emphasis		11	11
ELECTIVES			
Upper Level		0	0
Lower or Upper-Level		0	0

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 135 130

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required in the major field (business, music, music business), with a letter grade of "C-" or better in each course.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Minor in Music Business

A minor in Music Business combines a comprehensive examination of the commercial Music Industry and the basic elements of business to provide the student with integrated study in the continually expanding and complex field of Music Business.

The Music Business minor explores:

- the business practices, procedures, technologies and career opportunities within the commercial Music Industry
- the history of both Western music and Commercial (popular) music
- the development and inner workings of the recording industry
- the fundamental concepts and principles of economics, accounting, and marketing
- the management of a successful freelance career in the music business

The Music Business minor is designed to complement and enhance a variety of academic majors and offers the student a field of study that is marketable, diverse, exciting, and fun!

MUSI 1300 Fundamentals of Music*

or

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I*

MUSB 2301 Introduction to Music Business

MUSB 3310 Inside the Recording Industry

MANA 3301 Principles of Management **(S-L)**

MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing

*Specific course to be determined by the Music Theory Placement Exam.

Note: In addition, General Studies course recommendations for a minor in Music Business should include:

Social Science: ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics is required.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Fine Arts Professional Studies Track

If you are an adult, working full-time, perhaps with children, balancing many commitments, then the Professional Studies Track may be for you. The Professional Studies Track is designed to meet the special demands of adult learners.

Degrees and Majors

Through the Professional Studies Track the following degrees are offered within DBU's College of Fine Arts:

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS)

Art
Communication

Professional Studies Requirements and Options

Professional Studies students start by taking the following course:

- **PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning (S-L)**
This course lays the foundation for the adult degree program by enhancing academic study skills, examining the philosophy of Christian higher education, introducing critical thinking skills and the concept of servant leadership, and exploring nine major worldviews. PRST 3301 is taken by adult students during their first term of classes at DBU.

Inverted Degree Program

Have you completed at least 24 hours of technical or occupational studies in a specific concentration? Then the Inverted Degree Program may be for you.

If you previously specialized in a subject during your prior college years, you now must complete your remaining general studies and major core requirements.

As with all other adult students, as an Inverted Degree Program student, you will take PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning. **The minimum requirement of 42 hours of upper-level credit is waived.**

Gaining Additional College Credit

You may earn college credit through three other methods:

Credit by Examination. Students may seek college credit by satisfactorily completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. CLEP credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Military or Corporate Training. Military or corporate training that has been recognized by the American Council of Education (ACE) is another avenue for earning college credit toward completion of a Professional Studies degree. Typically, ACE credits satisfy elective requirements but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Education Partnership Agreements. DBU offers the opportunity for certain students to pursue credit through the development of an academic portfolio, based on the documentation of learning that has occurred within the professional work environment. Students who have been selected for this program, based on their employment within organizations holding a Preferred Partnership Agreement with the University, will be eligible to enroll in the following course:

- **PRST 3305: Professional Learning**
This course guides the preparation of an academic portfolio, providing adult students the opportunity to translate knowledge and skills obtained through professional experience into as many as 30 academic credit hours. The course requires special permission and is only open to Professional Studies students engaged in certain corporate professional partnerships. Because of the time needed for portfolio evaluation, students may not take the course in their final semester.

For further information please contact the Professional Studies advisor in the College of Fine Arts.

Art

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Art

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Art Major	30
ART 4380 The Arts and the Creative Process ART 4385 Studio Research The student will complete 24 additional hours in art electives, 9 of which must be upper level. Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	24
Lower or Upper-Level	18
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Communication

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Communication

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Communication Major	30
COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication	
COMA 2318 Basic Digital Design	
COMA 3301 Nonverbal Communication	
COMA 3303 Small Group Communication	
COMA 3350 Social Media	
COMA 4319 Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success	
COMA 4322 Leadership Communication (S-L)	
MANA 3306 Management Communication	
or	
ENGL 3305 Advanced Written Communication (S-L)	
The remaining six (6) hours for the major will be selected from elective Communication courses in consultation a PRST advisor in the college where the student is pursuing a major. (Three (3) of these hours must be upper-level.)	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Courses transferred, ACE approved military and/or corporate training, etc.	
Upper-Level	18
Lower or Upper-Level	24
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences

Believing that the basis of a quality higher education in the liberal arts relies upon a solid foundation in the humanities and social sciences, the College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers courses that provide all university students, regardless of major, a broad foundation in the traditional liberal arts. Encompassing a variety of courses in a core curriculum of General Studies requirements, this foundation includes English, history, political science, PPE (politics, philosophy, and economics), psychology, and sociology. For students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree, basic courses in foreign languages are also provided. The college enhances students' educational experiences through this General Studies curriculum and through additional elective credit. The college offers majors leading to either a Bachelor of Arts degree or a Bachelor of Science degree in criminal justice, interdisciplinary studies, history, political science, psychology, and sociology, and Bachelor of Arts degrees in English and Spanish. Minors are also offered in all these areas except for interdisciplinary studies. A minor in Legal Studies is also offered for qualified students. Courses in Chinese are also offered.

Mission Statement

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences, believing that both faith and learning are lifelong experiences, strives to expose students to the contents and methods of the humanities and social sciences while developing the patterns of academic excellence and scholarship representative of a commitment to the perpetual experience of education. Because the college is committed to the integration of faith and learning, the studies provided in the humanities and social sciences encourage students to understand, to analyze, and to participate in the interaction between faith and the disciplines. Such learning should equip students to become effective servant leaders who understand the essential connection between personal faith and lifelong learning and service.

Goals of the College

- Learners in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences will demonstrate skills in servant leadership through involvement in internships and service-learning projects in each of their majors.
- Learners in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences will demonstrate skills in critical thinking, gained from analytic and interdisciplinary study.
- Learners in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences will demonstrate skills in writing and comprehension of literature, history, and language.
- Learners in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences will gain knowledge of how people think and see God's handiwork as they study human behavior.
- Learners in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences will develop the tools necessary to become more informed and engaged citizens.

Criminal Justice

The mission of Dallas Baptist University is to provide Christ-centered quality higher education in the arts, sciences, and professional studies at both the undergraduate and graduate levels to traditional age and adult students in order to produce servant leaders who have the ability to integrate faith and learning through their respective callings.

Criminal Justice is the study of crime and of the agencies concerned with its prevention and control. We, as a Christ-centered educational institution, are dedicated to integrating faith and learning with professional knowledge and skills. Students will be trained to enforce the law not only on a fair and just basis, but also under the guidance of Biblical standards and in the scope of God's love.

Goals of the Criminal Justice Major

- Provide students with knowledge of the general scope of crime in America and of the criminal justice system.
- Prepare students for their careers in areas of law enforcement, the judicial system, corrections, homeland and organizational security, social services, and juvenile justice or preparation for competition at the graduate level or law school.
- Instruct students in the societal standards of ethics along with divine truth and Christian doctrines and how these principles apply to the enforcement of law in practice.
- Have in-service Christian instructors to provide a variety of disciplines, cases, and experiences as a reference, so that students may successfully cultivate Christ-centered servant leadership in their careers of protection and service.
- Recruit Christian students with a vision and burden to enter this field. Also, recruit qualified in-service officers for our program to be trained as criminal justice agents who are Christ-centered with a servant attitude.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Criminal Justice

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

	BA	BS
Criminal Justice Major	30	30
For those students who have not attended college and taken criminal justice core courses, or who have not attended a certified Texas Law Enforcement Academy; requirements include: CRJS 1301 Crime in America CRJS 1302 Introduction to Criminal Justice (S-L) CRJS 2304 Fundamentals of Criminal Law CRJS 2305 The Courts and Criminal Procedure CRJS 4301 Ethics in Law Enforcement CRJS 4303 Organization and Administration CRJS 4307 Criminology CRJS 4317 Research Methods Plus an additional 6 upper-level credit hours in criminal justice.		
Electives		
Upper-Level	24	24
Lower or Upper-Level	3	9
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Criminal Justice - 18 hours

CRJS 1302 **(S-L)**, CRJS 2304, CRJS 2305

9 hours of upper-level criminal justice

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

English

The Department of English embraces the integration of faith and learning as a life-long experience. The department strives to equip students who major or minor in English and those who take English classes as a general studies requirement with essential knowledge and skills in language, literature, and communication.

Goals of the English Major

The Department of English desires to give its learners competencies in English studies and strives to produce graduates with the ability to apply these competencies in their chosen careers. It also strives to produce graduates who integrate their own personal faith with these competencies. The following list delineates the traits we hope our students will demonstrate:

- Students will demonstrate an understanding of humanity and culture through critical reading and response to literary texts.
- Students will possess the ability to write proficiently using a variety of approaches and rhetorical devices.
- Students will demonstrate skills in literary interpretation.
- Students will conduct and document scholarly research.
- Students will understand the application of a Christian world view to the study of literature.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	51
English Major	36
Course requirements for a major in English include a minimum of 36 credit hours in English, including:	
ENGL 1301/ 1401	Composition and Rhetoric I
ENGL 1302	Composition and Rhetoric II
ENGL 2301	World Literature I
ENGL 2302	World Literature II
ENGL 3301	American Literature I
or	
ENGL 3302	American Literature II
ENGL 3305	Advanced Written Communication (S-L)

ENGL 3313 British Literature I

or

ENGL 3314 British Literature II

ENGL 4301 Introduction to Linguistics

or

ENGL 4319 Introduction to Literary Theory

Plus an additional 12 upper-level credit hours in English. One of the additional courses must be at the 4000-level.

Electives

Upper-Level

18

Lower or Upper-Level

15

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in English - 21 hours

ENGL 1301, ENGL 1302, ENGL 2301, ENGL 2302

9 hours of upper-level English

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

History

The mission of DBU's History program is to foster in students the understanding of the events and eras in history from the perspective of a Christian worldview, and for students to realize their responsibilities as citizens. Courses in history emphasize critical thinking through the examination of significant historical literature and practical techniques of research, writing, and criticism.

Goals of the History Major

- Students will possess a strong contextual structure through which they can understand the flow of American and world history, including a knowledge of significant dates.
- Students will demonstrate an understanding of cultures, societies, and major reform movements in American and world history.
- Students will exhibit an understanding of the political institutions and military conflicts in American and world history.
- Students will be familiar with significant individuals in American and world history.
- Students will be proficient with the tools and knowledge needed to be successful in undergraduate historical research, as well as in preparation for future graduate studies.
- Students will understand a Christian world view perspective in the study of history.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in History

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	57	51
History Major	30	30
HIST 1301 U.S. History to 1865		
HIST 1302 U.S. History since 1865		
HIST 2301 World Civilization I		
HIST 2302 World Civilization II		
HIST 3305 Historiography and Historical Methods		
HIST 4307 Twentieth Century America (S-L)		
Plus 12 credit hours of upper-level history courses		
Electives		
Upper-Level	24	24
Lower or Upper-Level	9	15
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University:

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in History - 18 hours

HIST 1301, HIST 1302

12 hours additional, to include 9 hours upper-level history

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Interdisciplinary Studies

A major in Interdisciplinary Studies allows a student and a faculty advisor to design a program from a range of possible courses. Interdisciplinary Studies majors may be pursued within the requirements of either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degrees. Interdisciplinary Studies requirements (1000-2000 level courses) must be met in each degree as well as the "Minimum Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree" as stated elsewhere in this catalog. An Interdisciplinary Studies major is not applicable to the Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Music degrees.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
Interdisciplinary Studies Major The areas of concentration consist of courses selected by the student in consultation with a faculty advisor which focus on the student's unique academic and/or vocational interests. The Interdisciplinary Studies major consists of a minimum of 30 credit hours, at least 15 credit hours each in two disciplines. In addition, 18 credit hours of the minimum 30 credit hour total must be upper-level with a minimum of 9 in each discipline. One course must be a service-learning designated course.	30	30
Electives Upper-Level	24	24
Lower or Upper-Level	3	9
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University
DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Political Science

The mission of Dallas Baptist University's Political Science program is to foster an appreciation for the study of government and politics and to encourage students to become informed and concerned participants in a democratic society. To achieve this purpose, the program offers a broad introduction to political institutions, processes, and behavior. In doing so, the program seeks to produce servant leaders who have the ability to integrate faith and learning through their respective callings.

Goals of the Political Science Major

- Expose students to foundational courses in American national government and state and local government.
- Offer a variety of upper-level courses in the areas of American government, comparative governments, international relations, political theory, constitutional law, and public administration.
- Provide a broad liberal arts background for those students intending to enter public service, to attend law school, or to pursue graduate study.
- Encourage students to take advantage of practical learning opportunities through internship programs.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Political Science

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Total General Studies Hours	57	51
Political Science Major POLS 2301 American National Government. POLS 2302 State and Local Governments POLS 3305 Constitutional Law POLS 4305 American Political Tradition POLS 4310 Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L) POLS 3313 Internship in Political Science (S-L) Plus 12 elective political sciences hours with a minimum 6 upper level hours.	30	30
Electives Upper-Level	24	24
Lower or Upper-Level	9	15
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Political Science - 18 hours

POLS 2301, POLS 2302

12 hours additional, to include 9 hours upper-level political science

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

A Minor in Legal Studies is offered for interested students.

Politics, Philosophy, and Economics

The purpose of Dallas Baptist University's Politics, Philosophy, and Economics program is to:

- Produce graduates who can think critically about the complex global challenges of our day.
- Engage students in foundational courses in political theory, economics, and philosophy in order to transform students' intellectual lives by preparing them to be influencers who impact society for the glory of God.
- Provide opportunities for students to take advantage of service-learning through internship programs.
- Integrate faith and learning throughout the curriculum.
- Prepare students with an educational foundation that leads them to careers in politics, journalism, industry, education, business management, consultancy and public relations, diplomatic services, banking and finance, international institutions, law, and local and regional government.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301, and additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Politics, Philosophy, and Economics Major

ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	30
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 4312	History of Free Market Thought	
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 4303	Ethics	
POLS 3313	Internship in Political Science (S-L)	
POLS 4302	Comparative Government	
POLS 4310	Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)	
<i>Choose two of the following:</i>		
LED 3307	A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law	
LED 4301	Introduction to Leadership	
LED 4308	Great Leaders in History	
PHIL 3303	Philosophy of Religion	
POLS 2303	Statistics for the Social Sciences	
POLS 4305	American Political Tradition	

	BA	BS
POLS 4306 Religion and Politics in the United States		
Electives		
Upper-Level*	21	21
(*will be 24 Upper-Level hours if POLS 2303 is chosen in the major)		
Lower or Upper-Level	6	12
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Psychology

In accordance with the DBU mission statement, the undergraduate Psychology discipline seeks to provide Christ-centered quality higher education in the field of psychology and to encourage students to integrate the subject matter of psychology with the teachings of Christianity.

A major in Psychology provides the student with an overview of the field of psychology and an in-depth study of selected areas and subjects in this multi-faceted discipline. The Psychology curriculum features courses in both counseling and in more technical or research-oriented subjects. While the integration of psychology and Christianity is a vital concern in each class, a whole course also is devoted to this issue. Graduates with a major in Psychology are equipped for entry-level positions in business, education, industry, the mental health field, and other areas where a psychology background is either required or enhances the individual's qualifications for employment. They also are prepared for graduate work in psychology or counseling which can lead to professional careers in those fields.

Goals of the Psychology Major

- Students will have an in-depth understanding of the nature and functioning of the human being from the viewpoint of psychological research and literature.
- Students will have an understanding of psychology and its application to addressing problems and improving the human situation.
- Students will be able to integrate the principles of psychology with those of Christianity.
- Students will be prepared for entry-level positions in careers related to the field of psychology and/or for graduate work in the fields of psychology and counseling.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Psychology

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics Students taking Child Life Specialist Concentration must take the following courses: BA – BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology I BS – BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Plus 11 credit hours of laboratory science (selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.)	4	15
Social Science POLS 2301	3	3
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9

Total General Studies Hours 60 54

Psychology Major
Core Courses **33 33**

- PSYC 1301 General Psychology
- PSYC 2301 Statistics for the Social Sciences
- PSYC 3303 Psychology Internship I (**S-L**)
- PSYC 3311 Marriage and Family Systems
- PSYC 4305 Psychology of Abnormal Behavior
- PSYC 4311 Integration of Psychology and Christianity
- PSYC 4316 Human Growth and Development

PSYC 4314 Counseling Theories and Techniques

or

PSYC 4315 Psychology of Personality

PSYC 4317 Research Methods

Plus 6 additional upper-level hours in psychology.*

Child Life Specialist Concentration must take the following courses to fulfill the 6 additional required upper-level hours:

PSYC 3332 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents

PSYC 4333 Psychology of Adolescence

CONCENTRATIONS: (Choose one 15-hour concentration from the following.)

General Psychology Concentration **15**

Choose a combination of 15 upper-level hours from any psychology concentration below or 15 hours of upper-level psychology courses.

Child Life Specialist (CLS) Concentration **15**

BIOL 2302 Medical Terminology for Health Professionals

BIOL 4307 Bioethics

PSYC 4309 Child Life Theory and Practice

PSYC 4321 Dynamics of Therapeutic Play

SOCI 3330 Death and Dying

Clinical Psychology Concentration **15**

PSYC 3317 Clinical Psychology

PSYC 3322 Cognitive Psychology

Choose three courses from the following:

PSYC 3302 Juvenile Delinquency

PSYC 3312 Drug and Alcohol Problems

PSYC 3332 Development of Infants, Children, and Adults

PSYC 4301 Multicultural Perspectives

PSYC 4313 Group Psychology

PSYC 4332 Crisis Intervention

PSYC 4333 Psychology of Adolescence

Forensic Psychology Concentration **15**

CRJS 4307 Criminology

PSYC 3315 Introduction to Forensic Psychology

Choose any 3 of the following courses:

CRJS 4303 Organization and Administration

CRJS 4308 Corrections

PSYC 3302 Juvenile Delinquency

PSYC 3312 Drug and Alcohol Problems

PSYC 4332 Crisis Intervention

SOCI 4330 Victim/Victimization

Industrial/Organizational Psychology Concentration **15**

MANA 3301 Principles of Management

PSYC 4301 Multicultural Perspectives

Choose any three of the following courses:

MANA 3302 Principles of Human Resource Management

MANA 3303 Principles of Organizational Behavior

MANA 3306	Management Communication
MANA 4301	Operations and Quality Management
MANA 4341	Negotiations in Management
MANA 4342	Business Ethics

Electives

General Psychology Concentration

Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	12	18

Child Life Specialist Concentration

Upper-Level	3	3
Lower or Upper-Level	9	15

Clinical Psychology Concentration

Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	12	18

Forensic Psychology Concentration

Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	12	18

Industrial/Organizational Psychology Concentration

Upper-Level	0	0
Lower or Upper-Level	12	18

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED **120** **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minor in Psychology - 18 hours

PSYC 1301, PSYC 3311, PSYC 4316

9 additional psychology hours, to include 6 upper-level hours

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Sociology

The Sociology major equips students for entry-level positions in the field of human services, for example: child and family services, social work, and Christian ministry where a background in sociology is either required or enhances the individual's qualifications for employment. Courses in sociology emphasize the dynamics of contemporary social life as these impact individuals, families, and society at-large in a culturally diverse and global environment. Students apply written and verbal communication skills, as well as research methods in problem solving, within a social science context.

In the development of the Sociology program, the focus has been to enable the student to understand and predict human behavior and social phenomena within the context of a Christian worldview.

Goals of the Sociology Major

- Students will demonstrate a basic understanding and global perspective of human interaction, social group relationships, and societal systems based on sociological research and literature.
- Students will be able to think with a sociological imagination, having enhanced awareness of other cultural and socioeconomic perspectives.
- Students will be prepared for entry-level positions in careers related to the field of sociology and/or for graduate work in their respective callings.
- Students will incorporate a Christian worldview and demonstrate servant leadership through involvement in internships and service- learning projects.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Sociology

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	60	54
Sociology Major	30	30
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology		
SOCI 1302 Social Problems		
SOCI 2303 Statistics for the Social Sciences		
SOCI 3305 Internship in Sociology I (S-L)		
SOCI 4302 Sociological Theory		
SOCI 4303 Social Psychology		

	BA	BS
SOCI 4317 Research Methods Plus an additional 9 hours of upper-level hours Sociology.		
Electives		
Upper-Level	21	21
Lower or Upper-Level	9	15
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Minor in Sociology - 18 hours

SOCI 1301, SOCI 2303, SOCI 4317, and SOCI 3305 **(S-L)** or SOCI 4303
6 hours additional, to include 3 hours upper-level sociology

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Spanish

The mission of the DBU Spanish Department is to provide a Christ-centered quality program where the Spanish language, culture, literature, and oral/written communication are acquired with the integration of faith and learning. The Spanish Department is committed to equip students to master essential language and cultural competencies and provide a foundation for global servant leadership.

Goals of the Spanish Major

The Spanish Department strives to uphold the following goals for its graduates:

- Students will acquire the Spanish language at a proficient communicative level.
- Students will gain an understanding of the Hispanic culture and world view, especially from a Christian perspective.
- Students will develop advanced reading and writing skills in Spanish through the study of Hispanic literature, culture and civilization readings and lectures, fostering critical thinking.
- Students will have opportunities to serve while learning the Spanish language through internship possibilities, which will guide and develop the students to use Spanish in their profession, ministry or calling.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language SPAN 1401 and SPAN 1402 (or equivalent)	8
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional 3 credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6

Total General Studies Hours 57

Spanish Major	30
SPAN 2301 Intermediate Spanish I	
SPAN 2302 Intermediate Spanish II	
SPAN 3305 Advanced Conversation and Composition	
or	
SPAN 3307 Advanced Spanish Grammar (S-L)	
SPAN 3301 Survey of Spanish Literature I	
or	
SPAN 3303 Survey of Spanish-American Literature I	
SPAN 3310 Studies in Hispanic Life and Culture I	
or	
SPAN 3311 Studies in Hispanic Life and Culture II	
SPAN 4301 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	

Plus an additional 12 upper-level credit hours in Spanish. Two of the additional courses must be at the 4000-level.

Electives

Upper-Level	18
Lower or Upper-Level	15

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

30 hours minimum required in Spanish, not including 1st year Spanish.

At least 24 hours must be Upper Level (3000/4000)

At least 9 hours at 4000 level

(A letter grade of "C-" or better in each course is required.)

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

Students who have had two or more years of Spanish in high school may apply for either AP credit for AP courses taken in high school, take the Spanish CLEP test for beginning Spanish, or take a Spanish Placement test [non-credit] administered by the Spanish Department.

Minor in Spanish - 18 hours of Spanish courses minimum

At least 9 hours must be upper-level [3000-4000]

(A letter grade of "C-" or better in each course is required.)

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Minor in Legal Studies

The Legal Studies minor is an introductory program to the field of Law. The purpose of this minor is to train up men and women to be Christian Leaders within the context of a legal practice. Fifteen hours of course-work will introduce the student to base level knowledge that will assist them in their first year of law school, as well as prepare them to be a Christian influence in the legal field.

Required Course	Credit Hours
LED 3307 A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law	3
Choose two of the following Core Law courses:	6
LAW 3301 Business and Contract Law	
LAW 3302 Criminal Law and Personal Injury	
LAW 3304 Constitutional Law and Theory	
Choose two of the following Legal Studies Electives:	6
LAW 3303 Legal and Political Advocacy	
LAW 4301 Special Topics in the Law*	
LAW 4302 Mock Trial	
POLS 3313 Internship in Political Science (S-L)	
Any of the Core Law courses that have not already been taken	
Total Credit Hours	15

*May be repeated for credit when content changes.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Modern Languages – Chinese

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers courses in Chinese for interested students. These courses have three basic objectives:

- (1) To develop competence in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing modern languages other than English,
- (2) To cultivate an appreciation for the culture and civilization of the people whose language is being studied, and
- (3) To provide guidance for students who are preparing for careers in various language fields.

Advanced placement with academic credit will be granted to superior students satisfactorily completing the CEEB Advance Placement Examination in the 2000 level and above. Foreign students whose native language is not English may choose to take 12 additional hours in English in lieu of the regular foreign language requirement.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences Professional Studies Track

If you are an adult, working full-time, perhaps with children, balancing many commitments, then the Professional Studies Track may be for you. The Professional Studies Track is designed to meet the special demands of adult learners.

Degrees and Majors

Through the Professional Studies Track the following degrees are offered within DBU's College of Humanities and Social Sciences:

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS)

- Criminal Justice
- English
- History
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Political Science
- Politics, Philosophy, and Economics
- Psychology
- Sociology

Professional Studies Requirements and Options

Professional Studies students start by taking the following course:

- **PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning (S-L)**
This course lays the foundation for the adult degree program by enhancing academic study skills, examining the philosophy of Christian higher education, introducing critical thinking skills and the concept of servant leadership, and exploring nine major worldviews. PRST 3301 is taken by adult students during their first term of classes at DBU.

Inverted Degree Program

Have you completed at least 24 hours of technical or occupational studies in a specific concentration? Then the Inverted Degree Program may be for you.

If you previously specialized in a subject during your prior college years, you now must complete your remaining general studies and major core requirements.

As with all other adult students, as an Inverted Degree Program student, you will take PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning. **The minimum requirement of 42 hours of upper-level credit is waived.**

Gaining Additional College Credit

You may earn college credit through three other methods:

Credit by Examination. Students may seek college credit by satisfactorily completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. CLEP credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Military or Corporate Training. Military or corporate training that has been recognized by the American Council of Education (ACE) is another avenue for earning college credit toward completion of a Professional Studies degree. Typically, ACE credits satisfy elective requirements but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Education Partnership Agreements. DBU offers the opportunity for certain students to pursue credit through the development of an academic portfolio, based on the documentation of learning that has occurred within the professional work environment. Students who have been selected for this program, based on their employment within organizations holding a Preferred Partnership Agreement with the University, will be eligible to enroll in the following course:

- **PRST 3305: Professional Learning**
This course guides the preparation of an academic portfolio, providing adult students the opportunity to translate knowledge and skills obtained through professional experience into as many as 30 academic credit hours. The course requires special permission and is only open to Professional Studies students engaged in certain corporate professional partnerships. Because of the time needed for portfolio evaluation, students may not take the course in their final semester.

For further information please contact the Professional Studies advisor in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences.

Criminal Justice

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Criminal Justice

Professional Studies	BAS
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	3
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three 3 credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Criminal Justice Major	30
CRJS 3302 Juvenile Delinquency	
CRJS 3305 Constitutional Law	
CRJS 4301 Ethics in Law Enforcement	
CRJS 4303 Organization and Administration	
CRJS 4307 Criminology	
CRJS 4317 Research Methods	
CRJS 4315 Homeland and Organizational Security	
CRJS 4332 Crisis Intervention	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
SOCI 4301 Multicultural Perspectives	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	9
Lower or Upper-Level	33
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

English

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in English

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
Foreign Language	14*
*Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One Laboratory Science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	

Total General Studies Hours 53

English Major	36
ENGL 1301 Composition and Rhetoric I	
ENGL 1302 Composition and Rhetoric II	
ENGL 2301 World Literature I	
ENGL 2302 World Literature II	
ENGL 3301 American Literature I	
or	
ENGL 3302 American Literature II	
ENGL 3305 Advanced Written Communication (S-L)	
ENGL 3313 British Literature I	
or	
ENGL 3314 British Literature II	
ENGL 4301 Introduction to Linguistics	
or	
ENGL 4319 Introduction to Literary Theory	
And another 4000-level English course. The remaining 9 hours will be chosen from UL English course offerings.	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	16
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

History

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in History

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government And select 3 additional credit hours from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	42
History Major	30
HIST 1301 U.S. History to 1865	
HIST 1302 U.S. History Since 1865	
HIST 2301 World Civilization I	
HIST 2302 World Civilization II	
HIST 3305 Historiography and Historical Methods	
HIST 4307 Twentieth Century America (S-L)	
Plus 12 hours of upper-level history courses.	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Courses transferred, ACE approved military and/or corporate training, etc.	
Upper-Level	21
Lower or Upper-Level	27
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Interdisciplinary Studies

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government And an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48

Interdisciplinary Studies Major 30

Two options are available to students majoring in Interdisciplinary Studies:

Interdisciplinary Studies:

The student completes two 15-hour concentrations at DBU. (Twelve (12) hours of each concentration must be upper-level.)* **See concentration options below.**

Interdisciplinary Studies – Inverted:

Inverted Degree Program students have the option of using transferred technical/occupational semester hours for one of their two 15-hour concentrations. In that case, the 12-hour upper-level requirement is waived for the concentration for which the technical/occupational hours are used. The student then finishes the major by completing a minimum of 15 credit hours (at least 12 upper-level) in the classroom at DBU in the second concentration. If an Inverted student chooses not to utilize technical/occupational hours for one concentration, then each concentration must include a minimum of 12 upper-level hours.* **See concentration options below.**

Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.

*EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction is required for any student selecting a concentration in Education.

Accounting

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting
ACCT	3 Hours UL
ACCT	3 Hours UL
ACCT	3 Hours UL
ACCT	3 Hours UL

*(18 hours)****To accommodate prerequisites & 12-hr UL requirement***Biology**

BIOL	4 Hours UL
BIOL	4 Hours UL
BIOL	4 Hours UL
4 Hours from the following:	
BIOL 1405	Modern Concepts in Biology I
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II

*(16 hours)***Christian Ministries**

CHST 3309	Spiritual Formation Christian Ministries
RELI 2304	Christian Doctrine
RELI 3305	Principles of Biblical Interpretation
CHST, INCS, RELI	3 Hours UL
CHST, INCS, RELI	3 Hours UL

*(15 hours)***Criminal Justice**

CRJS 1302	Introduction to Criminal Justice
CRJS 4307	Criminology
CRJS	3 Hours UL
CRJS	3 Hours UL
CRJS	3 Hours UL

*(15 hours)***Education – 4-8 Language Arts**

EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
12 hours from the following:	
EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
READ 4302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts

*(15 hours)***Education – 4-8 Science**

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

*(15 hours)***Education – 7-12 History**

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4438	Secondary Pedagogy of History
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

*(16 hours)***Art**

ART 3319	Visual Communication
ART 4380	The Arts and the Creative Process
ART	3 Hours LL/UL
ART	3 Hours UL
ART	3 Hours UL

*(15 hours)***Business Administration**

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
MANA 3301	Principles of Management
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing

*(15 hours)***Communication**

COMA	3 Hours LL/UL
COMA	3 Hours UL
COMA	3 Hours UL
COMA	3 Hours UL
COMA	3 Hours UL

*(15 hours)***Education – EC-6**

EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
12 Hours from the following:	
EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science
MATH 3303*	Math Content I
READ 4302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts
SOST 4340	Pedagogy of Social Studies

*(15 hours)***Requires MATH 1303 prerequisite***Education – 4-8 Math**

EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math
MATH 3303*	Content Math I
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

*(15 hours)***Requires MATH 1303 prerequisite***Education – 7-12 English**

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4436	Secondary Pedagogy of English
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts

*(16 hours)***Education – 7-12 Life Science**

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Intro to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4439	Secondary Pedagogy of Biology
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

(16 hours)

Education – 7-12 Math

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Intro to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4435	Secondary Pedagogy of Math with Lab

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area
(16 hours)

Education – 7-12 Speech Communication

COMA 4324	Pedagogy of Speech Comm
EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area
(15 hours)

Education – Kinesiology

EDUC 4315	Introduction to Designing Instruction
12 hours from the following:	
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
KNES 3303	Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury
KNES 3326	Motor Learning and Skill Development
KNES 3345	Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health
KNES 4301	Exercise Physiology
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

(15 hours)

English

ENGL 3301	or American Literature I
ENGL 3302	American Literature II
ENGL 3305	Advanced Written Communication
ENGL 3313	or British Literature I
ENGL 3314	British Literature II
ENGL 4301	or Introduction to Linguistics
ENGL 4319	Literary Theory
ENGL	3 Hours LL/UL

(15 hours)

Finance

FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
FINA	3 Hrs. LL/UL
FINA	3 Hrs. UL
FINA	3 Hrs. UL
FINA	3 Hrs. UL

(15 hours)

History

HIST	3 Hrs. LL/UL
HIST	3 Hrs. UL
HIST	3 Hrs. UL
HIST	3 Hrs. UL
HIST	3 Hrs. UL

(15 hours)

Kinesiology

BIOL 2405	Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2406	Anatomy and Physiology II
KNES	3 Hrs. UL
KNES	3 Hrs. UL
KNES	3 Hrs. UL

(15 hours)

Education – 7-12 Science

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Intro to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4437	Secondary Pedagogy of Natural Science with Lab

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area
(16 hours)

Education 8-12 Computer Science

EDUC 4303	Developmental Stages
EDUC 4315	Intro to Designing Instruction
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
EDUC 4433	Secondary Pedagogy of Computer Science with Lab

READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area
(16 hours)

Education – Music

EDUC 4315	Intro to Designing Instruction
MUSI 3311	Elements of Music I
MUSI 3312	Elements of Music II
MUSI 4301	Instrumental Methods
3 Hours from the following:	
EDUC 4316	Studies in Classroom Management
READ 4331	Reading in the Content Area

(15 hours)

Entrepreneurship

ENTR 3301	Principles of Entrepreneurship
ENTR	3 Hrs. LL/UL
ENTR	3 Hrs. UL
ENTR	3 Hrs. UL
ENTR	3 Hrs. UL

(15 hours)

Health Care Management

HCMG	3 Hrs. LL/UL
HCMG	3 Hrs. UL
HCMG	3 Hrs. UL
HCMG	3 Hrs. UL
MANA 3301	Principles of Management

(15 hours)

Hotel and Hospitality Management

HHMA 3301	Managing in the Service Environment
HHMA 3303	Front Office, Rooms, Housekeeping Management
HHMA 4320	Hospital Industry Sales/Marketing
HHMA 4340	Advanced Lodging Management
MANA 3301	Principles of Management

(15 hours)

Management

MANA 3301	Principles of Management
MANA	3 Hrs. LL/UL
MANA	3 Hrs. UL
MANA	3 Hrs. UL
MANA	3 Hrs. UL

(15 hours)

Marketing

MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing
MRKT	3 Hrs. LL/UL
MRKT	3 Hrs. UL
MRKT	3 Hrs. UL
MRKT	3 Hrs. UL
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Political Science

POLS	3 Hrs. LL/UL
POLS	3 Hrs. UL
POLS	3 Hrs. UL
POLS	3 Hrs. UL
POLS	3 Hrs. UL
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Politics, Philosophy, and Economics

LED 4301	Introduction to Leadership
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL, POLS	3 Hrs. UL
PHIL, POLS	3 Hrs. UL
PHIL, POLS	3 Hrs. UL
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Psychology

PSYC 1301	General Psychology
PSYC 4305	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior
PSYC 4312	Human Growth and Development
PSYC 4314 or	Counseling Theories and Techniques or
PSYC 4315	Psychology of Personality
PSYC	3 Hours UL
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Sociology

SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology
SOCI 3305 or	Internship in Sociology or
SOCI 4301	Race and Ethnicity
SOCI 4303	Social Psychology
SOCI	3 Hrs. UL
SOCI	3 Hrs. UL
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Systems Technology and Information Management

FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management
STIM	3 Hrs. UL
STIM	3 Hrs. UL
STIM	3 Hrs. UL
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Technical-Occupational

Transfer Course	3 Hrs. LL/UL (Transfer)
Transfer Course	3 Hrs. LL/UL (Transfer)
Transfer Course	3 Hrs. LL/UL (Transfer)
Transfer Course	3 Hrs. LL/UL (Transfer)
Transfer Course	3 Hrs. LL/UL (Transfer)
<i>(15 hours)</i>	

Electives*

Courses transferred, ACE approved military and/or corporate training, etc.	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27

* *For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.*

Total Credit Hours Required 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Political Science

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Political Science

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301 or 1303 or 1304 or 1307 or 1308 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Total General Studies Hours	42
Political Science Major	30
POLS 2301 American National Government	
POLS 2302 State and Local Governments	
POLS 3305 Constitutional Law	
POLS 3313 Internship in Political Science (S-L)	
POLS 4305 American Political Tradition	
POLS 4310 Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)	
Plus 12 elective political science hours with a minimum of 6 upper-level hours.	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	21
Lower or Upper-Level	27
For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Politics, Philosophy, and Economics

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301 or 1303 or 1304 or 1307 or 1308 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government Select 3 additional credit hours from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	

Total General Studies Hours **48**

Politics, Philosophy, and Economics Major	30
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 4312 History of Free Market Thought	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 4303 Ethics	
POLS 3313 Internship in Political Science (S-L)	
POLS 4302 Comparative Government	
POLS 4310 Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)	
<i>Choose two of the following:</i>	
LED 3307 A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law	
LED 4301 Introduction to Leadership	
LED 4308 Great Leaders in History	
PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion	
POLS 2303 Statistics for the Social Sciences	
POLS 4305 American Political Tradition	
POLS 4306 Religion and Politics in the United States	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level*	18
*will require 21 hours if POLS 2303 is chosen in the major.	
Lower or Upper-Level	24
For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.	

Total Credit Hours Required **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Psychology

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Psychology

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, or met in the major.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Psychology Major	30
PSYC 1301 General Psychology	
PSYC 2301 Statistics for the Social Sciences	
PSYC 3311 Marriage and Family Systems	
PSYC 4311 Integration of Psychology and Christianity	
PSYC 4316 Human Growth and Development	
PSYC 4314 Counseling Theories and Techniques	
PSYC 4315 Psychology of Personality	
PSYC 4317 Research Methods	
The student will select an additional 6 hours of upper level electives in psychology. These hours can be satisfied by transfer credit hours.	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	15
Lower or Upper-Level	27
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Sociology

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Sociology

Professional Studies	BAS
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	3
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, or met in the major.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Sociology Major	30
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology	
SOCI 1302 Social Problems	
SOCI 2303 Statistics for Social Sciences	
SOCI 3305 Internship in Sociology I (S-L)	
or	
SOCI 4302 Sociological Theory	
SOCI 3309 Social Work	
SOCI 3311 Marriage and Family Systems	
SOCI 4303 Social Psychology	
SOCI 4317 Research Methods	
The student must also complete an additional six (6) upper-level hours of sociology courses. This requirement may be satisfied by transfer credit hours.	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	18
Lower or Upper-Level	24
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Mission Statement

The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics is committed to the goals of faith and learning: faith in order to provide a spiritual foundation that harmonizes work and quality of life; learning to develop a lifelong pattern of scholarship and application of knowledge in a constantly changing technological society; faith and learning to enhance service-learning for all majors in the college.

The requirements for any of the offered majors (biology, cell biology, computer information science, computer science, cybersecurity, environmental science, health sciences, kinesiology, macrobiology, mathematics, natural sciences) are appropriate for students to enter into industry, teaching, or to do graduate work in their major area of study. The college also provides the pre-professional courses necessary for entrance into professional schools in chiropractic, dentistry, nursing, medicine, occupational therapy, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician's assistant, and podiatry.

In addition to the bachelor degrees contained within this section, the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics offers an Associate of Science degree which can be found in the Associate Degree section of this undergraduate catalog. An Associate of Engineering degree will be available Spring 2021 pending approval by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

Goals of the College

The college is committed to the education of learners of all ages to enable them to function successfully in the academic programs of the college or in other respective majors for which general studies support courses are required.

- All students enrolled in general studies courses offered in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics will be able to demonstrate an acceptable level of mastery in their respective course(s) and social and intellectual competencies required for broad-based effective performance in their chosen majors.
- All graduates of the College of Natural Science and Mathematics will receive an education at Dallas Baptist University which makes them competitive with peers with similar degrees from other comparable major programs.
- The faculty in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics will demonstrate excellence in teaching and continue to learn and grow academically, professionally, and in faith, effectively servicing the academic needs of our students.
- The students in the major programs of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics will demonstrate service-learning/leadership in selected required core major course(s).

Biology

Course offerings in the Biology curriculum are designed to: (1) provide pre-professional training for students planning careers in the biological sciences, dentistry, medicine, and other health sciences, (2) prepare students for teaching biology or science in the elementary or secondary school, and (3) provide the basic foundation for graduate study in biology.

Mission Statement

The Biology program at Dallas Baptist University is designed to produce knowledgeable individuals who have an understanding of the basic biological tenets of God's creation. The academic information is presented in a Christian context to enhance the students' ability to become responsible, caring citizens in society.

Goals of the Biology Major

The Biology program seeks to meet the following goals to provide courses with content appropriate to forming a strong foundation in biology:

- To meet the needs of students who are preparing for vocations in the health field and environmental science.
- To provide an adequate foundation for students intending to continue in graduate work in biology.
- To meet the needs of those preparing for a teaching career with biology as a teaching field.
- To provide skills needed by those students who elect biology as a major in order to prepare for employment in a biologically related field.
- To graduate students from the program who are well prepared and who reflect the proficiencies of the field.
- To enable students to make wise ethical and moral decisions concerning issues that affect humans and their environment.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Biology

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301*, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.] *Students in pre-medical and pre-dental programs should not take MATH 1301.	3	3
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	59	42
Biology Major	44	44
BIOL 1405 Modern Concepts in Biology I		
BIOL 1406 Modern Concepts in Biology II		
BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology I		
BIOL 2406 Human Anatomy and Physiology II		
BIOL 3404 Genetics (S-L)		
BIOL 4101 Biology Seminar		
In addition, the following courses are required:		

CHEM 1401 General Chemistry I
 CHEM 1402 General Chemistry II

The student must take an additional 15 hours of biology of which 12 hours must be upper level biology electives.

Electives

Upper-Level	25	25
Lower or Upper-Level	0	0

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 129 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Required courses for pre-medical and pre-dental students majoring in biology:

BIOL 1405 Modern Concepts in Biology I
 BIOL 1406 Modern Concepts in Biology II
 BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
 BIOL 2406 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
 BIOL 3401 Biochemistry
 BIOL 3404 Genetics **(S-L)**
 CHEM 1401 General Chemistry I
 CHEM 1402 General Chemistry II
 CHEM 3402 Organic Chemistry I
 CHEM 3403 Organic Chemistry II
 MATH 1303 College Algebra (or MATH 1307 or MATH 1405)
 MATH 2301 Elementary Probability and Statistics
 PHYS 1401 General Physics I
 PHYS 1402 General Physics II

Recommended courses for pre-medical and pre-dental students majoring in biology:

BIOL 2302 Medical Terminology for Health Professions
 BIOL 3403 Vertebrate Embryology
 BIOL 3406 Pathophysiology
 BIOL 3409 Microbiology
 BIOL 4401 Vertebrate Physiology
 BIOL 4403 Histology

Minor in Biology

The student must complete 20 hours of biology, including BIOL 1405 and 1406. The other 12 hours are upper-level biology electives that will complement the major that the student is pursuing. The student must also complete CHEM 1401 and 1402.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Cell Biology

A Bachelor of Science in Cell Biology from Dallas Baptist University prepares students desiring to pursue graduate work in natural sciences, medicine, or employment in entry-level positions in biotechnology or applied science. Pursuit of a Cell Biology major will provide students with the fundamental concepts associated with recent and emerging technological advancements in cell and molecular biology of organisms.

Mission Statement

The biology program at Dallas Baptist University is designed to produce knowledgeable individuals who have an understanding of the basic biological tenets of God's creation. The academic information is presented in a Christian context to enhance the students' ability to become responsible, caring citizens in society.

Goals of the Cell Biology Major

A cell biology major seeks to meet the following goals:

- To understand underlying principles of the cell and how they apply to medicine and biotechnology.
- Provide an understanding of how mechanisms of the cell relate to emerging and recent technologies.
- Prepare students interested in pursuing medicine, graduate work, or biotechnology.
- To enable students to make wise ethical and moral decisions concerning issues that affect humans and their environment.
- To provide students with opportunities to apply academic experiences within the community.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Cell Biology

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	4	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	60	43
Cell Biology Major		
BIOL 1405 Modern Concepts in Biology I	4	4
BIOL 1406 Modern Concepts in Biology II	4	4
BIOL 3404 Genetics (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3409 Microbiology	4	4
BIOL 3401 Biochemistry	4	4
<i>BIOL 3401 may be taken as CHEM 3401 to obtain minor in Chemistry. The 4 hours of Biology credit must be replaced with an additional listed Biology elective.</i>		

Cell Biology Major (continued)		BA	BS
BIOL 4101	Biology Seminar	1	1
BIOL 4303	Cell Biology	3	3
BIOL 4402	Molecular Genetics	4	4
An additional 11 hours of Biology selected from the following electives:		11	11
BIOL 3101	Introduction to Scientific Literature		
BIOL 3403	Vertebrate Embryology		
BIOL 3406	Pathophysiology		
BIOL 4301	Senior Project		
BIOL 4304	Immunology		
BIOL 4305	Nutrition		
BIOL 4401	Vertebrate Physiology		
BIOL 4403	Histology		
or upper-level biology elective approved by the Biology Department			
MATH 3308	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	3	3
or			
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics		
PHYS 1401	General Physics I	4	4
PHYS 1402	General Physics II	4	4
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I	4	4
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II	4	4
CHEM 3402	Organic Chemistry I	4	4
CHEM 3403	Organic Chemistry II	4	4
Total Major Hours		66	66
<i>(There are at least 39 UL hours included within this major)</i>			
Electives			
Upper-Level*		0	0
<i>*Additional 3 upper-level hours required if MATH 2301 is selected instead of MATH 3308</i>			
Lower or Upper-Level		0	12
TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED:		126	121

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Computer Information Science

The mission and goals of the Computer Science Department are stated in the Computer Science major. The Computer Information Science major provides computer training that can be utilized in many fields of employment. The major is structured in such a way that the student can easily earn a second major and thereby apply the computer expertise in another field of choice. Computer Information Science requires 34 core credits plus a 12-credit upper-level concentration in any applied field approved by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, such as business, computer security, education, internet computing, or mathematics.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Information Science

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) (BS only) 11 hours from Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Environmental Science, Physical Science, or Physics	0	11
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at the time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	59	53
Computer Information Science Major		
Core Courses	38	38
COSC 1302 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming COSC 1405 Foundations of Computer Science I COSC 1408 Foundations of Computer Science II COSC 2306 Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms COSC 2403 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design COSC 3301 Database Management Systems COSC 3305 Computer Organization and Architecture COSC 3306 Networks and Telecommunication COSC 4308 Senior Project in Computer Science (S-L) or three credit hours COSC upper level electives not used in a selected concentration COSC 4402 Software Engineering (S-L) PHSC 1402 Physical Science II		

	BA	BS
Additional credit hours in selected concentration:		
In addition, computer information science majors must take at least 12 upper-level credit hours in a concentration approved by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Business, computer security, education, and mathematics are four of the approved areas of concentration		
Business 12 credit hours of upper-level business courses plus appropriate prerequisites	12	12
OR		
Computer Security 12 credit hours from COSC 3408, 4401, and 4408	12	12
OR		
Education 12 credit hours in education courses as specified by the College of Education	12	12
OR		
Internet Computing 12 credit hours from COSC 3410, COSC 4403, and COSC 4409	12	12
OR		
Mathematics 12 credit hours of upper-level mathematics courses including MATH 3301, 3307, and 4302 plus appropriate prerequisites	12	12
Electives		
Upper-Level	14	14
Lower or Upper-Level	0	3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	123	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Computer Science

The Computer Science discipline provides opportunities for students in all majors to learn necessary computer skills to be able to function in the world of today as servant leaders.

Mission Statement

The mission statement for the Computer Science Department reflects the DBU mission statement in its goal to produce servant leaders. The Computer Science Department of Dallas Baptist University is committed to providing a high-quality education that stresses excellence in work performance, scholarship, ethical application of knowledge, and logical and practical skills for dealing with a society that is dependent upon constantly changing computer-related technology. This will be accomplished within a Christian environment that provides a spiritual foundation.

Goals of the Computer Science Major

The computer science program seeks to:

- Conform to the Association of Computing Machinery (ACM) current academic guidelines.
- Establish a working relationship with local businesses.
- Provide opportunities for student research.
- Provide internship opportunities.
- Provide up-to-date equipment and software for hands-on learning.
- Provide an opportunity for charitable computer work.
- Provide a diversity of computer platforms.
- Sponsor an on-campus computer club.

The computer science major prepares students for careers in which the computer plays a central role. A major in computer science requires a minimum of 40 credit hours in computer science plus a 12-credit-hour (upper-level) concentration in any approved applied field such as business, computer security, education, internet computing, or mathematics. More than the minimum requirements in computer science will be necessary for students wishing to pursue graduate work in a related field. All computer science majors are required to take MATH 2309, 3302, and PHYS 1401, 1402.

Students who choose to have a mathematics concentration are encouraged to consult their advisor regarding a double major in computer science and mathematics.

Expected Educational Results

- Employment for graduates in computer-related careers.
- Graduates pursuing advanced degrees.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) PHYS 1401 and 1402 (BA) plus 7 hours (BS) from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, or Physical Science	8	15

	BA	BS
Religion	9	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at the time of initial enrollment		
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.		
Total General Studies Hours	67	57

Computer Science Major		
Core Courses	46	46
A minimum of 34 core credit hours of computer science, including:		
COSC 1302 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming		
COSC 1405 Foundations of Computer Science I		
COSC 1408 Foundations of Computer Science II		
COSC 2306 Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms		
COSC 2403 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design		
COSC 3301 Database Management Systems		
COSC 3305 Computer Organization and Architecture		
COSC 3306 Networks and Telecommunication		
COSC 4308 Senior Project in Computer Science (S-L)		
COSC 4402 Software Engineering (S-L)		
Along with 6 upper-level credit hours of COSC electives plus the following courses:		
MATH 2309 Introduction to Linear Algebra		
MATH 3302 Discrete Mathematics		
Additional credit hours in selected concentration:		
In addition, computer science majors must take at least 12 upper-level credit hours in an approved concentration. Business, computer security, education, and mathematics are four of the approved areas of concentration.		
Business	12	12
12 credit hours of upper-level business courses plus appropriate prerequisites		
OR		
Computer Security	12	12
12 credit hours from COSC 3408, 4401, and 4408		
OR		
Education	12	12
12 credit hours in education courses as specified by the College of Education		
OR		
Internet Computing	12	12
12 credit hours from COSC 3410, COSC 4403, and COSC 4409		
OR		
Mathematics	12	12
12 credit hours of upper-level mathematics courses including MATH 3301, 3307, and 4302 plus appropriate prerequisites		
Electives		
Upper-Level	5	5
Lower or Upper-Level	0	0
Total Credit Hours Required	130	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minor in Computer Science

For a minor in computer science, the following courses are required: COSC 1405, COSC 1408, COSC 2403, COSC 2306, and two additional courses from: COSC 3301, COSC 3305, COSC 3306, and COSC 4402 (S-L).

Students in the Computer Information Science major **cannot** minor in Computer Science.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Program

The Cybersecurity Program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills of computer security, including theory, tools, and best practices. It seeks to prepare the student for careers in many areas of cybersecurity work including: cyber analytics, penetration testing, network security, digital forensics, and cybersecurity operations and management careers.

Mission Statement

The Computer Science Department of Dallas Baptist University is committed to providing a high-quality education that stresses excellence in work performance, scholarship, ethical application of knowledge, and logical and practical skills for dealing with a society that is dependent upon constantly changing computer-related technology. This will be accomplished within a Christian environment that provides a spiritual foundation.

Goals of the Cybersecurity Major

The Cybersecurity program seeks to:

1. Identify and apply theories and processes related to information security, assurance, and cybersecurity.
2. Apply security and cyber defense principles to planning, implementing, and monitoring of cybersecurity mechanisms to help ensure the protection of information technology assets.
3. Ability of ethical decision making and professional integrity.
4. Identify and analyze organizational problems relating to information assurance, security, and its implications on value creation and defense.

A major in Cybersecurity requires a minimum of 32 credit hours in computer science plus 24 credit hours in Cybersecurity. More than the minimum requirements in computer science will be necessary for students wishing to pursue graduate work in a related field. All Cybersecurity majors are required to take MATH 1405, 2301, 3302, and PHYS 1401, 1402.

Expected Educational Results:

- Employment for graduates in computer-related careers.
- Graduates pursuing advanced degrees.

Course requirements for a Bachelor of Science Degree in Cybersecurity

	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	4
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) PHYS 1401 and 1402 plus 7 hours from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, or Physical Science.	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on semester hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	58

Cybersecurity Major **59**

- COSC 1302 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming
- COSC 1405 Foundations of Computer Science I
- COSC 1408 Foundations of Computer Science II
- COSC 2306 Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms
- COSC 2403 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design
- COSC 3301 Database Management Systems
- COSC 3305 Computer Organization and Architecture
- COSC 3306 Networks and Telecommunication
- COSC 3312 Information Assurance
- COSC 3313 Introduction to Cryptography
- COSC 4315 Network Security
- COSC 4316 Ethical Hacking and System Defense
- COSC 4317 Digital Forensics
- COSC 4318 Software Security
- COSC 4308 Senior Project in Computer Science **(S-L)**
- COSC 4401 Operating Systems
- COSC 4402 Software Engineering **(S-L)**

Along with the following course:
MATH 3302 Discrete Mathematics

Electives

- Upper-Level **3**
- Lower or Upper-Level **0**

Total Credit Hours Required **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Environmental Science

Environmental Science Program

The DBU Environmental Science Program, leading to a Bachelor of Science degree, includes a range of courses which prepare graduates for a career in environmentally related problem-solving vocations. This is a science degree providing a systematic study of God's created environment. It includes courses in math, chemistry, physics, biology, air, soils and water pollution to provide an overall understanding of the many factors which lead to environmental issues and their solutions. Since most environmental issues deal with human activities, study of economics, Christian ethics, law and social sciences will be covered in conjunction with the required science topics.

Environmental Science Mission Statement

The Department of Environmental Science will provide an academically enriched environment in order to partner with the students in their intellectual and spiritual development to acquire a sense of personal responsibility for their success in academics and in Christian stewardship of sustainable environmental systems throughout God's creation. The Department will identify ongoing emerging Environmental Science knowledge, principles, and applications to prepare scientific scholars grounded in spiritual principles and who are thus able to excel and serve in their chosen field.

Goals of the Environmental Science Major

The DBU Environmental Science degree includes a range of courses which prepare graduates for a career in environmentally related problem-solving fields.

- To meet the needs of students who are preparing for vocations in the Environmental Science field.
- To provide an adequate foundation for students intending to do graduate work in Environmental Science and related academic fields.
- To enable students to make wise and ethical moral decisions in a Christian context concerning issues that affect humans and their environment.

Course requirements for a Bachelor of Science Degree in Environmental Science

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BS 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on semester hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours excluding natural science requirements	39
Environmental Science Major	32
ENSC 1401 Introduction to Environmental Science (Lab)	
ENSC 2305 Environmental Science Problems I	
ENSC 2306 Environmental Science Problems II	
ENSC 3301 Water Quality	
ENSC 3303 Solid and Hazardous Waste	
ENSC 3305 Environmental Geology	
ENSC 3306 Chemistry of Hazardous Materials	
ENSC 4301 Environmental Toxicology	
ENSC 4305 Air Pollution (S-L)	
ENSC 4403 Senior Project in Environmental Science (Capstone)	

In addition, the following courses are required:

BIOL 1405	Modern Concepts in Biology I	8
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II	
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I	8
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II	
PHYS 1401	General Physics I	8
PHYS 1402	General Physics II	
MATH 1303	College Algebra	6
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics	

Recommended Electives

CHEM 3401	Biochemistry
BIOL 3409	Microbiology
CHEM 3402	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 3403	Organic Chemistry II
BIOL 3402	Ecology (S-L)
BIOL 3407	General Botany
BIOL 3408	General Zoology
RELI 3301	Christian Ethics

Electives

Upper-Level	20
Lower or Upper-Level	0

Total Credit Hours Required 121

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours

Minor in Environmental Science

For a minor in Environmental Science, the following courses are required:

BIOL 1405, BIOL 1406, CHEM 1401, CHEM 1402, MATH 1303, ENSC 1401, ENSC 2305, ENSC 2306 and 6 additional upper level hours in ENSC.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Health Sciences

The degree in Health Sciences is offered by the Department of Kinesiology through the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. The purpose of the Health Sciences Program is to serve as a degree that is focused in pre-professional preparation for entrance into graduate programs in the areas of physical therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, and chiropractic. This program, specifically through an identified area of concentration, will help students recognize and meet specific entrance requirements for health-related degree programs at the masters or doctoral level.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Health Sciences

	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1127); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) BIOL 1405 BIOL 2405 BIOL 2406 CHEM 1401	16
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302, depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment, and an additional three upper-level hours.	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and PSYC 1301	6
Total General Studies Hours	58
Health Sciences Major	
Core Courses	24
KNES 2301	Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology
BIOL 2302	Medical Terminology for Health Professions
KNES 3302	Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance
KNES 3326	Motor Learning and Skill Development
KNES 4301	Exercise Physiology
KNES 4303	Applied Biomechanics
KNES 4336	Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences I (S-L)
PSYC 4316	Human Growth and Development

Select one of the four areas of concentration:

Pre-Physical Therapy

39

The Pre-Physical Therapy concentration requires the student to complete the health sciences major core courses, plus the following concentration and elective courses to satisfy the pre-requisite requirements for entry into a professional physical therapy program.

BIOL 1406	Foundations of Biology II
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II
PHYS 1401	General Physics I
PHYS 1402	General Physics II
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics
KNES 3303	Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury
KNES 4304	Performance Nutrition

BIOL ULE (2) (**Choose two of the following upper-level Biology courses: BIOL 3403, BIOL 3404, BIOL 3406, BIOL 3409, BIOL 4403)

****Choose 2 of the following courses as Upper Level degree supporting electives:**

KNES 4306	Exercise for Special Populations
KNES 4307	Exercise Testing and Prescription
KNES/PSYC 4308	Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance
KNES 4312	Periodization
KNES 4320	Essentials of Athletic Performance
KNES 4337	Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences II
PSYC 4303	Social Psychology
PSYC 4305	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior
BIOL 4307	Bioethics (May Mini Only)

*****Please refer to entry requirements for your prospective Physical Therapy program for guidance selecting your upper-level Biology electives. Please discuss with advisor prior to enrolling in these classes to confirm your choice(s).***

Pre-Occupational Therapy

25

The Pre-Occupational Therapy concentration requires the student to complete the health sciences major core courses, plus the following concentration and elective courses to satisfy the pre-requisite requirements for entry into a professional occupational therapy program.

COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication
PHYS 1401	General Physics I
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics
PSYC 4305	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior

****Choose 4 of the following courses as degree supporting electives:**

BIOL 4307	Bioethics (May Mini Only)
KNES 3303	Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury
KNES 3345	Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health
KNES 4306	Exercise for Special Populations
KNES 4307	Exercise Testing and Prescription
KNES/PSYC 4308	Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance
KNES 4337	Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences II
PSYC 3306	Study of Aging
PSYC 3332	Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents

PSYC 4303 Social Psychology
PSYC 4324 Psychology of Learning

*****Please refer to entry requirements for your prospective professional Occupational Therapy program for guidance selecting your upper level degree supporting electives. Please discuss with advisor prior to enrolling in these classes to confirm your choice(s).***

Pre-Chiropractic

22

The Pre-Chiropractic concentration requires the student to complete the health sciences major core courses, plus the following concentration and elective courses to satisfy the pre-requisite requirements for entry into a Doctor of Chiropractic program.

COMA 1302 Speech and Interpersonal Communication
CHEM 1402 General Chemistry II
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury

****Choose 4 of the following courses as degree supporting electives:**

CHEM 3402 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 3403 Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 3401 Biochemistry
KNES 3345 Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health
KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription
KNES/PSYC 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance
KNES 4337 Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences II
PSYC 3306 Study of Aging
PSYC 3332 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents
PSYC 4303 Social Psychology
PSYC 4324 Psychology of Learning

*****Please refer to entry requirements for your prospective Doctor of Chiropractic program for guidance selecting your upper level degree supporting electives. Please discuss with advisor prior to enrolling in these classes to confirm your choice(s).***

Pre-Athletic Training

30

The Pre-Athletic Training concentration requires the student to complete the health sciences major core courses, plus the following concentration and elective courses to satisfy the pre-requisite requirements for entry into a graduate Athletic Training Program.

PHYS 1401 General Physics I
PHYS 1402 General Physics II
CHEM 1402 General Chemistry II
MATH 2301 Elementary Probability and Statistics
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription

****Choose 2 of the following courses as degree supporting electives:**

KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations
KNES/PSYC 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance
KNES 4312 Periodization
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance
KNES 4337 Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences II

*****Please refer to entry requirements for your prospective Master of Athletic Training program for guidance selecting your upper level degree supporting electives. Please discuss with advisor prior to enrolling in these classes to confirm your choice(s).***

ELECTIVES

Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration:

Upper-Level	1
Lower or Upper-Level	0

Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration:

Upper-Level	6
Lower or Upper-Level	7

Pre-Chiropractic Concentration:

Upper-Level*	6
Lower or Upper-Level	10

*If any or all of the 4-credit hour Chemistry elective courses (CHEM 3402, 3403, and 3401) are chosen in the Pre-Chiropractic Concentration, the Upper-Level Electives will decrease.

Pre-Athletic Training Concentration:

Upper-Level	6
Lower or Upper-Level	2

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED	
Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration	122
Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration	120
Pre-Chiropractic Concentration	120
Pre-Athletic Training Concentration	120

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University
 DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Kinesiology

The Kinesiology Department is concerned with the total development of each individual student taking part in the kinesiology program. Of special concern is the development of an appreciation and respect for the human body as the earthly temple of God. Thus, becoming good stewards of this earthly temple is a major goal of the Department of Kinesiology. The goals of the physical activity requirement are twofold:

1. The student will participate in organized exercise to offset the amount of time that is necessarily sedentary due to sitting in the classroom or studying. Thus, the student will attain or maintain a minimum amount of fitness, and the student will have an outlet for stress.
2. The student will be exposed to physical activities that he/she will want to continue throughout life--as a social and emotional outlet and as a vehicle to fitness and total wellness.

The purpose of the Kinesiology Department is to develop the minds and bodies of men and women in preparing them to become servant leaders in teaching, coaching, and other health- and sports-related fields. The Department of Kinesiology under the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics offers a program leading to a major in kinesiology with a general kinesiology, exercise science, or sport performance concentration. The general kinesiology concentration gives the student the ability to create their own concentration by choosing four upper-level electives from a predetermined list. The exercise science concentration is recommended for those students who wish to pursue careers in many fitness, rehabilitation, or sport science-related professional contexts. The sport performance concentration is specifically built for students who are seeking an applied education in athletic performance development with courses providing sport and strength and conditional professionals with a comprehensive education in athlete development, safety, performance, and management.

The Department of Kinesiology also offers a Health Sciences Degree through the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics that is specifically designed for students who are focused in preparing for a pre-professional degree program in physical therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, and chiropractic. This program, specifically through an identified area of concentration, will help students recognize and meet specific entrance requirements for health-related degree programs at the masters or doctoral level.

A degree in EC-12 Physical Education with teacher certification is also available to the kinesiology major through the College of Education. Certain general studies requirements differ for students seeking teacher certification due to state certification requirements. Therefore, those interested in teacher certification should contact and consult with the College of Education as it pertains to admittance into the Teacher Preparation Program.

The Department of Kinesiology also offers a major in sport management through the College of Education. This interdisciplinary degree is recommended for students who wish to pursue positions in a myriad of sport and sport-business-related careers. For more information on the sport management degree, contact the College of Education.

Students with temporary or permanent physical limitations should seek advisement from the Kinesiology Department on course selection during their first semester on campus or soon after the physical limitation occurs.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Kinesiology

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1127); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3

Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4	15
(BA) BIOL 2405		
(BS) BIOL 2405, BIOL 2406, plus an additional 7 hours from one or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics (Totaling 15 hours of Laboratory Science).		
Religion	9	9
RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment		
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.		
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

Kinesiology Major		
Core Courses	27	27
KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology		
KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)		
KNES 3302 Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance		
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury		
KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development		
KNES 4301 Exercise Physiology		
KNES 4303 Applied Biomechanics		
KNES 4336 Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences I (S-L)		
Three Additional 1000 Level (1-Credit) Activity Courses		
Sports Performance Concentration ONLY		
2 of the 3 required 1000-level Kinesiology activity classes must come from the following list:		
KNES 1117 Beginning Resistance Training		
KNES 1127 Intermediate Resistance Training		
General Kinesiology Concentration	12	12
The General Kinesiology concentration requires the student to take the kinesiology major core courses, plus an additional 4 (3-credit hour) Kinesiology courses from the following list as electives.		
KNES 3301 Sports Ethics		
KNES 3306 Coaching Interscholastic Sports		
KNES 3310 Recreation Leadership		
KNES 3345 Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health		
KNES 4302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		
Exercise Science Concentration	15	15
The Exercise Science concentration requires the student to take all kinesiology major core courses plus the following upper-level courses.		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations		
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
Plus (1) additional 3-credit hour KNES upper level elective from the following list:		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		

Sport Performance Concentration	15	15
The Sport Performance concentration requires the student to take the kinesiology major core courses plus the following upper-level courses.		
KNES 4304	Performance Nutrition	
KNES 4307	Exercise Testing and Prescription	
KNES 4308	Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance	
KNES 4312	Periodization Training	
KNES 4320	Essentials of Athletic Performance Development	
Electives		
General Kinesiology Concentration		
Upper-Level	12	12
Lower or Upper-Level	6	12
Exercise Science Concentration		
Upper-Level	9	9
Lower or Upper-Level	6	12
Sports Performance Concentration		
Upper-Level	9	9
Lower or Upper-Level	6	12
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		120

NOTE: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minor in Kinesiology

A minor program in kinesiology is available through the Department of Kinesiology. The kinesiology minor requires the completion of 15 hours of kinesiology coursework, 9 hours of which must be upper level. The following two lower level courses are required for all students seeking a minor in Kinesiology:

- KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology
- KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete **(S-L)**

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree** programs, BA/BS in Kinesiology/MED in Kinesiology, and BA/BS in Kinesiology/MS in Kinesiology for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program section in this catalog.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Macrobiology

A Bachelor of Science in Macrobiology from Dallas Baptist University prepares students desiring to pursue graduate work in natural sciences, medicine, or employment in entry-level positions in biotechnology or applied science. Pursuit of a Macrobiology major will provide students with the fundamental concepts associated with the various phyla and research that involves the individual organism, the niche of the various organisms, and the genetic identity of the organisms.

Mission Statement

The Biology program at Dallas Baptist University is designed to produce knowledgeable individuals who have an understanding of the basic biological tenets of God's creation. The academic information is presented in a Christian context to enhance the students' ability to become responsible, caring citizens in society.

Goals of the Macrobiology Major

A Macrobiology major seeks to meet the following goals:

- To understand underlying principles of the cell and how they apply to the increasing complexity of the organism through tissues to total organism.
- To produce a graduate that understands the mechanisms of the ecosystem and the role that the organism plays within that balance.
- To produce a graduate who understands the current research involving various organisms and can actively participate in the research process as they develop a high level of critical thinking.
- The end product will be students interested in pursuing medicine, graduate work, or employment in the scientific arena, who are well prepared to handle the intellectual requirements of their chosen field.
- To enable students to make wise, ethical, and moral decisions concerning issues that affect humans and their environment.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Macrobiology

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6

Total General Studies Hours **59** **42**

Macrobiology Major

BIOL 1405	Modern Concepts in Biology I	4	4
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II	4	4
BIOL 2405	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4	4
BIOL 2406	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4	4
BIOL 3101	Introduction to Scientific Literature	1	1
BIOL 3402	Ecology (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3404	Genetics (S-L)	4	4
BIOL 3407	General Botany	4	4
BIOL 3408	General Zoology	4	4

BIOL 3409	Microbiology	4	4
BIOL 4101	Biology Seminar	1	1
BIOL 4301	Senior Project	3	3
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I	4	4
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II	4	4
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics	3	3
Total Major Hours		52	52
<i>(There are 25 UL hours included within this major)</i>			
Electives			
	Upper-Level	17	17
	Lower or Upper-Level	0	9
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		128	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Mathematics

The course offerings for the Mathematics major provide a basic foundation for entry into careers requiring mathematical training, for teaching mathematics at the secondary level, or for graduate study in mathematics or related fields. The curriculum also provides courses which support study in computer science, business, the natural and social sciences, nursing and pre-medical studies, and teacher preparation.

Mission Statement

The mission of the DBU Mathematics department is to provide a Christ-centered quality undergraduate Mathematics major and to produce mathematically trained servant leaders who demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of pure and applied mathematics and the Christ-centered servant leadership required in the pursuit of their respective callings.

Goals of the Mathematics Program:

The overall goals of the Mathematics Department for its majors are:

- To produce graduates who demonstrate professional responsibility and employability in the pursuit of their respective calling.
- To produce graduates who demonstrate an understanding of the practical Christ-centered servant leadership required in the pursuit of their respective calling.
- To produce graduates who demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of pure and applied mathematics required in the pursuit of their respective calling.
- To produce graduates who are able to use appropriate technology to model and solve real world problems by applying theory and applications.
- To produce graduates who demonstrate the skills necessary to complete projects, work in teams, and make presentations.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Mathematics

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (B.S) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional hours depending on credit hours transferred at the time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6

Total General Studies Hours 60 54

Math Major

[Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]

MATH 1405	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	36	36
MATH 1406	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II		
MATH 2309	Introduction to Linear Algebra		
MATH 2407	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III		
MATH 3301	Elementary Foundations of Mathematics		
MATH 4301	Linear Algebra		
MATH 4302	Abstract Algebra I (S-L)		

	BA	BS
MATH 4303 Analysis I (S-L)		
Plus an additional 9 credit hours of mathematics courses from:		
MATH 3302 Discrete Mathematics		
MATH 3305 Differential Equations		
MATH 3307 Introduction to Numerical Methods		
MATH 3308 Introduction to Probability and Statistics		
MATH 4306 Abstract Algebra II		
MATH 4307 Analysis II		
Substitutions for the required courses may be approved by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. In addition, it is recommended that every mathematics major take at least two semesters of computer science and two semesters of physics.		
Electives		
Upper-Level	21	21
Lower or Upper-Level	3	9
Total Credit Hours Required	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minor in Mathematics

The minor program in Mathematics is available and serves to enhance the mathematical foundations of any major as well as forms the basis of a second teaching field in mathematics for secondary certification (Option II). The Mathematics minor requires the completion of 21 hours of mathematics which include the following courses: MATH 1405, MATH 1406, MATH 2309, MATH 2407, MATH 3301 or MATH 3302, and MATH 3308.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Natural Sciences

The course offerings in the Natural Sciences curriculum are designed to introduce students to a wide variety of science courses, including biology, chemistry, geology, and physics.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Natural Sciences Department at Dallas Baptist University is to produce knowledgeable individuals who understand and appreciate the field of science as it manifests the power of God through His natural laws, and who are equipped to share that knowledge. The academic information is presented in a Christian context to enhance the ability of the students to serve as servant leaders in their field.

Goals of the Natural Sciences Major

The students majoring in Natural Sciences should be able to:

- * Process an understanding of the key science concepts in the four primary fields of science.
- * Understand the interrelationships between the fields of science and the impact that these interrelationships have on society and the individual.
- * Communicate their understanding both verbally and in written form in such a way that others gain an understanding as well.
- * Appreciate the field of science as a manifestation of the power of God and His natural laws.

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Natural Sciences

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.] If Physics Concentration is selected, then MATH 1405 and 1406 are required.	3 (8)	3 (8)
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at the time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	59	42
Total General Studies Hours (if Physics Concentration is selected)	64	47

Natural Sciences Major	
Core Courses	36
<i>The following courses constitute the core, or foundation classes, and are required by all Natural Sciences Program students.</i>	
Biology BIOL 1405, BIOL 1406	8
Chemistry CHEM 1401, CHEM 1402	8
Geology GEOL 1301, GEOL 1401	7
Physics PHYS 1401 and PHYS 1402	8

Upper-Level Biology BIOL 3101 and BIOL 3402 (S-L)		5
---	--	----------

BA **BS**

CONCENTRATIONS

Each student must choose one concentration area and complete the courses in that concentration.

Biology Concentration

12

- BIOL 3404 Genetics (S-L)
- BIOL 3407 General Botany
- BIOL 3408 General Zoology

Chemistry Concentration

12

- CHEM 3401 Biochemistry
- CHEM 3402 Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 3403 Organic Chemistry II

Physics Concentration

13

- PHYS 3301 Classical Mechanics*
- PHYS 3303 Modern Physics
- PHYS 3304 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics*
- PHYS 3402 Electrodynamics*

*MATH 2407 is strongly recommended for these courses.

Electives		
Biology or Chemistry Concentrations		
Upper-Level	25	25
Lower or Upper-Level	0	5
Physics Concentration		
Upper-Level	24	24
Lower or Upper-Level	0	0

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED		
Biology or Chemistry Concentration	132	120
Physics Concentration	137	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

No minor in Natural Sciences is permitted.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Minor in Chemistry

A **minor program in Chemistry** is available and serves to meet the needs of pre-professional health programs and general studies requirements of the University. The Chemistry minor requires the completion of 20 hours of chemistry which includes the following courses:

CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II
CHEM 3401	Biochemistry
CHEM 3402	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 3403	Organic Chemistry II

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0

Minor in Physics

A minor program is available in Physics. The minor program seeks to develop the student's knowledge concerning the fundamental laws of the universe: the structure of matter, the nature of energy, and the interaction of matter and energy.

To minor in Physics, a student must complete the following:

PHYS 1401	General Physics I
PHYS 1402	General Physics II
PHYS 3301	Classical Mechanics
PHYS 3303	Modern Physics
PHYS 3304	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 3402	Electrodynamics

Students should pay close attention to the mathematics prerequisites for the physics course(s). Students who plan to complete all 21 credit hours in physics must complete the following courses:

Required Prerequisites:

MATH 1405	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
MATH 1406	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II

Strongly Recommended:

MATH 2407	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III
MATH 3305	Differential Equations

Pre-Dental and Pre-Medical Programs

The Pre-Dental and Pre-Medical programs are designed to prepare students for entrance to medical and dental schools. Qualified Dallas Baptist University students have been very successful in gaining admission to these schools. Students planning a career in medicine or dentistry should earn the bachelor's degree before beginning professional study. The student may major in any discipline, taking as electives the courses needed to meet entrance requirements of schools of dentistry and medicine. A sound liberal arts education is a common prerequisite for admission to professional schools.

The following courses meet the requirements for entrance to medical and dental schools in Texas:

BIOL 1405	Modern Concepts in Biology I
BIOL 1406	Modern Concepts in Biology II
BIOL 2405	Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2406	Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIOL 3401	Biochemistry
BIOL 3404	Genetics (S-L)
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I
CHEM 1402	General Chemistry II
CHEM 3402	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 3403	Organic Chemistry II
MATH 1303	College Algebra (or MATH 1307 or MATH 1405)
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics
PHYS 1401	General Physics I
PHYS 1402	General Physics II

Students interested in entering the Pre-Dental or Pre-Medical program should confer with the pre-professional advisor as early as possible for assistance in planning schedules to meet the pre-professional requirements.

Pre-Physical Therapy Program

Dallas Baptist University offers a Pre-Physical Therapy Program that will prepare students for admission into Physical Therapy School. The Kinesiology Department of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics has incorporated the necessary prerequisites for PT school into the BS Health Sciences degree (HSCI). Qualified students who complete the HSCI degree will have the required prerequisites for applying to Physical Therapy Schools nationwide. Students will work with advisors who will help them to choose specific degree-supporting elective courses that will be required for their schools of choice.

Pre-Nursing Program

Dallas Baptist University is committed to producing servant leaders who have the ability to impact the world of health care for Christ. Building on the excellence of our biology and pre-medical programs, DBU has established a Transfer Student Articulation Agreement with Baylor University Louise Herrington School of Nursing in Dallas.

The program provides DBU Pre-Nursing students with a clear path to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing. These students have the opportunity to complete their education from two respected institutions who both educate within a Christian environment, while training for God's call on their lives.

Through this special program, qualified Pre-Nursing students attend DBU to earn the first 70 hours of coursework, completing the Associate of Science degree at DBU, before applying to Baylor's School of Nursing to complete the Bachelor of Science in Nursing. DBU students may remain in DBU housing while completing their degree in nursing at Baylor.

General Studies Curriculum leading to Baylor University's BS in Nursing

BIOL 1409	Microbiology for Nursing (or BIOL 3409)
BIOL 2305	Introduction to Nutrition (S-L)* (or BIOL 4305)
BIOL 2405	Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2406	Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CHEM 1401	General Chemistry I
DCM 2301	Developing a Christian Mind
ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I
ENGL 1302	Composition and Rhetoric II
ENGL 23**	World Literature [2301 or 2302]
FOUN 1101	Foundations for Excellence
HIST ****	History 13** or 23**
MATH 1301	Math for the Liberal Arts (or MATH 1303 or 1405)
MATH 2301	Elementary Probability and Statistics
POLS 2301	American National Government
POLS 2302	State and Local Governments

PSYC 1301	General Psychology
PSYC 4316	Human Growth and Development
RELI 1301	Old Testament Survey
RELI 1302	New Testament Survey
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology
SPAN 1401	Introduction to Spanish I
SPAN 1402	Introduction to Spanish II

** A service-learning component is required for BIOL 2305 for all students pursuing an Associate of Science degree.*

These courses can be completed in the freshman and sophomore years under three different degree plans.

To learn more about the Nursing Program, contact Dr. Mark Bloom in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics: 214.333.5391 or markb@dbu.edu

Additional Pre-professional Programs for the Health Professions

Additional pre-professional programs are available in pharmacy, physician's assistant, optometry, and veterinary science.

Upon completion of the pre-professional course of study at Dallas Baptist University, the student is eligible to seek admission to a health professions school for completion of the professional degree. The student should consult the DBU pre-health sciences advisor for specific requirements for admission to these programs.

To learn more about any of the Pre-Professional Programs, contact the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics: 214.333.5303 or 1.800.460.1328

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University: DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Professional Studies Track

If you are an adult, working full-time, perhaps with children, balancing many commitments, then the Professional Studies Track may be for you. The Professional Studies Track is designed to meet the special demands of adult learners.

Degrees and Majors

Through the Professional Studies Track the following degrees are offered within DBU's College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics:

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS)

Biology
Computer Information Science
Kinesiology

Professional Studies Requirements and Options

Professional Studies students start by taking the following course:

- **PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning (S-L)**
This course lays the foundation for the adult degree program by enhancing academic study skills, examining the philosophy of Christian higher education, introducing critical thinking skills and the concept of servant leadership, and exploring nine major worldviews. PRST 3301 is taken by adult students during their first term of classes at DBU.

Inverted Degree Program

Have you completed at least 24 hours of technical or occupational studies in a specific concentration? Then the Inverted Degree Program may be for you.

If you previously specialized in a subject during your prior college years, you now must complete your remaining general studies and major core requirements.

As with all other adult students, as an Inverted Degree Program student, you will take PRST 3301: Lifelong Learning. **The minimum requirement of 42 hours of upper-level credit is waived.**

Gaining Additional College Credit

You may earn college credit through three other methods:

Credit by Examination. Students may seek college credit by satisfactorily completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. CLEP credits may be used to satisfy degree requirements, but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Military or Corporate Training. Military or corporate training that has been recognized by the American Council of Education (ACE) is another avenue for earning college credit toward completion of a Professional Studies degree. Typically, ACE credits satisfy elective requirements but do not apply to the 25-percent-credit-hour residency requirement.

Education Partnership Agreements. DBU offers the opportunity for certain students to pursue credit through the development of an academic portfolio, based on the documentation of learning that has occurred within the professional work environment. Students who have been selected for this program, based on their employment within organizations holding a Preferred Partnership Agreement with the University, will be eligible to enroll in the following course:

- **PRST 3305: Professional Learning**
This course guides the preparation of an academic portfolio, providing adult students the opportunity to translate knowledge and skills obtained through professional experience into as many as 30 academic credit hours. The course requires special permission and is only open to Professional Studies students engaged in certain corporate professional partnerships. Because of the time needed for portfolio evaluation, students may not take the course in their final semester.

For further information please contact the Professional Studies advisor in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

Biology

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Biology

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301 or 1303 or 1304 or 1307 or 1308 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government And select three additional credit hours from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	44
Biology Major	44
BIOL 1405 Modern Concepts in Biology I	
BIOL 1406 Modern Concepts in Biology II	
BIOL 2405 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	
BIOL 2406 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	
BIOL 3404 Genetics (S-L)	
<i>In addition, the following courses are required:</i>	
CHEM 1401 General Chemistry I	
CHEM 1402 General Chemistry II	
The student must take an additional 16 hours of biology of which 12 hours must be upper-level biology electives	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	23
Lower or Upper-Level	9
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Computer Information Science

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Computer Information Science

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
PHSC 1402	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	
Total General Studies Hours	48
Computer Information Science Major	31
COSC 1405 Foundations of Computer Science I	
COSC 1408 Foundations of Computer Science II	
COSC 2403 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design	
COSC 2306 Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms	
COSC 3301 Database Management Systems	
COSC 3305 Organization and Architecture	
COSC 3306 Networks and Telecommunication	
COSC 4308 Senior Project in Computer Science (S-L) or Upper-level elective in Computer Science	
COSC 4402 Software Engineering (S-L)	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	
Concentration Requirement	12
The student must also complete a concentration consisting of 12 upper-level hours in a discipline other than Computer Information Science or Systems Technology and Information Management. This requirement may be satisfied by transfer credit hours. The concentration must be approved by the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.	
Electives	
Upper-Level	11
Lower or Upper-Level	18
<i>For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.</i>	
Total Credit Hours Required	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Kinesiology

Course Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts and Sciences Degree in Kinesiology

	BAS
Professional Studies	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science	4
BIOL 2405 Anatomy and Physiology I	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, RELI 1302, plus 6 additional RELI hours. If 30-59 total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 3 of the additional RELI hours will be waived. If 60 or more total hours are transferred at the time of initial enrollment at DBU, 6 of the additional RELI hours will be waived.	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government Select three additional credit hours from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	

Total General Studies Hours 48

Kinesiology Major	28
BIOL 2406 Anatomy and Physiology II	
KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology	
KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)	
KNES 3302 Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance	
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury	
KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development	
KNES 4301 Exercise Physiology	
KNES 4303 Applied Biomechanics	
KNES 4336 Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences I (S-L)	
Minimum of 12 credit hours in major in residence at Dallas Baptist University, 9 credit hours of which must be upper-level.	

Electives	
Upper-Level	21
Lower or Upper-Level	23

For Inverted Degree students, all elective hours can be either lower- or upper-level.

Total Credit Hours Required 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours (Exception: Inverted Degree Program).

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

School of Leadership

The Gary Cook School of Leadership recognizes that our world is in need of strong leaders who can answer the challenges our society faces. Therefore, the Cook School of Leadership desires to educate and equip our students to become the Christian servant leaders, scholars, and global thinkers that God is calling them to be.

Because of the importance of leadership in our world, DBU places an emphasis on developing leaders who are ready to serve with boldness wherever God calls them. Our world needs more graduates like the students who come from DBU. In the Cook School of Leadership, our approach is interdisciplinary, allowing our students to make immediate application of what they learn in whatever context they serve. We are thankful for the positive influence our students and graduates have in the fields of business, education, ministry, government, and society.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Gary Cook School of Leadership is to support the University mission by integrating a Biblical foundation of Christian faith and values with academic studies in order to produce effective Christian servant leaders, scholars, and global thinkers who will lead and serve with distinction in their chosen vocations for the glory of God.

Goals of the School of Leadership

Goal 1: The Cook School of Leadership will engage and prepare students to be equipped to lead in their respective callings as Christian servant leaders, scholars, and global thinkers.

Goal 2: The Cook School of Leadership will provide students with opportunities to demonstrate servant leadership through service-learning activities in the curriculum.

Goal 3: The Cook School of Leadership will provide opportunities for students to develop and practice effective communication skills in an educational setting.

Goal 4: The Cook School of Leadership will support the development of soft skills for its students in order to help them lead with distinction.

Goal 5: The Cook School of Leadership will integrate faith and learning throughout the curriculum, allowing students to engage their subject matter with an understanding of a Christian worldview.

Camp/Sport Leadership

The Camp/Sport Leadership program has been designed to educate students pursuing a career in camp, recreation, or sports fields. The student will be educated in areas including, but not limited to, camp/sport leadership, management, marketing, finance, outdoor education, and facility management.

Additionally, a student will be able to select one or more concentrations to gain a deeper understanding of specific facets of the field. These concentrations are **Business Leadership** (focusing on the organizational and operational aspects of leading camps and sports organizations), **Sports Leadership** (focusing on skills and trends in athletic and recreational programs), and **Ministry Leadership** (focusing on integrating the degree into outreach strategies of churches, ministries, and missions organizations).

Course Requirements for a Bachelor's Degree in Camp/Sport Leadership

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301, and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
Camp/Sport Leadership Major		
Core Courses	18	18
CPSL 3310 Recreation Leadership (cross-listed with KNES 3310)		
CPSL 3320 Principles of Camp and Recreation Management		
CPSL 3330 Facilities and Logistics for Camps and Recreation		
CPSL 3340 Outdoor Education Leadership		
CPSL 4308 Practicum in Camp/Sport Leadership (S-L)		
CPSL 4309 Camp and Recreation Organization Practice		
Select one of the three areas of concentration:	18	18
Business Leadership:		
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting		
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)		
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)		
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law		
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management		

Ministry Leadership

- CHST 3309 Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry
- INCS 4333 Local Church on Mission
- RELI 3305 Principles of Biblical Interpretation
- RELI 3383 History of Christianity
- RELI 3386 Practicum in Personal Evangelism

Select one of the following:

- CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church
- CHST 4306 Children’s Ministry in the Church
- CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church

Sports Leadership

- KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology
- KNES 2305 Coaching Today’s Athlete **(S-L)**
- KNES 2309 Adapted Kinesiology **(S-L)**
- KNES 3301 Sports Ethics
- KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury
- KNES 4302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs

Electives

Electives with Business Leadership concentration

Upper-Level	9	9
Lower or Upper-Level	12	18

Electives with Ministry Leadership concentration

Upper-Level	6	6
Lower or Upper-Level	15	21

Electives with Sports Leadership concentration

Upper-Level	15	15
Lower or Upper-Level	6	12

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED 120 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required, including 42 upper-level credit hours.

DBU also offers **Accelerated Bachelor’s and Master’s degree** program(s) for this degree available for qualifying undergraduate students. For degree plan requirements, refer to the Accelerated Bachelor’s and Master’s Degree Program section in this catalog.

Minimum GPA Required for Graduation from Dallas Baptist University

DBU requires a minimum institutional cumulative, major, and minor GPA of 2.0.

Minor in Camp/Sport Leadership

A minor in Camp/Sport Leadership is designed to provide the student with knowledge and skills that will be helpful in serving in camp or sports-related ministries and organizations. In order to complete a minor in Camp/Sport Leadership, the student must take the following:

- CPSL 3310 Recreation Leadership
- CPSL 3320 Principles of Camp/Recreation Management
- CPSL 3330 Facilities and Logistics for Camps/Recreation
- CPSL 4308 Practicum in Camp/Sport Leadership **(S-L)**
- CPSL 4309 Camp and Recreation Organization Practice

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Minor in Leadership

The Minor in Leadership is a 15-hour program designed to give students a broad-based understanding of leadership. Students will explore leadership through the lens of a Christian worldview, understand key leadership theories and practices, and appreciate how principles from other fields can inform a multidisciplinary view of leadership. This program will allow students to engage in personal leadership development activities, participate in domestic or international travel-study courses, and understand how to apply leadership principles in their distinct vocational area of calling.

Required Core Curriculum	Credit Hours
LED 4301 Introduction to Leadership	3
Choose one of the following:	3
LED 4303 Applied Biblical Servant Leadership	
LED 4304 Culture-Changing Christian Leaders	
Choose one of the following:	3
LED 4305 Leadership Lessons from Literature, Philosophy, and Psychology	
LED 4308 Great Leaders in History	
Electives	6
Choose two of the following:	
LED 3304 Personal Leadership Development	
LED 3305 Special Topics on Leadership in the Student's Major Field of Study	
LED 4302 Vision-Casting and Leading Change	
LED 4309 Revolutionary Power: Leadership in the Lives of the Founding Fathers (Experiential Learning Trip to Washington, D.C.)	
LED 4313 Revolutionary Change: Leading a Revolution Through Ideas (Experiential Learning Trip to Boston)	
LED 4314 Contemporary Global Issues (Experiential Learning Trip to Chile, China, or Europe)	
Students can also take any of the following that they did not take as part of their Core: LED 4303 or LED 4304.	
Total Credit Hours	15

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs

The accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree programs at DBU provide a means for highly motivated individuals with clearly defined career goals to attain knowledge and skills from both undergraduate and master's degrees in a single accelerated process. Combining the degrees provides a faster track to graduation, proves to be more cost effective, and gives the student the opportunity to enter the workforce sooner with a competitive advantage.

Permission to Pursue an Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program

Students wishing to enter an accelerated program should file a Statement of Commitment with their academic advisor. Permission to pursue the program will be considered based on the following criteria:

- Completion of 60 semester hours of undergraduate credit in classes required by the program unless noted otherwise (see individual degree requirements)
 - 80 semester hours of undergraduate credit are required to apply to accelerated degrees in the Graduate School of Ministry
 - 90 semester hours are required to apply to accelerated degrees in the Graduate School of Business
 - 75 semester hours are required to apply to accelerated degrees in Professional Counseling
- A minimum overall GPA of 3.0 at the time of filing a Statement of Commitment. The minimum overall GPA of 3.0 and institutional GPA of 3.0 in coursework comprising the major or in all teacher certification coursework criteria must be maintained to continue in the program.
- The Statement of Commitment and Permission to Pursue Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree must be approved and signed by both the undergraduate advisor and the Master's program director. At that time, a new degree plan must be completed, approved, and signed by both the undergraduate advisor and the Master's program director.
- At the completion of 90 semester hours (80 semester hours for degrees in College of Christian Faith - to include 12 institutional hours with a 3.0 GPA) students must apply for admission to the Master's program. Students pursuing the BBA Accounting/MBA Accounting must apply at the completion of 96 hours.
- Upon acceptance into the Master's program (after admission and completion of the specific Graduate Program requirements), students may take the shared courses as prescribed by their degree plan.
- Successful completion of PRST 3301 if pursuing a BAS or BBS degree.

Note: Permission to pursue an accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program does not guarantee admission to the Master's program. All requirements for admission to the Master's program must be met. Students may not enroll in the shared courses prior to admission to the Master's program. Students may not enroll in non-shared 5000 or 6000 level courses until all accelerated undergraduate degree requirements have been fulfilled.

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Retention in and Graduation from the Program

Students must fulfill the following conditions to continue enrollment and graduate from an accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program:

- Students must maintain and graduate with the undergraduate GPA as stated in the undergraduate catalog relative to their degree and major.
- A minimum 3.0 GPA must be maintained to continue in the program, and a minimum 3.0 GPA is required to graduate with a master's degree.
- Students must be advised by both their undergraduate advisor and their graduate program director/advisor prior to enrollment each semester.
- Transfer students must meet the undergraduate residency requirement of a minimum of 30 hours at DBU. Shared courses at the graduate level are considered to be part of the undergraduate residency requirement. They also apply toward the undergraduate requirements of 42 upper-level credit hours and 30 of the last 36 credit hours in residence at Dallas Baptist University. They will appear on the undergraduate transcript and will count toward the undergraduate GPA. Therefore, they will not be seen or used on any master's level program transcript.
- Each degree at DBU must satisfy its own residency requirement. For Accelerated degrees, both the bachelor's and the master's degree residency requirements must be met.
- A student may elect to graduate under the degree requirements of the official catalog of any year in which the student is enrolled for classes and receives credit, provided that the period between such dates does not exceed six years, but both the Undergraduate and the Graduate catalogs must be the same year for the accelerated degrees.
- Students pursuing an Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program are considered Graduate students upon the completion of all undergraduate degree requirements and shared graduate hours. Graduate students are ineligible for the Honors List, Dean's List, or President's List.
- At the completion of the undergraduate degree requirements (including the shared hours) the student is no longer eligible for undergraduate scholarships.
- If the student decides not to complete the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program, he/she must work with the undergraduate advisor in order to meet the degree requirements as outlined in their BA, BS, BAS, BBA, or BBS

degree in order to graduate. In addition, courses already taken at the graduate level may not be applied toward undergraduate level requirements.

Note: Please refer to each program for requirements specific to that program only.

BA Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6/MED in Reading and English as a Second Language
BA Grades 4-8 English Language Arts and Reading Certification/MED in Reading and English as a Second Language
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Children's Ministry
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Counseling
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Ministry
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Discipleship
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Family Ministry
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Global Studies
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Student Ministry
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Theological Studies
BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Worship Studies
BA in English/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: English)
BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Certification/MA in Children's Ministry
BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Certification/MA in Teaching
BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Certification/MED in Curriculum and Instruction
BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Certification/MED in Special Education
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Children's Ministry
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Counseling
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Ministry
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Discipleship
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Family Ministry
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Global Leadership
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Student Ministry
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Theological Studies
BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Worship Studies
BA/BS in Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media/MA in Communication
BA/BS in Communication: Communication Studies/MA in Communication
BA/BS in Communication: Graphic Design/MA in Communication
BA/BS in Communication: Public Relations/MA in Communication
BA/BS in Computer Information Science/MBA (Business Innovation Strategy, Business Intelligence and Analytics, Cybersecurity, IT and Innovation, IT Security for Managers, Project Management)
BA/BS in Computer Science/MBA (Business Innovation Strategy, Business Intelligence and Analytics, Cybersecurity, IT and Innovation, IT Security for Managers)
BA/BS in Criminal Justice/MA in Leadership
BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (East Asian Studies)
BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (European Studies)
BA/BS in History/MA in Leadership
BA/BS in History/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: History)
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Children's Ministry
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Counseling
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Ministry
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Discipleship
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Family Ministry
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Global Leadership
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Student Ministry
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Theological Studies
BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Worship Studies
BA/BS in Kinesiology/MED in Kinesiology
BA/BS in Kinesiology/MS in Kinesiology
BA/BS in Music Business/MBA
BA/BS in Political Science/MA in International Studies
BA/BS in Political Science/MA in Leadership
BA/BS in Political Science/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: Political Science)
BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics/MA in International Studies
BA/BS in Psychology/MA in Professional Counseling
BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Children's Ministry
BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Counseling
BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Ministry
BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Global Leadership
BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Theological Studies
BBA in Accounting/MBA in Accounting
BBA in Entrepreneurship/MBA in Entrepreneurship
BBA in Entrepreneurship/MS in Management in Entrepreneurship
BBA in Finance/MBA in Finance

BBA in Management/MA in Management
BBA in Management/MBA in Management
BBS Business Administration/MBA
BBS in Management/MA in Management
BBS in Management/MBA in Management
BS in Computer Information Science/MS in Information Technology and Management

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification/MED in Reading and English as a Second Language

The Bachelor of Arts in Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification and the Master of Education in Reading and English as a Second Language degree is a 170-hour program. Graduates from the program will receive both a Bachelor of Arts and a Master of Education in Reading and English as Second Language. This non-thesis program is designed for those seeking initial teacher certification and enhanced expertise in the areas of teaching literacy and English as a second language. Once candidates have completed their initial teaching certification and required coursework in this degree, and if they have passed the appropriate state certification (TExES) tests, candidates will receive their Core Subjects EC-6 Certification and English as a Second Language Endorsement/Certification. After teachers graduating from this program have completed two years of teaching experience, and if they have passed the appropriate state certification (TExES) tests, they will also earn the Reading Specialist Certification and the Master Reading Teacher Certification.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science BIOL 1401	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3
Total General Studies Hours	57

Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	15
ECHE 4360 Foundations for Early Childhood Education*	
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*	
EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching*	
EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment*	
EDUC 4010 Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar	
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching *	
INTERDISCIPLINARY ACADEMIC MAJOR	59
EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	
EDUC 4312 Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	
EDUC 4313 Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	
EDUC 4314 Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	
EDUC 4320 Instructional Technology*	
EDUC 4334 Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elementary Classroom*	
GEOL 1401 Meteorology and Space Science	

HIST 2301	World Civilization I	
or		
HIST 2302	World Civilization II	
HIST 4309	Texas History	
MATH 3303	Math Content I	
MATH 3304	Math Content II	
PHSC 1401	Physical Science I	
PEDAGOGY		
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math*	
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science*	
READ 4013	Science of Teaching Reading Seminar	
READ 4313	Science of Teaching Reading	
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*	
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*	
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*	
SOST 4340	Pedagogy of Social Studies*	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses		9
READ 5302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction	
READ 5332	Reading: Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience (S-L)	
READ 5338	Pedagogy of Language Arts	
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 9 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate semesters hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required		0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required		0
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED		140

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Reading and English as a Second Language Requirements		
A. READING CONCENTRATION (9 hours)		9
READ 6301	Specialized Reading Assessment and Instruction	
READ 6330	Foundations of Reading	
READ 6335	Curriculum and Instruction in Reading	
B. ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE CONCENTRATION (12 hours)		12
ESLS 5301	Second Language Acquisition	
ESLS 5304	Methods in Teaching ESL	
ESLS 5306	Content Area Language Proficiency Skills	
ESLS 5308	Multicultural and Multilingual Learning Environments	
C. REQUIRED AND CERTIFICATION COURSES (9 hours)		9
EDUC 6302	Research in Education (S-L)	
EDUC 6304	Improvement of Instruction	
ESLS 5312	Practicum for State Certification (S-L)	
READ 5011	Reading Specialist Seminar	
EDUC 6012	Defense of Degree	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		170

Students will complete state requirements for initial teacher certification in the area of Core Subjects EC-6. Students completing this program will learn and demonstrate how to serve as an effective literacy teacher and leader through synthesis and application of knowledge regarding the interrelated components of reading, writing, speaking, and listening across developmental stages of oral and written language. Degree candidates will also learn and demonstrate sufficient theoretical and experiential knowledge for serving as an ethical and effective teacher, advocate, and leader for culturally and linguistically diverse students.

Students completing this Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program will take the following courses at the graduate level as substitutes for their undergraduate cross-listed course requirements, thereby requiring 27 instead of the regular 36 graduate hours for the program beyond the regular undergraduate degree requirements.

READ 5302 – Scaffolding Literacy Instruction

READ 5332 - Reading: Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience **(S-L)**

READ 5338 – Pedagogy of Language Arts

Retention in and Graduation from the Program:

Students must fulfill the following conditions to enroll and continue enrollment in this Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program:

- Students must be accepted to the Educator Preparation Program at the completion of 45 credit hours.
- Students must file a Statement of Commitment at the completion of 90 credit hours (including current enrollment).
- Students must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all teacher certification coursework.
- Students must apply to and be accepted in the MED in Reading and ESL (MEDRE) program before the start of the junior spring semester (before 5000 level courses) in order to progress in graduate coursework and complete the MEDRE degree.
- Science and Math courses must be taken prior to Field Base semesters.

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA Grades 4-8 English Language Arts and Reading Certification/MED in Reading and English as a Second Language

The Bachelor of Arts English Language Arts and Reading Grades 4-8 with Teacher Certification and the Master of Education in Reading and English as a Second Language program (BA 4-8/MEDRE) is a 159-hour program. Graduates from the program will receive both a Bachelor of Arts and a Master of Education in Reading and English as Second Language. This non-thesis program is designed for those seeking initial teacher certification and enhanced expertise in the area of teaching English language arts, reading, and English as a second language. Once candidates have completed their initial teaching certification and required coursework in this degree, and if they have passed the appropriate state certification (TExES) tests, candidates will receive their 4-8 Grades English Language Arts Certification and English as a Second Language Endorsement/Certification. After teachers graduating from this program have completed two years of teaching experience, and if they have passed the appropriate state certification (TExES) tests, they will also earn the Reading Specialist Certification and the Master Reading Teacher Certification.

I. GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science BIOL 1401	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3

Total General Studies Hours 60

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	21
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*	
EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	
EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching*	
EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment*	
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	
EDUC 4313 Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	
EDUC 4320 Instructional Technology*	
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching*	

INTERDISCIPLINARY ACADEMIC MAJOR

A. PEDAGOGY		6
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	

B. CONTENT		30
ENGL 3301	American Literature I	
<i>or</i>		
ENGL 3302	American Literature II	
ENGL 3313	British Literature I	
<i>or</i>		
ENGL 3314	British Literature II	
ENGL 3305	Advanced Communication (S-L)	
<i>or</i>		
ENGL 4301	Introduction to Linguistics	
ENGL 4309	Studies in Fiction	
ENGL 4311	Studies in Poetry	
READ 4010	English Language Arts and Reading 4-8 Seminar	
READ 4013	Science of Teaching Reading Seminar	
READ 4313	Science of Teaching Reading	
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*	
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)	
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*	
READ 4340	Adolescent Reading and Writing Instruction*	
	<i>Elective of upper level English or any other Pedagogy course</i>	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses		12
READ 5302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction	
READ 5332	Reading: Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience (S-L)	
READ 5338	Pedagogy of Language Arts	
ESLS 5304	Methods in Teaching ESL	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **12** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate semester hours required for all bachelor’s degrees

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0

All electives must be courses that prepare the candidate for the TExES content examination.

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 129

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements**MED in Reading and English as a Second Language Requirements**

A. READING CONCENTRATION (9 hours)		9
READ 6301	Specialized Reading Assessment and Instruction	
READ 6330	Foundations of Reading	
READ 6335	Curriculum and Instruction in Reading	
B. ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE CONCENTRATION (9 hours)		9
ESLS 5301	Second Language Acquisition	

ESLS 5306	Content Area Language Proficiency Skills	
ESLS 5308	Multicultural and Multilingual Learning Environments	
C. REQUIRED AND CERTIFICATION COURSES (12 hours)		12
EDUC 6302	Research in Education (S-L)	
EDUC 6304	Improvement of Instruction	
ESLS 5310	Administration of ESL Programs	
ESLS 5312	Practicum for State Certification (S-L)	
READ 5011	Reading Specialist Seminar	
EDUC 6012	Defense of Degree	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		159

Students will complete state requirements for initial teacher certification in the areas 4-8 English Language Arts. Students completing this program will learn and demonstrate how to serve as an effective literacy teacher and leader through synthesis and application of knowledge regarding the interrelated components of reading, writing, speaking, and listening across developmental stages of oral and written language. Degree candidates will also learn and demonstrate sufficient theoretical and experiential knowledge for serving as an ethical and effective teacher, advocate, and leader for culturally and linguistically diverse students.

Students completing this Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program will take the following courses at the graduate level as substitutes for their undergraduate cross-listed course requirements, thereby requiring 24 hours instead of the regular 36 graduate hours for the program beyond the regular undergraduate degree requirements.

READ 5302 – Scaffolding Literacy Instruction

READ 5332 – Reading: Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience **(S-L)**

READ 5338 - Pedagogy of Language Arts

ESLS 5304 - Methods in Teaching ESL

Retention in and Graduation from the Program:

Students must fulfill the following conditions to enroll and continue enrollment in this Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program:

- Students must be accepted to the Educator Preparation Program at the completion of 45 semester hours.
- Students must file a Statement of Commitment at the completion of 90 semester hours (including current enrollment).
- Students must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all educator preparation coursework.
- Students must apply to and be accepted into the MED in Reading and ESL program before the start of the Junior spring semester (before 5000 level courses) in order to progress in graduate coursework and complete the MED in Reading and ESL degree.
- Science and Math courses must be taken prior to Field Based semesters.

** Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Children's Ministry

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Children's Ministry is an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry. The degree plan is designed to equip childhood ministers to understand the needs of children, explore the principles of best strategies in teaching and reaching children, and implement ministry that impacts not only the child, but the family. The program provides foundations in theological, education, and practical programming for effective childhood ministry. It combines academic training and practical ministry application that focuses intentionally on the world children live in and the faith they need to follow Christ for the rest of their lives.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6

Total General Studies Hours 63

BA in Biblical Studies

Required Courses	24
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion	
RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L)	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
RELI 4350 Systematic Theology	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362	
Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Children's Ministry Requirements

Core Courses		12
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology	

MA in Children's Ministry Courses 18

MACH 6311	Early Childhood Ministry <i>(Program Specific) – 9 hours</i>
MACH 6312	Ministry with Children
MACH 6351	Children and the Christian Faith
MACH 6352	Advanced Childhood Ministry (S-L)
MAFM 6353	Ministry to Families
<i>Select one of the following:</i>	
MACH 6315	Ministry to Children with Special Needs
MACH 6350	Ministry in Church Weekday Education Ministries

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Counseling

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Counseling connects a DBU undergraduate program with a related DBU graduate program in Christian Counseling, allowing the student to attain both a bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies and a master's degree in Christian Counseling. This program is designed to prepare graduates to counsel in the local church, denominational agencies, and ministry-based organizations.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6

Total General Studies Hours 63

BA in Biblical Studies

Required Courses 24

PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 3303	Philosophy of Religion
RELI 3382	Practicum in Religion (S-L)
RELI 4345	Christianity in a Pluralistic World
RELI 4350	Systematic Theology
RELI 4371	American Church History

Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362

Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Christian Counseling Requirements

Required Courses 12

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Christian Counseling Courses

18

COUN 5312 Counseling Theories and Techniques

COUN 5314 Lifespan Human Development

or

MAFM 6316 Faith Formation in the Life Stages

MACC 6301 Introduction to Christian Counseling

MACC 6302 Abnormal Psychology

MACC 6303 Christian Counseling Skills

Select one of the following recommended courses:

COUN 5313 Group Counseling Methods

COUN 6311 Addictive and Compulsive Disorders

COUN 6314 Marriage and Family Counseling

COUN 6320 Counseling Victims of Trauma

COUN 6324 A Christian Approach to Human Sexuality

MACM 6303 Conflict Resolution in Ministry

MACM 6304 Victim Assistance Ministry Training

or

A course from one of the following disciplines:

COUN, DISC, MACC, THEO, or WORS

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Ministry

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Christian Ministry, is an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry. The program is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63
BA in Biblical Studies	
Required Courses	24
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion	
RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L)	
RELI 4350 Systematic Theology	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362	
Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Christian Ministry Requirements		18
Core Courses		
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
MACM 5301	Foundations of Christian Ministry	
MACM 6309	Shepherding in the 21 st Century	
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology	
MA in Christian Ministry Concentration		12
Students may choose any concentration in the MA in Christian Ministry degree, except the Chaplaincy Ministry Concentration:		
Christian Ministry and Discipleship		
Counseling Ministry		
Family Ministry		
General Ministry		
Global Leadership		
Ministry Leadership		
Professional Life Coaching		
Urban Ministry		
Worship Studies		

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Discipleship

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Discipleship, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry, is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, including church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63

BA in Biblical Studies

Required Courses

24

PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 3303	Philosophy of Religion
RELI 3382	Practicum in Religion (S-L)
RELI 4345	Christianity in a Pluralistic World
RELI 4350	Systematic Theology
RELI 4371	American Church History
Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362	
Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Discipleship Requirements

Core Courses	12
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Discipleship Courses	9
DISC 6301	Christian Education in the Local Church
DISC 6302	Biblical Strategies for Discipleship
DISC 6304	Principles for Bible Teaching

**MA in Discipleship Tracks	9
<i>Students may choose from the MA in Discipleship tracks listed below:</i>	
Discipleship for the Family Track	
Discipleship through Communications Track	
Local Church Discipleship Track	
Ministry Focus Track	
**Note: See MA in Discipleship degree plan for track information.	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Family Ministry

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Family Ministry is an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry. It is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, including church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BA 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63
BA in Biblical Studies	
Required Courses	24
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L) RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World RELI 4350 Systematic Theology RELI 4371 American Church History Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362 Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Family Ministry Requirements

Core Courses	12
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Family Ministry Courses 18

Select three of the following:

MACH 6311	Early Childhood Ministry
MACH 6312	Ministry with Children
MAFM 6316	Faith Formation in the Life Stages
MAFM 6353	Ministry to Families
MAST 6350	Family-Based Student Ministry

Select one of the following MA in Family Ministry Concentrations:

Christian Counseling
General
Leadership
Special Needs Family Ministry

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Global Leadership

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Global Leadership degree plan prepares students for careers in global service and ministry, providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students prepare to work in inter-cultural settings, exploring ways to be leaders in the rapidly changing world of ideas, cultures, religions, and business ventures. Designed for people who seek to connect positively with people in other cultures and societies around the globe, students learn how to understand and relate in positive ways to other cultures, a crucial skill for leadership in today's multi-ethnic and multi-cultural environment. Recommended for missionaries, mobilizers, kingdom professionals, church planters, and urban ministry.

Undergraduate Requirements

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BA 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63
BA in Biblical Studies	
Required Courses	24
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L) RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World RELI 4350 Systematic Theology RELI 4371 American Church History Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362 Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	
Electives	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. 	15 12

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Global Leadership Requirements		
Core Courses		15
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
MAGL 5330	Introduction to Missiology	
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology	
Elective (3 hours)		3
<i>Select any one MA in Global Leadership course with approval of Academic Advisor.</i>		
*MA in Global Leadership Concentration		12
<i>Select one of the following concentrations:</i>		
Church Planting		
East Asian Studies		
English as a Second/Foreign Language (ESL)		
General Studies		
Global Studies		
Missions		
Urban Ministry		
*NOTE: See MA in Global Leadership degree plan for concentration information.		

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Student Ministry

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Student Ministry degree plan is designed to equip student ministers with the foundation and skills that will enable them to minister effectively to students and their families in contemporary cultural settings. The program will provide student ministers with theological and transformational study in the practice of effective student ministry.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63
BA in Biblical Studies	
Required Courses	24
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L) RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World RELI 4350 Systematic Theology RELI 4371 American Church History Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362 Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Student Ministry Requirements

Core Courses		12
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology	

MA in Student Ministry Courses 18

MAST 6350	Family-Based Student Ministry
MAST 6351	Student Cultural Issues
MAST 6352	Student Ministry in a Global Context
MAST 6353	Adolescent Development
MAST 6354	Collegiate Ministry Strategies
<i>Select one of the following:</i>	
MAST 5313	Ministry with Students
MAST 6320	The Collegiate Campus Minister
MAST 6356	Developing Student Ministry Lay Leaders

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Theological Studies

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Theological Studies, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, including pastor, missionary, and teacher, as well as church staff positions, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BA 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63
BA in Biblical Studies	
Required Courses	24
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L) RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World RELI 4350 Systematic Theology RELI 4371 American Church History Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362 Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Theological Studies Requirements

Core Courses	18
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 5307	Old Testament Literature and Interpretation
THEO 5308	New Testament Literature and Interpretation
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Theological Studies Concentrations

Choose one concentration from the following:

Christian Ministry:

MACM 5301	Foundations of Christian Ministry
MACM 6309	Shepherding in the 21 st Century
THEO 6360	Proclamation

And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval of Academic Advisor.

Christian Scriptures:

Select any four 5000 or 6000-level THEO Scripture courses listed below:

THEO 5310	The Gospels
THEO 5321	Early Life and Letters of Paul
THEO 5322	Later Life and Letters of Paul
THEO 5336	The General Epistles
THEO 5360	Special Topics in Religion
THEO 6303	Biblical Greek Linguistic and Exegetical Tools
THEO 6322	Old Testament Readings: Pentateuch
THEO 6323	Old Testament Readings: Prophets
THEO 6324	Old Testament Readings: Psalms & Wisdom Literature
THEO 6333	New Testament Readings: Synoptic Gospels
THEO 6334	New Testament Readings: Johannine Literature
THEO 6335	New Testament Readings: Pauline Epistles
THEO 6336	New Testament Readings: The General Epistles

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Worship Studies

The BA in Biblical Studies/MA in Worship Studies degree program is designed for students who are preparing for careers related to the field of worship and worship leadership, providing them a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will prepare to work in a variety of vocational worship ministry contexts with a particular preparatory focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BA 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302	12
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	63
BA in Biblical Studies	24
Required Courses PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy PHIL 3303 Philosophy of Religion RELI 3382 Practicum in Religion (S-L) RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World RELI 4350 Systematic Theology RELI 4371 American Church History Choose one Old Testament course from RELI 3311, 3329, 3336, 3347, 3362 Choose one New Testament course from RELI 4307, 4321, 4322, 4336	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	6

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Worship Studies Requirements

Core Courses	12
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Worship Studies Program Specific Courses 9

WORS 5307	History of Worship Song
<i>Select one of the following:</i>	
WORS 5309	Worship Life: Education and Administration
WORS 6308	Worship Through the Ages
WORS 6316	Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry

And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval of Academic Advisor.

Worship Praxis 9

<i>Select three of the following from the Worship Praxis course options:</i>	
WORS 6325	Worship Praxis I: Worship Song: Creation, Selection, and Implementation
WORS 6326	Worship Praxis II: Worship Media: Technology and Production
WORS 6327	Worship Praxis III: Worship Leading: Preparation and Presentation
WORS 6328	Worship Praxis IV: The Instruments of Worship
WORS 6329	Worship Praxis V: Worship Leader Travel Study

The Worship Praxis courses are offered in an intensive format on the DBU main campus, except Worship Praxis I and V.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA in English/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: English)

The accelerated degree BA in English/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: English) is designed to provide students with a solid basis in English alongside an advanced understanding of the skills necessary for instruction and administration in post-secondary education. Students gain both content knowledge and the credentials they need to teach English courses.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	51

B.A in English

English Courses	27
ENGL 1301/ 1401 Composition and Rhetoric I	
ENGL 1302 Composition and Rhetoric II	
ENGL 2301 World Literature I	
ENGL 2302 World Literature II	
ENGL 3301 American Literature I	
or	
ENGL 3302 American Literature II	
ENGL 3305 Advanced Written Communication (S-L)	
ENGL 3313 British Literature I	
or	
ENGL 3314 British Literature II	
ENGL 4301 Introduction to Linguistics	
And another 4000-level English course (<i>excluding ENGL 4312 and ENGL 4317</i>)	

Total Undergraduate Hours 111

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses 9

- ENGL 5319 Introduction to Literary Theory
- ENGL 5340 Studies in Global Literature
- ENGL 5349 Shakespeare

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 9 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required 18

Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required 15

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: English) Requirements

Required Courses 30

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership

- HIED 5300 College and University Administration
or
HIED 6373 Methods for Higher Education Administrator

- HIED 6310 Legal Aspects and Finance in Higher Education
- HIED 6320 Practicum in Higher Education **(S-L)**
- HIED 6330 Research Methods in Higher Education
- HIED 6340 History and Philosophy of Higher Education
- HIED 6361 Teaching, Learning, and Student Development

The remaining 9 credit hours will be chosen from English graduate course offerings.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification/MA in Children's Ministry

The accelerated BA/BS in Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification and the Master of Arts in Children's Ministry provides Christ-centered undergraduate and graduate level education to prepare servant leaders for careers in both education and ministry. The program is designed for those seeking initial teacher certification and ministry training specific to children's ministry. Graduates will be able to serve as educators and/or ministers in the school or the church setting.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English (BA) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302 (BS) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	12	9
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401	4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and one additional religion course	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	57	48

Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	12
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*	
EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching*	
EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment*	
EDUC 4010 Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar	
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching*	
INTERDISCIPLINARY ACADEMIC MAJOR	65
EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	
EDUC 4312 Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	
EDUC 4313 Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	
EDUC 4320 Instructional Technology*	
EDUC 4334 Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elementary Classroom*	
GEOL 1401 Meteorology and Space Science (BA only)	
	57

		BA	BS
HIST 2301	World Civilization I or HIST 2302		
HIST 4309	Texas History		
MATH 3303	Math Content I		
MATH 3304	Math Content II		
PHSC 1401	Physical Science I (BA only)		
Pedagogy			
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math*		
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science*		
READ 4013	Science of Teaching Reading Seminar		
READ 4302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction*		
READ 4313	Science of Teaching Reading		
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*		
READ 4333	Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties* (S-L)		
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*		
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*		
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts*		
SOST 4340	Pedagogy of Social Studies*		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6 6

ECHE 5360	Foundations of Early Childhood Education		
EDUC 5314	Best Practices		

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required

0 0

Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required

0 0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED

140 123

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Children’s Ministry Requirements

Core Courses

18

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

MA in Children’s Ministry Courses

12

MACH 6312	Ministry with Children
MACH 6351	Children and the Christian Faith
Choose two of the following courses:	
MACH 6311	Early Childhood Ministry
MACH 6315	Ministry to Children with Special Needs
MACH 6350	Ministry in Church Weekday Education Ministries

MACH 6352	Advanced Childhood Ministry** (S-L)
MAFM 6353	Ministry to Families

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30	30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	170	153

****Prerequisites: MACH 6311 and 6312**

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessment in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Reminder: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Students will complete state requirements for initial teacher certification in the areas Core Subjects EC-6. Students completing this program will learn and demonstrate how to serve as an effective literacy teacher and leader through synthesis and application of knowledge regarding the interrelated components of reading, writing, speaking, and listening across developmental stages of oral and written language. Degree candidates will also learn and demonstrate sufficient theoretical and experiential knowledge for serving as an ethical and effective teacher, advocate, and leader for culturally and linguistically diverse students.

Students completing this Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program will take the following courses at the graduate level as substitutes for their undergraduate cross-listed course requirements, thereby requiring 30 hours instead of the regular 36 graduate hours for the program beyond the regular undergraduate degree requirements.

ECHE 5360 – Foundations of Early Childhood Education
EDUC 5314 – Best Practices

Retention in and Graduation from the Program:

Students must fulfill the following conditions to enroll and continue enrollment in this Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree program:

- Students must be accepted to the Educator Preparation Program at the completion of 45 semester hours.
- Students must file a Statement of Commitment at the completion of 90 semester hours (including current enrollment).
- Students must maintain and graduate with an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and must maintain and graduate with an institutional GPA of 3.0 in their teaching fields/academic concentrations.
- Students must apply to and be accepted into the MA in Children's Ministry program before the start of the junior spring semester (before 5000 level courses) in order to progress in graduate coursework and complete the MA in Children's Ministry degree.
- Science and Math courses must be taken prior to Field Based semesters.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification/MA in Teaching

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification and the Master of Arts in Teaching Accelerated Bachelor and Master's degree is a 153 to 170-hour program. Graduates from the program will receive a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with EC-6 Teacher certification and Master of Arts in Teaching. The non-thesis program is designed for those seeking initial teacher certification and enhanced expertise in content areas, effective teaching strategies, and enhanced delivery of instruction and powerful assessment. The program is designed for individuals who are interested in pursuing a master's degree and will equip educators to become servant leaders within the school setting.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English BA – ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302 BS – ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	12	9
Foreign Language (BA) *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) BA – BIOL 1401 BS – BIOL 1401, PHSC 1401, GEOL 1401	4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	57	48

Core Subjects Early Childhood – Grade 6 Certification

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	15	
ECHE 4360 Foundations of Early Childhood Education*		
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*		
EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching*		
EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment*		
EDUC 4010 Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar		
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar		
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching*		
INTERDISCIPLINARY ACADEMIC MAJOR	62	54
EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)		
EDUC 4312 Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)		
EDUC 4313 Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)		
EDUC 4314 Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)		
EDUC 4334 Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elem. Classroom*		
GEOL 1401 Meteorology and Space Science (BA only)		
HIST 2301 World Civilizations I or HIST 2302 World Civilizations II		

	BA	BS
HIST 4309	Texas History	
MATH 3303	Math Content I	
MATH 3304	Math Content II	
PHSC 1401	Physical Science I (BA only)	
PEDAGOGY		
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math*	
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science*	
READ 4013	Science of Teaching Reading Seminar	
READ 4313	Science of Teaching Reading	
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*	
READ 4333	Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties	
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*	
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*	
READ 4338	Pedagogy of Language Arts*	
SOST 4340	Pedagogy of Social Studies*	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
EDUC 6312	Technology Integration in Curriculum
READ 5332	Reading: Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience (S-L)

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED	140	123
---	------------	------------

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Teaching Requirements	
A. PROFESSIONAL AREA	9
EDUC 6302	Research in Education (S-L)
EDUC 6304	Improvement of Instruction
EDUC 6308	The School and Multicultural Society
B. RESOURCE AREA	21
EDUC 5310	Introduction to Exceptional Learners
EDUC 5320	Teaching the Underachiever
ESLS 5301	Second Language Acquisition
ESLS 5304	Methods in Teaching ESL
ESLS 5306	Content Area Language Proficiency Skills
EDUC 6306	Curriculum Design and Evaluation
READ 6330	Foundations of Reading
C. REQUIRED	0
EDUC 6010	Defense of Degree

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30	30
---	-----------	-----------

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 170 153

- Students must be accepted to the Educator Preparation Program at the completion of 45 credit hours.
- Students must file a Statement of Commitment at the completion of 80 credit hours (including current enrollment).
- Students must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all teacher certification coursework.
- Science and Math courses must be taken prior to Field Based semesters.

** Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification/MED in Curriculum and Instruction

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification and the Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction degree program is a 153-170-hour program. Graduates from the program will receive both a Bachelor of Arts and a Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction or Bachelor of Science and Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction. This non-thesis program is designed for those seeking initial teacher certification and enhanced expertise in the area of curriculum and instruction.

The MED in Curriculum and Instruction is designed for those educators who desire to stay connected to teaching while working with other teachers. Career options for those holding this degree are: teacher leader, grade level and/or department chair, content specialist, curriculum specialist, and/or instructional leader. Flexibility is built into the program to allow for specialized degree options including: Christian School Administration, Distance Learning Education, English as a Second Language, Instructional Technology, Professional Life Coaching, Special Education, and Supervision.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English (BA) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302 (BS) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	12	9
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401	4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and one additional religion course	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	57	48

Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	15
ECHE 4360 Foundations for Early Childhood Education*	
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*	
EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching*	
EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment*	
EDUC 4010 Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar	
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching*	

	BA	BS
INTERDISCIPLINARY ACADEMIC MAJOR	65	57
EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)		
EDUC 4312 Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)		
EDUC 4313 Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)		
EDUC 4314 Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)		
EDUC 4320 Instructional Technology		
GEOL 1401 Meteorology and Space Science (BA only)		
HIST 2301 World Civilization I		
or		
HIST 2302 World Civilization II		
HIST 4309 Texas History		
MATH 3303 Math Content I		
MATH 3304 Math Content II		
PHSC 1401 Physical Science I (BA only)		
Pedagogy		
EDUC 4318 Pedagogy of Math*		
EDUC 4334 Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elementary Classroom*		
GSCI 4320 Pedagogy of Science*		
READ 4013 Science of Teaching Reading Seminar		
READ 4302 Scaffolding Literacy Instruction		
READ 4313 Science of Teaching Reading		
READ 4330 Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers		
READ 4335 Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*		
READ 4336 Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*		
READ 4338 Pedagogy of Language Arts		
SOST 4340 Pedagogy of Social Studies*		
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	3	3
READ 5333 Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties (S-L)		

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 3 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 140 123

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Curriculum and Instruction Requirements

A. ACADEMIC CONCENTRATION	15
EDAD 6300 Foundations of Instructional Leadership	
EDUC 6304 Improvement of Instruction	

EDUC 6312	Technology Integration in the Curriculum		
EDUC 6313	Assessment to Improve Learning: Formative Assessments and Continuous Improvement		
EDUC 6320	Project-Based Learning		
B. PROFESSIONAL AND RESOURCE AREAS			15
EDAD 6312	School Law		
EDUC 6302	Research in Education (S-L)		
EDUC 6303	Emerging Technologies		
EDUC 6306	Curriculum Design and Evaluation		
EDUC 6318	Leading for Learning		
C. REQUIRED COURSE			
EDUC 6011	Defense of Degree		

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30	30
---	-----------	-----------

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	170	153
---	------------	------------

** Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Reminder: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification/MED in Special Education

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification and the Master of Education in Special Education degree program is a 150 to 167-hour program. Graduates from the program will receive both a Bachelor of Arts and a Master of Education in Special Education or Bachelor of Science and Master of Education in Special Education. This non-thesis program is designed for those seeking initial teacher certification and enhanced expertise in the area of special education.

The MED in Special Education prepares the knowledge, understanding, and abilities in the field of special education K-12, providing the framework for effective communication and partnership, personnel management, assessment instruction, and compliance with federal and state regulations. Once candidates have completed their initial teaching certification and required coursework in this degree, and if they have passed the appropriate state certification (TExES) tests, candidates are eligible to take the Special Education TExES for Certification.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English (BA) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and 2302 (BS) ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 or 2302	12	9
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (BA) BIOL 1401 (BS) BIOL 1401, GEOL 1401, PHSC 1401	4	12
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and one additional religion course	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	57	48

Core Subjects Early Childhood-Grade 6 Certification

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	15
ECHE 4360 Foundations for Early Childhood Education*	
EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification*	
EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching*	
EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment*	
EDUC 4010 Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar	
EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	
EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching*	

	BA	BS
INTERDISCIPLINARY ACADEMIC MAJOR	62	54
EDUC 3302	Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents* (S-L)	
EDUC 4312	Teaching Special Populations* (S-L)	
EDUC 4313	Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L)	
EDUC 4314	Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L)	
EDUC 4320	Instructional Technology*	
EDUC 4334	Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elementary Classroom*	
GEOL 1401	Meteorology and Space Science (BA only)	
HIST 2301	World Civilization I or HIST 2302	
HIST 4309	Texas History	
MATH 3303	Math Content I	
MATH 3304	Math Content II	
PHSC 1401	Physical Science I (BA only)	
Pedagogy		
EDUC 4318	Pedagogy of Math*	
GSCI 4320	Pedagogy of Science*	
READ 4013	Science of Teaching Reading Seminar	
READ 4302	Scaffolding Literacy Instruction*	
READ 4313	Science of Teaching Reading	
READ 4330	Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers*	
READ 4335	Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)*	
READ 4336	Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)*	
SOST 4340	Pedagogy of Social Studies*	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6	6
SPED/READ 5332	Reading: Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience (S-L)	
READ 5338	Pedagogy of Language Arts	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED	140	123

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Special Education Requirements

A. ACADEMIC SPECIALIZATION	15
SPED 5310	Introduction to Exceptional Learners
SPED 5320	Teaching the Underachiever
SPED 5330	Pedagogy of Special Education
SPED 5350	Teaching Students with Emotional/Behavioral Disabilities
SPED 6360	Supervision of Special Education Instruction

B. PROFESSIONAL AREA		9
EDUC 5344	Diagnosing Learning Different Children	
EDUC 6302	Research in Education (S-L)	
EDUC 6306	Curriculum Design and Evaluation	
C. RESOURCE AREA		6
EDAD 6312	School Law	
EDUC 6308	The School and Multicultural Society	
D. REQUIRED COURSE		0
EDUC/ SPED 6010	Defense of Degree	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		170
		30
		153

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Reminder: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Children's Ministry

The Accelerated BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Children's Ministry degree plan is designed to equip childhood ministers to understand the needs of children, explore the principles of best strategies in teaching and reaching children, and implement ministry that impacts not only the child, but the family. The program provides foundations in theological, educational, and practical programming for effective childhood ministry. It combines academic training and practical ministry application that focuses intentionally on the world children live in and the faith they need to follow Christ for the rest of their lives.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		
Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		

CHST 4312	Biblical Servant Leadership
MANA 3301	Principles of Management
Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)	
MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18
Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Children’s Ministry Requirements	12
Core Courses	
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Children’s Ministry Courses	18
MACH 6311	Early Childhood Ministry
MACH 6312	Ministry with Children
MACH 6351	Children and the Christian Faith*
MACH 6352	Advanced Childhood Ministry (S-L)*
MAFM 6353	Ministry to Families
<i>Select one of the following:</i>	
MACH 6315	Ministry to Children with Special Needs
MACH 6350	Ministry in Church Weekday Education Ministries
*Prerequisites MACH 6311 and MACH 6312	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Counseling

The accelerated degree BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Counseling connects a DBU undergraduate program with a related DBU graduate program in Christian Counseling, allowing the student to attain both a bachelor's degree in Christian Studies and a master's degree in Christian Counseling. This program is designed to prepare the graduate to counsel in the local church, denominational agencies, and ministry-based organizations.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		

Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)

CHST 3372	Church Administration
CHST 4312	Biblical Servant Leadership
MANA 3301	Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses**6**

THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements**MA in Christian Counseling Requirements****Required Courses 12**

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Christian Counseling Courses**18**

COUN 5312	Counseling Theories and Techniques
COUN 5314	Lifespan Human Development
<i>or</i>	
MAFM 6316	Faith Formation in the Life Stages
MACC 6301	Introduction to Christian Counseling
MACC 6302	Abnormal Psychology
MACC 6303	Christian Counseling Skills

Select one of the following recommended courses:

COUN 5313	Group Counseling Methods
COUN 6311	Addictive and Compulsive Disorders
COUN 6314	Marriage and Family Counseling
COUN 6320	Counseling Victims of Trauma

COUN 6324	A Christian Approach to Human Sexuality
DISC 6317	Biblical Foundation and Models for Small Group Ministry
MACM 6303	Conflict Resolution in Ministry
MACM 6304	Victim Assistance Ministry Training
or	<i>A course from one of the following disciplines:</i>
	COUN, DISC, MACC, THEO, or WORS

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Ministry

The BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Christian Ministry, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry, is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts including church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Select one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		

Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)

CHST 3372 Church Administration
 CHST 4312 Biblical Servant Leadership
 MANA 3301 Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship
 MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration
 MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology
 MUSI 4305 Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses**6**

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics
 WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements**MA in Christian Ministry Requirements****Core Courses** **18**

DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
 GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship **(S-L)**
 MACM 5301 Foundations of Christian Ministry
 MACM 6309 Shepherding in the 21st Century
 THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
 THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Christian Ministry Concentration**12**

Students may choose any concentration in the MA in Christian Ministry degree, except the Chaplaincy Ministry Concentration:

Christian Ministry and Discipleship
 Counseling Ministry
 Family Ministry
 General Ministry
 Global Leadership
 Ministry Leadership
 Professional Life Coaching
 Urban Ministry
 Worship Studies

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for Admission into the PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Discipleship

The joint BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Discipleship degree plan prepares students for careers in church-related vocations, providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered higher education, students prepare to work as leaders in local church ministry—serving in roles such as ministers of education, ministers of adults, ministers of youth, ministers of business administration, ministers of missions, and more.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301	Survey of Christian Education	
CHST 4302	Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)	
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371	American Church History	

Choose **one** from the following

CHST 4306	Children's Ministry in the Church
CHST 4307	Youth Ministry in the Church
CHST 4308	Adult Ministry in the Church

Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:

Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)

CHST 3372	Church Administration
CHST 4301	Teaching Ministry of the Church
CHST 4310	Small Group Ministry Design and Practice

Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)

CHST 3372	Church Administration
CHST 4312	Biblical Servant Leadership
MANA 3301	Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses**6**

THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements**MA in Discipleship Requirements****Core Courses 12**

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Discipleship Courses**9**

DISC 6301	Christian Education in the Local Church
DISC 6302	Biblical Strategies for Discipleship
DISC 6304	Principles for Bible Teaching

MA in Discipleship Tracks*9**

Students may choose from the MA in Discipleship tracks listed below.

Discipleship for the Family Track
 Local Church Discipleship Track
 Discipleship Through Communications Track
 Ministry Focus Track

*See MA in Discipleship degree plan for track course information.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Family Ministry

The BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Family Ministry is an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry. The program is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree provides students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		
Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)		

CHST 3372	Church Administration
CHST 4312	Biblical Servant Leadership
MANA 3301	Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207	Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3270	Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3271	Contemporary Worship and Technology
MUSI 4305	Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

THEO 5313	Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303	Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Family Ministry Requirements

Core Courses 12

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Family Ministry Courses

18

Select three of the following:

MACH 6311	Early Childhood Ministry
MACH 6312	Ministry with Children
MAFM 6316	Faith Formation in the Life Stages
MAFM 6353	Ministry to Families
MAST 6350	Family-Based Student Ministry

Select one of the following MA in Family Ministry Concentrations:

Christian Counseling
General
Leadership
Special Needs Family Ministry

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE

150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Global Leadership

The Accelerated BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Global Leadership degree plan equips students planning for careers in global service as Christians, providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered higher education students prepare to work in intercultural settings exploring ways to be leaders in the rapidly changing world of ideas, cultures, religions, and business ventures. Designed for people desiring to positively connect with people in other cultures and societies around the globe, students learn to understand and relate in positive ways to other cultures, a crucial skill for leadership in today's multi-ethnic and multi-cultural environment.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		
Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		

CHST 4312 Biblical Servant Leadership
 MANA 3301 Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship
 MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration
 MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology
 MUSI 4305 Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics
 WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Global Leadership Requirements

Core Courses 15

DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
 GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
 MAGL 5330 Introduction to Missiology
 THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
 THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Global Leadership Elective

3

Select any one MA in Global Leadership course with approval of Academic Advisor.

***MA in Global Leadership Concentrations**

12

Select one of the following concentrations:
 Church Planting
 East Asian Studies
 English as a Second/Foreign Language (ESL)
 General Studies
 Global Studies
 Missions
 Urban Ministry

*See the MA in Global Leadership degree plan for concentration information.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies /MA in Student Ministry

The Accelerated BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Student Ministry degree plan is designed to equip student ministers with the foundation and skills that will enable them to minister effectively to students and their families in contemporary cultural settings. The program will provide student ministers with theological and transformational study in the practice of effective student ministry.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		
Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4312 Biblical Servant Leadership		

MANA 3301 Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship
MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration
MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology
MUSI 4305 Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required **15 15**
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required **12 18**

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required **17 17**
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required **10 16**

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Student Ministry Requirements

Core Courses 12

GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Student Ministry Courses 18

MAST 6350 Family-Based Student Ministry
MAST 6351 Student Cultural Issues
MAST 6352 Student Ministry in a Global Context
MAST 6353 Adolescent Development
MAST 6354 Collegiate Ministry Strategies
Select one of the following:
MAST 5313 Ministry with Students
MAST 6320 The Collegiate Campus Minister
MAST 6356 Developing Student Ministry Lay Leaders

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last

12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Theological Studies

The BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Theological Studies is an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry. The program is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, such as church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		

Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)

CHST 3372 Church Administration
 CHST 4312 Biblical Servant Leadership
 MANA 3301 Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship
 MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration
 MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology
 MUSI 4305 Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses**6**

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics
 WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or**Concentration in Christian Leadership:**

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required

Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required

15**15****12****18****Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:**

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required

Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required

17**17****10****16****TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED****120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements**MA in Theological Studies Requirements****Core Courses****18**

DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
 GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
 THEO 5307 Old Testament Literature and Interpretation
 THEO 5308 New Testament Literature and Interpretation
 THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
 THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Theological Studies Concentrations**12**

Select one concentration from the following:

Christian Ministry Concentration

MACM 5301 Foundations of Christian Ministry
 MACM 6309 Shepherding in the 21st Century
 THEO 6360 Proclamation

And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval from Academic Advisor.

Christian Scriptures Concentration

Select any four 5000 or 6000-level THEO Scripture courses listed below:

THEO 5310 The Gospels
 THEO 5321 Early Life and Letters of Paul
 THEO 5322 Later Life and Letters of Paul

THEO 5336	The General Epistles
THEO 6303	Biblical Greek Linguistic and Exegetical Tools
THEO 5360	Special Topics in Religion
THEO 6322	Old Testament Readings: Pentateuch
THEO 6323	Old Testament Readings: Prophets
THEO 6324	Old Testament Readings: Psalms & Wisdom Literature
THEO 6333	New Testament Readings: Synoptic Gospels
THEO 6334	New Testament Readings: Johannine Literature
THEO 6335	New Testament Readings: Pauline Epistles
THEO 6336	New Testament Readings: The General Epistles

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Worship Studies

The Accelerated BA/BS in Christian Studies/MA in Worship Studies degree plan is designed for students who are preparing for careers related to the field of worship and worship leadership, providing them a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will prepare to work in a variety of vocational worship ministry contexts with a particular preparatory focus on the theological, biblical, historical, transformational, and practical dimensions of worship and worship studies for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Christian Studies

Required Courses	24	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education		
CHST 4302 Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)		
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy		
RELI 4371 American Church History		
<i>Choose one course from the following:</i>		
CHST 4306 Children's Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4307 Youth Ministry in the Church		
CHST 4308 Adult Ministry in the Church		
Select one of the three areas of concentration for a total of 9 hours:		
Concentration in Educational Ministry (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church		
CHST 4310 Small Group Ministry Design and Practice		
Concentration in Christian Leadership (9 hours)		
CHST 3372 Church Administration		

CHST 4312 Biblical Servant Leadership
 MANA 3301 Principles of Management

Concentration in Music Ministry (9 hours)

MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship
 MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration
 MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology
 MUSI 4305 Congregational Song

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics
 WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Electives with Concentration in Educational Ministry or Concentration in Christian Leadership:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

Electives with Concentration in Music Ministry:

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	17	17
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	10	16

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED

120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Worship Studies Requirements

Core Courses

12

DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
 GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
 THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
 THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Worship Studies Program Specific Courses

9

WORS 5307 History of Worship Song
Select one of the following
 WORS 5309 Worship Life: Education and Administration
 WORS 6308 Worship Through the Ages
 WORS 6316 Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry
And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval of Academic Advisor.

Worship Praxis

9

Select three of the following from the Worship Praxis course options:
 WORS 6325 Worship Praxis I: Worship Song: Creation, Selection, and Implementation
 WORS 6326 Worship Praxis II: Worship Media: Technology and Production
 WORS 6327 Worship Praxis III: Worship Leading: Preparation and Presentation
 WORS 6328 Worship Praxis IV: The Instruments of Worship
 WORS 6329 Worship Praxis V: Worship Leader Travel Study

The Worship Praxis courses are offered in an intensive format on the DBU main campus, except Worship Praxis I and V.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media/MA in Communication

The Accelerated BA/BS in Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media and MA in Communication degree plan provides a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees in communication for students preparing for a career in the fields of broadcast/digital media and strategic communication. Through Christ-centered higher education, graduates are prepared to contribute their knowledge and skills as communication specialists and servant leaders to educational, ministry, community, and professional organizations.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POLS 2301 • Any 3 lower level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, or SOCI 	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media Major

Complete the following courses for 48 credit hours:

BA/BS Communication: Broadcast/Digital Media Major	48	48
COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication	
COMA 2302	Voice and Articulation	
COMA 2304	Introduction to Broadcast/Digital Media	
COMA 3304	Writing Across Media	
COMA 3307	Film and Electronic Cinematography	
ART/COMA 3317	Contemporary Advertising	
COMA 3319	Visual Communication	
COMA 4300	Portfolio Research	
COMA 4303	Video Editing (S-L)	
COMA 4308	Audio Production	
COMA 4309	Radio Formats	
COMA 4310	Internship in Communication	
COMA 4319	Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success	
COMA 4340	Broadcast/Digital Media Practicum (S-L)	

And complete two allied courses for 6 hours:	BA	BS
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		
PSYC 4303 Social Psychology		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
COMA 6300 Introduction to Graduate Communication Studies	
COMA 6301 Advanced Communication Theory	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	3	9

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Communication Requirements

Required Core Courses (12 hours)	12
COMA 6303 Digital Media Communication	
COMA 6305 Presentation Communication (S-L)	
COMA 6307 Communication Leadership for Groups	
COMA 6309 Social Media and Communication	

MA in Communication Concentrations 18

Choose one of seven concentrations:

Communication Leadership Concentration

- MAL 6301 Christian Worldview of Leadership
- MAL 6303 Leadership in Conflict and Adversity
- MAL 6304 Leadership Communication
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Communication Studies Concentration

- COMA 6310 Rhetoric, Argumentation, and Advocacy
- COMA 6311 Relational Communication
- COMA 6312 Advanced Persuasive Communication
- COMA 6313 Advanced Nonverbal Communication
- COMA 6314 Intercultural Communication
- COMA 6315 Communication Studies Graduate Internship
- or
- COMA 6316 Communication Studies Graduate Research Project

Communication for Ministry Concentration

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- MAGL 5321 Sharing Gospel Faith
- MACM 5301 Foundations of Christian Ministry
- MACM 6309 Shepherding in the 21st Century
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Marketing Communication Concentration

- MRKT 6331 Marketing Analysis
- MRKT 6312 Consumer and Buyer Behavior
- MRKT 6341 Advanced Marketing Strategies
- MRKT 6321 International Marketing
- COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
- Elective: Any additional graduate level program course selected in consultation with advisor.

Organizational Communication Management Concentration

- COMA 6320 Organizational Communication
- COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
- COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
- COMA 6323 Communication Consulting
- COMA 6324 Communication for Global Organizations

- COMA 6325 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Internship
- or
- COMA 6326 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Research Project

Sports Communication Concentration

- COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
- KNES 5330 Sport Marketing
- KNES 5332 Sport Facility and Event Management
- KNES 6326 Psychology of Sport and Performance
- KNES 6330 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sport **(S-L)**
- KNES 6331 Business of Sport

Worship Studies Concentration

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- WORS 5307 History of Worship Song
- WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship
- WORS 6316 Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry
- Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
- Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Communication: Communication Studies/MA in Communication

The Accelerated BA/BS in Communication: Communication Studies and MA in Communication degree plan provides a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees in communication for students preparing for a career in the communication field. Through Christ-centered higher education, graduates are prepared to contribute their knowledge and skills as communication specialists and servant leaders to educational, ministry, community, and professional organizations.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POLS 2301 • Any 3 lower level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC; or SOCI 	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS Communication: Communication Studies Major		BA	BS
COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication		
COMA 2302	Voice and Articulation		
COMA 3301	Nonverbal Communication		
COMA 3302	Argumentation and Debate		
COMA 3303	Small Group Communication		
COMA 3308	Persuasive Communication		
COMA 3309	Oral Interpretation		
COMA 3313	Advanced Public Speaking		
COMA 3350	Social Media		
COMA 4319	Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success		
COMA 4322	Leadership Communication (S-L)		
COMA 4323	Communication Theory		
		36	36

Specialization Electives:

Complete an additional 6 hours of lower-level or upper-level courses in Communication with approval of advisor, 3 of which must be upper-level courses

	BA	BS
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses		6
COMA 6300 Introduction to Graduate Communication Studies		
COMA 6301 Advanced Communication Theory		
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS		120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Communication Requirements

Required Core Courses	12
COMA 6303 Digital Media Communication	
COMA 6305 Presentation Communication (S-L)	
COMA 6307 Communication Leadership for Groups	
COMA 6309 Social Media and Communication	

MA in Communication Concentrations 18

Choose one of seven concentrations:

Communication Leadership Concentration

- MAL 6301 Christian Worldview of Leadership
- MAL 6303 Leadership in Conflict and Adversity
- MAL 6304 Leadership Communication
- MANA 6312 Communication and Business Behavior
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Communication Studies Concentration

- COMA 6310 Rhetoric, Argumentation, and Advocacy
- COMA 6311 Relational Communication
- COMA 6312 Advanced Persuasive Communication
- COMA 6313 Advanced Nonverbal Communication
- COMA 6314 Intercultural Communication
- COMA 6315 Communication Studies Graduate Internship
- or
- COMA 6316 Communication Studies Graduate Research Project

Communication for Ministry Concentration

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- MACM 5301 Foundations of Christian Ministry
- MACM 6309 Shepherding in the 21st Century
- MAGL 5321 Sharing Gospel Faith
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Marketing Communication Concentration

- COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
- MRKT 6312 Consumer and Buyer Behavior
- MRKT 6321 International Marketing
- MRKT 6331 Marketing Analysis

MRKT 6341 Advanced Marketing Strategy
Elective: Any additional graduate level program course selected in consultation with advisor.

Organizational Communication Management Concentration

COMA 6320 Organizational Communication
COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
COMA 6323 Communication Consulting
COMA 6324 Communication for Global Organizations

COMA 6325 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Internship
or
COMA 6326 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Research Project

Sports Communication Concentration

COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
KNES 5330 Sport Marketing
KNES 5332 Sport Facility and Event Management
KNES 6326 Psychology of Sport and Performance
KNES 6330 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sport **(S-L)**
KNES 6331 Business of Sport

Worship Studies Concentration

DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
WORS 5307 History of Worship Song
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship
WORS 6316 Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry
Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Communication: Graphic Design/MA in Communication

The Accelerated BA/BS in Communication: Graphic Design and MA in Communication degree plan provides a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees in communication for students preparing for a career in the fields of graphic design and strategic communication. Through Christ-centered higher education, graduates are prepared to contribute their knowledge and skills as communication specialists and servant leaders to educational, ministry, community, and professional organizations.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours).	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POLS 2301 • Any 3 lower level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC; or SOCI 	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS Communication: Graphic Design Major

48 **54**

Complete the following courses:

ART 1301	Design I
ART 1303	Drawing I
COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication
COMA 2050	Sophomore Portfolio Review
COMA 2314	Photography I
COMA 3301	Nonverbal Communication
COMA 3304	Writing Across Media
COMA 3318	Web Design
COMA 3319	Visual Communication
COMA 3321	Graphic Design I
COMA 3322	Graphic Design II
COMA 3325	Lettering and Typography
COMA 4300	Portfolio Research
COMA 4310	Internship in Communication
COMA 4318	History of Graphic Design I
COMA 4321	Advertising Design (S-L)
COMA 4338	History of Graphic Design II

Additional Required Electives **(BS only)**:

Complete 6 lower-level elective hours with approval of advisor.

BA

BS

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

COMA 6300 Introduction to Graduate Communication Studies

COMA 6301 Advanced Communication Theory

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required

0

0

Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required

3

3

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED

120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Communication Requirements

Required Core Courses

12

COMA 6303 Digital Media Communication

COMA 6305 Presentation Communication **(S-L)**

COMA 6307 Communication Leadership for Groups

COMA 6309 Social Media and Communication

MA in Communication Concentrations

18

Choose one of seven concentrations:

Communication Leadership

MAL 6301 Christian Worldview of Leadership

MAL 6303 Leadership in Conflict and Adversity

MAL 6304 Leadership Communication

MANA 6312 Communication and Business Behavior

Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Communication Studies Concentration

COMA 6310 Rhetoric, Argumentation, and Advocacy

COMA 6311 Relational Communication

COMA 6312 Advanced Persuasive Communication

COMA 6313 Advanced Nonverbal Communication

COMA 6314 Intercultural Communication

COMA 6315 Communication Studies Graduate Internship

or

COMA 6316 Communication Studies Graduate Research Project

Communication for Ministry Concentration

MACE 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership

MAGL 5321 Sharing Gospel Faith

MACM 5301 Foundations of Christian Ministry

MACM 6309 Shepherding in the 21st Century

Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Marketing Communication Concentration

COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns

MRKT 6312 Consumer and Buyer Behavior

MRKT 6321 International Marketing
 MRKT 6331 Marketing Analysis
 MRKT 6341 Advanced Marketing Strategies
 Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Organizational Communication Management Concentration

COMA 6320 Organizational Communication
 COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
 COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
 COMA 6323 Communication Consulting
 COMA 6324 Communication for Global Organizations

 COMA 6325 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Internship
 or
 COMA 6326 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Research Project

Sports Communication Concentration

COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
 KNES 5330 Sport Marketing
 KNES 5332 Sport Facility and Event Management
 KNES 6326 Psychology of Sport and Performance
 KNES 6330 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sport **(S-L)**
 KNES 6331 Business of Sport

Worship Studies Concentration

DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
 WORS 5307 History of Worship Song
 WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship
 WORS 6316 Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry
 Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
 Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Communication: Public Relations/MA in Communication

The Accelerated BA/BS in Communication: Public Relations and MA in Communication degree plan provides a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees in communication for students preparing for a career in the fields of public relations and strategic communication. Through Christ-centered higher education, graduates are prepared to contribute their knowledge and skills as communication specialists and servant leaders to educational, ministry, community, and professional organizations.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • POLS 2301 • Any 3 lower level hours selected from ECON, PHIL, POLS, PSYC; or SOCI 	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS Communication: Public Relations Major

48

Complete the following courses for 48 credit hours:

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting
COMA 1302	Speech and Interpersonal Communication
COMA 2302	Voice and Articulation
COMA 2330	Introduction to Public Relations
COMA 3301	Nonverbal Communication
COMA 3303	Small Group Communication
COMA 3304	Writing Across Media
COMA 3317	Contemporary Advertising
COMA 3350	Social Media
COMA 4310	Internship in Communication
COMA 4319	Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success
COMA 4320	Technology in Communication
COMA 4322	Leadership Communication (S-L)
COMA 4323	Communication Theory
COMA 4345	Public Relations in the Real World (S-L)

Required Electives: Complete one of the following allied courses for 3 hours	BA	BS
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)		
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing		
PSYC 4303 Social Psychology		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses **6**

COMA 6300	Introduction to Graduate Communication Studies
COMA 6301	Advanced Communication Theory

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. This equates to a total of **36** Undergraduate upper-level credit hours required.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	3	9

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Communication Requirements

Required Core Courses **12**

COMA 6303	Digital Media Communication
COMA 6305	Presentation Communication (S-L)
COMA 6307	Communication Leadership for Groups
COMA 6309	Social Media and Communication

MA in Communication Concentrations **18**

Choose one of seven concentrations:

Communication Leadership Concentration

- | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| MAL 6301 | Christian Worldview of Leadership |
| MAL 6303 | Leadership in Conflict and Adversity |
| MAL 6304 | Leadership Communication |
| MANA 6312 | Communication and Business Behavior |
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
 Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Communication Studies Concentration

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| COMA 6310 | Rhetoric, Argumentation, and Advocacy |
| COMA 6311 | Relational Communication |
| COMA 6312 | Advanced Persuasive Communication |
| COMA 6313 | Advanced Nonverbal Communication |
| COMA 6314 | Intercultural Communication |
| COMA 6315 | Communication Studies Graduate Internship |
| or | |
| COMA 6316 | Communication Studies Graduate Research Project |

Communication for Ministry Concentration

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| DISC 5302 | Biblical Servant Leadership |
| MACM 5301 | Foundations of Christian Ministry |
| MACM 6309 | Shepherding in the 21 st Century |
| MAGL 5321 | Sharing Gospel Faith |
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
 Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Marketing Communication Concentration

- COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
- MRKT 6312 Consumer and Buyer Behavior
- MRKT 6321 International Marketing
- MRKT 6331 Marketing Analysis
- MRKT 6341 Advanced Marketing Strategies
- Elective: Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

Organizational Communication Management Concentration

- COMA 6320 Organizational Communication
- COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
- COMA 6322 Communication Campaigns
- COMA 6323 Communication Consulting
- COMA 6324 Communication for Global Organizations

- COMA 6325 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Internship
- or
- COMA 6326 Organizational Communication Management Graduate Research Project

Sports Communication Concentration

- COMA 6321 Strategic Communication for Organizations
- KNES 5330 Sport Marketing
- KNES 5332 Sport Facility and Event Management
- KNES 6326 Psychology of Sport and Performance
- KNES 6330 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sport **(S-L)**
- KNES 6331 Business of Sport

Worship Studies Concentration

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- WORS 5307 History of Worship Song
- WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship
- WORS 6316 Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry
- Any additional graduate-level COMA course selected in consultation with an advisor.
- Any additional graduate-level program course selected in consultation with an advisor.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Computer Information Science/MBA (Business Innovation Strategy, Business Intelligence and Analytics, Cybersecurity, IT and Innovation, IT Security for Managers, Project Management)

The BA/BS in Computer Information Science/MBA accelerated degree program is a 150 to 158-hour STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) degree designed to equip graduates as outstanding technology practitioners in a vast array of industries and global societies. Being a gifted technician is only partly what one needs for the most successful professional vocation in technology-related careers, however. One often finds their life's journey to be a professional path toward transformational leadership of the few or the many. This leader must also be a generalist with exemplary soft skills, in addition to a strong technician, and one who can lead others to perform decisively based on strong values, analytically with problem-solving/critical thinking skills learned with a competency-based approach to learning and then leading followers strategically with great vision for an improved future. Transformational leaders within any field must be able to influence others through sharing of one's vision with all aligned toward successful performance meeting goals and achieving the overall corporate mission. The MBA curriculum, along with that offered in the undergraduate technical foundation here, is competency development focused and will produce transformational leaders who will set the IT professional way above the competitive rest. This graduate is highly technical, yes; however, this one uniquely will be also a generalist who is able to think/act strategically, critically, innovatively, and to lead others with shared vision. In other words, a graduate who will have gained the best from both perspectives. This graduate will be uniquely gifted and skilled with outstanding technical expertise, the competencies to excel in any data-driven marketplace, while also standing out far from the competition as a leader of vision.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) (BS only) 11 hours from Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Environmental Science, Physical Science, or Physics.	0	11
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science • POLS 2301 and ECON 2301	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	59	53

BA/BS Computer Information Science Major

38

Complete the following courses

COSC 1302	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming
COSC 1405	Foundations of Computer Science I
COSC 1408	Foundations of Computer Science II
COSC 2306	Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms
COSC 2403	Object-Oriented Analysis and Design

COSC 3301	Database Management Systems	
COSC 3305	Computer Organization and Architecture	
COSC 3306	Networks and Telecommunication	
COSC 4308	Senior Project in Computer Science (S-L)	
or		
Three credit hour COSC upper-level electives not used in a selected concentration.		
COSC 4402	Software Engineering (S-L)	
PHSC 1402	Physical Science II	

Business Concentration:		12
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305	Managerial Statistics	
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	

Designated Electives		12
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics	
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses **6**

ACCT 6321	Management Accounting
MANA 6310	Leadership in Management

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. This equates to a total of 36 Undergraduate upper-level credit hours required.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	5	5
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **132** **126**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA Requirements

Required Core Courses		18
FINA 6301	Corporate Finance	
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6320	Business Ethics	
MANA 6341	Strategic Management Decisions (S-L)	
MISM 6314	Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301	Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)	

MBA Concentrations		12
---------------------------	--	-----------

Choose a concentration:

Business Innovation Strategy Concentration

BIS 6301	Agile Leadership
BIS 6302	Strategic Branding
BIS 6303	Data Driven Decisions
BIS 6304	Capstone Project

Business Intelligence and Analytics

- MSITM 6301 Business Data Warehousing (Prerequisite MISM 6330)
- MSITM 6302 Business Intelligence and Data Mining (Prerequisite MISM 6330, MANA 6302)
- MSITM 6303 Data Visualization (Prerequisite MISM 6330)
- MSITM 6304 Capstone Project (Prerequisite MSITM 6301, 6302, and 6303)

Cybersecurity

- CYBS 6301 Data Protection
- CYBS 6302 Digital Forensics
- CYBS 6303 Operational Cybersecurity Management
- CYBS 6304 Practicum Strategy Cybersecurity

IT and Innovation Concentration

- MISM 6320 Systems Analysis and Project Management
 - MISM 6353 IT Security
 - MISM 6350 Managing Digital Strategy (Capstone)
- And choose one of the following:
- MISM 6330 Business Data Management
 - MISM 6335 Data Communication

IT Security for Managers

- MSITM 6311 Introduction to Information Security Management
- MSITM 6312 Information Security Policy and Governance
- MSITM 6313 Information Security Program Management and Development
- MSITM 6314 Information Security Risk Management

Project Management

- PROJ 6301 Organizing the Project and Its Components
- PROJ 6302 Assessing, Managing, and Mitigating Project Risk
- PROJ 6303 Project Approaches and Strategy
- PROJ 6304 Planning and Managing Resources (Capstone)

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED **30**

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE **162** **156**

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Computer Science/MBA (Business Innovation Strategy, Business Intelligence and Analytics, Cybersecurity, IT and Innovation, IT Security for Managers)

The BA/BS in Computer Science/MBA accelerated degree program is a 151 to 168-hour STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) degree designed to equip graduates as outstanding technology practitioners in a vast array of industries and global societies. Being a gifted technician is only partly what one needs for the most successful professional vocation in technology-related careers, however. One often finds their life's journey to be a professional path toward transformational leadership of the few or the many. This leader must also be a generalist with exemplary soft skills, in addition to a strong technician, and one who can lead others to perform decisively based on strong values, analytically with problem-solving/critical thinking skills learned with a competency-based approach to learning and then leading followers strategically with great vision for an improved future. Transformational leaders within any field must be able to influence others through sharing of one's vision with all aligned toward successful performance meeting goals and achieving the overall corporate mission. The MBA curriculum, along with that offered in the undergraduate technical foundation here, is competency development focused and will produce transformational leaders who will set the IT professional way above the competitive rest. This graduate is highly technical, yes; however, this one uniquely will be also a generalist who is able to think/act strategically, critically, innovatively, and to lead others with shared vision. In other words, a graduate who will have gained the best from both perspectives. This graduate will be uniquely gifted and skilled with outstanding technical expertise, the competencies to excel in any data-driven marketplace, while also standing out far from the competition as a leader of vision.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Art FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) PHYS 1401 and 1402 (BA) plus 7 hours (BS) selected from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, or Physical Science.	8	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science • POLS 2301 and ECON 2301	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	67	57

BA/BS Computer Science Major

40

Complete the following courses for 40 credit hours:

COSC 1302	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming
COSC 1405	Foundations of Computer Science I
COSC 1408	Foundations of Computer Science II
COSC 2306	Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms
COSC 2403	Object-Oriented Analysis and Design
COSC 3301	Database Management Systems
COSC 3305	Computer Organization and Architecture
COSC 3306	Networks and Telecommunication

COSC 4308	Senior Project in Computer Science (S-L) or Three credit hour COSC upper-level electives not used in a selected concentration.	
COSC 4402	Software Engineering (S-L)	
Plus the following MATH courses:		
MATH 2309	Introduction to Linear Algebra	
MATH 3302	Discrete Mathematics	
Business Concentration:		12
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305	Managerial Statistics	
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	
Designated Electives		12
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics	
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses		6
ACCT 6321	Managerial Accounting	
MANA 6310	Leadership in Management	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. This equates to a total of **36** Undergraduate upper-level credit hours required.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	2	2
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 139 129

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA Requirements		
Required Core Courses		18
FINA 6301	Corporate Finance	
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6320	Business Ethics	
MANA 6341	Strategic Management Decisions (S-L)	
MISM 6314	Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301	Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)	
MBA Concentrations		12
<i>Choose a concentration:</i>		
Business Innovation Strategy Concentration		
BIS 6301	Agile Leadership	
BIS 6302	Strategic Branding	
BIS 6303	Data Driven Decisions	
BIS 6304	Capstone Project	

Business Intelligence and Analytics Concentration

- MSITM 6301 Business Data Warehousing (Prerequisite MISM 6330)
- MSITM 6302 Business Intelligence and Data Mining (Prerequisite MISM 6330, MANA 6302)
- MSITM 6303 Data Visualization (Prerequisite MISM 6330)
- MSITM 6304 Capstone Project (Prerequisite MSITM 6301, 6302, and 6303)

Cybersecurity Concentration

- CYBS 6301 Data Protection
- CYBS 6302 Digital Forensics
- CYBS 6303 Operational Cybersecurity Management
- CYBS 6304 Practicum Strategy Cybersecurity

IT and Innovation Concentration

- MISM 6320 Systems Analysis and Project Management
- MISM 6353 IT Security
- MISM 6350 Managing Digital Strategy (Capstone)
- And choose one of the following:
- MISM 6330 Business Data Management
- MISM 6335 Data Communication

IT Security for Managers Concentration

- MSITM 6311 Introduction to Information Security Management
- MSITM 6312 Information Security Policy and Governance
- MSITM 6313 Information Security Program Management and Development
- MSITM 6314 Information Security Risk Management

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 169 159

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Criminal Justice/MA in Leadership

The accelerated BA/BS in Criminal Justice/MA in Leadership provides students with a foundational understanding of the criminal justice system alongside practical soft skills in leadership. This program will equip students to lead in a variety of criminal justice-related fields and serve as a strong servant-leader in those vocational contexts.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice Courses

CRJS 1301	Crime in America	24
CRJS 1302	Introduction to Criminal Justice (S-L)	
CRJS 2304	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	
CRJS 2305	The Courts and Criminal Procedure	
CRJS 4301	Ethics in Law Enforcement	
CRJS 4303	Organization and Administration	
CRJS 4307	Criminology	
CRJS 4317	Research Methods	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

MAL 6303	Leadership in Conflict and Adversity	6
MAL 6307	Mentored Leadership Internship (S-L)	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. • As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	24	24
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	3	9
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED	120	

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Leadership Requirements		
Required Courses		30
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
MAL 5308	Great Leaders in History	
MAL 5309	Revolutionary Power: Leadership in the Lives of the Founding Fathers	
MAL 6301	Christian Worldview of Leadership	
MAL 5302	Vision-Casting and Leading Change	
MAL 6304	Leadership Communication	
MAL 6305	Relational Leadership and Emotional Intelligence	
MAL 6306	Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership	
MANA 6310	Leadership in Management	
MANA 6320	Business Ethics	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (East Asian Studies)

The accelerated BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (East Asian Studies) degree plan is designed to equip students who have an interest in serving in a broad array of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean cultural contexts. By understanding the events and eras of history from the perspective of a Christian worldview, successful students of the program are prepared to engage peoples from the East Asian countries through an international internship experience, shaping the necessary soft skills to effectively lead in an increasingly international community while being sensitive to the respective histories and cultures of those communities.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 3 additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	57	51

BA/BS in History

Required Courses (18 hours)

HIST 1301	U.S. History to 1865
HIST 1302	U.S. History Since 1865
HIST 2301	World Civilization I
HIST 2302	World Civilization II
HIST 3305	Historiography and Historical Methods
HIST 4307	Twentieth Century America (S-L)

Select 6 additional elective upper-level History hours (excluding HIST 4351 and HIST 4352).

24

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

6

MAGL 5351	History and Culture of East Asia
MAGL 5352	History of East Asian Philosophy and Religion

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. • As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	30	30
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	3	9

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in International Studies Requirements	
Required Core Courses	24
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
MAIS 5301 Contemporary Global Issues (Travel Study)	
MAIS 5302 Geopolitics Through the Lens of Geography	
MAIS 5303 Christian Perspectives on Global Religions and Worldviews (S-L)	
MAIS 5305 Cultural Intelligence	
MAIS 5317 Comparing Government Structures and Political Systems	
MAIS 5318 International Political Economy	
MAIS 6306 Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership	
MA in International Studies East Asian Studies Concentration	6
<i>Select two of the following:</i>	
MAGL 5353 Fine Arts in East Asia	
MAGL 5354 Literature of East Asia	
MAGL 5355 Leadership in East Asia	
MAGL 5356 Business and Finance in East Asia	
MAGL 5357 Understanding East Asian Civilization and Culture	
MAGL 5358 Essentials of East Asian Language	
MAIS 5310 Short-Term International Immersion Experience (S-L)	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (European Studies)

The accelerated BA/BS in History/MA in International Studies (European Studies) degree plan is designed to equip students who have an interest in serving in a broad array of Western or Eastern European cultural contexts. By understanding the events and eras of history from the perspective of a Christian worldview, successful students of the program are prepared to engage peoples from the European countries through an international internship experience, shaping the necessary soft skills to effectively lead in an increasingly international community while being sensitive to the respective histories and cultures of those communities.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	57	51

BA/BS in History

Required Courses (18 hours)

HIST 1301	U.S. History to 1865	
HIST 1302	U.S. History Since 1865	
HIST 2301	World Civilization I	
HIST 2302	World Civilization II	
HIST 3305	Historiography and Historical Methods	
HIST 4307	Twentieth Century America (S-L)	

27

Select 9 additional elective upper-level History hours (excluding HIST 4303).

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

3

HIST 5301	Western Church History
-----------	------------------------

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. • As part of this accelerated degree plan, 3 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	24	24
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	9	15

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in International Studies Requirements	
Required Core Courses	24
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
MAIS 5301 Contemporary Global Issues (Travel Study)	
MAIS 5302 Geopolitics Through the Lens of Geography	
MAIS 5303 Christian Perspectives on Global Religions and Worldviews (S-L)	
MAIS 5305 Cultural Intelligence	
MAIS 5317 Comparing Government Structures and Political Systems	
MAIS 5318 International Political Economy	
MAIS 6306 Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership	
MA in International Studies European Studies Concentration	6
<i>Select two of the following:</i>	
ENGL 5340 Studies in Global Literature	
MAIS 5306 Leadership in Europe	
MAIS 5307 Business and Finance in Europe	
MAIS 5310 Short-Term International Immersion Experience (S-L)	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED **30**

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE **150**

Note: MAIS 5001 *International Job Shadowing* is a required course unless the student chooses MAIS 5310 *Short-Term International Immersion Experience* or the *International Immersion concentration*. In MAIS 5001, the student shadows an international leader in a foreign country for one business week.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in History/MA in Leadership

The accelerated BA/BS in History/MA in Leadership degree plan is designed to provide students with a solid basis in history alongside leadership studies. This accelerated degree will give students a broad foundation in history alongside an understanding of how leaders play a unique role in history and can impact the world today.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	57	51

BA/BS in History

History Courses	24
HIST 1301 U.S. History to 1865	
HIST 1302 U.S. History Since 1865	
HIST 2301 World Civilization I	
HIST 2302 World Civilization II	
HIST 3305 Historiography and Historical Methods	
HIST 4307 Twentieth Century America (S-L)	
Plus 6 credit hours of upper-level history courses (excluding HIST 3303).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

MAL 5308 Great Leaders in History	6
MAL 6307 Mentored Leadership Internship (S-L)	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. • As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	24	24
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	9	15

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Leadership Requirements		
Required Courses		30
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
MAL 5309	Revolutionary Power: Leadership in the Lives of the Founding Fathers	
MAL 6301	Christian Worldview of Leadership	
MAL 5302	Vision-Casting and Leading Change	
MAL 6303	Leadership in Conflict and Adversity	
MAL 6304	Leadership Communication	
MAL 6305	Relational Leadership and Emotional Intelligence	
MAL 6306	Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership	
MANA 6310	Leadership in Management	
MANA 6320	Business Ethics	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in History/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: History)

The accelerated degree BA/BS in History/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: History) degree is designed to provide students with a solid basis in history alongside an advanced understanding of the skills necessary for instruction and administration in post-secondary education institutions. Students gain both content knowledge and the credentials they need to teach history courses.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	57	51

BA/BS in History

History Courses	24
HIST 1301 U.S. History to 1865	
HIST 1302 U.S. History Since 1865	
HIST 2301 World Civilization I	
HIST 2302 World Civilization II	
HIST 3305 Historiography and Historical Methods	
HIST 4307 Twentieth Century America (S-L)	
Plus 6 credit hours of upper-level history courses (excluding HIST 4304, HIST 4310, and HIST 4311).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

HIST 5302 History of Religion in America	9
HIST 5354 Ancient Civilizations	
HIST 5388 Foundations of the American Republic	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **9** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	21	21
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	9	15

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: History) Requirements

Required Courses 30

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership

- HIED 5300 College and University Administration
- or*
- HIED 6373 Methods for the Higher Education Administrator

- HIED 6310 Legal Aspects and Finance in Higher Education
- HIED 6320 Practicum in Higher Education **(S-L)**
- HIED 6330 Research Methods in Higher Education
- HIED 6340 History and Philosophy of Higher Education
- HIED 6361 Teaching, Learning, and Student Development

The remaining 9 credit hours will be chosen from History graduate course offerings.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Children's Ministry

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Children's Ministry degree plan prepares students planning for careers in global service and ministry providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students prepare for the enormous privilege of helping children realize a personal desire to follow Christ and grow in their commitment in this for their lifetime. The specialized training in this degree program increases students' ministry potential to reach more children and families with life-changing ministry and biblical solutions that address contemporary needs.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Children’s Ministry Requirements

Required Core Courses 12

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship **(S-L)**
- THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
- THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Children’s Ministry Courses 18

- MACH 6311 Early Childhood Ministry
- MACH 6312 Ministry with Children
- MACH 6351 Children and the Christian Faith*
- MACH 6352 Advanced Childhood Ministry **(S-L)***
- MAFM 6353 Ministry to Families
- Select one of the following:*
- MACH 6315 Ministry to Children with Special Needs
- MACH 6350 Ministry in Church Weekday Education Ministries

**Prerequisites MACH 6311 and MACH 6312*

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Counseling

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Counseling degree plan provides students planning for careers in global service and ministry a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students prepare for the enormous privilege of helping people realize a personal desire to follow Christ and grow in their commitment to him for their lifetime. The specialized training in this degree program increases students' ministry potential to reach more individuals and families with life-changing ministry and biblical solutions that address contemporary needs.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Christian Counseling Requirements

Required Core Courses	12
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology	

MA in Christian Counseling Courses	18
---	-----------

COUN 5312 Counseling Theories and Techniques	
COUN 5314 Lifespan Human Development	
or	
MAFM 6316 Faith Formation in the Life Stages	
MACC 6301 Introduction to Christian Counseling	
MACC 6302 Abnormal Psychology	
MACC 6303 Christian Counseling Skills	
<i>Select one of the following recommended courses:</i>	
COUN 5313 Group Counseling Methods	
COUN 6311 Addictive and Compulsive Disorders	
COUN 6314 Marriage and Family Counseling	
COUN 6320 Counseling Victims of Trauma	
COUN 6324 A Christian Approach to Human Sexuality	
MACM 6303 Conflict Resolution in Ministry	
MACM 6304 Victim Assistance Ministry Training	
or <i>A course from one of the following disciplines:</i>	
COUN, DISC, MACC, THEO, or WORS	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Ministry

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Christian Ministry, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry, is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts including church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Christian Ministry Requirements

Required Core Courses 18

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
MACM 5301	Foundations of Christian Ministry
MACM 6309	Shepherding in the 21 st Century
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

***MA in Christian Ministry Concentration 12**

Students may choose any concentration in the MA in Christian Ministry degree, *except* the Chaplaincy Ministry Concentration.

- Christian Ministry and Discipleship
- Counseling Ministry
- Family Ministry
- General Ministry
- Global Leadership
- Ministry Leadership
- Professional Life Coaching
- Urban Ministry
- Worship Studies

*See MA in Christian Ministry degree plan for concentration information.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Discipleship

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Discipleship degree plan prepares students planning for careers in church-related vocations, providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered higher education, students prepare to work as leaders in local church ministry, serving in roles such as associate pastor for discipleship, student ministry, ministers of outreach/missions, and more.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Discipleship Requirements

Required Core Courses	12
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology	

MA in Discipleship Courses	9
DISC 6301 Christian Education in the Local Church	
DISC 6302 Biblical Strategies for Discipleship	
DISC 6304 Principles for Bible Teaching	

*MA in Discipleship Tracks	9
<i>Students may choose from the MA in Discipleship tracks listed below:</i>	

- Discipleship for the Family Track
- Discipleship through Communications Track
- Local Church Discipleship Track
- Ministry Focus Track

*See MA in Discipleship degree plan for track course information.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Family Ministry

The BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Family Ministry is an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith and the Graduate School of Ministry. The program is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts, church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree provides students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Family Ministry Requirements

Required Core Courses	12
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology	

MA in Family Ministry Courses	18
<i>Select three of the following:</i>	
MACH 6311 Early Childhood Ministry	
MACH 6312 Ministry with Children	
MAFM 6316 Faith Formation in the Life Stages	
MAFM 6353 Ministry to Families	
MAST 6350 Family-Based Student Ministry	
 <i>Select one of the following MA in Family Ministry Concentrations:</i>	
Christian Counseling	
General	
Leadership	
Special Needs Family Ministry	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Global Leadership

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Global Leadership degree plan is designed to prepare students planning for careers in global service as Christians, providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered higher education, students prepare to work in intercultural settings, exploring ways to be leaders in the rapidly changing world of ideas, cultures, religions, and business ventures. Designed for people who are looking for ways to connect with people in other cultures and societies around the globe, students learn how to understand and relate in positive ways to other cultures, a crucial skill for leadership in today's multi-ethnic and multi-cultural environment.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	0-1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Global Leadership Requirements	
Required Core Courses	15
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
MAGL 5330 Introduction to Missiology	
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology	
MA in Global Leadership Elective	3
Select any one MA in Global Leadership course with approval of Academic Advisor.	
*MA in Global Leadership Concentrations	12
Select one of the following:	
Church Planting	
East Asian Studies	
English as a Second/Foreign Language (ESL)	
General Studies	
Global Studies	
Missions	
Urban Ministry	
*See the MA in Global Leadership degree plan for concentration information.	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Student Ministry

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Student Ministry degree plan is designed to equip student ministers with the foundation and skills that will enable them to minister effectively to students and their families in contemporary cultural settings. The program will provide student ministers with theological and transformational study in the practice of effective student ministry.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED		120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Student Ministry Requirements		
Required Core Courses		12
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology	
MA in Student Ministry Courses		18
MAST 6350	Family-Based Student Ministry	
MAST 6351	Student Cultural Issues	
MAST 6352	Student Ministry in a Global Context	
MAST 6353	Adolescent Development	
MAST 6354	Collegiate Ministry Strategies	
<i>Select one of the following:</i>		
MAST 5313	Ministry with Students	
MAST 6320	The Collegiate Campus Minister	
MAST 6356	Developing Student Ministry Lay Leaders	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Theological Studies

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Theological Studies degree plan prepares students for careers in global service and ministry, providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students combine a classical graduate theological education with practical ministry opportunities, including a supervised ministry mentorship. Students are prepared with knowledge in biblical, historical, theological, and practical ministry studies to meet the unique needs of a variety of 21st century ministry and leadership contexts.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Theological Studies Requirements

Required Core Courses	18
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
THEO 5307 Old Testament Literature and Interpretation	
THEO 5308 New Testament Literature and Interpretation	
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology	

MA in Theological Studies Concentrations **12**
Select one concentration from the following:

Christian Ministry Concentration

- MACM 5301 Foundations of Christian Ministry
- MACM 6309 Shepherding in the 21st Century
- THEO 6360 Proclamation

And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval from the Academic Advisor

Christian Scriptures Concentration

Select any four 5000 or 6000-level THEO Scripture courses listed below:

- THEO 5310 The Gospels
- THEO 5321 Early Life and Letters of Paul
- THEO 5322 Later Life and Letters of Paul
- THEO 5336 The General Epistles
- THEO 5360 Special Topics in Religion
- THEO 6303 Biblical Greek Linguistic and Exegetical Tools
- THEO 6322 Old Testament Readings: Pentateuch
- THEO 6323 Old Testament Readings: Prophets
- THEO 6324 Old Testament Readings: Psalms & Wisdom Literature
- THEO 6333 New Testament Readings: Synoptic Gospels
- THEO 6334 New Testament Readings: Johannine Literature
- THEO 6335 New Testament Readings: Pauline Epistles
- THEO 6336 New Testament Readings: The General Epistles

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

*Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.*

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Worship Studies

The Accelerated BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)/MA in Worship Studies degree plan is designed for students who are preparing for careers related to the field of worship and worship studies, providing them a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will prepare to work in a variety of vocational worship ministry contexts with a particular preparatory focus on the theological, biblical, historical, transformational, and practical dimensions of worship and worship studies for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and 2304.	9	9
Social Science POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Intercultural Studies (Missions)

Required Courses	24
INCS 4302 Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)	
INCS 4331 Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry	
INCS 4340 Integrating Faith and Cultures	
INCS 4341 Global Christianity	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 4371 American Church History	
And select 6 hours from upper-level INCS courses (<i>excluding INCS 4330 Introduction to Missiology</i>).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Worship Studies Requirements

Required Core Courses	12
DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership	
GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306 Systematic Theology	

MA in Worship Studies Program Specific 9

- WORS 5307 History of Worship Song
- Select one of the following:
- WORS 5309 Worship Life: Education and Administration
- WORS 6308 Worship Through the Ages
- WORS 6316 Worship Theology for Contemporary Ministry
- And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval of Academic Advisor.

Worship Praxis 9

- Select three of the following from the Worship Praxis course options:
- WORS 6325 Worship Praxis I: Worship Song: Creation, Selection, and Implementation
- WORS 6326 Worship Praxis II: Worship Media: Technology and Production
- WORS 6327 Worship Praxis III: Worship Leading: Preparation and Presentation
- WORS 6328 Worship Praxis IV: The Instruments of Worship
- WORS 6329 Worship Praxis V: Worship Leader Travel Study

The Worship Praxis courses are offered in an intensive format on the DBU main campus except Worship Praxis I and V.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies’ Ministry Concentration, Master’s Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Kinesiology/MED in Kinesiology

The Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Kinesiology and the Master of Education in Kinesiology Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree program is designed to allow students to receive both degrees in an expedited manner. This program is designed to prepare kinesiologists to go into the community as servant leaders through various career opportunities such as teachers, coaches, athletic business associates, athletic managers, athletic trainers, sport-related personnel, biomechanists, exercise physiologists, and related professionals. Students will be trained to apply their studies to the design of wellness, fitness, and health promotion programs in various settings of professional interest: education, corporate, and commercial.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language Eight hours at the 1000 level if needed. *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) (BA) BIOL 2405 (BS) BIOL 2405, BIOL 2406, plus an additional 7 hours from one or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics (Totaling 15 hours of Laboratory Science).	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Kinesiology Major	18
KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology	
KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)	
KNES 3302 Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance	
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury	
KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development	
Three Additional 1000-level (1-Credit) Activity Courses.	
Sports Performance Concentration ONLY	
Of the three additional 1000-level (1-Credit) Kinesiology activity courses, two courses must come from the following:	
KNES 1117 Beginning Resistance Training	
KNES 1127 Intermediate Resistance Training	

	BA	BS
General Kinesiology Concentration	12	12
The General Kinesiology concentration requires the student to take the Kinesiology major core courses, plus an additional 4 (3-credit hour) Kinesiology courses from the following list as electives:		
KNES 3301	Sports Ethics	
KNES 3306	Coaching Interscholastic Sports	
KNES 3310	Recreation Leadership	
KNES 3345	Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health	
KNES 4302	Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs	
KNES 4304	Performance Nutrition	
KNES 4306	Exercise for Special Populations	
KNES 4308	Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance	
KNES 4312	Periodization Training	
KNES 4320	Essentials of Athletic Performance Development	
Exercise Science Concentration	15	15
The Exercise Science concentration requires the student to take all Kinesiology major core courses plus the following upper level courses in lieu of self-selected elective courses.		
KNES 4304	Performance Nutrition	
KNES 4306	Exercise for Special Populations	
KNES 4307	Exercise Testing and Prescription	
KNES 4308	Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance	
Plus one additional 3-credit hour KNES upper-level elective from the following list:		
KNES 4312	Periodization Training	
KNES 4320	Essentials of Athletic Performance Development	
Sport Performance Concentration	15	15
The Sport Performance concentration requires the student to take all Kinesiology major core courses plus the following upper-level courses in lieu of self-selected elective courses.		
KNES 4304	Performance Nutrition	
KNES 4307	Exercise Testing and Prescription	
KNES 4308	Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance	
KNES 4312	Periodization Training	
KNES 4320	Essentials of Athletic Performance Development	
Of the three additional 1000-level (1-Credit) Kinesiology activity courses, two courses must come from the following:		
KNES 1117	Beginning Resistance Training	
KNES 1127	Intermediate Resistance Training	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	9	
KNES 5301	Exercise Physiology	
KNES 5303	Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills	
KNES 5321	Internship	
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 9 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
General Kinesiology Concentration		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	12	12
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12
Exercise Science Concentration		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12

Sports Performance Concentration		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Kinesiology Requirements

Required Core Courses 12

KNES 5302	Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Sport
KNES 5304	Sport Nutrition
KNES 6310	Current Trends and Issues in Kinesiology and Sport (S-L)
KNES 6326	Psychology of Sport and Performance

MED in Kinesiology Courses 6

KNES 6305	Measurement, Evaluation, and Research in Kinesiology
KNES 6308	Sociology of Sport
KNES 6020	Culminating Experience

MED Elective 12

KNES Elective
KNES Elective
KNES Elective
Any three-hour credit graduate elective

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Kinesiology (EC-12 Physical Education Teacher Certification)/MED in Kinesiology

Course Requirements for an Accelerated Bachelor's Degree/Master's Degree in Kinesiology.

Undergraduate Requirements

I. General Studies Requirements	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language Eight hours at 1000 level if needed *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all freshman and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301 and 1302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics MATH 1303 or equivalent [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) (BA) PHSC 1401 (BS) BIOL 2405 (S-L) , 2406 (S-L) , and PHSC 1401	4	12
Religion (BA and BS) RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	60	51
BA/BS in Kinesiology (E.C.-12 Physical Education)		
Professional Responsibility ECHE 4360 Foundations for Early Childhood Education* EDUC 1017 Introduction to Teacher Certification* EDUC 3302 Development of Infants, Children and Adolescents* (S-L) EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching* EDUC 3320 Instructional Assessment* EDUC 4021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar EDUC 4312 Teaching Special Populations* (S-L) EDUC 4313 Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings* (S-L) EDUC 4314 Best Practices in Teaching* (S-L) EDUC 4320 Instructional Technology* EDUC 4608 Clinical Teaching* READ 4331 Reading in the Content Area*	33	33
Interdisciplinary Academic Major <i>At least 21 credit hours at the 3000-4000 level</i> Content BIOL 2405 (BA only) Choice of three one-hour courses (in addition to the General Study Requirement) from: KNES 1102-1127	28	24

	BA	BS
KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology		
KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)		
KNES 2309 Adapted Kinesiology (S-L)		
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury		
KNES 3305 Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology		
KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development		
KNES 3345 Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health		
KNES 4010 Kinesiology All-Level Seminar		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6	6
KNES 5301 Exercise Physiology		
KNES 5303 Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills		

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	6

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 127 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Kinesiology Requirements (30 hours)		
A. Kinesiology Core Courses		12
KNES 5302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Sport		
KNES 5304 Sport Nutrition		
KNES 6310 Current Trends and Issues in Kinesiology and Sport (S-L)		
KNES 6326 Psychology of Sport and Performance		
B. Professional Preparation Area		6
KNES 6305 Measurement, Evaluation, and Research in Kinesiology		
KNES 6308 Sociology of Sport		
KNES 6020 Culminating Experience		
C. Internship		3
KNES 5321 Internship		
D. Electives		9
KNES Elective		
KNES Elective		
Any 3-hour credit graduate elective		
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30	30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	157	150

Note: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

**Indicates Signature Course requiring download of Signature Assessments in TaskStream Reminder.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Kinesiology/MED in Kinesiology (EC-12 Physical Education Teacher Certification)

Course Requirements for an Accelerated Bachelor's Degree/Master's Degree in Kinesiology

Undergraduate Requirements

I. General Studies Requirements	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language Eight hours at the 1000 level if needed *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) (BA) BIOL 2405 (BS) BIOL 2405, BIOL 2406, plus an additional 7 hours from one or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics (Totaling 15 hours of Laboratory Science).	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57
BA/BS in Kinesiology		
Kinesiology Core Courses	21	21
KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology		
KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)		
KNES 3302 Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance		
KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury		
KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development		
KNES 4336 Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences I (S-L)		
Three additional 1000-Level (1-credit) activity courses.		
Sports Performance Concentration ONLY Of the three additional 1000-level (1-Credit) Kinesiology activity courses, two courses must come from the following:		
KNES 1117 Beginning Resistance Training		
KNES 1127 Intermediate Resistance Training		

	BA	BS
General Kinesiology Concentration	12	12
The General Kinesiology concentration requires the student to take the Kinesiology major core courses, plus an additional 4 (3-credit hour) Kinesiology courses from the following list as electives:		
KNES 3301 Sports Ethics		
KNES 3306 Coaching Interscholastic Sports		
KNES 3310 Recreation Leadership		
KNES 3345 Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health		
KNES 4302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		
Exercise Science Concentration	15	15
The Exercise Science concentration requires the student to take all Kinesiology major core courses, plus the following upper-level courses in lieu of self-selected elective courses.		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations		
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
Plus one additional 3-credit hour KNES upper-level elective from the following list:		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		
Sport Performance Concentration	15	15
The Sport Performance concentration requires the student to take all Kinesiology major core courses, plus the following upper-level courses in lieu of self-selected elective courses.		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6	6
KNES 5301 Exercise Physiology		
KNES 5303 Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills		
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. • As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
General Kinesiology Concentration		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	12	12
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12
Exercise Science Concentration		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12
Sport Performance Concentration		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED	120	120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Kinesiology Requirements (EC-12 Physical Education) (30 hrs.)

A. Kinesiology Core Courses	12
KNES 5302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Sport	
KNES 6305 Measurement, Evaluation and Research in Kinesiology	
KNES 6326 Psychology of Sport and Performance	
KNES 6345 Applied Pedagogy in Kinesiology	
B. Specialized Professional Preparation Area	12
EDUC 5303 Developmental Stages of Early Childhood Through Adolescence	
EDUC 6302 Research in Education (S-L)	
EDUC 5316 Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction, and Assessment	
READ 5331 Reading in the Content Area	
KNES 6010 Defense of Degree	
EDUC 5021 EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar	
KNES 5010 EC-12 Physical Education Seminar	
C. Internship	6
EDUC 5321 Internship in Teaching I and	
EDUC 5322 Internship in Teaching II or	
EDUC 5608 Clinical Teaching	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30 30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	150 150

Note: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Kinesiology/MS in Kinesiology

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language Eight hours at the 1000 level if needed. *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) (BA) BIOL 2405 (BS) BIOL 2405, BIOL 2406, plus an additional 7 hours selected from one or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics (Totaling 15 hours of Laboratory Science)	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Kinesiology Major

18

KNES 2301 Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology
 KNES 2305 Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)
 KNES 3302 Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance
 KNES 3303 Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury
 KNES 3326 Motor Learning and Skill Development
 Three Additional 1000-Level (1-Credit) Activity Courses

General Kinesiology Concentration

12

12

The General Kinesiology concentration requires the student to take the Kinesiology major core courses, plus an additional 4 (3-credit hour) Kinesiology courses from the following list as electives:

KNES 3301 Sports Ethics
 KNES 3306 Coaching Interscholastic Sports
 KNES 3310 Recreation Leadership
 KNES 3345 Pedagogy in Kinesiology and Health
 KNES 4302 Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs
 KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition
 KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations
 KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance
 KNES 4312 Periodization Training
 KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development

	BA	BS
Exercise Science Concentration	15	15
The Exercise Science concentration requires the student to take all Kinesiology major core courses plus the following upper-level courses in lieu of self-selected elective courses:		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4306 Exercise for Special Populations		
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
Plus (1) additional 3-credit hour KNES upper-level elective from the following list:		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		
Sport Performance Concentration	15	15
The Sport Performance concentration requires the student to take all Kinesiology major core courses, plus the following upper-level courses in lieu of self-selected elective courses:		
KNES 4304 Performance Nutrition		
KNES 4307 Exercise Testing and Prescription		
KNES 4308 Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance		
KNES 4312 Periodization Training		
KNES 4320 Essentials of Athletic Performance Development		
Of the three additional 1000-level (1-Credit) Kinesiology activity courses, two courses must come from the following:		
KNES 1117 Beginning Resistance Training		
KNES 1127 Intermediate Resistance Training		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

9

KNES 5301	Exercise Physiology
KNES 5303	Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills
KNES 5321	Internship

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **9** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

General Kinesiology Concentration

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	12	12
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12

Exercise Science Concentration

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12

Sports Performance Concentration

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	9	9
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	6	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MS in Kinesiology Requirements

Required Core Courses

12

KNES 5302	Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Sport
KNES 5304	Sport Nutrition
KNES 6310	Current Trends and Issues in Kinesiology and Sport (S-L)
KNES 6326	Psychology of Sport and Performance

MS in Kinesiology Courses	6
KNES 6305 Measurement, Evaluation, and Research in Kinesiology	
KNES 6308 Sociology of Sport	
KNES 6020 Culminating Experience	
MS Elective	12
KNES Elective	
KNES Elective	
KNES Elective	
Any three-hour credit graduate elective	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	150

Note: Degree plan subject to adjustment as state policy changes.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Music Business/MBA

The Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Music Business and the Master of Business Administration Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree is a 156 to 169-credit hour program. Graduates will receive either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with a major in Music Business and a Master of Business Administration chosen from available concentration options. The program is designed for those exceptional individuals who desire a more competitive edge in the constantly changing business of music. The accelerated degree is intended for either entrepreneurs who wish to launch their own ventures or those seeking employment with a dynamic organization.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	12	9
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	16
Religion RELI 1301, RELI 1302, and RELI/MUSI 4342.	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Speech COMA 1302	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	60	55

BA/BS in Music Business

Required Music Courses

25

Music Core (13 hours)

MUSI 1011	Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II*
MUSI 1012	Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II*
MUSI 1013	Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II*
MUSI 1111	Aural Skills I
MUSI 1112	Aural Skills II
MUSI 1311	Music Theory I
MUSI 1312	Music Theory II
MUSI 2305	Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts
MUSB 3301	History of Commercial Music*
MUSI 3207	Basic Conducting

* (Music Proficiency Exam Level II courses are prerequisites for MUSI 2311, 2111, 3316, all upper-level music courses, and all Music Business career emphasis courses.)

*Note: Credit hours calculated under Music Business Courses.

	BA	BS
Ensembles (4 hours**) <i>**Note: Some career emphases require additional ensemble credits.</i>		
Seminar/Performance Lab 8 semesters (noncredit-hour requirement)		
Applied Music (6 hours)		
Applied Secondary (2 hours)		
Business Courses (3 hours)		
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	3	3
Music Business Courses		21
MUSB 2301 Introduction to Music Business		
MUSB 3301 History of Commercial Music		
MUSB 3310 Inside the Recording Industry		
MUSB 3311 Introduction to the Recording Studio		
MUSB 3380 Copyright and Intellectual Property Law		
MUSB 4301 Music Publishing		
MUSB 4310 The Musician as Entrepreneur		
or		
MUSB 4320 Launching an Entrepreneurial Venture in the Music Business		
Career Emphasis (Select one area of emphasis)		11
Live Performance (11 hours) Ensembles (upper-level credit) (2UL) Music Electives (3 hours) Music Business/Business Electives (upper-level credit) (6 UL) Note: MUSI 2023A Level III Piano Proficiency required		
Recording (11 hours) MUSI 2311 Music Theory III MUSB 3312 Advanced Recording Techniques MUSB 3213 Critical Listening for Recording Engineers MUSB 4375 Music Production Practicum		
Songwriting (11 hours) MUSI 2311 Music Theory III MUSB 3320 Introduction to Songwriting MUSB 3321 Advanced Songwriting Techniques MUSB 4275 Songwriting Practicum		
Worship Leadership (11 hours) Ensembles (upper level credit) (2 UL) MUSI 2207 Introduction to Church Music and Worship MUSI 3270 Church Music and Worship Administration MUSI 3271 Contemporary Worship and Technology MUSI 4305 Congregational Song or MUSB 3320 Introduction to Songwriting Note: MUSI 2023A Level III Piano Proficiency required		
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses		12
ACCT 5311 Survey of Accounting (ACCT 2301 and 2302)		
ECON 5311 Managerial Economics (ECON 2301 and 2302)		
FINA 51.521 Foundations of Finance		
MANA 51.521 Management Theory (MANA 3301)		
MANA 6303 Research and Statistics		

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 12 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 132 127

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA Requirements	
MBA Core Curriculum	24
ACCT 6321 Managerial Accounting	
FINA 6301 Corporate Finance	
MANA 6302 Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6310 Leadership in Management	
MANA 6320 Business Ethics	
MANA 6341 Strategic Management Decisions (S-L) (Capstone course)	
MISM 6314 Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301 Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)	
Marketing Concentration (12 hours) (Example)*	
MRKT 6321 International Marketing	
MRKT 6331 Marketing Analysis	
MRKT 6341 Advanced Marketing Strategies	
AND – Choose one of the following:	
MRKT 6302 Business Development Strategies	
MRKT 6303 New Product Development	
MRKT 6312 Consumer and Buyer Behavior	
<i>*The student may select from available concentration options.</i>	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 36

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 158 153

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Political Science/MA in International Studies

The accelerated BA/BS in Political Science/MA in International Studies degree plan is designed to equip students who have an interest in serving in the democratic process to prepare for leadership positions within government and politics on the international stage. After laying a broad foundation with the study of political institutions, their processes and behaviors, this accelerated program educates students about their cross-cultural and international constituencies and combines this knowledge with foreign internship experiences. Combined, successful graduates of the accelerated degree have the competency and soft skills necessary to lead with diplomacy.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302.	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) Three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	60	54

BA/BS in Political Science

Required Courses (15 hours)

POLS 2301	American National Government
POLS 2302	State and Local Governments
POLS 3305	Constitutional Law
POLS 4305	American Political Tradition
POLS 4310	Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)

Select 9 additional elective upper-level Political Science hours (*excluding* POLS 4302).

24

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

MAIS 5310	Short-Term International Immersion Experience (S-L)
MAIS 5317	Comparing Government Structures and Political Systems

6

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in International Studies Requirements		
Required Core Courses		21
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
MAIS 5301	Contemporary Global Issues (Travel Study)	
MAIS 5302	Geopolitics Through the Lens of Geography	
MAIS 5303	Christian Perspectives on Global Religions and Worldviews (S-L)	
MAIS 5305	Cultural Intelligence	
MAIS 5318	International Political Economy	
MAIS 6306	Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership	
MA in International Studies Concentration		9
<i>Students may choose from the MA in International Studies concentrations listed below:</i>		
	East Asian Studies	
	European Studies	
	General International Studies	
	Global Business	
	International Immersion	
	International Ministry	
	International Relations	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: MAIS 5001 International Job Shadowing is a required course unless the student chooses MAIS 5310 Short-Term International Immersion Experience **(S-L)** or the International Immersion concentration. In MAIS 5001, the student shadows an international leader in a foreign country for one business week.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Political Science/MA in Leadership

The accelerated BA/BS in Political Science/MA in Leadership degree plan is designed to equip students to lead in variety of careers in government and politics. This accelerated degree provides students with an understanding of political theory and practice alongside the soft skills associated with leadership studies. Through this program, students will gain a greater understanding of how to communicate with constituents, cast a vision for their group, lead in diverse environments, and grow as Biblical servant leaders, among other important leadership skills.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Total General Studies Hours	57	51

BA/BS in Political Science

Political Science Courses	24
POLS 2301 American National Government	
POLS 2302 State and Local Governments	
POLS 3305 Constitutional Law	
POLS 4305 American Political Tradition	
POLS 4310 Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)	
Nine additional elective Political Science hours with a minimum of 6 upper-level hours (excluding POLS 4315).	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

MAL 6304 Leadership Communication	6
MAL 6307 Mentored Leadership Internship (S-L)	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.

- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	15	21

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Leadership Requirements		30
Required Courses		
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
MAL 5308	Great Leaders in History	
MAL 5309	Revolutionary Power: Leadership in the Lives of the Founding Fathers	
MAL 6301	Christian Worldview of Leadership	
MAL 5302	Vision-Casting and Leading Change	
MAL 6303	Leadership in Conflict and Adversity	
MAL 6305	Relational Leadership and Emotional Intelligence	
MAL 6306	Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership	
MANA 6310	Leadership in Management	
MANA 6320	Business Ethics	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Political Science/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: Political Science)

The accelerated BA/BS in Political Science/MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: Political Science) degree is designed to provide students with a knowledge of the general scope of political theory and practice alongside an advanced understanding of the skills necessary for instruction and administration in post-secondary educational institutions. Students are equipped to teach political science and/or lead higher education governance.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Total General Studies Hours	57	51

BA/BS in Political Science

Political Science Courses

POLS 2301 American National Government
 POLS 2302 State and Local Governments
 POLS 3305 Constitutional Law
 POLS 4305 American Political Tradition
 POLS 4310 Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)
 And nine additional elective Political Science hours with a minimum of 6 upper-level hours (excluding POLS 4306, POLS 4309, and POLS 4315).

24

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

POLS 5304 American Diplomatic History
 POLS 5311 Political Communication
 POLS 5313 Religion and Politics in the United States

9

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 9 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	18

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MED in Higher Education (Instructional Track: Political Science)

Required Courses 30

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
HIED 5300	College and University Administration
<i>or</i>	
HIED 6373	Methods for the Higher Education Administrator
HIED 6310	Legal Aspects and Finance in Higher Education
HIED 6320	Practicum in Higher Education (S-L)
HIED 6330	Research Methods in Higher Education
HIED 6340	History and Philosophy of Higher Education
HIED 6361	Teaching, Learning, and Student Development

The remaining 9 credit hours will be chosen from Political Science graduate course offerings.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics/MA in International Studies

The BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics/Master of Arts in International Studies degree program equips students with the knowledge of political theory, economic systems, and philosophical schools in order to engage the critical and complex global challenges of our day with cultural awareness and sensitivity. As the world's interconnectivity increases through globalization, cultural intelligence becomes more vital for today's leaders. Accelerated students in this program will acquire the soft-skills needed for engaging peoples cross-culturally and knowledge of the interplay between cultures and commerce, diplomatic relations, religion, and other facets of society in order to effectively lead in their respective vocations. Graduates will be equipped to lead successfully in areas of for-profit business, non-profit/non-governmental organizations, and government.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing a Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all freshman and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301 or 1303 or 1307 or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303 or 1307 or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 semester hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional 3 credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6	6
Total General Studies Hours	63	57

BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics

24

Required Courses

ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 4312	History of Free Market Thought
PHIL 2301	Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 4303	Ethics
POLS 4310	Fundamentals for International Relations (S-L)

Choose two of the following:

LED 3307	A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law
LED 4301	Introduction to Leadership

		BA	BS
LED 4308	Great Leaders in History		
PHIL 3303	Philosophy of Religion		
POLS 2303	Statistics for the Social Sciences		
POLS 4305	American Political Tradition		
POLS 4306	Religion and Politics in the United States		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses		6	
MAIS 5310	Short-Term International Immersion Experience (S-L)		
MAIS 5317	Comparing Government Structures and Political Systems		

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate semester hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required		21	21
<i>(will require 24 Upper-Level hours if POLS 2303 is chosen in the major)</i>			
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required		6	12

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements:

MA in International Studies Requirements

Required Core Courses		21	
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership		
MAIS 5301	Contemporary Global Issues (Travel Study)		
MAIS 5302	Geopolitics Through the Lens of Geography		
MAIS 5303	Christian Perspectives on Global Religions and Worldviews (S-L)		
MAIS 5305	Cultural Intelligence		
MAIS 5318	International Political Economy		
MAIS 6306	Cross-Cultural and Global Leadership		

Concentration		9	
<i>Select any three courses from one of the MAIS concentrations.</i>			

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED **30**

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE **150**

Note After successfully completing 75 semester hours of the BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics degree, the student may apply for the BA/BS in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics/MA in International Studies degree program if the student has a minimum overall GPA of 3.0. Additionally, applicants must: 1) show strong moral character commensurate with the University’s mission of producing servant leaders, 2) demonstrate through their academic record a likelihood of success in the accelerated program; and 3) show a record of service in the community and in positions of leadership.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BA/BS in Psychology/MA in Professional Counseling

The accelerated degree BA/BS in Psychology and MA in Professional Counseling connects a DBU undergraduate program with a related DBU graduate program in Professional Counseling, allowing the student to attain both a bachelor's degree in Psychology and a master's degree in Professional Counseling. This program is designed to prepare counselors to go into the community as servant leaders through various counseling opportunities such as community counseling centers, drug and alcohol treatment facilities, college and university counseling centers, Christian counseling centers, private psychiatric hospitals, abuse shelters, churches, rehabilitation centers, and private practice.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BA	BS
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301, and/or 2302	12	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3	3
Foreign Language *Six hours at the 2000 level if adequate prerequisites are met.	14*	0
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2	2
Mathematics (BA) MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405 (BS) MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science (BA) or 15 credit hours of laboratory science (BS) selected from two or more areas of: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics.	4	15
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301	3	3
Total General Studies Hours	60	57

BA/BS in Psychology

Required courses	21	21
PSYC 1301 General Psychology		
PSYC 2301 Statistics for the Social Sciences		
PSYC 3303 Psychology Internship I (S-L)		
PSYC 3311 Marriage and Family Systems		
PSYC 4305 Psychology of Abnormal Behavior		
PSYC 4311 Integration of Psychology and Christianity		
PSYC 4317 Research Methods		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

COUN 5310 Introduction to Professional Counseling	12	
COUN 5311 Ethics in Professional Counseling		
COUN 5312 Counseling Theories and Techniques		
COUN 5318 Basic Counseling Skills		

	BA	BS
Electives		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 12 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees. 		
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	12	15
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS	120	

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Professional Counseling Requirements

Content Courses	48
COUN 5313	Group Counseling Methods
COUN 5314	Lifespan Human Development
COUN 5315	Psychological Testing
COUN 5316	Research Methods
COUN 5317	Counseling Culturally Diverse Clients
COUN 6000	Comprehensive Counseling Review
COUN 6310	Career Counseling and Lifestyle Development
COUN 6311	Addictive and Compulsive Disorders
COUN 6312	Psychopathology I
COUN 6313	Psychopathology II
COUN 6314	Marriage and Family Counseling
COUN 6315	Theological Perspectives in Christian Counseling
COUN 6316	Advanced Counseling Methods and Crisis Intervention
COUN 6324	A Christian Approach to Human Sexuality

Practicum/Internship Courses

COUN 5318	Basic Counseling Skills
COUN 6317	Counseling Practicum (S-L)
COUN 6318	Counseling Internship I (S-L)
COUN 6319	Counseling Internship II (S-L)
COUN 6101	Counseling Internship Continuation*

*This course is designed for students who do not finish the 600 hours required for Internship at the end of COUN 6319 Internship II. Students may enroll in COUN 6101 continuously until the 600 hours are completed. A grade for COUN 6319 Internship II will be issued upon completion of the 600 hours.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 48

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 168

MA IN PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING ADMISSION

ADMISSION PROCESS

Applicants to the Master of Professional Counseling program will submit all required application forms to the graduate office. Application files will be forwarded to the MAPC Admissions committee for review. The MAPC committee will schedule personal interviews with applicants. The committee will consider each applicant's (1) relevance of career goals, (2) aptitude for graduate level study, (3) potential success in forming effective counseling relationships, and (4) respect for cultural differences. Committee recommendations will be sent to the university's graduate admissions committee for final admission decisions.

ORIENTATION OF NEW STUDENTS

At the beginning of each semester (fall, spring), new students will attend a student orientation scheduled by the MAPC director. At the orientation, the program director will (1) distribute and review the MAPC Student Handbook, (2) discuss students' ethical and professional obligations and personal growth expectations as counselors-in-training, and (3) review eligibility requirements for LPC licensure in the state of Texas.

The orientation will also include a review of the MAPC Counseling Agreement Contract. By signing this agreement, new students are stating their willingness to be evaluated on nine characteristics deemed necessary for the development of an ethical and competent counselor. These characteristics are implied from the expectations of professional and personal competence and responsibility **and are as follows:** openness, flexibility, positiveness, cooperativeness, willingness to use and accept feedback, awareness of impact on others, ability to deal with conflict, ability to accept personal responsibility, and ability to express feelings effectively and appropriately. In addition, the student's signature on the contract expresses agreement to attend eight counseling sessions during the first two semesters in the MA in Professional Counseling Program. No student will be allowed to register for practicum until all sessions are complete.

Master of Arts in Professional Counseling Practicum/Internship

The Practicum/Internship experience consists of three courses, COUN 6317 Practicum, COUN 6318 Internship I (**S-L**), and COUN 6319 Internship II (**S-L**), completed sequentially. The Practicum/Internship is the culmination of the MA in Professional Counseling degree program and is intended to provide practical experience for students as they make plans to enter the counseling profession. The 3 (three) courses include supervised delivery of direct counseling services in an approved agency or institution. Students are evaluated on a wide range of personal and professional criteria which includes analysis of video-recorded counseling sessions and seminar discussions of counseling theories, methods, and techniques. (**S-L**) = *Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.*

Students should attempt to enroll in the 3 (three) Practicum/Internship courses sequentially. In order to progress through the 4 (four) courses, a grade of "B" or higher must be earned. In the event of any grade below at "B," the course will have to be repeated until at least a "B" is earned. The student is responsible for any remedial work that may be suggested by the faculty in order to successfully complete the Practicum/Internship course.

In order to proceed to Practicum/Internship, students must meet the following criteria:

- Student must have completed the 8 required personal counseling sessions.
- Student must have completed the 12 hours of undergraduate prerequisite courses.
- Student must have a current GPA of 3.0 or above.
- Student must secure an internship site before enrolling in Internship I.
- Student must successfully pass the Comprehensive Counseling Assessment (CCA).

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Children's Ministry

The Accelerated BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Children's Ministry degree plan is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge and skills for future employment and leadership opportunities within the local church. The accelerated program is for individuals who may be inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree because it will prepare them more thoroughly for ministry opportunities and is more cost effective to do so.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BAS
Professional Studies Requirement PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L) (required for all Professional Studies students)	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	12
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 Social Science elective	6
Total General Studies Hours	48

BAS in Christian Ministries

Christian Ministries Courses	
Required Undergraduate Courses	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education	
CHST 3372 Church Administration	
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
Complete two additional upper-level Religion (RELI) courses.	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	24

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Children's Ministry Requirements		
Core Courses		12
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership	
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage	
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology	
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)	
MA in Children's Ministry Program Courses		18
MACH 6311	Early Childhood Ministry	
MACH 6312	Ministry with Children	
MACH 6351	Children and the Christian Faith*	
MACH 6352	Advanced Childhood Ministry* (S-L)	
MAFM 6353	Ministry to Families	
<i>Select one of the following:</i>		
MACH 6315	Ministry to Children with Special Needs	
MACH 6350	Ministry in Church Weekday Educational Ministry	
*Prerequisites MACH 6311 and MACH 6312		
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Counseling

The BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Counseling, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the College of Christian Faith (Professional Studies Track) and the Graduate School of Ministry, is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts including church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BAS
Professional Studies Requirement	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L) (required for all Professional Studies students)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government PSYC 1301 General Psychology	
Total General Studies Hours	48

BAS in Christian Ministries

Christian Ministries Courses

Required Undergraduate Courses	24
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education	
CHST 3372 Church Administration	
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
Complete two additional upper-level Religion (RELI) courses.	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	6
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	24

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

Fall 2020 - Summer 2021 Undergraduate Catalog

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Christian Counseling Requirements	12
--	-----------

Core Courses

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship **(S-L)**
- THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
- THEO 6306 Systematic Theology

MA in Christian Counseling Program Courses	18
---	-----------

- COUN 5312 Counseling Theories and Techniques

- COUN 5314 Lifespan Human Development

or

- MAFM 6316 Faith Formation in the Life Stages

- MACC 6301 Introduction to Christian Counseling

- MACC 6302 Abnormal Psychology

- MACC 6303 Christian Counseling Skills

Select one of the following recommended courses:

- COUN 5313 Group Counseling Methods

- COUN 6311 Addictive and Compulsive Disorders

- COUN 6314 Marriage and Family Counseling

- COUN 6320 Counseling Victims of Trauma

- COUN 6324 A Christian Approach to Human Sexuality

- DISC 6317 Biblical Foundation and Models for Small Group Ministry

- MACM 6303 Conflict Resolution in Ministry

- MACM 6304 Victim Assistance Ministry Training

or *A course from one of the following disciplines*

- COUN, DISC, MACC, THEO, or WORS

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED	30
---	-----------

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE	150
---	------------

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Ministry

The BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Christian Ministry, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the College of Christian Faith (Professional Studies Track) and the Graduate School of Ministry, is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of church and church-related vocational contexts including church staff positions, para-church ministries, and denominational service. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st Century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BAS
Professional Studies Requirement	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L) (required for all Professional Studies students)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122). For veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 Social Science elective	
Total General Studies Hours	48

BAS in Christian Ministries

Christian Ministries Courses	24
Required Undergraduate Courses	
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education	
CHST 3372 Church Administration	
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
Complete two additional upper-level Religion (RELI) courses.	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	24

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Christian Ministry Requirements

Core Courses 18

DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
MACM 5301	Foundations of Christian Ministry
MACM 6309	Shepherding in the 21 st Century
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

***MA in Christian Ministry Concentration 12**

Students may choose any concentration in the MA in Christian Ministry degree, except the Chaplaincy Ministry Concentration:

- Christian Ministry and Discipleship
- Counseling Ministry
- Family Ministry
- General Ministry
- Global Leadership
- Ministry Leadership
- Professional Life Coaching
- Urban Ministry
- Worship Studies

(*See MA in Christian Ministry degree plan for information.)

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Global Leadership

The Accelerated BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Global Leadership degree plan prepares students for careers in global service and ministry providing a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students prepare to work in inter-cultural settings exploring ways to be a leader in the rapidly changing world of ideas, cultures, religions, and business ventures. Designed for people who seek to connect positively with people in other cultures and societies around the globe, students learn how to understand and relate in positive ways to other cultures, a crucial skill for leadership in today's multi-ethnic and multi-cultural environment. Recommended for cross-cultural workers, missions mobilizers, kingdom professionals, church planters, and urban ministry workers.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BAS
Professional Studies Requirement PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L) (required for all Professional Studies students)	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122). For veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	12
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 Social Science elective	6
Total General Studies Hours	48

BAS in Christian Ministries

Christian Ministries Courses	24
Required Undergraduate Courses CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education CHST 3372 Church Administration CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World Complete two additional upper-level Religion (RELI) courses.	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	24

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Global Leadership Requirements

Core Courses

18

- DISC 5302 Biblical Servant Leadership
- GSOM 6310 Ministry Mentorship **(S-L)**
- MAGL 5330 Introduction to Missiology
- THEO 6305 Christian History and Heritage
- THEO 6306 Systematic Theology
- Elective: (3 hours). *Select one MAGL course with Approval of Academic Advisor.*

MA in Global Leadership Concentration*

12

Select one of the following:

- Church Planting
- East Asian Studies
- English as a Second/Foreign Language (ESL)
- General Studies
- Global Studies
- Missions
- Urban Ministry

*(*See MA in Global Leadership degree plan for information.)*

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: *Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.*

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Theological Studies

The BAS in Christian Ministries/MA in Theological Studies, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the College of Christian Faith (Professional Studies Track) and the Graduate School of Ministry, is designed to prepare students to serve in a variety of pastoral and other ministry-related vocational and leadership contexts. The accelerated degree will provide students a seamless interface between undergraduate and graduate degrees. Through Christ-centered, quality higher education, students will focus on the theological, biblical, historical, and practical dimensions of Christian ministry for the 21st century.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BAS
Professional Studies Requirement	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L) (required for all Professional Studies students)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122). For veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 Social Science elective	
Total General Studies Hours	48

BAS in Christian Ministries

Christian Ministries Courses	24
Required Undergraduate Courses	
CHST 3301 Survey of Christian Education	
CHST 3372 Church Administration	
CHST 4301 Teaching Ministry of the Church	
PHIL 2301 Introduction to Philosophy	
RELI 2304 Christian Doctrine	
RELI 4345 Christianity in a Pluralistic World	
Complete two additional upper-level Religion (RELI) courses.	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
THEO 5313 Applied Hermeneutics	
WORS 6303 Spiritual Formation and Worship	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	18
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	24

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Theological Studies Requirements

Core Courses	18
DISC 5302	Biblical Servant Leadership
GSOM 6310	Ministry Mentorship (S-L)
THEO 5307	Old Testament Literature and Interpretation
THEO 5308	New Testament Literature and Interpretation
THEO 6305	Christian History and Heritage
THEO 6306	Systematic Theology

MA in Theological Studies Concentrations

12

Choose **one** concentration from the following:

Christian Ministry

MACM 5301	Foundations of Christian Ministry
MACM 6309	Shepherding in the 21 st Century
THEO 6360	Proclamation

And select one course from the Graduate School of Ministry with approval of Academic Advisor

Christian Scriptures

Select any four 5000 or 6000-level THEO Scripture courses listed below:

THEO 5310	The Gospels
THEO 5321	Early Life and Letters of Paul
THEO 5322	Later Life and Letters of Paul
THEO 5336	The General Epistles
THEO 5360	Special Topics in Religion
THEO 6303	Biblical Greek Linguistics and Exegetical Tools
THEO 6322	Old Testament Readings: Pentateuch
THEO 6323	Old Testament Readings: Prophets
THEO 6324	Old Testament Readings: Psalms & Wisdom Literature
THEO 6333	New Testament Readings: Synoptic Gospels
THEO 6334	New Testament Readings: Johannine Literature
THEO 6335	New Testament Readings: Pauline Epistles
THEO 6336	New Testament Readings: The General Epistles

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Note: Church Membership Requirement (for admission into the EDD in Educational Leadership—all concentrations, PHD in Leadership Studies' Ministry Concentration, Master's Ministry Degrees, and Advanced Ministry Certificate Programs): Within the last 12 months, the applicant must have been an active member of a Christian church that holds Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and who holds solely the Old Testament and the New Testament as sacred Scripture.

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBA in Accounting/MBA in Accounting

DBU offers an accelerated BBA/MBA Accounting degree for qualifying undergraduate students. Graduates of this program will demonstrate competence in the foundational areas of business, possess the technical skills and knowledge in Accounting, and meet the education requirements of the Texas State Board of Accountancy necessary to register for the CPA examination.

Students enrolled in the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's BBA/MBA Accounting degree program are required to complete a minimum of 150 credit hours. The BBA/MBA Accounting degree program prepares students for careers as professional accountants in public practice. In addition to eleven common-core courses required of all BBA degree programs, which include 6 hours of principles level accounting courses, and seven common-core courses required of all MBA degree programs, accounting majors complete fourteen required upper-level accounting courses.

Retention in and Graduation from the Program

Students must fulfill the following conditions to continue enrollment in the BBA/MBA Accounting Accelerated Degree and graduate from the program:

- * Students must maintain an overall institutional GPA of 3.0 and an institutional GPA of 3.0 in upper-level accounting coursework.
- * Students must be advised by a full-time accounting professor before enrollment each semester.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58

BBA in Accounting

Business Core	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305 Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3306 Management Communication	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301 Operations and Quality Management	

MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management	
Accounting Major		27
ACCT 3300	Survey of Accounting Systems	
ACCT 3301*	Intermediate Financial Accounting I	
ACCT 3302	Intermediate Financial Accounting II	
ACCT 3304*	Managerial Cost Accounting	
ACCT 3323*	Income Taxation of Individuals	
ACCT 4301	Advanced Financial Accounting	
ACCT 4302	Income Taxation of Entities	
ACCT 4304	Auditing (S-L)	
ACCT 4332	Financial Accounting Theory	
*Prerequisite: Prior to taking ACCT 3301, 3304, or 3323, students must complete MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for their degree plan.		

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses **6**

MANA 6320	Business Ethics
MANA 6341	Strategic Management Decisions (S-L) (Capstone course)

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **121**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA in Accounting Requirements

Required Core Courses **15**

FINA 6301	Corporate Finance
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers
MANA 6310	Leadership in Management
MISM 6314	Management Information Systems
MRKT 6301	Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)

MBA Accounting Major **15**

ACCT 6330	Tax Planning and Research
ACCT 6335	Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT 6355	Case Studies in Advanced Accounting Topics
Choose two (2) courses from the electives below:	
ACCT 6343	Accounting for Governmental and Nonprofit Entities
ACCT 6345	Fraud and Forensic Accounting
ACCT 6346	Advanced Auditing

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED **30**

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE **151**

Permission to pursue the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree: BBA/MBA

- * Students wishing to pursue the BBA/MBA Accounting program should file a Statement of Commitment during the spring semester of the junior year (after 75 credit hours) following completion of ACCT 3301.
- * The Statement of Commitment must be signed by the undergraduate advisor, a full-time accounting professor, the Graduate School of Business MBA Program Director, and the Dean of the College of Business.
- * The accelerated BBA Accounting/MBA Accounting degree plan must be completed and signed by the undergraduate advisor and a full-time accounting professor.
- * Students must be advised by a full-time accounting professor prior to enrollment in each semester.
- * Students must apply to and be accepted in the MBA program at the completion of 96 credit hours (including current enrollment)

Permission to pursue the Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree: BBA/MBA Accounting program does not guarantee admission to the MBA program. Once students have completed 96 credit hours, they may apply for admission into Graduate School. Students may not enroll in 6000 level courses prior to admission by the Graduate School.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBA in Entrepreneurship/MBA in Entrepreneurship

The 150-credit-hour accelerated entrepreneurship degree combining the Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship and the Master of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship programs is intended for students who wish to prepare themselves to launch a new business. The program prepares students for effective leadership in dynamic, growth-oriented industries, leading teams to launch and grow businesses that are financially viable, beneficial to society, and advanced the Kingdom of God through the marketplace. The program includes a classroom track, as well as a business accelerator track.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours Required	58

BBA in Entrepreneurship		
Business Core		33
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305	Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3306	Management Communication	
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301	Operations and Quality Management	
MANA 4320	Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management	
Entrepreneurship Concentration:		23
ENTR 1101	Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 101	
ENTR 1102	Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 102	
ENTR 3301	Principles of Entrepreneurship	
ENTR 3305	Marketing in the Startup	
FINA 4320	Entrepreneurial Finance	

Choose four entrepreneurship electives:
 ENTR 3314 Social Entrepreneurship
 ENTR 4302 Internship in Entrepreneurship
 ENTR 4303 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship
 ENTR 4314 Applied Social Entrepreneurship
 ENTR 4345 Business as Mission

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
ENTR 6301 New Business Creation	
MANA 6320 Business Ethics	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA in Entrepreneurship Requirements	
Required Core Courses	21
ACCT 6321 Managerial Accounting	
FINA 6301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 6302 Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6310 Leadership in Management	
MANA 6341 Strategic Management Decisions	
MISM 6314 Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301 Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions	
Entrepreneurship	9
ENTR 6303 Marketing and New Product Development	
ENTR 6304 Strategy/Management of Growing Businesses	
Elective choice:	
ENTR 6306 International Entrepreneurship	
or	
Approved course from MBA or MSITM	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

*Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
 (S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.*

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBA in Entrepreneurship/Master of Science in Management in Entrepreneurship

The 150-credit-hour accelerated entrepreneurship degree combining the Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship and the Master of Science in Management programs is intended for students who wish to prepare themselves to launch a new business. The program prepares students for effective leadership in dynamic, growth-oriented industries, leading teams to launch and grow businesses that are financially viable, beneficial to society, and advanced the Kingdom of God through the marketplace. The program includes a classroom track, as well as a business accelerator track.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours Required	58

BBA in Entrepreneurship		
Business Core		33
ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305	Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3306	Management Communication	
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301	Operations and Quality Management	
MANA 4320	Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management	
Entrepreneurship Concentration:		20
ENTR 1101	Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 101	
ENTR 1102	Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 102	
ENTR 3301	Principles of Entrepreneurship	
ENTR 3305	Marketing in the Startup	
FINA 4320	Entrepreneurial Finance	
Choose three ENTR electives from the following:		

ENTR 3314	Social Entrepreneurship
ENTR 4302	Internship in Entrepreneurship
ENTR 4303	Special Topics in Entrepreneurship
ENTR 4313	Applied Social Entrepreneurship

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses **6**

ENTR 6301	New Business Creation
MANA 6358	Business Negotiations and Conflict Resolution

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	3

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **120**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MS in Management Requirements

PROGRAM PREREQUISITES

MANA 6303	Research and Statistics
MANA 51.521	Management Theory

Required Core Courses **15**

MANA 6357	Decision Making (<i>prerequisite MANA 51.521</i>)
MANA 6370	Innovative Leadership (S-L) (<i>prerequisite MANA 51.521</i>)
MISM 6315	Technology Fundamentals
MSITM 6320	Humanics: Agile Project Management

Select one from the following:

COMA 6321	Strategic Communication for Organizations
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers (<i>prerequisite MANA 6303 or undergraduate equivalent</i>)
MANA 6333	Operations and Quality Management
MANA 6360	Managerial Strategy and Implementation
MANA 6372	Managing Organizations and Teams
MSITM 6303	Data Visualization
MSITM 6330	Digital Ethics

Entrepreneurship **15**

ENTR 6303	Marketing and New Product Development
ENTR 6304	Strategy/Management of Growing Businesses

Select 3 courses from the following:

ENTR 6306	International Entrepreneurship
MAGL 5345	Business as Mission (S-L)
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers
MANA 6320	Business Ethics
MRKT 6301	Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions
MSITM 6320	Agile Project Management
MSITM 6342	Database Management for Business Analysis

SCM 6301	Global Supply Chain Management
SCM 6320	Logistics Management

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBA in Finance/MBA in Finance

The Bachelor of Business Administration – Finance Major – and the Master of Business Administration – Finance Concentration Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree is a 150 to 151 credit-hour program. Graduates will receive Bachelor of Business Administration and Master of Business Administration degrees, both with an emphasis in Finance. The program is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge and skills to increase job security, to position themselves for advancement within their own organizations, and for future employment and leadership opportunities within both the profit and nonprofit sectors of business. The proposed accelerated program is for individuals who may be inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree because it will give them a competitive advantage in the workplace and is more cost effective to do so.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours Required	58

BBA in Finance	
Business Courses	33
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305 Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3306 Management Communication	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301 Operations and Quality Management	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
General Finance Concentration:	24
Required Courses	
ACCT 3301 Intermediate Financial Accounting I	
FINA 3302 Securities Analysis	
FINA 3307 Personal Financial Planning (S-L)	

FINA 4302 Advanced Topics in Corporate Financial Management
Three upper-level Finance electives (9 credit hours) from FINA 3305, 3308, 4301, and 4320.

One upper-level business elective (3 credit hours) from ACCT, ENTR, FINA, HHMA, MANA, MRKT, or STIM excluding FINA 3304 and FINA 4308.

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses **6**

FINA 6302 Capital Markets and Institutions
FINA 6321 International Finance

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required **0**

Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required **0**

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED **121**

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA in Finance Requirements

Required Core Courses **24**

ACCT 6321 Managerial Accounting
FINA 6301 Corporate Finance
MANA 6302 Quantitative Analysis for Managers
MANA 6310 Leadership in Management
MANA 6320 Business Ethics
MANA 6341 Strategic Management Decisions **(S-L)** (Capstone course)
MISM 6314 Management Information Systems
MRKT 6301 Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions **(S-L)**

General Finance Concentration Requirements **6**

FINA 6331 Investments
FINA 6332 Futures and Options

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED **30**

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE **151**

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Permission to pursue the Accelerated Bachelor’s and Master’s Degree: BBA/MBA

- Students desiring to pursue the BBA/MBA Finance program should file a Statement of Commitment during the spring semester of the junior year (after 75 credit hours) following completion of FINA 3301.
- The Statement of Commitment must be signed by the undergraduate advisor, a full-time finance professor, the Graduate School of Business MBA Program Director, and the Dean of the College of Business.
- Students must apply to and be accepted in the MBA program at the completion of 90 credit hours (including current enrollment).

Permission to pursue the Accelerated Bachelor’s and Master’s Degree: BBA/MBA Finance program does not guarantee admission to graduate courses. Once students have completed 90 credit hours, they may apply for admission into Graduate School. Students may not enroll in 6000 level courses prior to admission by the Graduate School.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBA in Management/MA in Management

The Bachelor of Business Administration with a concentration in Management/Master of Arts in Management, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the College of Business and the Graduate School of Business, is a 150-hour program. The accelerated program is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge, skills, and competencies for further growth and development, career advancement, increased marketability, and transition to other careers. The accelerated program is created for individuals who are inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree. From a financial perspective, the accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program is more cost effective, saving time and money.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology.	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours	58

BBA in Management	
Business Courses	33
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305 Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3306 Management Communication	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301 Operations and Quality Management	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
General Management Concentration	24
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
MANA 3303 Principles of Organizational Behavior	
MANA 4340 International Management	

MANA 4341 Negotiations in Management
 Select four additional upper-level business electives (12 credit hours)
 from ACCT, ENTR, FINA, HHMA, MANA, MRKT, or STIM excluding
 MANA 3302 and MANA 4319.

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Hours 6

MANA 6312 Communication and Business Behavior
 MANA 6323 Human Resource Strategy (S-L)

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required 0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required 0

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 121

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

**MA in Management Requirements
 Required Core Courses 12**

MANA 6310 Leadership in Management
 MANA 6314 Organizational Change and Development
 MANA 6350 Creative Decisions
 MANA 6360 Managerial Strategy and Implementation (S-L)

***MA in Management Concentration 18**

*Students choose any MA in Management concentration.
 See MA in Management degree plan for information.

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 151

*Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
 (S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.*

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBA in Management/MBA in Management

The Bachelor of Business Administration in Management and Master of Business Administration in Management Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's degree is a 150-hour program. Graduates will receive a Bachelor of Business Administration and a Master of Business Administration, both with an emphasis in Management. The program is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge and skills to increase job security, to position themselves for advancement within their own organizations, and to prepare students for future employment and leadership opportunities within both the profit and nonprofit sectors of business. The cost-effective accelerated program is for individuals who may be inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree because it will give them a competitive advantage in the workplace.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBA
Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	3
Economics ECON 2301 and 2302	6
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1307 and 1308 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	6
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Psychology or Sociology	6
Speech COMA 1302	3
Total General Studies Hours Required	58

BBA in Management

Business Courses

ACCT 2301	Principles of Financial Accounting	33
ACCT 2302	Principles of Managerial Accounting	
FINA 3301	Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301	Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305	Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3306	Management Communication	
MANA 3308	Business and Public Law	
MANA 4301	Operations and Quality Management	
MANA 4320	Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301	Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301	Information Systems for Management	

General Management Concentration	21
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
MANA 3303 Principles of Organizational Behavior	
MANA 4341 Negotiations in Management	

Four upper-level business electives (12 credit hours) from ACCT, ENTR, FINA, HHMA, MANA, MRKT, or STIM excluding MANA 3302 and MANA 4342.

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Hours	6
MANA 6320 Business Ethics	
MANA 6323 Human Resource Strategy (S-L)	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	0
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	2

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor’s degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA in Management Requirements	21
Required Courses	
ACCT 6321 Managerial Accounting	
FINA 6301 Corporate Finance	
MANA 6302 Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6310 Leadership in Management	
MANA 6341 Strategic Management Decisions (S-L) (Capstone course)	
MISM 6314 Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301 Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)	

General Management Concentration Requirements	9
MANA 6311 Global Initiatives in Management	
MANA 6314 Organizational Change and Development	
MANA 6333 Operations and Quality Management	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Students who enter DBU as transfer students may complete 51-58 hours of general studies requirements. Appropriate lower-level and/or upper-level electives may be required to ensure the minimum undergraduate degree requirement is met.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBS in Business Administration/MBA

This program is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge and skills to increase job security, to position themselves for advancement within their own organizations, and for future employment and leadership opportunities within both the profit and nonprofit sectors of business. The accelerated program is for individuals who may be inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree because it will give them a competitive advantage in the workplace and is more cost effective to do so.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBS
Professional Studies Requirement PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	4
Religion RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	12
Social Science POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	6
Total General Studies Hours	48

BBS in Business Administration

Required Courses	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305 Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
MANA 6310 Leadership in Management	
MANA 6320 Business Ethics	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	21

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA Core Curriculum	18
ACCT 6321 Managerial Accounting	
FINA 6301 Corporate Finance	
MANA 6302 Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6341 Strategic Management Decisions (S-L) (Capstone course)	
MISM 6314 Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301 Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)	
 MBA Concentration	
Students may choose from the MBA concentrations listed below to take 12 hours in a specialized field:	12
Accounting	
Business Communication	
Business Innovation Strategy	
Business Intelligence and Analytics	
Conflict Resolution Management	
Cybersecurity	
Entrepreneurship	
Finance	
Health Care Management	
International Business	
IT and Innovation	
IT Security for Managers	
Leading the Nonprofit Organization	
Management	
Marketing	
Project Management	
Technology and Engineering Management	

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBS in Management/MA in Management

The Bachelor of Business Administration with a concentration in Management/Master of Arts in Management, an accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program jointly sponsored by the College of Business and the Graduate School of Business, is a 150-hour program. The accelerated program is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge, skills, and competencies for further growth and development, career advancement, increased marketability, and transition to other careers. The accelerated program is created for individuals who are inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree. From a financial perspective, the accelerated bachelor's and master's degree program is more cost effective, saving time and money.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBS
Professional Studies Requirement	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L) (required for all Professional Studies students)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301, 1302 (if hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	
Social Sciences (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48
BBS in Management	30
Business Courses	
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	
STIM 3301 Information Systems for Management	
Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Hours	6
MANA 6320 Business Ethics	
MANA 6323 Human Resource Strategy (S-L)	
Electives	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree. As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level undergraduate credit hours required for all-bachelor's degrees. 	
Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	21

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MA in Management Requirements 18

Required Core Courses

- MANA 6310 Leadership in Management
- MANA 6312 Communication and Business Behavior
- MANA 6314 Organizational Change and Development
- MANA 6319 Operational Finance
- MANA 6360 Managerial Strategy and Implementation **(S-L)**
- MRKT 6341 Advanced Marketing Strategies

***MA in Management Concentration 12**

Students choose any MA in Management concentration.

**See MA in Management degree plan for information.*

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BBS in Management/MBA in Management

This program is designed to equip and transform students to be servant leaders with the knowledge and skills to increase job security, to position themselves for advancement within their own organizations, and for future employment and leadership opportunities within both the profit and nonprofit sectors of business. The accelerated program is for individuals who may be inspired to continue their educational journey to a master's degree while pursuing an undergraduate degree because it will give them a competitive advantage in the workplace and is more cost effective to do so.

Undergraduate Requirements

	BBS
Professional Studies Requirements	3
PRST 3301 Lifelong Learning (S-L)	
English	9
ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302	
Fine Arts	3
FINE 1306	
History	6
HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	
Kinesiology	2
KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	
Mathematics	3
MATH 1301, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1308, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	4
One laboratory science from Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Science, or Physics	
Religion	12
RELI 1301 and 1302. (If hours transferred at time of initial enrollment at DBU do not equal 60 or more hours, additional religion hours will be required.)	
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only)	6
POLS 2301 American National Government ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	
Total General Studies Hours	48

BBS in Management

Required Courses	30
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	
ENTR 3301 Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)	
FINA 3301 Corporate Financial Management	
MANA 3301 Principles of Management (S-L)	
MANA 3305 Managerial Statistics	
MANA 3308 Business and Public Law	
MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management	
MRKT 3301 Principles of Marketing	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

MANA 6310 Leadership in Management	6
MANA 6320 Business Ethics	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the "Undergraduate only" portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, 6 shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of 42 upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor's degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	15
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	21

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

Fall 2020 - Summer 2021 Undergraduate Catalog

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MBA in Management Requirements		
Required Core Courses		18
ACCT 6321	Managerial Accounting	
FINA 6301	Corporate Finance	
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers	
MANA 6341	Strategic Management Decisions (S-L) (Capstone course)	
MISM 6314	Management Information Systems	
MRKT 6301	Creative Problem Solving for Marketing Decisions (S-L)	
Graduate Management Concentration		12
MANA 6311	Global Initiatives in Management	
MANA 6314	Organizational Change and Development	
MANA 6323	Human Resource Strategy (S-L)	
MANA 6333	Operations and Quality Management	
TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED		30
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE		150

Students are required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) as part of MANA 4320 Strategy and Problems in Management. Students will prepare for the exam through completion of the coursework of MANA 4320.

Students must successfully complete PRST 3301 within the first term.

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.
(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accelerated Bachelor's and Master's Degree Program: BS in Computer Information Science/MS in Information Technology and Management

The BS in Computer Information Science/MS in Information Technology and Management accelerated degree program is a 150-hour STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) degree designed to prepare students to be successful servant leaders in the data-driven marketplace. This degree provides students a solid foundation in Computer Information Sciences coupled with advanced courses in Business Management and Technology. Students can also choose electives and concentrations based on their area of their interest. This enables them to explore how the interaction between technology and management provides strong solutions.

Undergraduate Requirements

Developing A Christian Mind DCM 2301	BS 3
English ENGL 1301, 1302, 2301 and/or 2302	9
Fine Arts FINE 1306	3
Foundations for Excellence FOUN 1101 is required of all first-year and transfer students with fewer than 15 credit hours. (AP, CLEP, IB, or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count toward these 15 credit hours.)	1
History HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, or 2302	6
Kinesiology KNES 1101 and one additional activity course (KNES 1102-1122); for veterans or those 25 years of age or older prior to enrollment at DBU, KNES courses are waived.	2
Mathematics MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405 [Math Advising Tool (eMAT) required prior to registering for any Math class or any class for which the eMAT is a prerequisite.]	3
Natural Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) 11 hours from Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Environmental Science, Physical Science, or Physics.	11
Religion RELI 1301, 1302, and three additional credit hours depending on credit hours transferred at time of initial enrollment	9
Social Science (1000 or 2000 level courses only) POLS 2301 and an additional three credit hours may be selected from Economics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.	6
Total General Studies Hours	53
BS in Computer Information Science	32
COSC 1302 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming	
COSC 1405 Foundations of Computer Science I	
COSC 1408 Foundations of Computer Science II	
COSC 2306 Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms	
COSC 2403 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design	
COSC 3305 Computer Organization and Architecture	
COSC 3306 Networks and Telecommunication	
COSC 4402 Software Engineering (S-L)	
PHSC 1402 Physical Science II	
Additional credit hours in selected concentration:	
Business 12 credit hours of upper-level business courses plus appropriate prerequisites	12
OR	

Computer Security	12
12 credit hours from COSC 3408, 4401, and 4408	
OR	
Education	12
12 credit hours in education courses as specified by the College of Education.	
OR	
Internet Computing	12
12 credit hours from COSC 3410, COSC 4403, and COSC 4409	
OR	
Mathematics	12
12 credit hours of upper-level mathematics courses including MATH 3301, 3307, and 4302 plus appropriate prerequisites.	

Shared Undergraduate/Graduate Courses	6
MSITM 6342 Database Management for Business Analysis	
MSITM 6350 Cloud Computing	

Electives

- In order to satisfy the “Undergraduate only” portion of an accelerated degree plan, sufficient lower-level and upper-level elective hours must be taken to complete the minimum number of Undergraduate credit hours required for each specific accelerated degree.
- As part of this accelerated degree plan, **6** shared Graduate hours will be counted toward a minimum of **42** upper-level Undergraduate credit hours required for all bachelor’s degrees.

Additional Upper-Level Electives Required	14
Additional Lower or Upper-Level Electives Required	3

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE WITH SHARED HOURS REQUIRED 120

A 120-credit-hour minimum for a bachelor's degree is required. Students must complete all Undergraduate hours and shared undergraduate/graduate hours prior to enrolling for remaining Graduate hours.

Remaining Graduate Requirements

MS in Information Technology and Management Requirements	
Core Courses	6
MISM 6320 Systems Analysis and Project Management	
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>	
MSITM 6340 Object Oriented Programming (JAVA)	
MSITM 6341 Python*	
MSITM 6343 Programming Approaches to Data Management	
<i>Choose one from the following:</i>	
MANA 6310 Leadership in Management	
MANA 6330 Leadership Development	
Choose three graduate-level courses (9 hours) from Accounting, Entrepreneurship, Finance, General Management, Human Resources, or Marketing:	9
Accounting	
<i>Choose any three ACCT courses (9 hours)</i>	
Entrepreneurship	
<i>Choose any three ENTR courses (9 hours)</i>	
Finance	
<i>Choose any three FINA courses (9 hours)</i>	

General Management

Choose any **three** of the following courses (9 hours)

ACCT 5311	Survey of Accounting
ACCT 6321	Managerial Accounting (Prerequisite ACCT 5311 Survey of Accounting)
ENTR 6301	New Business Creation
FINA 6301	Corporate Finance (Prerequisite FINA 51.521 Foundations of Finance)
MANA 6302	Quantitative Analysis for Managers (Prerequisite MANA 3305 or MANA 6303 Research & Statistics)
MANA 6303	Research and Statistics
MANA 6314	Organizational Change and Development (Prerequisite MANA 51.521 Management Theory)
MRKT 6341	Advanced Marketing Strategies
MSITM 6307	Humanics: Design Thinking
MSITM 6320	Humanics: Agile Project Management
MSITM 6330	Digital Ethics

Human Resources

Choose any **three** of the following courses (9 hours).

MANA 6301	Employment Law (Prerequisite: MANA 51.521 or undergraduate equivalent)
MANA 6305	Talent Acquisition and Development (Prerequisite: MANA 51.521 or undergraduate equivalent)
MANA 6340	Workforce Analytics (Prerequisite: MANA 51.521 and MANA 6350)
MANA 6343	Total Rewards (Prerequisite: MANA 51.521 or undergraduate equivalent)
MANA 6350	Creative Decisions

Marketing

Choose any three MRKT courses (9 hours).

Concentrations (12 hours)

12

Business Intelligence and Analytics

MSITM 6301	Business Data Warehousing
MSITM 6302	Business Intelligence and Data Mining
<i>Choose two from the following:</i>	
BUAD 5302	Graduate Internship
MSITM 6303	Data Visualization
MSITM 6304	Capstone Project
MSITM 6305	IoT and Big Data
MSITM 6306	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

FinTech

Choose **four** from the following:

BUAD 5302	Graduate Internship
MSITM 6306	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning (Prerequisite MSITM 6340/6341)
MSITM 6309	FinTech : Latest Trends and Digital Strategies
MSITM 6310	FinTech: Capstone (Prerequisite FINA 6301,MSITM 6323,MSITM 6306)
MSITM 6323	Blockchain

Information Security for Managers

Choose **four** from the following:

BUAD 5302	Graduate Internship
MSITM 6311	Introduction to Information Security Management
MSITM 6312	Information Security Policy and Governance
MSITM 6313	Information Security Program Management and Development
MSITM 6314	Information Security Risk Management

Information Technology Management

Courses from all concentrations. Choose **four** from the following:

BUAD 5302	Graduate Internship
MSITM 6301	Business Data Warehousing
MSITM 6302	Business Intelligence and Data Mining
MSITM 6303	Data Visualization
MSITM 6304	Capstone Project
MSITM 6305	IoT and Big Data

MSITM 6306 Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning
 MSITM 6308 DevOps
 MSITM 6309 FinTech: Latest Trends and Digital Strategies
 MSITM 6310 FinTech Capstone (*Prerequisite: FINA 6301*)
 MSITM 6311 Introduction to Information Security Management
 MSITM 6312 Information Security Privacy, Policy and Governance
 MSITM 6313 Information Security Privacy, Program Management and Development
 MSITM 6314 Information Security Privacy, Risk Management
 MSITM 6320 Agile Project Management
 MSITM 6321 IT Strategy
 MSITM 6322 Technology Consulting
 MSITM 6323 Blockchain

Technology Strategy and Consulting

Choose four from the following:

BUAD 5302 Graduate Internship
 MSITM 6308 DevOps
 MSITM 6321 IT Strategy
 MSITM 6322 Technology Consulting
 MSITM 6323 Blockchain

Recommended Certifications: CAPM, CSM, PMP

TOTAL ADDITIONAL GRADUATE HOURS REQUIRED 30

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR ACCELERATED DEGREE 150

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Course Descriptions

COURSE CODING AND NUMBERING SYSTEM

A four-digit numbering system is used to identify courses. The first digit designates the level of the course.

- 1 = Freshman
- 2 = Sophomore
- 3 = Junior
- 4 = Senior

The second digit designates the number of credit hours the course offers. The third and fourth digits are specific course identification numbers used for each department's course listing.

To illustrate this system, consider a course numbered 3312; this means the course is of junior level, worth 3 credit hours, and is a course identified by the number "12".

The three figures in parentheses after the number of each course indicate the number of credit hours for the course, the number of lecture hours each week, and the number of laboratory or activity hours each week, respectively. Example: (3-2-2) means 3 credit hours, 2 lecture hours, and 2 lab hours.

Cross-listed courses in other departments are listed in parentheses following the course title. Semester and/or years that courses are offered follow the course descriptions and are subject to change. Check with the specific department for changes. Certain departments of the University offer learning opportunities on an individual-student basis. These courses require approval of the department and are restricted to juniors and seniors.

3194-3694 Selected Topics

4194-4694 Selected Topics

Organized classes for specific program needs and student interest. Limited offering basis. May be repeated for credit when topic changes.

4190-4690 Research Problems

The student will conduct an independent research project; selection of the project will be determined by student interest.

Prerequisites: Senior standing, a minimum GPA of 2.5, and majoring in the field of study

Experimental courses may also be designed with a "9" as the third digit. These courses may be offered three times before they must be reviewed as a regular departmental offering.

**Dallas Baptist University is a participant in the Texas Common Course Numbering System that was designed to facilitate the transfer of lower-division academic courses between colleges and universities in Texas. Please refer to the listing at the end of this catalog of DBU courses that have been determined to be substantially equivalent to the common course shown beside it.*

Refer to course descriptions in the back of this catalog for course prerequisites.

(S-L) = Course(s) with field-based service-learning component.

Accounting

ACCT 2301 (3-3-0) Principles of Financial Accounting

A study of the fundamental concepts, standards, and generally accepted principles of financial accounting. The course focuses on the accounting cycle and procedures in financial data accumulation leading to financial statement preparation.

Requisites: GS MATH Required.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

ACCT 2302 (3-3-0) Principles of Managerial Accounting

A study of the accounting concepts and methods used in managerial planning, control, and decision making. The course focuses on budgeting, costing techniques, analysis methods, relevant costs, and capital budgeting decisions.

Requisites: ACCT 2301 - Must be completed prior to taking this course.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

ACCT 3300 Survey of Accounting Systems

This course is an overview of the various types of accounting systems and computer software, from spreadsheets to enterprise systems, used in the practice of accounting. The course includes the development of student skills in the use of Microsoft Excel software.

Requisites: ACCT 2301 must be completed prior to taking this course.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ACCT 3301 (3-3-0) Intermediate Financial Accounting I

An in-depth study of the theory, concepts, and procedures of financial accounting. The course focuses on applications involved in accounting for assets and the valuation and measurement of related income items.

Requisites: ACCT 2302 and MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for the degree plan - Must be completed prior to taking this course.

Offered: Fall and Spring.

ACCT 3302 (3-3-0) Intermediate Financial Accounting II

A continuation of ACCT 3301, the course focuses on valuation issues related to liabilities and stockholders' equity. Special topics include price level and fair value issues, accounting changes, pensions, leases, income tax allocation, and financial statement interpretation.

Requisites: ACCT 3301 must be completed prior to taking this course.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ACCT 3304 (3-3-0) Managerial Cost Accounting

A detailed study of cost accounting and its relation to managerial control. The course focuses on various costing systems, standard costs and budgeting for planning and control, and the uses of cost information for decision making.

Requisites: ACCT 2302, ACCT 3300, and MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for the degree plan - Must be taken either prior to or at the same time as this course.

Offered: Fall.

ACCT 3323 (3-3-0) Income Taxation of Individuals

An introduction to tax concepts and the federal tax system. The course focuses on the determination of taxable income of individuals and reporting, payment, administration, and enforcement aspects of federal taxation.

Requisites: ACCT 2302 and MATH 1307 or the mathematics requirement for the degree plan - Must be completed prior to taking this course.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ACCT 4301 (3-3-0) Advanced Financial Accounting

A detailed study of financial accounting principles and techniques. The course focuses on advanced problems involving business combinations and consolidations, partnerships, segment reporting, and international accounting.

Requisites: ACCT 3302 - Must be completed prior to taking this course.

Offered: Spring.

ACCT 4302 (3-3-0) Income Taxation of Entities

A continuation of ACCT 3323, the course focuses on federal tax laws affecting the taxable income of corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. Emphasis is on identification of tax issues, tax planning, and tax research.

Requisites: ACCT 3323 taken within the last 3 years.

Offered: Spring.

ACCT 4304 (3-3-0) Auditing (S-L)

A study of auditing principles and standards. The course focuses on educational qualifications and ethical standards for public accounting, evaluation of internal control and preparation of the audit program, and examination of financial statements. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: ACCT 3302.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ACCT 4332 (3-3-0) Financial Accounting Theory

A study of the conceptual framework of accounting theory. The course focuses on analysis of recent pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board and investigation of potential theoretical problem areas in the application of accounting principles.

Requisites: ACCT 3302.

Offered: Fall, Online.

AIM Program

AIM 10.501/10.502 Success in College

This course is an overview of the procedures, processes, skills and resources necessary for success in college. Material covered will include practical strategies related to time management, test taking, note taking, communication and critical thinking. Enrollment will be limited to students in the AIM Program. Requirements will include an individual weekly meeting with an assigned mentor. This course will be repeated for credit every semester a student is on academic probation or until a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is reached. One-half (.5) credit hours.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Art

ART 1301 (3-3-3) Design I

An introduction to the vocabulary and principles of two-dimensional design: line, value, color, shape, form, and spatial devices in unified and varied organizations. Individual media exploration and creativity is encouraged through readings and design problems in the above areas. Field Trip Required. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

ART 1302 (3-3-3) Design II

An introduction to the vocabulary and principles of three-dimensional design: mass, volume, plane, line, texture, and color in unified and varied organizations. Individual media exploration and creativity is encouraged through readings and design problems in the above areas. Lab fee. Field Trip required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

ART 1303 (3-3-3) Drawing I

Drawing I is a studio course designed to improve the student's motor drawing ability and perceptual drawing skills, explore the potentials of drawing media, and to introduce the elements of art in the context of vocabulary and the drawing experience, with emphasis on black and white. Museum Field Trip required. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ART 2050 (1-0-0) Sophomore Portfolio Review (COMA 2050)

Commercial Art, Graphic Design and/or Digital Photography students are required to submit their portfolios for a sophomore review. Multiple evaluators, with field experience, will review each portfolio to discern whether or not the student is suited for a career in their chosen field. Credit is given based upon the student's ability to demonstrate each aptitude through the work submitted. Students who fail the evaluation will be required to repeat the evaluation in the following semester. If they fail a second time, they will be advised to choose a different major.

Requisites: Second semester sophomore, commercial art or graphic design majors. ART 1301, 1303, and COMA 2314 must also be taken.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ART 2303 (3-3-3) Drawing II

Drawing II is a studio course designed to improve on the student's perceptual drawing skills to further explore the potentials of drawing media with experimentation in color, to develop original conceptual skills and visual thinking in the context of drawing, and to enhance knowledge of vocabulary, critiques, and historical and contemporary trends in drawing. Museum field trip required. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 1303.

Offered: Spring.

ART 2310 (3-3-3) Painting I

Painting I is a studio course exploring the potentials of painting media with emphasis on color, composition, self-expression, and vocabulary. Museum field trip required. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 1301, 1303.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring.

**ART 2314 (3-2-1) Photography I
(COMA 2314)**

An introduction to the use of the camera and basic vocabulary. Fundamentals of exposure, development and printing. Photographic composition, creativity, readings, and critiques are included. Students are expected to provide their own digital camera. Field trip required. Photography fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**ART 2318 (3-2-1) Basic Digital Design
(COMA 2318)**

Fundamentals of digital design are covered utilizing standard graphic software applications for PC and Macintosh platforms. Proven methods of effective communication through typography, layout, and design are discussed. Computer lab projects include creative design and cost-effective production of camera-ready art for posters, newsletters, reports, and display advertising. Lab fee.

Requisite: Non Art and Communication: Graphic Design majors.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**ART 3303 (3-3-3) Drawing III
(ART 1303/2303/4303)**

Drawing III is a studio course in advanced drawing techniques to improve the student's drawing abilities, creativity, perceptual drawing skills, and individual expression. Lab fee. Fall. Field trip.

Requisites: ART 2303

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

ART 3305 (3-3-0) Art History I

Art History I presents a chronological examination of Western painting, sculpture, architecture, and related visual arts from prehistoric times to the end of the Gothic Period. This course includes films, visuals, readings, study guides, and museum visits.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

ART 3306 (3-3-0) Art History II

Art History II presents a chronological examination of painting, sculpture, architecture, and related visual arts from the early Renaissance to the present. This course includes films, visuals, readings, study guides, and museum visits.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

ART 3310 (3-3-3) Painting II

A further investigation of painting with emphasis on individual expression. Museum field trip required. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 2310.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring.

**ART 3314 (3-2-1) Photography II
(COMA 3314)**

Advanced photographic skills developed through photography projects enhanced by digital imaging software and techniques. Students will learn to apply a state-of-the-art digital graphics program and selectively modify, enhance, and combine photographs to create images that communicate aesthetically and effectively. Students are expected to provide their own SLR camera. Students may use a digital camera, but it is not required, as negatives or photographs may be scanned. Photography fee.

Requisites: ART 2314.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**ART 3316 (3-2-1) Media Graphics
(COMA 3316)**

Development of skills and concepts necessary to produce art works for use in the various media. Study and application of the basic materials, techniques, and vocabulary of the graphic and digital art field. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Summer.

**ART 3317 (3-2-1) Contemporary Advertising
(COMA 3317)**

Advanced study of basic visual communication design including typography, layout, illustration, graphic reproduction processes, rough art, finished art, camera ready art, and digital art applied to specific design projects. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**ART 3318 (3-2-1) Web Design
(COMA 3318)**

Web publishing techniques are covered utilizing web-authoring software for PC and Macintosh platforms. Proven methods of effective communication through typography, layout, and design are discussed including creative uses of digital illustrations and photography. Computer lab projects include creative design and cost-effective production of various types of web pages. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3319.

Offered: Fall.

**ART 3319 (3-3-0) Visual Communication
(COMA 3319)**

Skills in interpreting the visual messages viewed in print and digital media are essential in our media saturated world today. This course focuses on the development of visual literacy by helping students develop skills to critically examine the visual messages used in a variety of channels that impact our communication. Students also learn the Adobe Creative Suite®, including Illustrator®, Photoshop®, and InDesign®, the industry standard in graphic software. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Winter, Spring.

**ART 3321 (3-3-0) Graphic Design I
(COMA 3321)**

This studio course emphasizes the solving of graphic communications problems as it specifically relates to identity design in print form. Students gain a strong working knowledge of current computer art and layout applications, such as Adobe InDesign® and Illustrator®, and apply it to viable design assignments. Logo, letterhead and poster design are a few of the formats explored. Students are also challenged with basic typographic and layout principles in conjunction with these projects.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3319 Visual Communication

Offered: Fall.

**ART 3322 (3-3-0) Graphic Design II
(COMA 3322)**

In this studio course graphic design students continue their in-depth study of two-dimensional design principles as they apply it to formats such as package design and annual reports. An emphasis on preparing print documents for output or reproduction is emphasized. Students will also improve their skills with Adobe Photoshop® as they create artwork and page comps for Websites and other digital media.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3321 Graphic Design I.

Offered: Spring.

**ART 3325 (3-3-0) Lettering and Typography
(COMA 3325)**

Students will learn to consider three major things as they design with type: the form, direct and secondary meanings, and graphic impact of a particular typeface, the subtle relationship of type and visuals in a design solution, and how type can be used creatively and expressively by itself. In addition, technical typographic principles such as line, letter and word spacing, type alignment, classifications and styles will be explored through historical studies and class projects.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3321 Graphic Design I.

Offered: Spring.

**ART 3341 (3-3-0) Photography Process and Practice
(COMA 3341)**

This is an intermediate to advanced level photography course that will further explore the photographic processes as it relates to artistic expression and experimentation with digital photography and media. An emphasis will be placed on generating a professional portfolio of images based on the students selected subject matter. Personal style and expression will be emphasized as the students strive to refine their working process, considering methods of presenting their work in various contexts.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3314 Photography II

Offered: Spring, Online.

**ART 4300 (3-3-0) Portfolio Research
(COMA 4300)**

In this course students prepare a marketable graphic design portfolio, both physical and digital, of the work they have created throughout their college career. In addition to this, an effective resume is also developed in order to prepare for future job interviews. Students receive individualized attention as they prepare for their senior portfolio exhibit. Every student is required to present a portfolio exhibit in one of their last two semesters of their senior year. Lab Fee.

Requisites: Senior ART or COMA graphic design majors or ART digital photography major. Must be taken within the last two semesters.

Offered: Fall.

ART 4301 (3-3-0) Internship in Art (S-L)

This course is designed to give the student actual field experiences in art. Through the professional cooperation of area art agencies, museums, galleries, and studios, the student will report to a place of employment for a minimum of 30 hours per credit hour selected agency over a 10-12-week period in order to receive "hands on" experience in a specific field of art. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.* Summer. May be repeated if internship placement varies.

Requisites: Senior level in art and recommendation from the department chairperson.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ART 4303 (3-3-3) Drawing IV

(ART 1303/2303/3303/5376)

Drawing IV is to provide each student with specific drawing media experiences, original problem solving in terms of drawing media, and development of theme revolving around a specific idea or image. Composition will also be stressed. Critiques. Lab fee. Field trip.

Requisites: ART 3303.

Offered: Fall.

ART 4309 (3-3-3) Painting III

(ART 2310/3310/4310/5377)

Advanced creative painting. Emphasis is given to personal style and expression, content, and mastery of the media. Exploration of such issues as realism and abstraction, perception, the nature of art, and current trends in art making are encouraged. Critiques. Museum and/or gallery field trip required. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 3310.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring.

ART 4310 (3-3-3) Painting IV

(ART 2310/3310/4309/5377)

A continuation of Painting III (4309). Personal growth, painting style, and the development of an individual aesthetic is encouraged by experimentation and critiques. Museum and gallery field trip required. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 4309.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring.

ART 4318 (3-3-0) History of Graphic Design I

(COMA 4318, MALA 5359)

History of Graphic Design presents a chronological examination of western graphic design and covers each era of visual communication including early cave painting through the illuminated manuscripts, a Graphic Renaissance, the Industrial Revolution, the Modernist Era, and the Age of Information. This course includes videos, readings, and study guides. \$40 fee.

Requisites: Required for Graphic Design and Digital Photography majors, elective for other majors.

Offered: Fall.

ART 4319 (3-3-0) Modern Art

(MALA 5369)

Study of selected movements within 19th and 20th century art and culture. Field trips required to museums.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

ART 4320 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Art

(MALA 5385)

This course will offer students an opportunity to explore a cross-section of subjects focused on art history, studio art, or design. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

ART 4321 (3-3-0) Advertising Design (S-L)

(COMA 4321, MALA 5363)

This course engages the service-learning aspect of the Graphic Design concentration as students utilize their skills to aid a ministry, new or existing, by creating an entire identity campaign for them over the course of a semester. The campaign will include creating such promotional pieces as logos, newsletters, magazine ads, Yellow Page ads and brochures, to name a few. Each student will communicate and work with ministry directors in order to meet specific needs. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.* Lab Fee.

Requisite: ART/COMA 3322 Graphic Design II.

Offered: Fall.

**ART 4327 (3-3-0) Color and Composition
(COMA 4327, MALA 5329)**

Color and Composition is a painting course that explores the potentials of painting in acrylics with emphasis on color, composition, expression, and technique as it relates to poster painting as it has been manifested over the past two centuries. The techniques of German "plakatstil" or hard-edged "poster style" causes each student to break down the compositional surface of a painting so that eye flow is deliberate. The rule of thirds, balance, and visual hierarchy are also addressed. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 1301 and 1303.

Offered: Summer.

**ART 4328 (3-3-3) Illustration I
(COMA 4328, MALA 5336)**

Students in this course are introduced to the methods of illustration, old and new, through a limited survey of the history of American Illustration. Each student is required to choose an abridged classic manuscript supplied by the instructor and a total of three major illustrations must be completed for that story. A research notebook compiling the students' favorite illustrators will also be completed. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 1302 Design II and ART 2303 Drawing II.

Offered: Fall.

**ART 4329 (3-3-3) Illustration II
(COMA 4329, MALA 5337)**

Students in this course will continue to develop the style and formulaic approach explored in Illustration I. Traditional and digital methods of illustration are all options for this course. Various forms of illustration, including black and white, editorial, and children's book will be explored. For digital illustration, Adobe Illustrator and/or Photoshop will be utilized. A research notebook compiling the student's favorite illustrators will also be completed. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART/COMA 4328 Illustration I.

Offered: Spring.

**ART 4330 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Art
(COMA 4330, MALA 5383)**

This course will offer students an opportunity to explore a cross-section of subjects focused on enhancing oral, interpersonal, and nonverbal skills. The exploration of basic communication concepts and application will offer students a hands-on approach to learning. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**ART 4338 (3-3-0) History of Graphic Design II
(COMA 4338)**

History of Graphic Design II presents a chronological examination of western graphic design and covers the modern era of visual communication from c. 1880 until present day; including Pictorial Modernism, the Bauhaus, the New York School, Corporate Identity, Postmodern Design and the Digital Revolution. This course includes reading and study guides.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

**ART 4341 (3-3-0) Business Photography
(COMA 4341)**

An introduction to the business of photography. A study of professional photography practices and the various avenues within which a photographer can work. Includes photography on the web and how to have an online presence that is beneficial in the photography business. Studio lighting will be explored as well as the basics of how to get a business started.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3314.

Offered: Fall.

**ART 4353 (3-3-0) Fine Arts in East Asia
(MUSI 4353, MAGL 5353, MALA 5333)**

An overview of the visual and performing arts of East Asia. Field trips to art museums and cultural events will be required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Fall, Online.

**ART 4380 (3-3-0) The Arts and the Creative Process
(COMA 4380, MUSI 4380, MALA 5372)**

Analysis of the visual and performing arts including the study of art critical thinking and creativity. The study will include perception, criticism, and factors which integrate, influence, and create the arts. Field trips are required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

ART 4385 (3-1-0) Studio Research

In this course, commercial and studio art students prepare a portfolio, both physical and digital, of the work created throughout their college career. In addition, an effective resume is also developed in order to prepare for future job interviews. Students receive individualized attention as they prepare for their senior art exhibit. Every student is required to present an art exhibit in one of their last two semesters of their senior year.

Requisites: Senior level in Commercial Art or Studio Art and must be taken in one of the final two semesters.

Offered: Fall.

Biblical Languages

BIBL 1401 (4-3-2) Elementary Greek I

Introduction to the basic principles of Greek Grammar.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

BIBL 1402 (4-3-2) Elementary Greek II

Completion of the basic principles of Greek grammar. Readings from I John.

Requisites: BIBL 1401.

Offered: Spring, Online.

BIBL 2301 (3-3-0) Intermediate Greek I

Translation of selected portions of the New Testament, emphasis on grammar and syntax.

Requisites: BIBL 1402.

Offered: Fall, Online.

BIBL 2302 (3-3-0) Intermediate Greek II

Further reading and grammatical study in the text of the New Testament.

Requisites: BIBL 2301.

Offered: Spring.

BIBL 2303 (3-3-0) Intermediate Hebrew I

The fundamentals of biblical Hebrew, including vocabulary, pronunciation, verbs, nouns, other parts of speech, and some elements of syntax.

Requisites: BIBL 1402.

Offered: Fall, odd years.

BIBL 2304 (3-3-0) Intermediate Hebrew II

The fundamentals of biblical Hebrew, including vocabulary, pronunciation, verbs, nouns, other parts of speech, and some elements of syntax. Students will read and translate selected passages from the Hebrew Bible.

Requisites: BIBL 2303.

Offered: Spring, even years.

Biology

BIOL 1401 (4-3-2) Principles of Biology

Introductory course dealing with the basic principles applicable to all living organisms. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the human body systems, human diseases, and advances in medicine, especially those related to human genetics. Interactions between humans and other living organisms, bioethics, as well as human impact on the environment, will also be examined. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

BIOL 1405 (4-3-2) Modern Concepts in Biology I

An introductory course on the unifying principles common to all levels of biological organization. Emphasis will be placed on cell biology and general physiology. This will include energy metabolism, photosynthesis, biochemistry, genetics, systematic and taxonomy of viruses, prokaryotes, and Protista. Required of all biology majors, natural science majors, and pre-allied health majors. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

BIOL 1406 (4-3-2) Modern Concepts in Biology II

A continuation of the study of biological concepts, with an emphasis on plant and animal anatomy and physiology. This includes systematic and taxonomy of phytoprotists, fungi and animals, anatomy and physiology of plants and animals, and ecology. Required of all biology majors, natural science majors, and pre-allied health majors. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

BIOL 1409 (4-3-3) Microbiology for Nursing

Fundamentals of microbiology, microbial genetics, including eukaryotic microbes and viruses, epidemiology and immunity. This course will not satisfy the general studies natural sciences laboratory requirements and does not fulfill Biology requirements for BA or BS in Biology, Cell Biology, or Macrobiology. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

BIOL 2302 (3-2-2) Medical Terminology for Health Professions

An introductory course in the language of medicine and health care. The course will be structured on the foundational use of suffixes, prefixes, and root words and explore terminology of micro and macro anatomy, basic disease processes, surgery, and pharmacology as utilized in health-related professions. This course will not satisfy the general studies natural sciences laboratory requirements. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

BIOL 2305 (3-3-0) Introduction to Nutrition (S-L)

An introductory level course investigating the scientific approach to the essential nutrients for human growth and development with an emphasis on clinical application. Nutrition is the study of nutrients and their ingestion, digestion, absorption, metabolism and storage. Students will also investigate food choices and the impact on wellness and health as well as sources, functions, and interactions of nutrients and other health promoting substances. This course will not satisfy the general studies natural sciences laboratory requirement. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

BIOL 2405 (4-3-3) Human Anatomy and Physiology I

Study of the structure and functions of the systems of the human body. The course will cover the anatomy and physiology of the cell, tissues, and organs, an introduction to the body, and the integumentary, skeletal, and muscular systems. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

BIOL 2406 (4-3-3) Human Anatomy and Physiology II

Continuation of BIOL 2405. Study of the structure and functions of the systems of the human body. The course will cover the nervous, circulatory, digestive, respiratory, endocrine, and reproductive systems, as well as the development of the human body. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 2405.

Offered: Spring.

BIOL 3101 (1-1-0) Introduction to Scientific Literature

Introduction to various sources and types of scientific articles. Both oral and written critiques of assigned articles will be required. Lab Fee.

Requisites: Completion of 16 credit hours of biology courses.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

**BIOL 3401 (4-4-0) Biochemistry
(CHEM 3401)**

This course pertains to the study of cellular chemistry: including presentation of solutions, thermodynamics, kinetics of enzymes, the structure and metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, nucleic acids, proteins, and lipids, cellular membrane composition and function, and the storage and utilization of genetic information.

Requisites: CHEM 3403.

Offered: Fall.

BIOL 3402 (4-3-3) Ecology (S-L)

A study of the interrelationships between plants and animals and their environment with emphasis on ecosystems, energy flow, populations, and community structure and function. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.* Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 1406.

Offered: Fall, Periodically.

BIOL 3403 (4-3-3) Vertebrate Embryology

Study of the early developmental processes of representative vertebrates with major emphasis on human embryonic development. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 1406 and 2406 (S-L).

Offered: Periodically.

BIOL 3404 (4-3-3) Genetics (S-L)

Study of the principles of heredity including classical and molecular genetics. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.* Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 1406.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Periodically.

BIOL 3406 (4-4-0) Pathophysiology

An introduction to pathophysiological changes that occur in all major body systems. Common disease processes will be included as examples.

Requisites: BIOL 2406.

Offered: Fall, Periodically.

BIOL 3407 (4-3-3) General Botany

Study of the structure, function, reproduction, and economic importance of representatives of each of the major plant groups with emphasis on the vascular plants. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 1406.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

BIOL 3408 (4-3-3) General Zoology

A systematic study of the structure and functions of representative members of the major phyla in the animal kingdom with emphasis on invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 1406.

Offered: Periodically.

BIOL 3409 (4-3-3) Microbiology

Study of the morphology, metabolism, cultural characteristics, and taxonomy of microorganisms with major emphasis on disease-producing bacteria. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 1406.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Periodically.

**BIOL 4011 (0-3-0) Life Science 7-12 Seminar
(BIOL 5011)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

BIOL 4101 (1-1-0) Biology Seminar

This required course is designed for students completing their degree in biology. It will provide the students with information and course work that will prepare them for post graduate opportunities. Topics will include studies on professionalism, interviewing, and writing a curriculum vitae.

Requisites: Senior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

BIOL 4301 (3-1-6) Senior Project

An upper-level course designed to instruct the student about procedures and methodologies involved in biological research. The course will include learning how to review research literature, design and develop experimental research protocols, analyze data collected, and write and present the student research in a scientific format.

Requisites: Science major, junior or senior status.

Offered: Fall, Periodically.

BIOL 4303 (3-3-0) Cell Biology

This course is designed to introduce science majors to the basic elements of Cell Biology. Major concepts to be discussed include the cellular processes of transcription, translation, protein interactions, and cell structure.

Requisites: BIOL 3404 and CHEM 1402.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

BIOL 4304 (3-3-0) Immunology

This course is an introduction to the principles and concepts of immunology. This includes innate immunity, humoral and cell-mediated immunity, the organs and cells of the immune system, B and T cell responses, genetic basis for immune specificity, immune effector mechanisms, immune system in health and disease, autoimmunity, and transplant immunity.

Requisites: BIOL 3404.

Offered: Periodically.

**BIOL 4305 (3-3-0) Nutrition
(KNES 4305)**

Study of the six classes of nutrients and their effects on health. Special emphasis on personal dietary practices and on current issues in nutrition including weight control, fad diets, dietary aspects of cardiovascular disease, and sports nutrition.

Requisites: BIOL 2406 and CHEM 1401.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

BIOL 4307 (3-3-0) Bioethics

Bioethics studies the underlying ethical questions of biomedical practice within a healthcare setting, an industrial setting, and in scientific research and development. Case studies of different ethical dilemmas will be discussed, and students will seek out additional case studies to present. This course desires to develop moral wisdom by creating knowledge of ethics and ability to think ethically and act morally within the biological world (biomedically, scientifically, and bio-industrial settings).

Requisites: BIOL 1401, 1405, or 1406.

Offered: Periodically.

BIOL 4401 (4-3-3) Vertebrate Physiology

Study of the basic functions of cells, tissues, and organ systems of vertebrates. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 2406.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

BIOL 4402 (4-3-3) Molecular Genetics

A course on the unifying principles of genomics, proteomics, and bioinformatics. This will be a practical course to teach the techniques needed for research in modern molecular biology. Techniques will include cloning, transformation, Southern blot, PCR, DNA sequencing, protein isolation, Western blot, and 2-D gels. Required for Bioinformatics Concentration. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 3404.

Offered: Fall.

BIOL 4403 (4-3-3) Histology

Study of the microscopic anatomy of vertebrate tissues with emphasis on the human. Lab Fee.

Requisites: BIOL 2406.

Offered: Fall, Periodically.

Camp and Recreation Management

CPRM 3310 (3-3-0) Recreation Leadership

(CPSL 3310, KNES 3310)

A study of recreation problems and the development of competence in leadership techniques in recreation programs.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

CPRM 3320 (3-3-0) Principles of Camp and Recreation Management

(CPSL 3320)

A comprehensive study of the camping and recreation industries including the global and national historical context that set the stage for its genesis in post-Civil War America. Students will have the opportunity to study and develop a theological framework for camp and recreation programs. The core business components and leadership requirements involved in running camps and recreation programs will be examined.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

CPRM 3330 (3-3-0) Facilities and Logistics for Camps and Recreation

(CPSL 3330)

This course covers the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of buildings and recreational components of camps, parks, and recreational components used in the field of camping and recreation programs. Students will tour various facilities to discover the skills needed to develop and successfully operate facilities, and the logistics involved behind the scenes.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

CPRM 3340 (3-3-0) Outdoor Education Leadership

(CPSL 3340)

This experiential course teaches students the rationale and methods of utilizing outdoor environments and activities for educational purposes through a Biblical Christian worldview. Students will learn how effective Outdoor Education programs make a positive impact for many children, teens, and adults. Students will learn to plan, implement, assess for risk management, and evaluate an outdoor educational experience.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

CPRM 4308 (3-3-0) Internship in Camp/Recreation Management (S-L)

(CPSL 4308)

This course is the internship training program for Camp and Recreation Management majors. It is supervised by a DBU professor and a staff person in a camp or recreation organization. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: Camp and Recreation Management major. Junior or Senior status.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

**CPRM 4309 (3-3-0) Camp and Recreation Organization Practice
(CPSL 4309)**

A comprehensive study of Camp and Recreation Practices that assimilates the entire course work to challenge the students' knowledge and ability to manage a camp or recreation organization. Students will create and present a business plan for a camp or recreation organization, including mission, marketing, finance, employment, and development.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

Camp/Sport Leadership

**CPSL 3310 (3-3-0) Recreation Leadership
(CPRM 3310; KNES 3310)**

A study of recreation problems and the development of competence in leadership techniques in recreation programs.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**CPSL 3320 (3-3-0) Principles of Camp and Recreation Management
(CPRM 3320)**

Students will explore various recreational elements including, but not limited to, camps and retreat centers, local and international sports ministries, camping, athletic team chaplaincy, adventure recreation, and physical fitness ministries. Special attention will be given to the philosophy of recreational ministry and the role of a recreational minister. In addition, students will explore the benefits of using various forms of recreation to reach a variety of ages with the Gospel.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

**CPSL 3330 (3-3-0) Facilities and Logistics for Camps/Recreation
(CPRM 3330)**

This course covers the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of buildings and recreational components of camps, parks, and recreational components used in the field of camping and sports programs. Students will tour various facilities to discover the skills needed to develop and successfully operate facilities, and the logistics involved behind the scenes.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

**CPSL 3340 (3-3-0) Outdoor Education Leadership
(CPRM 3340)**

This course teaches students the fundamentals of instructing outdoor educational activities through a Biblical Christian worldview. Students will learn to instruct activities, including but not limited to backpacking, camping, hiking, and orienteering. Students will learn to plan, implement, assess for risk management, and evaluate an outdoor educational experience.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**CPSL 4308 (3-3-0) Practicum in Camp/Sport Leadership (S-L)
(CPRM 4308)**

Internship training program for Camp/Sport Leadership majors supervised by the professor and a staff person of an organization relating to Camp/Sport Leadership. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Summer.

**CPSL 4309 (3-3-0) Camp and Recreation Organization Practice
(CPRM 4309)**

A comprehensive study of Camp/and Recreation that assimilates the entire coursework to challenge the students' knowledge and ability to manage a camp or recreation organization. Students will create a business plan for a camp or recreation organization, including strategic plans for marketing, finance, employment, and development.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

CPSL 4360 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Camp/Sport Leadership

This course examines and critically evaluates specified areas of interest related to Camp Leadership or Sport Leadership. Students will engage current issues through the exploration of designated topics that might be time-sensitive to the life and ministry of the student. This course may be repeated for credit when the content of the Special Topics course changes. If a grade for a particular Special Topics course must be changed, the student must repeat the course with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Chemistry

CHEM 1301 (3-2-3) Chemistry and Society

A survey of elementary chemical principles for the non-science major, with illustrations of the daily importance of chemistry from organic chemistry, polymers, farming, foods and food additives, household medicines and drugs, and similar topics. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

CHEM 1401 (4-3-3) General Chemistry I

Introduction to theories on the properties and structure of matter; atomic and molecular structure; properties of gases, liquids, and solids; properties of solutions; and chemical equations. Lab fee.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Basic Algebra), MATH 1300, 1301, 1303, or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Summer.

CHEM 1402 (4-3-3) General Chemistry II

Continuation of CHEM 1401, including chemical equilibrium and equilibrium constants, energy changes, electrochemistry, radioactivity, descriptive chemistry of chosen elements, and an introduction to organic chemistry. Lab fee.

Requisites: CHEM 1401.

Offered: Spring, Summer.

CHEM 3401 (4-4-0) Biochemistry (BIOL 3401)

This course pertains to the study of cellular chemistry: including presentation of solutions, thermodynamics, kinetics of enzymes, the structure and metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, nucleic acids, proteins, and lipids, cellular membrane composition and function, and the storage and utilization of genetic information.

Requisites: CHEM 3403.

Offered: Fall.

CHEM 3402 (4-3-3) Organic Chemistry I

Study of compounds of carbon, classes of compounds and their typical reactions, theories, reaction mechanisms, and synthesis. Lab fee.

Requisites: CHEM 1402.

Offered: Fall.

CHEM 3403 (4-3-3) Organic Chemistry II

Continuation of CHEM 3402. Lab fee.

Requisite: CHEM 3402.

Offered: Spring.

Chinese

CHIN 1401 (4-3-2) Elementary Chinese I

A course for students who want to develop general speaking, listening, writing, and reading ability in Chinese. This course thoroughly covers basic structures for the entry level of Chinese and provides a solid foundation for further studies. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

CHIN 1402 (4-3-2) Elementary Chinese II

A continuation of CHIN 1401. Lab fee.

Requisites: CHIN 1401 or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

CHIN 2301 (3-3-0) Intermediate Chinese I

A course for students who want to continue to develop speaking, listening, writing, and reading ability in Chinese. This course will further cover the grammar, characters, and composition of Chinese and the continuation of spoken Chinese through video devices, reading, and discussions of Chinese literature and culture.

Requisites: CHIN 1402 or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

CHIN 2302 (3-3-0) Intermediate Chinese II

A continuation of CHIN 2301.

Requisites: CHIN 2301 or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

**CHIN 4358 (3-3-0) Essentials of East Asian Language
(MAGL 5358, MALA 5309)**

For students involved in East Asian language immersion, this course provides introductory knowledge of essential survival phrases, vocabulary and grammar to communicate at a basic level for living necessities and simple conversations as cultural learners.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Christian Leadership

CLSC 1002 (0-1-1.5) Christian Leadership

Mandatory for Christian Leadership Scholarship program recipients during their first year at DBU. Designed to increase the students' effectiveness as servant leaders, to help them understand more about their accountability before God, to increase their intimacy with God, and to help them develop healthy and Biblical self-images, learning to rely on God's strength in their lives and ministry.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Christian Studies

CHST 3301 (3-3-0) Survey of Christian Education

This course is an overview of Christian education including foundations, history, components, and leadership. Emphasis is placed upon the development of Christian education as a vocation.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

CHST 3309 (3-3-0) Spiritual Formation for Christian Ministry

The course is designed to overview the student's resources for spiritual growth and examine various methods of discipleship, including Bible study, prayer, and scripture memorization. The student will learn to nurture interdependent spirituality within the context of our contemporary culture.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Online.

CHST 3372 (3-3-0) Church Administration

A study of the principles, structure, and function of church administration. Students will be exposed to methods for administering personnel, financial, and physical resources of the church, as well as various aspects of church governance and planning.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**CHST 4301 (3-3-0) Teaching Ministry of the Church
(MALA 5358)**

This course is a study of the biblical basis, curriculum development, educational principles, and instructional methods of the teaching ministry of the local church. Emphasis is on preschool, children, youth, and adult groups.

Requisites: CHST 3301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**CHST 4302 (3-1-2) Practicum in Christian Studies (S-L)
(INCS 4302, RELI 3382)**

Internship training program to be supervised by a professor and an official in the local church or church-related institution. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: CHST 3301 and Christian Studies major or minor, junior or senior status.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**CHST 4304 (3-3-0) Disability and Suffering
(MACH 5313)**

This course will provide an overview of disability in American society and how these needs are addressed in ministry, education, and daily life. Students will explore concepts related to disability accommodation, disability services, and the biblical truths related to suffering.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**CHST 4306 (3-3-0) Children's Ministry in the Church
(MALA 5361)**

A study of children, ages 6-12, from a biblical and present-day perspective and the church's opportunity to build foundations for faith through effective Bible teaching, ministry to needs, and outreach to the home. Considerations will be given to the church learning environment, effective methods of teaching children, leadership enlistment and development, and curriculum for children's organizations in church.

Requisites: CHST 3301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**CHST 4307 (3-3-0) Youth Ministry in the Church
(MALA 5362; MAST 5313)**

A study of the social and spiritual development of youth. The course will seek to equip the youth minister with cognitive skills, resources, and techniques for ministry with young people through the church. Emphasis will be placed on the planning and administering of a youth ministry in the local church.

Requisites: CHST 3301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

CHST 4308 (3-3-0) Adult Ministry in the Church

The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with biblical foundations for adult ministries, adult development theories, programs, resources, and organizational structures for adult ministries in the church. Students will be introduced to the church's ministries with adults in various life stages based on biblical methods for ministry.

Requisites: None.

Offered: *Prerequisite: CHST 3301.*

**CHST 4310 (3-3-0) Small Group Ministry Design and Practice
(DISC 5310)**

This course is designed to provide a thorough introduction to small group ministry design and practice. The design and practice of a small group ministry includes the biblical, historical, sociological, and organizational foundations of small group ministry. The various approaches to group content, function of roles and support structures, and best practices for assimilation, multiplication, evaluation, and assessment employed in the local church are addressed in the context of practical implementation strategies.

Requisites: CHST 3301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**CHST 4312 (3-3-0) Biblical Servant Leadership
(DISC 5302)**

This course will explore the practice of leadership from a Biblical servant leader point of view and the various styles of leadership. Students will be encouraged to develop a personal set of leadership principles reflecting those of a servant. Considerations will also be given to the developing people skills, team building skills, and conflict management skills.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

CHST 4360 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Christian Studies

This course examines and critically evaluates specified areas of interest related to Christian studies. Students will engage current issues through the exploration of designated topics that might be time-sensitive to the life and ministry of the student. This course may be repeated for credit when the content of the Special Topics course changes. If a grade for a particular Special Topics course must be changed, the student must repeat the course with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Communication

**COMA 1261, 2261, 3261, 4261 (2-1-4) Opera Workshop
(MUSI 1261, 2261, 3261, 4261, MALA 5399)**

The study and performance of scenes from great operas throughout history. This is an elective class and requires an audition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 1302 (3-3-0) Speech and Interpersonal Communication

Basic communication strategies will be explored in this course that will include public speaking and interpersonal communication focusing on audience awareness, nonverbal communication, group awareness, and other aspects of interpersonal communication. This course will serve as a foundation for all courses within the Communication program.

Students taking the online version of this course will need to have access to a video recording device.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**COMA 1371, 2371, 3371, 4371 (3-1-3) Theater Practicum
(MUSI 1371, 2371, 3371, 4371, MALA 5379)**

Practical, technical experiences in areas of stage craft, lighting, costuming, properties, house management, and makeup.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**COMA 2050 (1-0-0) Sophomore Portfolio Review
(ART 2050)**

Commercial Art, Graphic Design and/or Digital Photography students are required to submit their portfolios for a sophomore review. Multiple evaluators, with field experience, will review each portfolio to discern whether or not the student is suited for a career in their chosen field. Credit is given based upon the student's ability to demonstrate each aptitude through the work submitted. Students who fail the evaluation will be required to repeat the evaluation in the following semester. If they fail a second time, they will be advised to choose a different major.

Requisites: Second semester sophomore, COMA graphic design majors. ART 1301, 1303, COMA 2314 must also be taken.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

COMA 2302 (3-3-0) Voice and Articulation

Paralanguage code study of voice and articulation, the vocal mechanism, and phonetics. Exercises will add the nonverbal voice code to printed texts for oral performance experiences.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

COMA 2304 (3-3-0) Introduction to Broadcast/ Digital Media

Study and use of the fundamentals of video production techniques, tools, and equipment used throughout the video industry. Emphasis will be placed upon church implementation.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**COMA 2314 (3-2-1) Photography I
(ART 2314)**

An introduction to the use of the camera and basic vocabulary. Fundamentals of exposure, development, and printing. Photographic composition, creativity, readings, and critiques are included. Students are expected to provide their own camera. Field Trip required. Photography fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**COMA 2318 (3-2-1) Basic Digital Design
(ART 2318)**

Fundamentals of digital design are covered utilizing standard graphic software applications for PC and Macintosh platforms. Proven methods of effective communication through typography, layout, and design are discussed. Computer lab projects include creative design and cost-effective production of camera-ready art for posters, newsletters, reports, and display advertising. Lab fee.

Requisites: Non-ART and COMA Graphic Design majors.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

COMA 2330 (3-3-0) Introduction to Public Relations

This course will introduce the student to the concepts of public relations, organizational communication, message structure, ethics, writing, media law, organizational structure, and other related areas.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 2331 (3-3-0) Introduction to Church Media

This course will examine the field of media ministry in the church and other ministry-related areas. The course will examine the historical and contemporary application of media in the church and examine the current role of media and technology in the church.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 3301 (3-3-0) Nonverbal Communication

Nine important code systems (excluding words) used daily will be studied in theory and in practice. Research project from print and societal observation is required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

COMA 3302 (3-3-0) Argumentation and Debate

Argumentation and debate skills are not only necessary for professional and personal success, but also are necessary to function as a contributing and responsible citizen in a democratic society. This course equips students to conduct research, evaluate evidence, and to use critical thinking skills to develop and respond to arguments by participating in team debates related to current events.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 3303 (3-3-0) Small Group Communication

Students will learn how small groups serve at least three common functions in American culture: (1) by organizations to accomplish tasks, make decisions and solve problems; (2) by educators to facilitate learning; (3) by churches and other organizations to find community.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

COMA 3304 (3-3-0) Writing Across Media

Students in this course will develop writing skills used within a variety of media outlets. Students will become better writers/journalists by studying newsgathering and writing styles for newspapers, radio, television, magazines, the internet and beyond. An emphasis will be placed upon Internet integration. Project presentations are required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

COMA 3307 (3-3-0) Film and Electronic Cinematography

A study of the history of filmmaking and new advances in electronic media related to this medium. This study emphasizes the techniques used by great cinematographers and directors of both the present and the past. Reviewing many classic films for analysis will provide insight and a basis for discussion. This class is all lecture and no lab.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 3308 (3-3-0) Persuasive Communication

This course focuses on persuasion theory and its practical application. Basic components of the persuasive process and strategies used by persuaders are examined. Persuasion theory, analysis of persuasive messages in a variety of formats and contexts and the formation of effective, ethical persuasive messages will be emphasized.

Requisites: COMA 1302 and junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

COMA 3309 (3-3-0) Oral Interpretation

This course focuses on the selection, analysis, and performance of selections from prose, poetry, and scripture using the principles and practices of oral interpretation. The course is designed to help students develop an expressive, confident public communication style. Topics include audience analysis, literary analysis, script selection and preparation for performance, techniques of vocal and physical delivery, and evaluation techniques.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 3313 (3-3-0) Advanced Public Speaking

This course focuses on the development of presentation skills to enable speakers to connect with audiences in the workplace and the community in a professional and ethical manner in order to influence public discourse. Students are coached on how to develop an expressive, confident public speaking style. Topics include: audience analysis, research techniques, selection and use of a variety of organizational techniques to structure messages, techniques of verbal and nonverbal delivery, use of visuals, and evaluation techniques.

Requisites: COMA 1302

Offered: Spring.

**COMA 3314 (3-2-1) Photography II
(ART 3314)**

Advanced photographic skills developed through photography projects enhanced by digital imaging software and techniques. Students will learn to apply a state-of-the-art digital graphics program and selectively modify, enhance, and combine photographs to create images that communicate aesthetically and effectively. Students are expected to provide their own camera, film, and paper. A digital SLR (Single Lens Reflex) camera is required. Photography fee.

Requisites: COMA 2314.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**COMA 3316 (3-2-1) Media Graphics
(ART 3316)**

Development of skills and concepts necessary to produce art works for use in the various media. Study and application of the basic materials, techniques, and vocabulary of the graphic and computer art field. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Summer.

**COMA 3317 (3-2-1) Contemporary Advertising
(ART 3317)**

Advanced study of basic visual communication design including lettering, layout, illustration, graphic reproduction processes, rough art, finished art, camera ready art, and computer art applied to specific design projects. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Online, Fall, Summer, Spring.

**COMA 3318 (3-2-1) Web Design
(ART 3318)**

Web publishing techniques are covered utilizing web-authoring software for PC and Macintosh platforms. Proven methods of effective communication through typography, layout, and design are discussed including creative uses of digitized illustrations and photography. Computer lab projects include creative design and cost-effective production of various types of web pages. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3319.

Offered: Fall.

**COMA 3319 (3-3-0) Visual Communication
(ART 3319)**

Skills in interpreting the visual messages viewed in print and digital media are essential in our media saturated world today. This course focuses on the development of visual literacy by helping students develop skills to critically examine the visual messages used in a variety of channels that impact our communication. Students also learn the Adobe Creative Suite®, including Illustrator®, Photoshop®, and InDesign®, the industry standard in graphic software. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Winter, Spring.

**COMA 3321 (3-3-0) Graphic Design I
(ART 3321)**

This studio course emphasizes the solving of graphic communications problems as it specifically relates to identity design in print form. Students gain a strong working knowledge of current computer art and layout applications, such as Adobe InDesign® and Illustrator®, and apply it to viable design assignments. Logo, letterhead and poster design are a few of the formats explored. Students are also challenged with basic Typographic and layout principles in conjunction with these projects.

Requisites: COMA 3319.

Offered: Fall.

**COMA 3322 (3-3-0) Graphic Design II
(ART 3322)**

In this studio course graphic design students continue their in-depth study of two-dimensional design principles as they apply it to formats such as package design and annual reports. An emphasis on preparing print documents for output or reproduction is emphasized. Students will also improve their skills with Adobe Photoshop® as they create artwork and page comps for Websites and other digital media.

Requisites: COMA 3321.

Offered: Spring.

**COMA 3325 (3-3-0) Lettering and Typography
(ART 3325)**

Students will learn to consider three major things as they design with type: the form, direct and secondary meanings, and graphic impact of a particular typeface. The subtle relationship of type and visuals in a design solution, and how type can be used creatively and expressively by itself. In addition, technical typographic principles such as line, letter and word spacing, type alignment, classifications and styles will be explored through historical studies and class projects.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3321 Graphic Design I.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 3332 (3-3-0) Church Media Leadership

This course will focus on building the skills needed to lead and develop a church media team. Emphasis will be given to the heart of the leaders, volunteer team development, designing and implementing systems to foster creativity and sustain excellence, and the specific challenges related to media in the church environment. While church centric and media focused, this course will address concerns and challenges that most leaders face when leading volunteers and highly specialized teams.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 3333 (3-3-0) Field Experience – Church Media

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to observe and experience the various roles of a church media team in person through focused and systematic field experience. Students will be required to observe, in person, key church production roles in audio, lighting, and video.

Requisites: COMA 2331.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

COMA 3334 (3-3-0) Presentations – Church Media

This course will focus on the skills needed to effectively enhance communication using current graphic presentation software in a church context. This course will teach how to distill presenter notes to the most essential elements, explore the various visual presentation tools to build presentation graphics, and design visual presentations for worship lyrics, sermon graphics, children's programming, teaching forums, and other church-specific presentation venues.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 3336 (3-3-0) Media and Missions I

This course will focus on the use of media in a missions context and will explore the various ways that media can be utilized to enhance the missions efforts of local churches. This course will focus on missions stories and congregational communication. This course will also seek to find creative ways to serve the church both locally and internationally through the use of media tools.

Requisites: COMA 2331, 3340.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 3340 (3-3-0) Video Production

This course will study the fundamentals of video production techniques, tools and equipment used through the video industry. Emphasis will be placed upon secular and ministry application. Lab Fee.

Requisites: COMA 2302, 2304, 3304 or Art: Digital Photography major.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 3341 (3-3-0) Photography Process and Practice (ART 3341)

This is an intermediate to advanced level photography course that will further explore the photographic processes as it relates to artistic expression and experimentation with digital photography and media. An emphasis will be placed on generating a professional portfolio of images based on the students selected subject matter. Personal style and expression will be emphasized as the students strive to refine their working process, considering methods of presenting their work in various contexts.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3314 Photography II

Offered: Spring.

COMA 3350 (3-3-0) Social Media

This class will study the effects of computer mediated communication (CMC) and its impact on society. Message design, communication campaigns, crisis communication, and analytics will be studied with regard for various types of social networking services such as YouTube, Facebook, and Twitter.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

COMA 4010 (4-0-0) Speech 7-12 Seminar (COMA 5010)

This course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educators Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manual for Speech 7 - 12 and other appropriate sources in order to prepare students for the examination. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4300 (3-3-0) Portfolio Research (ART 4300)

In this course students prepare a marketable graphic design or broadcast/digital media portfolio, both physical and/or digital, of the work they have created throughout their college career. Lab Fee.

Requisites: Senior ART or COMA graphic design majors, ART digital photography major, or COMA broadcast/digital media major. Must be taken within the last two semesters.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4301 (3-3-0) Readers Theater (S-L) (MALA 5321)

Groups will perform selections of prose, poetry or scripture. Literary analysis will precede the addition of voice and body cues to emphasize meanings. Major project is to adapt a selection for the group to perform. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

**COMA 4302 (3-3-0) Introduction to Linguistics
(ENGL 4301/5302, MALA 5342)**

An introduction to the core linguistic areas of morphology, phonology, pragmatics, semantics, syntax, and related topics – with an emphasis on syntax and its application in stylistic analysis.

Requisites: ENGL 1301, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent. It is strongly recommended that ENGL 3305 (S-L) be completed prior to this course.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

COMA 4303 (3-3-0) Video Editing (S-L)

Basic camera techniques and composition will be reviewed. Individuals will study various editing technologies and styles. Digital videography, linear and non-linear editing will be taught and practiced. (Additional technical fee required.) *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: COMA 2304.

Offered: Periodically.

COMA 4308 (3-3-0) Audio Production

This course will study the fundamentals of audio production techniques, tools and equipment used throughout the production industry. Emphasis will be placed upon production techniques using ProTools. Fall. Lab Fee.

Requisites: COMA 2302, COMA 2304, COMA 3304.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4309 (3-3-0) Radio Formats

A comprehensive, hands-on study of various radio programming formats. Students will use various production tools to effectively produce specific radio format genres. Lab Fee.

Requisite: COMA 2302, COMA 2304, COMA 3304, COMA 4308.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 4310 (3-3-0) Internship in Communication

A supervised field placement in some phase of the communication industry. The course provides the opportunity for the students to integrate theory and classroom learning with practical experience. Interns are required to work 50 hours for each credit hour earned. *Evaluation by both the field supervisor and the program director. Off-campus work required.*

Requisites: Senior with minimum 90 hours.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

COMA 4315 (3-3-0) Political Communication

(POLS 4315, POLS 5311)

A study of new-style American political campaign tactics with an emphasis on how political consultants inform and persuade voters.

Requisites: 6 hours in Political Science or Communications.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

COMA 4316 (3-3-0) Management and Communication in Film

(MANA 4316)

This course is designed to look at the Star Wars movies from two different perspectives. Half of the course will examine the movies from a historical and cinematographic perspective. The other half of the class will examine the series from a leadership/management perspective. Ultimately, both sides will come together to see how both can be used to illustrate a Christ-centered worldview.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

COMA 4318 (3-3-0) History of Graphic Design I

(ART 4318, MALA 5359)

History of Graphic Design presents a chronological examination of western graphic design and covers each era of visual communication including early cave painting through the illuminated manuscripts, a Graphic Renaissance, the Industrial Revolution, the Modernist Era, and the Age of Information. This course includes videos, visuals, readings and study guides. Lab fee.

Requisites: Required for Graphic Design and Digital Photography majors, elective for other majors.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4319 (3-3-0) Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success

(MANA 4319, MALA 5322)

An in-depth investigation of various communication, leadership, and personality styles and how they affect one's competency rating in the world of business. Students will be encouraged to discover how they interact with others as well as learn how their communication strengths and weaknesses affect interpersonal relationships in the workplace. Assessment will use varied personality inventories.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**COMA 4320 (3-3-0) Technology in Communication
(MALA 5320)**

This course is designed to expose students to the technology currently available. Students will get hands-on experience on all current technologies and participate in class discussions based on advantages and disadvantages of each. Trends and futuristic applications of technology also will be discussed. It is important to note that there are no computer prerequisites for this course.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**COMA 4321 (3-3-0) Advertising Design (S-L)
(ART 4321, MALA 5363)**

This course engages the service-learning aspect of the Graphic Design concentration as students utilize their skills to aid a ministry, new or existing, by creating an entire identity campaign for them over the course of a semester. The campaign will include creating such promotional pieces as logos, newsletters, magazine ads, Yellow Page ads and brochures, to name a few. Each student will communicate and work with ministry directors in order to meet specific needs. Lab Fee. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: ART/COMA 3322.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4322 (3-3-0) Leadership Communication (S-L)

This course focuses on the further development of public speaking, written communication, and group facilitation skills to prepare students for leadership roles for a variety of communication contexts and purposes. A service-learning project will be an integral part of the curriculum. Speaking and interacting from a servant leader perspective will be emphasized to prepare students for civic engagement in a democratic society. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: COMA 1302 and junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

COMA 4323 (3-3-0) Communication Theory

The course introduces students to communication as a field of study. Major theories and models related to the study of communication are presented to provide a framework for communication coursework. Applications of the major communication theories will enable students to gain experience and proficiency in evaluating communication in a variety of contexts and situations.

Requisites: COMA 1302 and junior classification.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**COMA 4325 (3-3-0) Communication in the Digital Age
(MALA 5325)**

New and emerging communication technologies are drastically changing the nature of communication. This course will blend theory and practice to provide students with a communication-based perspective of current and future trends and issues associated with the digital age from a biblically-based perspective. At the same time, it will give the opportunity to sharpen critical thinking skills and further develop communication skills associated with the digital age.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**COMA 4327 (3-3-0) Color and Composition
(ART 4327, MALA 5329)**

Color and Composition is a painting course that explores the potentials of painting in acrylics with emphasis on color, composition, expression, and technique as it relates to poster painting as it has been manifested over the past two centuries. The techniques of German "plakatstil" or hard-edged "poster style" causes each student to break down the compositional surface of a painting so that eye flow is deliberate. The rule of thirds, balance, and visual hierarchy are also addressed. Lab fee.

Requisites: ART 1301 and 1303.

Offered: Summer.

**COMA 4328 (3-3-3) Illustration I
(ART 4328, MALA 5336)**

Students in this course are introduced to the methods of illustration, old and new, through a limited survey of the history of American Illustration. Each student is required to choose an abridged classic manuscript supplied by the instructor and a total of three major illustrations must be completed for that story. A research notebook compiling the students' favorite illustrators will also be completed.

Requisites: ART 1302 Design II and ART 2303 Drawing II.

Offered: Fall.

**COMA 4329 (3-3-3) Illustration II
(ART 4329, MALA 5337)**

Students in this course will continue to develop the style and formulaic approach explored in Illustration I. Traditional and digital methods of illustration are all options for this course. Various forms of illustration, including black and white, editorial, and children's book will be explored. For digital illustration, Adobe Illustrator and/or Photoshop will be utilized. A research notebook compiling the student's favorite illustrators will also be completed. Lab Fee.

Requisites: ART/COMA 4328 Illustration I.

Offered: Spring.

**COMA 4330 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Communication
(ART 4330, MALA 5383)**

This course will offer students an opportunity to explore a cross-section of subjects focused on enhancing oral, interpersonal, and nonverbal skills. The exploration of basic communication concepts and application will offer students a hands-on approach to learning. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: COMA 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

COMA 4334 (3-3-0) Portfolio – Church Media

In this course, students prepare a marketable, church media focused, online portfolio that highlights the skills and project-based experience of the student. Students will also develop an effective resume to use in future job interviews. Further, mock interviews with church media leaders from around the country will be used to give each student practical interview experience and valuable constructive feedback.

Requisites: COMA 2331, 3332, 3340, 4303, 4308.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4335 (3-3-0) Church Media Special Topics

In-depth study and discussion of various specific topics related to emerging and relevant issues in the discipline of church media. May include faculty presentations, outside speakers and/or a combination of these. Special topics courses will be offered periodically as full semester courses or as mini courses.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

COMA 4336 (3-3-0) Media and Missions II (Study Abroad) (S-L)

This course will focus on the use of media in a missions context and will explore the various ways that media can be utilized to enhance the missions efforts of local churches. This course will focus on missions stories and congregational communication. This course includes an international mission trip to help serve and train local church leaders in media. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: COMA 2331, 3340.

Offered: Periodically.

**COMA 4338 (3-3-0) History of Graphic Design II
(ART 4338)**

History of Graphic Design II presents a chronological examination of western graphic design and covers the modern era of visual communication from c. 1880 until present day; including Pictorial Modernism, the Bauhaus, the New York School, Corporate Identity, Postmodern Design and the Digital Revolution. This course includes videos, visuals, reading and study guides.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 4339 (3-3-0) Graphic Design Internship

A supervised field placement in a graphic design environment. The course provides the opportunity for the students to integrate theory and classroom learning with practical experience. Interns are required to work 50 hours for each credit hour earned. Evaluation by both the field supervisor and the program director. Off-campus work required.

Requisites: COMA 4310 and Graphic Design major.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

COMA 4340 (3-3-0) Broadcast/Digital Media Practicum (S-L)

The broadcast/digital media practicum provides students the opportunity to apply and integrate knowledge acquired through coursework. Specifically, this course will practically apply all broadcast/digital media information through the production of live events for the purpose of developing and refining necessary competencies and skills for the students proposed career objectives. (Course is repeatable). *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: COMA 2302, COMA 2304, COMA 3304, COMA 3340, COMA 4308.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**COMA 4341 (3-3-0) Business Photography
(ART 4341)**

An introduction to the business of photography. A study of professional photography practices and the various avenues within which a photographer can work. Includes photography on the web and how to have an online presence that is beneficial in the photography business. Studio lighting will be explored as well as the basics of how to get a business started.

Requisites: ART/COMA 3314.

Offered: Fall.

COMA 4345 (3-3-0) Public Relations in the Real World (S-L)

This course is the capstone course for all Public Relations majors. Real-world concepts such as proper social media usage, organization communication, branding, ethics, media law, writing, crisis communication, business ethics, and business literacy are covered in this course. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: COMA 2330 and COMA 4322.

Offered: Spring.

COMA 4347 (3-3-0) Church Media Practicum (S-L)

This course will focus on hands-on church production through weekly production experiences at a local church. This course requires a minimum of 120 logged and verified production hours at a local church. Students will serve as volunteers on the media team of a local church in order to gain first-hand live production experience as well as in-depth understanding into media team dynamics. This course has a service-learning component. Students will need access to reliable transportation and will be required to serve as a production team member for a local church.

Requisites: COMA 2304, 2331, 3332, 3333, 3340.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

COMA 4348 (3-3-0) Church Media Internship I

This course will focus on hands-on church production through a professional internship with a local church or ministry. This course requires a minimum of 120 logged and verified hours at a church or ministry. Students will serve as contributing members of a church media team in order to gain first-hand production experience as well as leadership opportunities. Students will need access to reliable transportation. This course should be treated with the seriousness of a paid job.

Requisites: COMA 4347.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

COMA 4349 (3-3-0) Church Media Internship II

This course will focus on hands-on church production through a professional internship with a local church or ministry. The internship can be with the same church or ministry as COMA 4338 or be with a different church or ministry. This course requires a minimum of 120 logged and verified hours at a church or ministry. Students will serve as contributing members of a church media team in order to gain first-hand production experience as well as leadership opportunities. Students will need access to reliable transportation. This course should be treated with the same seriousness as a paid job.

Requisites: COMA 4348.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

COMA 4365 (3-3-0) Practicum in Cross-Cultural Communication

The practicum will have two components. The first will consist of classes in relevant concepts of worldview and culture, the methodology of teaching English as a Second Language (ESL), class management, and the development of skills in cross-cultural communication, and Christian ministry. During the second component, which is field-based, students will teach for three to five weeks in an ESL program overseas. This may in certain sites be to teach Vacation Bible School or in community-based English programs. This course can be used to fulfill a three-hour, upper-division, communication course requirement.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Summer.

**COMA 4380 (3-3-0) The Arts and the Creative Process
(ART/MUSI 4380, MALA 5372)**

Analysis of the visual and performing arts including the study of the human process involved in the creation of the Arts. The study will include perception, criticism, and factors which integrate, influence, and create the arts. Field trips are required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

Computer Science

COSC 1301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Computers

An introduction to the science of computing, with emphasis on the history and terminology of computer construction, operation, and data processing. Ethical standards for computing are stressed. Homework assignments develop skills in computer operation, Word processing, Spreadsheets, Databases, and Presentation software, and can be completed on either the student's personal computer or an on-campus laboratory computer.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

COSC 1302 (3-3-0) Introduction to Computer Science and Programming

An introduction to the discipline of computer science. Topics include algorithms, data representation and storage, hardware and software organization, networking, the Internet, computer security, ethical and social issues, and fundamental problem solving and programming skills. This course also includes an introduction to programming concepts and skills with a modern programming language such as Python.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 1405 (4-3-2) Foundations of Computer Science I

Computer programming in a high-level, block structured language. Basic concepts: the role of algorithms in the problem-solving process; basic data types and variables; memory usage; control structure (sequential, selection, repetition; functions and parameter passing); recursion; console and file input/output. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

COSC 1408 (4-3-2) Foundations of Computer Science II

Introduction to object-oriented programming. Basic concepts: abstract data types; encapsulation; classes; inheritance; polymorphism; dynamic function binding; strings, stacks, queues, lists, and trees; event handling in modern languages; introduction to modern APIs. Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 1405.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 2306 (3-3-0) Data Structures and Introduction to Algorithms

Design and analysis of algorithms with an emphasis on data structures. Basic concepts including: identifying differences among best, average, and worst-case behaviors; algorithmic strategies such as brute-force and divide-and-conquer; fundamental computing algorithms, including searching, sorting, and recursive algorithms; and data structures such as lists, trees, hash tables, and graphs.

Requisites: COSC 2403.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 2403 (4-3-2) Object-Oriented Analysis and Design

Provides practical skills in the latest object-oriented analysis and design methods using the Unified Modeling Language (UML) and Java programming language. Basic concepts: Use case diagrams; object models; packages and subsystems; classes, object behavior and attributes; encapsulation and interfaces; inheritance and composition; polymorphism and collections. Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 1408.

Offered: Fall.

COSC 3301 (3-3-0) Database Management Systems

Introduction to the design and implementation of database systems. Topics include data modeling, database normalization, SQL database definition/manipulation language, stored procedures, transaction management, database applications, and database security.

Requisites: COSC 2306.

Offered: Fall.

COSC 3305 (3-3-0) Computer Organization and Architecture

Basic structure of digital computer hardware and hardware-software interface. Computer organization, including simple digital logic building blocks, such as logic gates, flip-flops, registers, logic expressions, and computer arithmetic. Fundamentals of computer design, such as main memory organization, memory hierarchy, instruction set architectures, assembly languages, multiprocessing and multicore, and pipelining. Basics of input and output, including interrupts, buses, DMA (Direct Memory Access), and storage technologies.

Requisites: COSC 1408.

Offered: Fall.

COSC 3306 (3-3-0) Networks and Telecommunication

Design and analysis of computer networks. Basic concepts: background and architecture of the Internet; five-layer and seven-layer reference models; TCP/IP; packet switching; transport protocols; flow control; congestion control; local area networks; routing; network application architectures such as client/server.

Requisites: COSC 3305.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 3312 (3-3-0) Information Assurance

This course provides the basic concepts of information assurance. The topics covered include Goals of Cybersecurity, Compliance with Regulations, Threats and Adversaries, Vulnerabilities and Risks, Basic Risk Assessment, Security Life-Cycle, Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems, Cryptography, Data Security, Security Models, Access Control Models.

Requisites: COSC 3301, 3306.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 3313 (3-3-0) Introduction to Cryptography

This course provides students with a basic ability to understand where and how cryptography is used. The topics covered include Symmetric Cryptography (e.g., DES, AES), Public Key Cryptography (e.g., RSA) and Public Key Infrastructure/certificates, Hash Functions (e.g., MD5, SHA-3) for integrity and collision resistance, Digital Signatures (Authentication), Key Management (creation, exchange/distribution), Cryptographic Modes (and their strengths and weaknesses), Common Cryptographic Protocols.

Requisites: COSC 3301.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 3408 (4-3-2) Computer Security I

This course provides an introduction to principles and practices of computer security, from the perspective of both system designers and system maintainers. Topics include network security, intrusion detection, attack types, system vulnerabilities and exploits, securing and hardening individual systems, and password security. Labs will include material such as network scanning, vulnerability exploitation, intrusion detection systems, and password attacks. Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 3306.

Offered: Fall, Periodically.

COSC 3410 (4-3-2) Website Development and Programming

Hands-on experience in the design and development of professional Web content. Basic concepts: Website design considerations (user profiles, user platforms, design concepts) HTML, DHTML and XML fundamentals; Cascading Style Sheets (CSS); JavaScript (programming model, animation and graphics, browser events, cookies, security, controlling Java). Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 2403.

Offered: Periodically.

COSC 4011 (0-3-0) Computer Science 8-12 Seminar (COSC 5011)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

COSC 4305 (3-3-2) Computers for the Teacher

A study of computers and their role in education, including design of curriculum materials for courses in computer science and computer-related mathematics; paradigms for teaching essential elements; and evaluation and selection of hardware and software. Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 2306.

Offered: Periodically.

COSC 4308 (3-0-6) Senior Project in Computer Science (S-L)

Detailed design, implementation, and testing of a system or component under the guidance of a faculty member. Specific technical requirements will be set up by the individual faculty member teaching/supervising the course. All students must submit a written report and make an oral presentation at the culmination of the project. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Completion of COSC core courses and senior standing.

Offered: Spring, Fall.

COSC 4315 (3-3-0) Network Security

This course equips students with techniques that can be taken to protect a network and communication assets from cyber threats. The topics covered include Network Security Concept, Link-Layer Security, Network-Layer Security, Transport-Layer Security, Web Security, Electronic Mail Security, Wireless Network Security, IP Security, Firewall, and Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems.

Requisites: COSC 3306.

Offered: Fall.

COSC 4316 (3-3-0) Ethical Hacking and System Defense

The course combines an ethical hacking methodology with the hands-on application of security tools to better help students secure systems. Students are introduced to common countermeasures that effectively reduce and/or mitigate attacks. Topics include Flaw Hypothesis Methodology, Legal Restrictions and Ethical Guidelines, Social Engineering, Vulnerability Scanning, Enumeration, Exploitation Methods, Post Exploitation.

Requisites: COSC 4315 and COSC 4401.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 4317 (3-3-0) Digital Forensics

This course provides students with the skills to apply forensics techniques throughout an investigation life cycle with a focus on complying with legal requirements. Topics include Techniques and Processes of Digital Investigation, modern Forensic Tools, E-Discovery, Root Cause Analysis, Using Virtual Machines for Analysis, File Systems and File System Forensics, Cryptanalysis, Mobile Device Analysis, and Computer Forensics Law.

Requisites: COSC 3306, 3312, 3313, and 4402.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 4318 (3-3-0) Software Security

This course provides students with the knowledge of the importance of software security to the development of secure systems, the characteristics of secure programs, and the ability to implement programs that are free from vulnerabilities, the methods and techniques that lead to secure software, and understanding of the tools and methods for analyzing software. Topics include Characteristics of Secure Software, Secure Development Life-Cycle Phases, Threat Modeling, Robust and Defensive Programming, Code Analysis Techniques and Tools, and Test Methodologies.

Requisites: COSC 3312, 3313, 4401, and 4402.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 4401 (4-3-2) Operating Systems

An introduction to fundamental concepts in operating systems, their design, implementation, and usage. Basic concepts: process management - concurrency and scheduling; main memory management; virtual memory; input/output and device drivers; file systems; secondary storage management, security and protection; real-time systems. Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 2403.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

COSC 4402 (4-3-2) Software Engineering (S-L)

Introduction to software life cycle models, software requirements Engineering, formal specification and validation. Basic concepts: software metrics (product and process metrics); introduction to software standards and documentation; software quality assurance; configuration management and control Project planning and risk management; software estimation; software maintenance and re-engineering. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.* Lab Fee.

Requisites: COSC 2403.

Offered: Fall.

COSC 4403 (4-3-2) Mobile Cloud Computing

Introduction to the mobile and cloud computing technologies. Topics include mobile device apps development, basic concepts and service models of cloud computing technologies including Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS), and examples of cloud computing platform such as Google Cloud Platform and Amazon Web Service. Lab fee.

Requisites: COSC 3301.

Offered: Spring.

COSC 4408 (4-3-2) Computer Security II

This course provides detailed coverage and understanding of principles, technologies, and practices of computer security. In-depth coverage of topics such as network and wireless network security, system vulnerabilities and exploits, cryptography, and hardening computer systems. Introduction to recent topics such as mobile device security. Labs will include material such as network scanning, vulnerability exploitation, wireless security, forensic analysis, and intrusion detection systems. Lab Fee.

Requisites: COSC 3408.

Offered: Periodically.

COSC 4409 (4-3-2) Big Data Technologies

This course explores data mining methodologies and algorithms for big data analytics including introduction of Big Data, Association Rules, Classification, Clustering, and PageRank. The primary tools introduced and used in this course include MongoDB, NoSQL, R, Python for data sciences, and particularly Hadoop platform and its associated components and technologies including MapReduce, HDFS, PIG, and Hive. Lab Fee.

Requisites: COSC 3301, Python recommended.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

Criminal Justice

CRJS 1301 (3-3-0) Crime in America

An introductory course that examines American crime problems in a historical perspective, social and policy factors, crime trends, and prevention and characteristics of crime.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring Online.

CRJS 1302 (3-3-0) Introduction to Criminal Justice (S-L)

An introduction to the nature and impact of crime, philosophy and history of criminal justice, and an overview of the criminal justice system. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Fall, Summer (Online).

**CRJS 2304 (3-3-0) Fundamentals of Criminal Law
(POLS 2304)**

A study of the legal system of the United States as it applies to criminal procedure and due process of law; emphasis on Supreme Court interpretations of constitutional rights and protection of an individual accused of a crime.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or CRJS 1302 (S-L) or POLS 2301. *This course may not be used to satisfy any general studies requirements for Social Sciences.*

Offered: Fall (Online), Spring.

CRJS 2305 (3-3-0) The Courts and Criminal Procedure

A study of the court system, prosecution, procedures, rules of evidence, and sentencing.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302.

Offered: Fall (Online), Spring.

**CRJS 3302 (3-3-0) Juvenile Delinquency
(PSYC 3302, SOCI 3302)**

A study of deviant behavior by the legal minors in contemporary society, factors and conditions contributing to delinquency, control and treatment of offenders, and programs for prevention.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302, or PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**CRJS 3305 (3-3-0) Constitutional Law
(POLS 3305)**

A study of the United States Constitution and the U.S. Supreme Court with special attention given to judicial review, theories of constitutional interpretation, federalism, separation of powers, and civil rights and liberties.

Requisites: 3 hours in criminal justice or political science.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**CRJS 4301 (3-3-0) Ethics in Law Enforcement
(CRJS 5320)**

An in-depth study and philosophical analysis of ethical issues that confront criminal justice professionals whose practitioners are regularly confronted with ethically charged decisions.

Requisites: Junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring (Online).

**CRJS 4303 (3-3-0) Organization and Administration
(CRJS 5321)**

A study of the basic principles of organization, administration, and supervision, with specific reference to criminal justice personnel and organization.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**CRJS 4306 (3-3-0) Crime and Drug Control
(CRJS 5322)**

History and casual factors of drug and vice-type crimes, with emphasis on current education prevention programs, the effects of drug usage, along with the varied methods being utilized by governmental officials to control gambling, prostitution, pornography and other vice-type crimes. Explores the role of organized crimes in these types of offenses, along with the criminal laws necessary to effectively control the activities of organized crime groups.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice or sociology or psychology.

Offered: Spring.

**CRJS 4307 (3-3-0) Criminology
(SOCI 4307, CRJS 5323)**

The course considers the idea of crime and community from social, psychological, and sociological perspectives. The social patterns, characteristics, and causes of crime will be examined along with theories of control and treatment.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall (Online), Spring.

**CRJS 4308 (3-3-0) Corrections
(CRJS 5324)**

A study of the history, philosophy, and theory of corrections; application of theory to practice with emphasis on research and analysis.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice or sociology or political science.

Offered: Fall (Online).

**CRJS 4310 (3-3-0) Human Trafficking
(SOCI 4310)**

This course is designed to help students gain a better understanding of contemporary human trafficking and modern-day slavery. The roles that entities such as government, the media, faith-based organizations, organized crime, and culture play in this complex human rights and social (in)justice issue will also be explored.

Requisites: Junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**CRJS 4315 (3-3-0) Homeland and Organizational Security
(CRJS 5327)**

This course will cover the creations and transformation of the Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Strategies and initiatives, and future issues related to Homeland Security. Students also will learn the structure and function of Private Security and how it closely works with law enforcement in order to ensure the security of our society and country.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice, political science, or sociology

Offered: Spring, Online.

**CRJS 4317 (3-3-0) Research Methods
(PSYC 4317, SOCI 4317, CRJS 5326)**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the scientific method of research. Topics covered include the philosophy/logic of research, hypothesis testing, the construction of concepts, sampling, data gathering, and data analysis. Completion of the course will make students better "consumers" of behavioral research data, as well as prepare them for more advanced classes in statistics and research. Examples in the class will be drawn from diverse disciplines including criminal justice, sociology, psychology, business, and health care.

Requisites: PSYC 1301 and 2301, or SOCI 1301 and 2303, or 18 hours in criminal justice and general studies math requirement.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

CRJS 4320 (3-0-0) Internship in Criminal Justice I (S-L)

A supervised field placement with a government or law enforcement agency. This course provides the student with an opportunity of integrating theory and classroom learning with actual field experience. The placement may be in law enforcement, court, corrections, probation, parole, juvenile justice, or related settings. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 18 hours of criminal justice course work, senior standing, agency approval, and consent of the Program Director.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CRJS 4330 (3-3-0) Victim and Victimization
(SOCI 4330, CRJS 5330)**

This course is designed to address the sources of violence and its influences on people and society. Students can see the causes of victimization from different perspectives. It examines the social environmental factors that cause victimization, relationship between victim and offender, how to avoid being victimized, and how legislation protects or compensates victims.

Requisites: 6 hours in CRJS/PSYC/SOCI

Offered: Fall.

**CRJS 4332 (3-3-0) Crisis Intervention
(PSYC 4332, SOCI 4332, CRJS 5332)**

This course examines the field of crisis intervention from a multi-disciplinary perspective including law enforcement, human services, psychology, and sociology. The evaluation and application of crisis intervention techniques, methods, and concepts will be examined related to community, workplace, therapy, and social/personal environments.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice, sociology, or psychology.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

CRJS 4620 (6-0-0) Internship in Criminal Justice II (S-L)

A supervised field placement with government or law enforcement agency. This course provides the student with an opportunity of integrating theory and classroom learning with actual field experience. The placement may be in law enforcement, court, corrections, probation, parole, juvenile justice, or related settings. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 30 hours of criminal justice course work with a total 100 academic credit hours, senior standing, agency approval, and consent of the Program Director.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Developing a Christian Mind

DCM 2301 (3-3-0) Developing A Christian Mind

This course, built on a biblical foundation, is designed to introduce students to the lifelong goal of developing a Christian mind, and in the process, to impart to them a solid understanding of the larger purposes of Christian higher education and the educational vision of Dallas Baptist University. Topics addressed include Christian mind and worldview development, the problem of dualism, Christian liberal arts education, integrating faith and learning, the life of the mind, calling, and the implications of Christian faith across the whole spectrum of life.

Requisites: Traditional Students Only. To be taken during the second semester freshman or sophomore year. Transfer students should complete this course prior to the last semester of senior year.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

Economics

ECON 2301 (3-3-0) Principles of Macroeconomics

Analysis of aggregate economic behavior pertaining to national income, employment, and the level of prices; money, banking, and monetary policy; government spending, taxation, and fiscal policy.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

ECON 2302 (3-3-0) Principles of Microeconomics

Study of the economic decisions of individuals about utility and prices, firms with regard to production and costs, and markets under varying degrees of competition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

ECON 3315 (3-3-0) Money and Financial Institutions (FINA 3304)

A study of evolution, structure, and operations of U. S. money and financial system, and management of financial institutions. Determinants and structure of interest rates, various types of financial markets, management of commercial banks and other financial intermediaries, regulation and other contemporary issues about financial markets, monetary policy, and related topics.

Requisites: ECON 2301, 2302, and FINA 3301.

Offered: Spring.

ECON 4312 (3-3-0) History of Free Market Thought (HIST 4312)

This course explores and surveys some of the major thinkers and their ideas in the development of the classical school of economics. While the content focuses on free market thought, other economic theory will be addressed to introduce a comparative element. Special consideration will also be given to a biblical worldview perspective on economics, as well as relevant current issues and ideas.

Requisites: Two courses from the following: HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302.

Offered: Periodically.

Education

Early Childhood Education

ECHE 4360 (3-3-0) Foundations for Early Childhood Education (ECHE 5360)

This course surveys currently respected theories for educating the young child, along with their practical applications. Curriculum and materials will be examined and evaluated as related to state standards and a developmentally appropriate approach to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS). *Observations in local schools are required.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Educational Psychology

EDEP 3301 (3-3-0) Educational Psychology (PSYC 3301)

A study of the salient points of the discipline known as educational psychology. The course focuses on the cognitive, moral, and social development of children, giving particular attention to children with learning differences and exceptionalities. Students will analyze the behavioral and cognitive views of learning and study theories pertinent to instructing, managing, and motivating children.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Education

EDUC 1017 (0-0-0) Introduction to Teacher Certification

A non-credit course for students seeking teacher certification. During this 8-week course, students will be provided with all the background information they will need in order to complete certification. Included will be requirements for admission to the certification program, information about the Educator's Code of Ethics in Texas, directions for registering with Texas Education Agency for testing information, information about enrolling in and using TaskStream, a data collection program, to gather information necessary for national accreditation of the College of Education and understanding the role of Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in the classroom. This course is to be taken within the first two semesters at DBU.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

EDUC 3302 (3-3-0) Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents (S-L) (PSYC 3332, SOCI 3332)

An interdisciplinary course emphasizing the psychosocial development of the child from conception through adolescence. A study is made of the physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and moral development of the child. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission required if seeking educator certification.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

EDUC 3313 (3-3-0) Foundations of Teaching

This course is an introductory course in education that will explore the requirements for becoming a certified teacher in Texas. Through this study, teacher candidates in this class will be expected to confirm that they are well-suited for entering the field of education. In addition, they will identify the characteristics of effective lesson planning and presentation, understand classroom management models used in public schools, begin forming a formal personal philosophy of education by studying the theories of prominent educational philosophers, and affirm their commitment to the Texas Educator Code of Ethics and Standard Practices.

Requisites: EDUC 1017.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

EDUC 3320 (3-3-0) Instructional Assessment

This course is required for all certification students in the College of Education. The teacher candidate will explore the full range of assessment in the classroom. Candidates will be asked to define and recognize norm referenced and criterion referenced assessments, differentiate among formative, diagnostic, and summative assessments, use each of these to remediate instructional gaps, and create and implement a candidate work sample.

Requisites: EDUC 3313 Foundations of Teaching.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

EDUC 4010 (0-3-0) Elementary Core Subjects EC-6 Seminar (EDUC 5010)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

EDUC 4021 (0-3-0) EC-12 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities Seminar (EDUC 5021)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

EDUC 4301 (3-3-0) Internship in Teaching I (EDUC 5321)

Designed to meet the state guidelines for educators who are working toward teacher certification but are not enrolled in the traditional student teaching program. Interns are individuals who are currently employed as "teachers of record" by their respective school district/districts and assigned a regular classroom under the supervision of a mentor and a DBU supervising professor.

Requisites: Approval of the Dean is required.

Offered: Periodically.

**EDUC 4302 (3-3-0) Internship in Teaching II
(EDUC 5322)**

A continuation of Internship in Teaching I.

Requisites: Approval of the Dean is required.

Offered: Periodically.

**EDUC 4303 (3-3-0) Developmental Stages of Early Childhood Through Adolescence
(EDUC 5303)**

The course includes an examination of the psychosocial development of the child from conception through adolescence— noting physical, intellectual, emotional, social and moral factors. Respected age-appropriate theories of education and their practical application are studied. Curriculum and materials are examined and evaluated as related to state standards and a developmentally appropriate approach to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS). Observations in local schools are required.

Requisites: Pathways to Teaching Students Only.

Offered: Fall, Summer, Online.

EDUC 4312 (3-3-0) Teaching Special Populations (S-L)

This course will prepare the teacher candidate to work with special populations including, but not limited to, English Language Learners, Special Education students (including gifted and talented), 504 Student, diverse socio-economic groups, and diverse cultural groups in the regular classroom. The teacher candidate will develop lesson plans addressing the needs of these special populations using effective strategies developed through appropriate educational research. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Students must have been accepted into the Educator Preparation Program and successfully completed Field Base 1 course work.

Offered: Fall and Spring.

EDUC 4313 (3-3-0) Discipline and Classroom Management in Culturally Diverse Settings (S-L)

This course focuses on research-based strategies in elementary, middle school, and secondary classrooms designed to create positive learning environments in culturally diverse field-based settings. Emphasis is given to strategies that promote the organization and management of classrooms, the response to disruptive behaviors, and the improvement of instruction. *Observation in local schools is required. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

EDUC 4314 (3-3-0) Best Practices in Teaching (S-L)

The focus of this course is to investigate the principles of brain-based learning and apply them to the classroom. Students will learn about the best practices for teaching students in order to promote effective learning. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Students must have been accepted into the Educator Preparation Program and successfully completed Field Base 1 course work.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EDUC 4315 Introduction to Designing Instruction
(EDUC 5315)**

An introductory course designed to include the aspects required for effective classroom instruction by a certified teacher in Texas. Through this study, teacher candidates in this class will be expected to understand effective classroom instruction, by designing rigorous lesson plans, understanding the appropriate cognitive levels of the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS), identifying constructive instructional strategies, and developing productive assessment methods. The candidates will also gain an understanding of the different systems that impact and influence curriculum, instruction, assessment, and accountability in the state of Texas. These systems would include, but are not limited to, the Texas Educator Code, Texas Administrative Code, Texas Commissioner of Education, Texas Education Agency, State Board of Educator Certification, and the State Board of Education.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**EDUC 4316 (3-3-0) Studies in Classroom Management, Instruction and Assessment
(EDUC 5316)**

The course focuses on research-based strategies in elementary and secondary classrooms designed to create positive learning environments, to organize and manage classrooms, to respond effectively to disruptive behaviors, to improve instruction and accomplish effective assessment. The Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) will be used to plan instruction. Observation in local schools is required. Each student will be required to compile a portfolio using the learning outcomes of the course.

Requisites: Pathways to Teaching Students only.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**EDUC 4318 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Math
(EDUC 5318)**

This course will provide the students with information about the best practices for teaching mathematics to students in grades EC-8. The students will investigate the research that confirms how students learn best and how to apply that information to the math classroom. In addition, the students will receive practical strategies, approaches, and techniques to use in a future classroom. Finally, the course will encourage students to create classrooms that maintain a positive and encouraging environment for the study of math.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**EDUC 4320 (3-3-0) Instructional Technology
(EDUC 5325)**

This course is designed to expose educators to the technology currently available for the educational environment. Students will get hands-on experience on all current educational technologies and participate in class discussions based on advantages and disadvantages of each. Trends and futuristic applications of technology will also be discussed. It is important to note that there are no computer prerequisites for this course.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**EDUC 4334 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Fine Arts and Movement in the Elementary Classroom
(EDUC 5334)**

This course is required by all EC-6 certification students in the College of Education. The teacher candidate will explore music, visual arts, and movement and their impact on instruction and learning in a regular classroom setting.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

**EDUC 4433 (4-3-1) Secondary Pedagogy for Computer Science with Lab
(EDUC 5433)**

The teacher candidate will explore teaching strategies within a lab environment that will engage secondary learners in computer science discovery. The teacher candidate will plan lessons in computer science at his/her certification level using various teaching strategies.

Requisites: EDUC 1017, EDUC 3313.

Offered: Spring.

**EDUC 4435 (4-3-1) Secondary Pedagogy for Mathematics with Lab
(EDUC 5435)**

The teacher candidate will explore teaching strategies within a lab environment that will engage secondary learners in math discovery. The teacher candidate will plan lessons in math at his/her certification level using various teaching strategies.

Requisites: EDUC 1017, EDUC 3313.

Offered: Spring.

**EDUC 4436 (4-3-1) Secondary Pedagogy for English, Language Arts and Reading (ELAR) with Lab [FC 11.1.19](#)
(EDUC 5436)**

The teacher candidate will explore teaching strategies within a lab environment that will engage secondary learners in English, language arts, and reading (ELAR) discovery. The teacher candidate will plan lessons in ELAR at his/her certification level using various teaching strategies.

Requisites: EDUC 1017, EDUC 3313.

Offered: Spring.

**EDUC 4437 (4-3-1) Secondary Pedagogy for Natural Sciences with Lab
(EDUC 5437)**

The teacher candidate will explore teaching strategies within a lab environment that will engage secondary learners in the natural sciences discovery. The teacher candidate will plan lessons in science at his/her certification level using various teaching strategies.

Requisites: EDUC 1017, EDUC 3313.

Offered: Spring.

**EDUC 4438 (4-3-1) Secondary Pedagogy for History with Lab
(EDUC 5438)**

The teacher candidate will explore teaching strategies within a lab environment that will engage secondary learners in history discovery. The teacher candidate will plan lessons in history at his/her certification level using various teaching strategies.

Requisites: EDUC 1017, EDUC 3313.

Offered: Spring.

**EDUC 4439 (4-3-1) Secondary Pedagogy for Biology with Lab
(EDUC 5439)**

The teacher candidate will explore teaching strategies within a lab environment that will engage secondary learners in biology discovery. The teacher candidate will plan lessons in biology at his/her certification level using various teaching strategies.

Requisites: EDUC 1017, EDUC 3313.

Offered: Spring.

EDUC 4608 (6-0-0) Clinical Teaching

This course provides students seeking certification the opportunity to observe, assist, and teach under the supervision of experienced teachers in locally accredited schools. Students will be required to (a) provide their own transportation to the schools, (b) successfully complete student teaching for a minimum of 14 weeks. *This course must be taken as part of the clinical teaching semester.*

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program Administration. All courses on a student's degree plan are prerequisites for clinical teaching.

Offered: Fall, Spring. Due to state certification requirements, the start date for clinical teaching may begin prior to the first day of classes at the University.

English as a Second Language

**ESLS 4304 (3-3-0) Methods in Teaching ESL
(ESLS 5304)**

Students will explore the primary approaches and methods for teaching ESL as well as social and cultural factors that influence ESL students' learning. Students will develop teaching strategies for promoting ESL students' reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills as well as facilitating comprehension and critical thinking in content areas. Emphasis will be placed especially on a communicative approach. Students will analyze, select, and modify materials to facilitate learning in ESL students with diverse characteristics and needs. Students will consider published materials and campus, Internet, and community resources that can enhance instruction.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

General Science

**GSCI 4010 (0-3-0) Science 4-8 Seminar
(GSCI 5010)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**GSCI 4011 (0-3-0) Science 7-12 Seminar
(GSCI 5011)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**GSCI 4320 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Science
(GSCI 5320)**

This course will present basic concepts in the natural sciences which will provide a background for the student who plans to teach science in the elementary school. It will focus on the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills of elementary school curricula. *Observation in a local school is required.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Kinesiology

KNES 4010 (0-3-0) Kinesiology All-Level Seminar (KNES 5010)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Math

MATH 4010 (0-3-0) Math 4-8 Seminar (MATH 5010)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MATH 4011 (0-3-0) Math 7-12 Seminar (MATH 5011)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Reading

READ 2100 (1-1-0) Advanced Reading Skills

This course teaches students to increase their reading speed and comprehension by overcoming three bad reading habits: regression, sub-vocalization, and poor eye fixations. Most students at least double their reading speed. *Course may be taken only one time for credit.* Training Guide fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

READ 3330 (3-3-0) Introduction to Reading

A survey of the developmental and corrective instructional strategies utilized in reading programs, K-12. Foundations of emergent literacy, instructional frames for literacy instruction, and both teaching and learning strategies are introduced. Observation in a local school is required.

Requisites: Junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

READ 4010 (0-3-0) English Language Arts and Reading 4-8 Seminar

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

READ 4013 (0-3-0) Science of Teaching Reading Seminar (READ 5013)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on the Science of Teaching Reading. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES pretest at the end of the course in order for the College of Education to approve the student to take the state examination.

Requisites: READ 4335, READ 4336, READ 4302, READ 4330, READ 4333, READ 4313.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**READ 4302 (3-3-0) Scaffolding Literacy Instruction
(READ 5302)**

READ 4302/5302 is a three-hour course for teacher candidates seeking EC-6 teacher certification. This is a pedagogy course designed to provide teacher candidates instruction in Guided Reading for elementary students. Students will explore the understanding of, the elements of, strategies for, and the value of a well-developed Guided Reading program. The coursework will provide opportunity for the teacher candidate to plan guided reading lessons and to plan for guided reading groups in an elementary classroom.

Requisites: READ 4335, READ 4336.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**READ 4313 (3-3-0) Science of Teaching Reading
(READ 5313)**

The Science of Teaching Reading is a three-hour course for teacher candidates seeking EC-6 and 4-8 ELAR certification. The candidates will be demonstrating skill in all areas of the science of teaching reading (assessment, oral language, phonics, comprehension, print concepts, vocabulary, comprehension, fluency, literary and informational texts).

Requisites: READ 4335, READ 4336, READ 4302, READ 4330, READ 4333.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

READ 4330 (3-3-0) Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers

This course provides teacher candidates with the resources needed to determine specific reading problems and know how to instruct students to remediate in the reading problems. Candidates are instructed in current diagnostic tools used in the public schools such as TPRI, DRA, and Words Their Way.

Requisites: READ 4335 and READ 4336.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**READ 4331 (3-3-0) Reading in the Content Area
(READ 5331)**

The major goal of the course is identifying and gaining an understanding about strategies and skills required to read successfully in various content areas.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**READ 4332 (3-3-0) Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties
(SPED 4332/5332, READ 5332)**

An intensive study of specific techniques for diagnosing problem areas in reading and of remediation techniques for supplementing classroom and individual activities. Teacher candidate will be instructed in the use of current reading diagnostic tools used in public schools.

Requisites: All Reading Pedagogies required by teacher candidate's degree plan.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**READ 4333 (3-3-0) Clinical for Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties (S-L)
(SPED 4333/5333, READ 5333)**

This is a course that gives teacher candidates the opportunity to work with public school students who have reading difficulties. The teacher candidate will, with the diagnostic tools learned in READ 4330 Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers, diagnose the reading problem and prescribe instructional strategies to improve the reading problems experienced by the public school student. In addition, the teacher candidate will meet regularly with the student for tutoring sessions. The teacher candidate will document the results of the tutoring sessions and write a final report on the student's progress in reading. The teacher candidate will be required to travel to the public school during the hours that the students are in class.

Requisites: READ 4330.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**READ 4334 (3-3-0) Studies in the Diagnosis and Clinical Correction of Reading Issues
(READ 5334)**

An intensive study of the scientific-based diagnostic and prescriptive techniques, utilizing best practices to identify specific strategies for enhancing the acquisition of reading skills. Directed field experience in diagnosing and correcting targeted reading issues will be required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**READ 4335 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Reading I (Phonics)
(READ 5335)**

This course is designed to instruct teacher candidates in phonics, its essential tie to learning how to read, the elements of phonics, how to use phonics to teach reading, and its relationship to fluency, comprehension, and vocabulary.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall and Spring.

**READ 4336 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Reading II (Comprehension)
(READ 5336)**

This course is designed to instruct teacher candidates in the teaching of reading comprehension.

Requisites: READ 4335.

Offered: Fall and Spring.

**READ 4337 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Reading III (Literature and Visual Representation)
(READ 5337)**

This course will survey children's and young people's literature as well as visual representations of reading material in various media. The teacher candidate will be required to read and create a database of literature for his/her level of certification.

Requisites: EDUC 3313.

Offered: Fall, Spring, and Summer.

**READ 4338 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Language Arts
(READ 5338)**

This course explores the effective teaching of Language Arts using an integrated approach of speaking, writing, listening, and reading. The course emphasizes learning to evaluate student compositions using stated criteria and incorporating these assessments to design effective instruction that meets the diverse needs of the learners.

Requisites: EDUC 3313.

Offered: Fall, Spring, and Summer.

READ 4340 (3-3-0) Adolescent Reading and Writing Instruction

This course will provide teacher candidates pursuing certification in 4-8 ELAR and 7-12 ELAR theory, strategies, practice, and resources for instructing adolescents in reading and language arts. In particular, the course will provide strategies for bridging gaps in reading as well as understanding and using appropriate grammar and writing conventions.

Requisites: EDUC 3313.

Offered: Fall.

Social Studies

**SOST 4340 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Social Studies
(SOST 5340)**

This course will present basic concepts in the social studies which will provide a background for the student who plans to teach social studies in the elementary school. It focuses on the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills of elementary school social studies.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Special Education

SPED 3311 (3-3-0) Behavior Management for the Inclusive Classroom

This course focuses on research-based strategies designed to create positive learning environments for students with special needs. Topics include creating positive interpersonal relationships in the classroom, increasing student motivation and learning, minimizing disruptive behavior, behavioral management strategies, crisis management and behavior management theories and strategies.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 3312 (3-3-0) Legal and Ethical Framework for Special Education

The purpose of this course is to interpret and apply current special education in policies and laws. Teacher candidates will develop skills to be professional and ethical leaders.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 3313 (3-3-0) Introduction to Special Education

This course will include the history of special education including federal and state legislation. Candidates will identify, describe, and define the characteristics of students with high and low incidence disabilities. The candidates will differentiate between accommodations and modifications for students, appropriate instructional settings, as well as strategies for instruction. The identification process for students with disabilities will be learned as well as the importance of IDEA and its significance in the education of students with disabilities. The candidates will gain an understanding of the components of the Individual Education Program and the function of the IEP in educating students with disabilities. The course will also introduce candidates to the continuum of educational placements for students with disabilities, mainstreaming, current issues and special topics.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 3314 (3-3-0) Math for Learners with Special Needs

This course will provide candidates with knowledge of instructional methods and strategies for teaching mathematics to students with special needs. Candidates will explore research, resources, and best practices in mathematics instruction to yield meaningful learning for students with special needs.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 3315 (3-3-0) Literacy for Learners with Special Needs

This course focuses on literacy instruction for students with special needs. Candidates will understand assessment and its role in identifying and improving reading difficulties in special needs learners.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 3320 (3-3-0) Classroom Assessment for Learners with Special Needs

This course will provide teacher candidates the knowledge needed to assess students with special needs. Practical applications of assessment results for students with disabilities will be addressed. Candidates will gain skills in designing, administering, scoring, interpreting, graphing, and tracking a variety of assessment.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4010 (0-3-0) TExES Content EC-12 Special Education

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examinations of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the National Evaluation Systems, Inc. Information will also be taken from the state competencies for this certification.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4310 (3-3-0) Introduction to Exceptional Learners (EDUC/SPED 5310)

Learning styles and effective teaching strategies for exceptional learners using the application of research on identification, assessment, teaching, and technology for the full range of exceptional learners from learning different to gifted-and-talented learners.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

SPED 4311 (3-3-0) Instructional Technology for Students with Special Needs

This course will integrate instructional and assistive technology into all content areas for students with disabilities to enhance teaching and learning. This course will utilize the International Society for Technology Standards.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4312 (3-3-0) The Inclusive Classroom

This course includes the identification of the principles and models of inclusion, best practices for inclusive settings, supports such as accommodations, differentiated instruction and universally designed learning to allow students with disabilities to be educated in the general education classroom. In addition, this course will address successful collaborative strategies for working with regular educators, special educators, staff, administration, parents, and community members.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4313 (3-3-0) Severe Behavioral Challenges

This course will focus on preparing teacher candidates best practices in addressing students with severe behavior challenges. In addition, teacher candidates will focus on research-based strategies designed to create positive learning environments for students with special needs. Topics include creating positive interpersonal relationships in the classroom, increasing student motivation and learning, and minimizing disruptive behavior. Behavioral management strategies, crisis management, and behavior management. Theories and strategies for students with special needs will be addressed.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4314 (3-3-0) Teaching Students with Severe Disabilities

This course will address the characteristics of students with severe disabilities. Teacher candidates will acquire the skills to adapt, modify, and deliver grade level instruction in the academic content and appropriate functional skills content for students with severe disabilities.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4316 (3-3-0) Teaching Students with High-Incidence Disabilities

This course will address the definition and characteristics of students with high-incidence disabilities. Teacher candidates will explore research, resources, and recommended practices across the content areas that yield high expectations and meaningful learning for students with disabilities.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4320 (3-3-0) Teaching the Underachiever (EDUC/SPED 5320)

This course addresses the most current research and activities that work effectively with the at-risk student, as well as provide participants with successful techniques to diagnose, prescribe, and communicate concerns and needs to parents.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically, Online.

SPED 4330 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Special Education (EDUC/SPED 5330)

The course examines the identification, assessment and instruction of students with special needs. Emphasis will be placed on the presentation of special education roles, placement alternatives, legal implications, current status and trends in special education. An analysis of the categories of exceptionality, characteristics, and terminology will also be presented.

Requisites: SPED 4310.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

SPED 4332 (3-3-0) Diagnosing and Correcting Reading Difficulties with Clinical Experience (READ 4332/5332, SPED 5332)

An intensive study of specific techniques for diagnosing problem areas in reading and remediation techniques for supplementing classroom activities.

Requisites: READ 4335, 4336, and 4337.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

SPED 4333 (3-3-0) Clinical Experience in Correcting Reading Difficulties (READ 4333/5333, SPED 5333)

This is a course that gives teacher candidates the opportunity to work with public school students who have reading difficulties. The teacher candidate will, with the diagnostic tools learned in READ 4330 Recognizing and Instructing Struggling Readers, diagnose the reading problem and prescribe instructional strategies to improve the reading problems experienced by the public school student. In addition, the teacher candidate will meet regularly with the student for tutoring sessions. The teacher candidate will document the results of the tutoring sessions and write a final report on the student's progress in reading. The teacher candidate will be required to travel to the public school during the hours that the students are in class.

Requisites: READ 4330.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

English

ENGL 1301 (3-3-0) Composition and Rhetoric I

A course for students to develop skills in writing and reading. Major emphasis is on the composition of multi-paragraph essays, using a variety of rhetorical devices. The selected readings are employed to illustrate effective writing and to develop critical reading skills. **Proctored midterm and final essay exams are required for this course in all its forms: traditional, hybrid, and online.**

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

ENGL 1302 (3-3-0) Composition and Rhetoric II

A continuation of English 1301/1401, emphasizing analytical reading, research, writing, revision, and critical thinking.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 or 1401.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

ENGL 1401 (4-4-0) Composition and Rhetoric I (Non-native English speakers)

A course for non-native English-speaking students to develop skills in writing and reading. Major emphasis is on the composition of multi-paragraph essays, using a variety of rhetorical devices. Extra time is given to the development of English vocabulary and grammar skills appropriate for the non-native speaker. The selected readings are employed to illustrate effective writing and to develop critical reading skills. Although this course is restricted to non-native speakers of English, the requirements of the course are identical to those of English 1301 classes at DBU. **Proctored midterm and final essay exams are required for this course in any form.**

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ENGL 2301 (3-3-0) World Literature I

An introduction to world masterpieces from the earliest periods through the Renaissance. Attention is given to the historical context of these works and their contributions to the development of civilization.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

ENGL 2302 (3-3-0) World Literature II

An introduction to world masterpieces from the Enlightenment to the present. Attention is given to the historical context of these works and their contributions to the development of civilization.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

ENGL 3301 (3-3-0) American Literature I

An advanced-level survey of American literature from the **Colonial Period through the Civil War**. Emphasis is on the literary significance of selected writers and the social context in which they wrote.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

ENGL 3302 (3-3-0) American Literature II

An advanced-level survey of American literature from the **Reconstruction Era to the present**. Emphasis is on the literary significance of selected writers and the social context in which they wrote.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

ENGL 3305 (3-3-0) Advanced Written Communication (S-L)

Study of rhetorical situation, audience analysis, and discourse analysis theories will provide a basis for ascertaining appropriate and ethical strategies for personal and professional discourse and for evaluating existing texts. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online (Spring only).

ENGL 3307 (3-3-0) Creative Christian Writing

Theory and practice of creative writing in a variety of genres including nonfiction, short fiction, and poetry. This course will provide a foundation for critiquing, polishing, and marketing creative writing that incorporates Christian faith and Biblical worldview.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically, Traditional and Online.

ENGL 3313 (3-3-0) British Literature I

This upper-level survey course acquaints students with selected masterpieces of British literature from its origins to the eighteenth century. The course requires reading of and research into the ideas and styles that dominated Old English, Middle English, Renaissance, and Eighteenth-Century texts.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

ENGL 3314 (3-3-0) British Literature II

A continuation of English 3313 with emphasis on the major British writers from Blake to the present. The course requires reading of and research into the ideas and styles that dominated the Romantic Movement, the Victorian Period, Modern and Postmodern Periods.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

ENGL 3320 (3-3-0) Internship in English (S-L)

A supervised field placement that provides the student with the opportunity of integrating theory and classroom learning with actual field experience. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Junior standing, English major, and approval of application by department coordinator. ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302 or equivalent, and completion of ENGL 4301 or ENGL 3305 (S-L) with at least a B.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

ENGL 4011 (0-3-0) English Language Arts and Reading 7-12 Seminar (ENGL 5011)

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: *Educator Preparation Program admission. ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.*

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**ENGL 4301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Linguistics
(COMA 4302, ENGL 5302, MALA 5342)**

An introduction to the core linguistic areas of morphology, phonology, pragmatics, semantics, syntax, and related topics – with an emphasis on syntax and its application in stylistic analysis.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**ENGL 4303 (3-3-0) Studies in Drama
(ENGL 5347)**

May concentrate upon a specific era or specific genre of drama. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for these courses may only be accomplished under courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**ENGL 4309 (3-3-0) Studies in Fiction
(ENGL 5344)**

May concentrate upon a specific era or specific genre of novels or short stories. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for these courses may only be accomplished under courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years, Online.

**ENGL 4311 (3-3-0) Studies in Poetry
(ENGL 5348)**

May concentrate upon a specific era or specific genre of poetry. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for these courses may only be accomplished under courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

**ENGL 4312 (3-3-0) Shakespeare
(ENGL 5349)**

A study of representative histories, comedies, and tragedies by Shakespeare with attention to the sources and backgrounds of his plays and to the significance of his works.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

**ENGL 4314 (3-3-0) Modern Christian Authors
(ENGL 5341)**

This course will acquaint students with one or more Modern Christian authors and their works. The students will be called upon to respond, in oral and written formats, to selected authors. May be repeated for credit when content changes.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

**ENGL 4315 (3-3-0) Studies in Non-Fiction
(MALA 5345)**

May concentrate upon a specific era or specific genre of nonfiction. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for these courses may only be accomplished under courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

**ENGL 4316 (3-3-0) Special Topics in English
(ENGL 5346)**

Concentrates on specialized areas of literature. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

**ENGL 4317 (3-3-0) Studies in Global Literature
(ENGL 5340)**

A study of selected texts from global literature with an emphasis upon texts from non-western regions. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for these courses may only be accomplished under courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

**ENGL 4319 (3-3-0) Introduction to Literary Theory
(ENGL 5319)**

This course is an introduction to major currents in contemporary literary theory and their practical application to the study of literature. Topics may include structuralism, New Criticism, deconstruction, psychoanalytic theory, gender theory, post-colonial theory, Marxist theory, and other relevant theoretical approaches to the study of literature. Emphasis is placed upon understanding the cultural relevance of literary theories and how Christians may use and respond to them in a Christ-like and redemptive manner.

Requisites: ENGL 2301 or 2302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**ENGL 4354 (3-3-0) Literature of East Asia
(MALA 5334, MAGL 5354)**

This course will explore selected masterpieces of China, Japan, and Korea from the earliest periods through the nineteenth century.

Requisites: ENGL 1301/1401, 1302, and 2301 or 2302, or equivalent.

Offered: Alternate Spring, Online.

Engineering

**(The following courses are available Spring 2021 pending approval by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.)*

ENGR 1113 (1-0-3) Manufacturing Process Lab *(Available Spring 2021*)*

This course will teach teamwork and the dynamics of working with others who have different skill sets. The students will complete manufacturing projects at off-campus industry sites. Skills taught in the course include bar stock, casting, and manufacture of parts dictated by mechanical drawings. Students will hone their skills using SolidWorks, a solid modeling computer-aided design and computer-aided engineering program. Students will become familiar with the use of various machine equipment including engine lathes, milling machines, drill presses, grinders, band saws, brakes, and precision measuring devices. The student will learn how to work with the machines safely and how to maintain a safe working environment. Students will also be instructed in of metals joining (welding) with attention to Metal Inert Gas Welding (MIG), Tungsten Inert Gas Welding (TIG), and Stick Welding. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring

ENGR 1311 (3-2-3) Introduction to Engineering Practice I *(Available Spring 2021*)*

This course provides an introduction to the engineering profession and will address the question, "What do engineers really do?" To answer this question the students are introduced to graphical modeling using the program Solid Works as a tool for computer-based graphics. Various engineering disciplines and their uses to serve humankind will be introduced. The students will gain an understanding of the basics of the engineering profession, including problem solving, design, teamwork, creativity, ethics, and communication (verbally and graphic explanation of three-dimensional geometry), and engineering ethics. The student will experience hands on build and test activities. The student will develop problem solving and critical thinking skills as part of the Christ-centered quality higher education offered by Dallas Baptist University to prepare for life-long learning and service to others. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

ENGR 1312 (3-3-0) Introduction to Engineering Practice II *(Available Spring 2021*)*

This course is a continuation of ENGR 1311 Introduction to Engineering Practice I; however, the emphasis in this course is on design projects in which the student will design, build, and test. The student will work on a design team and become familiar with engineering design processes, team dynamics, communication, reporting, decision making, goal setting, project planning, timelines, and completing task according to timelines and specifications. The student will gain a basic proficiency in the LabView and Arduino programming languages. This course will provide the student with opportunities to communicate in the written word project documentation, memos, and reports. The student will also present their teams' work orally. The student will continue to learn about the engineering profession, engineering ethics, safety, and social responsibility. The student will develop problem solving and critical thinking skills as part of the Christ-centered quality higher education offered by Dallas Baptist University to prepare for life-long learning and service to others. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 1311.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 2015 (0-0-0) Sophomore Design Seminar *(Available Spring 2021*)*

In this course students will learn the hard and soft skills/crafts that are necessary to successfully complete the engineering and design projects in an ethical manner. Cultural differences and their effect on communication necessary for project success will be addressed. Case studies will be discussed and the elements of the projects that helped or hindered project success will be evaluated. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 1312.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 2131 (1-0-3) Circuits and Measurements *(Available Spring 2021*)*

This course is an introduction to instrumentation, data collection and analysis, and report writing. Students will learn to use test equipment for electrical and mechanical measurements. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 2316.

Offered: Fall.

ENGR 2223 (2-2-0) Mechanical Engineering Lab I *(Available Spring 2021*)*

This course is an introduction to principles of metrology, instrumentation, collection, and analysis of experimental data, including presentation and report writing. Students will learn to use test equipment for electrical and mechanical measurements and basic measuring, sensing, and data acquisition devices. The selection of instrumentation, experimental setup, analysis, and reporting are emphasized. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 2316.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 2241 (2-2-0) Introduction to Computer Engineering *(Available Spring 2021*)*

An introduction to the design and operation of digital computers. The relationship between software and hardware is stressed. The concepts of computer engineering, including embedded controllers, software design, operating systems, and protocols will be introduced. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

ENGR 2316 (3-3-0) Introduction to Electric Circuits *(Available Spring 2021*)*

In this course students will learn principles of linear networks covering applicable laws of circuit theory, including elements of network topology, mesh currents and node voltages, network theorems, op-amps, energy and power, basic concepts of transient response of R-L and R-C networks to a unit pulse driving function, steady state sinusoidal voltage and current, including polyphase circuits, mutual coupling, and ideal transformers. Lab fee.

Requisites: MATH 1406.

Offered: Fall.

ENGR 2321 (3-3-0) Statics *(Available Spring 2021*)*

In this course students learn the application of equilibrium to the analysis of simple engineering structures and machines and the application of the fundamental principles of Newtonian mechanics to the statics of particles and the equilibrium of trusses, frames, beams, and other ridged bodies. Lab fee.

Requisites: PHYS 1401, MATH 1405, 1406.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 2322 (3-3-0) Dynamics *(Available Spring 2021*)*

In this course students learn about the motion of bodies under the action of forces. The kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies are covered along with the principals of impulse, momentum, work, and energy. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 2321, MATH 2407.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 2332 (3-3-0) Advanced Circuits *(Available Spring 2021*)*

In this course students will learn complex frequency analysis of linear networks, transient RLC network response, mutual coupling and ideal transformers, frequency response, Laplace transforms as applied to two-port networks, and time and frequency domain transformations. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 2316 and MATH 3305.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 2414 (4-3-1) Project Management Design and Entrepreneurship *(Available Spring 2021*)*

An introduction to management aspects of the engineering profession, project management, prioritization of resource allocation, and management of technical design projects. Students are assigned an engineering and /or a business project under the supervision of the faculty member. Students are expected to meet regularly with the faculty member and complete assigned readings and projects as well as give a substantial oral presentation. Students will develop problem solving and critical thinking skills as part of the Christ-centered quality higher education offered by Dallas Baptist University to prepare for life-long learning and service to others. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 1312.

Offered: Fall.

ENGR 3324 (3-3-0) Mechanics of Materials *(Available Spring 2021*)*

This course covers stress and strain, properties of materials, axially-loaded members, stresses and deformation of beams, torsion, combined loading and principal stresses, elastic curves, superposition, design of beams and connections, continuous beams, and columns. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 2321, PHYS 1401, and MATH 1406.

Offered: Spring.

ENGR 3333 (3-3-0) Digital Electronics (Available Spring 2021*)

In this course students will learn application of Boolean algebra to the design of logic circuits; Karnaugh maps; registers, counters, and data conversion. The course includes microlabs for combinational and sequential logic circuits. Lab fee.

Requisites: ENGR 2316.

Offered: Spring.

Entrepreneurship

ENTR 1101 (1-1-0) Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 101 (FuEL 101)

Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 101 (FuEL 101) is designed to help prepare entrepreneurship students for their role as entrepreneurs and also to build a culture of excellence, dedication and faith within the undergraduate entrepreneurship program. FuEL is comprised of in-class, on-campus and off-campus activities that immerse students in the entrepreneurial ecosystem right from the start of their college experience.

Requisites: Students who transfer to DBU with more than 30 hours as well as DBU students who change their major to entrepreneurship after completing more than 30 hours must enroll in at least one semester of FuEL. Students who transfer to DBU with more than 60 hours as well as DBU students who change their major to entrepreneurship after completing more than 60 hours are not required to enroll in FuEL 101 or 102.

Offered: Fall.

ENTR 1102 (1-1-0) Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 102 (FuEL 102)

Future Entrepreneurial Leaders 102 (FuEL 102) is a continuation of ENTR 1101, designed to help prepare entrepreneurship students for their role as entrepreneurs and also to build a culture of excellence, dedication and faith within the undergraduate entrepreneurship program. FuEL is comprised of in-class, on-campus and off-campus activities that immerse students in the entrepreneurial ecosystem right from the start of their college experience.

Requisites: Students who transfer to DBU with more than 30 hours as well as DBU students who change their major to entrepreneurship after completing more than 30 hours must enroll in at least one semester of FuEL. Students who transfer to DBU with more than 60 hours as well as DBU students who change their major to entrepreneurship after completing more than 60 hours are not required to enroll in FuEL 101 or 102.

Offered: Spring.

ENTR 3301 (3-3-0) Principles of Entrepreneurship (S-L)

This course examines the principles of entrepreneurship including the history of the field, characteristics and motivations of entrepreneurs and the role of entrepreneurship in our society. Students will also learn the critical success factors in starting a new venture, sources of revenue and legal business forms. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 30 hours required, sophomore standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ENTR 3305 (3-3-0) Marketing in the Start-Up

Startup firms struggle with a "liability of newness" and a "liability of smallness." Therefore, these firms must create maximum impact in the marketplace with the limited resources at their disposal. Marketing in the Start-Up focuses on ways in which an entrepreneur can exploit personal networks, competitive differences, innovation, rapid deployment, and exemplary customer service to differentiate themselves in their markets. An emphasis is placed on the leader's need to move quickly, learn quickly, pivot, and maximize resources all while stewarding investments, communicating with investors, and developing a group of advisors to provide Godly counsel.

Requisites: ENTR 3301, MRKT 3301.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ENTR 3314 (3-3-0) Social Entrepreneurship

Social Entrepreneurs are motivated to see the world as it can be, not as it is. This interdisciplinary course examines the social change through innovative solutions to social issues. Students in the course are expected to think critically about the role of the social entrepreneur in generating, leading, and sustaining social change. This course will help students understand the nature of social entrepreneurship and to recognize how it can be used as a tool to address social problems of all kinds.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L) recommended.

Offered: Fall.

ENTR 4302 (3-3-0) Internship in Entrepreneurship

Students will work a minimum of 120 hours in an internship and will apply and add to the knowledge developed in the classroom.

Requisites: Entrepreneurship major, minimum 60 hours, minimum 3.0 GPA.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

ENTR 4303 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Entrepreneurship

A study of selected topics, strategies, or problems facing the entrepreneur today. Examples are e-commerce, capital markets, ideation, and lean start-up. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: ENTR 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

ENTR 4314 (3-3-0) Applied Social Entrepreneurship (S-L)

This course explores the application of the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary for achieving social change in the unique landscape where nonprofit, business, and government efforts collide. Students are expected to engage the community around them and to apply their understanding in a field-based project to learn about challenges facing people within the community and to participate in the creation of solutions to address a social problem. The intention of this course is to apply Dallas Baptist University's mission (Christ-centered, quality higher education with the goal of graduating servant leaders) to real-life problems that face people in our own community and around the world. To this end, the course will challenge students to recognize the complexity that underlies social problems and to diligently develop the knowledge, skills, and commitment necessary to effectively be the hands and feet of Christ in service to others. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: ENTR 3314.

Offered: Spring.

ENTR 4330 (3-3-0) New Venture Creation

This course integrates student learning from other courses in entrepreneurship, management, marketing, accounting, finance, and management information systems, to provide students with a capstone experience in entrepreneurship. Students will work in teams to identify a business opportunity, assess its feasibility, conduct market research and develop and present a business plan.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L), MRKT 3301, ACCT 2301, 2302, FINA 4320, ENTR 3301 (S-L).

Offered: Fall, Spring.

ENTR 4345 (3-3-0) Business as Mission (MAGL 5345)

Business as Mission (BAM) represents a movement of entrepreneurs and business leaders utilizing their business acumen to take the good news of Jesus into the world. BAM businesses hold a dual emphasis of strategic and sustainable business practices along with the witness of God's love and grace through the relationships built in the marketplace. This course plots the history of BAM, the principles and practice of BAM, and the strategic role that BAM plays in making disciples of all nations.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L) recommended.

Offered: Alternate Spring.

Environmental Science

ENSC 1401 (4-3-2) Introduction to Environmental Science

The introductory course addresses issues in environmental systems, human impacts, biodiversity, conservation, health and toxicology, air, water, solid and hazardous waste and environmental policy. It is designed to enable students to make wise and ethical moral decisions in a Christian context concerning issues that affect humans and their environment. This is the initial course in the Environmental Science curriculum; however, it is open to anyone with a desire for introductory knowledge in this field.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall. Lab fee.

ENSC 2305 (3-3-0) Environmental Science Problems I

The first semester of a two-semester environmental science course, covering the topics that form a foundation for advanced courses. Environmental Science principles stressing mass balance concepts are introduced. An introduction to specific topics will include, but are not limited to, chemistry and biology from an environmental point of view, materials and energy balance, ecosystems, environmental risk perception, assessment and management, hydrology and sustainability. This course does not fulfill the requirements for general studies science courses.

Requisites: ENSC 1401.

Offered: Fall.

ENSC 2306 (3-3-0) Environmental Science Problems II

The second semester of a two-semester introductory environmental science course covering the topics that form a foundation for advanced courses. An introduction to specific topics will include, but are not limited to, water and wastewater quality and treatment, air pollution, solid and hazardous waste management, noise pollution and ionizing radiation hazards. This course does not fulfill the requirements for general studies science courses.

Requisites: ENSC 2305.

Offered: Spring.

ENSC 3301 (3-3-0) Water Quality

An advanced undergraduate course in water and waste water treatment. Disciplines having an application in water supply and waste water management are covered. The chemistry of water treatment is emphasized. Water distribution, processing and operation of these systems are covered. The interrelationships between water and waste water are stressed.

Requisites: ENSC 2306.

Offered: Fall.

ENSC 3303 (3-3-0) Solid and Hazardous Waste

An advanced undergraduate course in solid waste and hazardous management practices. Definitions, benefits and background information regarding solid waste analysis and minimization, assessment strategies and solid waste audits, modeling, predicting and evaluating for various industries will be covered. Technologies used in remediation for soils and solid waste will be addressed. The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and RCRA principles that dictate management practices will be covered along with CERCLA. Case studies will be emphasized.

Requisites: ENSC 2306.

Offered: Fall.

ENSC 3305 (3-3-0) Environmental Geology

An advanced geology course including the following areas: Managing geological and hydrogeological resources such as fossil fuels, minerals, surface and ground water, and land use. Studying the earth's surface through the disciplines of geomorphology, and edaphology; defining and mitigating exposure of natural hazards on humans managing industrial and domestic waste disposal and minimizing or eliminating effects of pollution.

Requisites: ENSC 2306.

Offered: Spring.

ENSC 3306 (3-3-0) Chemistry of Hazardous Materials

An advanced undergraduate course applying principles from chemistry and physics to the proper handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous chemicals. Topics to be covered include corrosives, oxidizers, flammables, explosives, water reactive, pyrophoric, heavy metals, organic solvents, polymers, and chemicals that can be used by terrorists as weapons. DOT and OSHA regulations pertaining to hazardous chemicals will be discussed. An overview of toxicology and radioactivity is included.

Requisites: ENSC 2306.

Offered: Spring.

ENSC 4301 (3-3-0) Environmental Toxicology

An advanced undergraduate course focusing on the toxic effects on human health from exposure to chemicals in the workplace, environment or from terrorist incidents. It covers concepts of measuring toxic effects, dose-response relationships, exposure routes, target organs, the molecular basis for the action of toxins, epidemiology, and risk assessment. Specific industrial agricultural and household chemicals are examined. Appropriate safety and health measures to reduce exposure are emphasized.

Requisites: ENSC 2306 and BIOL 1406.

Offered: Spring.

ENSC 4305 (3-3-0) Air Pollution (S-L)

An advanced undergraduate course in air pollution and air pollution control. Air pollution effects, the structure of air pollution, law, atmospheric models, measurement techniques, pollution controls and devices are covered. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: ENSC 2306, PHYS 1402, MATH 2301.

Offered: Fall.

ENSC 4403 (4-1-6) Senior Project in Environmental Science

This capstone course includes an internship under the guidance of a faculty member and with a selected community partner. The student will undertake an environmental project in risk assessment, laboratory analysis, environmental assessment, or environmental reporting. All students will submit a written report and make an oral presentation at the end of the project.

Requisites: Senior status in ENSC.

Offered: Periodically.

Finance

FINA 2301 (3-3-0) Consumer Finance

This course is an introductory course in financial issues. Budgeting strategies and cash management are covered, as are forecasting methods to project future budgets. Employee benefits and related topics are addressed.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

FINA 3301 (3-3-0) Corporate Financial Management

This course covers fundamental concepts in finance and decision-making techniques in corporate financial management. Overview of financial markets, financial statement analysis, financial planning, time value of money, risk-return relationship and CAPM, security valuation, capital budgeting techniques, cost of capital, debt policy, and related topics.

Requisites: ACCT 2301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

FINA 3302 (3-3-0) Securities Analysis

Valuation of different securities and a study of their markets. Market structure and recent trends, market indexes, modern portfolio theory and CAPM, market efficiency, fundamental and technical analysis, equity valuation, fixed-income securities valuation, introduction to options and futures, and related topics.

Requisites: FINA 3301.

Offered: Spring and Summer, even-numbered years, Online.

FINA 3304 (3-3-0) Money and Financial Institutions (ECON 3315)

A study of evolution, structure, and operations of U.S. money and financial system, and management of financial institutions. Determinants and structure of interest rates, various types of financial markets, management of commercial banks and other financial intermediaries, regulation and other contemporary issues about financial markets, monetary policy, and related topics. **Requisites:** ECON 2301, 2302, and FINA 3301.

Offered: Spring.

FINA 3305 (3-3-0) Introduction to Risk Management and Insurance

An introduction to the concepts and principles underlying the insurance product, including risk spreading, premium determination, and asset and liability management. An analysis of the primary forms of insurance products is covered, including life, health, property, and disability insurance.

Requisites: FINA 3301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

FINA 3307 (3-3-0) Personal Financial Planning (S-L)

A broad overview of the financial planning process. Areas of emphasis include cash and debt management, life and health insurance, investments, college funding, retirement planning, and estate planning. Taxes and inflation on the financial planning process are also discussed. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: FINA 3301.

Offered: Fall and Summer, odd-numbered years, Online.

FINA 3308 (3-3-0) Real Estate Finance and Investments

A study of valuation of real estate properties and problems associated with real estate financing. Appraisal issues, highest and best use analysis, market analysis, site valuation, income tax laws for real estate, mortgage law, sources of real estate financing, and related topics.

Requisites: FINA 3301.

Offered: Fall.

FINA 4301 (3-3-0) Portfolio Management

A study of portfolio management process. Topics include active and passive portfolio management strategies, asset allocation and modern portfolio theory, fixed-income portfolio management, immunization strategy, equity portfolio management, performance evaluation, risk management using options and futures, and identification of investor objectives and constraints.

Requisites: FINA 3302.

Offered: Fall.

FINA 4302 (3-3-0) Advanced Topics in Corporate Financial Management

In-depth study of capital budgeting, cost of capital, dividend policy, and working capital management using both lectures and cases. Other advanced topics in corporate financial management discussed include lease financing, hybrid security financing, long-term financial planning, corporate risk management, and mergers and acquisitions.

Requisites: FINA 3301.

Offered: Spring and Summer, even-numbered years.

FINA 4308 (3-3-0) International Finance

A study of financial management of international corporations and international financial markets. International monetary system, foreign exchange rates, international financial markets such as foreign exchange markets, currency futures, options and swaps, Eurocurrency and Eurobond markets. International capital budgeting, international working capital management, international cost of capital, international capital structure foreign exchange risk management and related topics.

Requisites: FINA 3301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

FINA 4311 (3-3-0) Internship in Finance

Emphasis is placed on the analysis and evaluation of fixed income and equity securities. Additional topics include option pricing theory and the uses of options and futures contracts. Readings from the CFA Candidate Study Program are used extensively. **Requisites:** None.

Offered: Periodically.

FINA 4320 (3-3-0) Entrepreneurial Finance

This course prepares the entrepreneur to effectively plan for, execute and control financial aspects of a new venture. The course includes business valuation methods, development of pro forma financial statements, financial statement analysis, cash flow management, and identifying and evaluating sources of capital including debt and equity forms.

Requisites: ACCT 2301, FINA 3301 recommended.

Offered: Fall.

FINA 4356 (3-3-0) Business and Finance in East Asia (MAGL 5356)

This course examines the topic of successful business in East Asian countries. Students will study the historical and cultural backgrounds of each country and examine how these backgrounds impact current business practices. Emphasis is placed on analysis of financial issues in China, Japan, and South Korea. Students will survey the economic development of these countries focusing on the development of financial markets. The course also examines the current financial issues these countries are dealing with.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically, Online.

Fine Arts

FINE 1306 (3-3-0) Introduction to Fine Arts

The history, philosophy, elements, and techniques which create, influence, and integrate the visual and performing arts are presented. Critical thinking processes are emphasized. Field trips to local art museums, symphony, opera, and theatre productions will be required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

Foundations

FOUN 1101 (1-1-0) Foundations for Excellence

This course is designed for new college students with fewer than 15 credit hours (AP, CLEP, IB or dual/concurrent credit earned while in high school does not count towards minimum hour requirement). Topics include college transitions, planning, memory skills, reading, proper note taking, critical thinking, and test taking. The spiritual development of each student is woven throughout the course. The course is guided by a mentor to assist students through the semester.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Geology

GEOL 1301 (3-2-3) Physical Geology

Introduction to natural earth materials and processes by which these materials are formed, altered and distributed. Weekly (3-hour) laboratory. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

GEOL 1401 (4-3-2) Meteorology and Space Science

This course is a study of the earth's atmosphere, solar and terrestrial radiation, temperature, moisture and atmospheric stability, condensation and precipitation, air pressure and winds, air masses, weather patterns, tornadoes, hurricanes, weather analysis and formation, air pollution, climates, optical phenomena of the atmosphere, laws of planetary motion, radiation and spectra, astronomical instruments, solar system, stars, galaxies, and quasars. Lab Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

Health Care Management

HCMG 3301 (3-3-0) Health Care Ethics

The foundations and theories of ethics as related to the health care profession. The course is designed to take the student through the ethical principles encountered in today's environment in the health care field.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall-Classroom, Spring-Online.

HCMG 3310 (3-3-0) Human Resource Management for Health Care Organizations

Philosophies and policies of the personnel management systems, planning and staffing, training and development, labor relations, understanding and managing people, financial compensation, and assessment as it relates to the health care field.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L)

Offered: Fall-Classroom, Spring-Online.

HCMG 3320 (3-3-0) Finance for Health Care Managers

Since the health care field offers profit and nonprofit operations, this course is designed to address the special financial concepts, decision making, and budgeting needs of both options.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall-Online, Spring-Classroom.

HCMG 3330 (3-3-0) Legal Issues in Health Care Management

Major doctrine of both private and public law applicable to hospital administration and medical care; law underlying the hospital-patient, the hospital-doctor, and the doctor-patient relationship; legal status of group medical plans and third party agencies for the financing of health care; constitutional and administrative law issues in connection with Medicare-Medicaid; and regional planning of health care facilities.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring-Classroom, Summer-Online.

HCMG 3340 (3-3-0) Organizational Behavior in Health Care Management

This course provides the student with the insight on interpersonal relations and group dynamics and how they affect the areas of managerial decision making and organizational effectiveness in a health care setting.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L)

Offered: Summer-Classroom, Spring-Online.

HCMG 4301 (3-3-3) Advanced Management Seminar in Health Care (S-L)

This course introduces the student to the basic characteristics of the U.S. health care system. An in-depth review of selected operational and functional aspects of health care administration focuses on contemporary issues in a fast-changing environment. Emphasis is given to the critical roles and functions of health care administrators at various levels and types of different health care delivery systems. A comparative review of international health care delivery systems examines differences and commonalities in the United States, Canada, and Western Europe. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L), HCMG 3301, 3310, 3320, 3330, 3340.

Offered: Fall-Classroom, Summer-Online.

HCMG 4380 (3-3-0) Internship in the Health Care Industry

The internship course is designed to provide students with hands-on experience in the healthcare industry by exposing them to an environment that allows them to apply what they have been learning in the classroom. The internship will sharpen essential healthcare skills in the following areas: ethics, legal issues, finance, organizational behavior, human resource management, marketing and general management principles. Also, while encouraging professional development, the internship better prepares students for entering the workforce. Students will be expected to secure an internship position, while working closely with their preceptor. The internship requires 60 hours and the fulfillment of all other requirements expected for successful completion.

Requisites: HCMG 3301, 3310, 3340.

Offered: Spring, Summer.

History

HIST 1301 (3-3-0) U.S. History to 1865

A survey of the discovery and settlement of the thirteen colonies, the American Revolution, the founding of the Republic and the evolution of representative government, the causes of secession, and the Civil War.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

HIST 1302 (3-3-0) U.S. History Since 1865

A survey of U.S. History from the reconstruction after the Civil War, the settlement of the West, the industrial and progressive movements, through the emergence of the United States as a world power to the present.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

HIST 2301 (3-3-0) World Civilization I

A study of the development of world civilization from the origin of man and the earliest known cultures through the Renaissance and the age of exploration and discovery.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

HIST 2302 (3-3-0) World Civilization II

A study of the development of world civilization from the Protestant Reformation era, through the Age of Enlightenment up to twentieth century thought and the modern technological revolution.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

HIST 3303 Internship in History (S-L)

A supervised field placement with a historical institution. This course provides the student with an opportunity to gain practical experience in the field of history in addition to earning credit. Placement may be in an academic, institutional, or community environment (such as a museum, historical society, etc.), and is arranged in cooperation with the professor. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 6 hours upper-level HIST.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

HIST 3305 (3-3-0) Historiography and Historical Methods

A study of "the history of historical writing" – including the meaning and interpretation of history and the movements and schools of historical thought. Also included will be an introduction to the "doing" of history including the methods, techniques, and skills of a historian. Special attention is given to the issues involved in a Christian approach to the discipline of history.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

HIST 3308 (3-3-0) British History to 1603

A study of Britain from the Roman conquest to 1603 and the end of the Tudor Period, with emphasis on the English Reformation and the origins of colonization in the Americas.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

HIST 3309 (3-3-0) British History Since 1603

A study of the accession of the Stuarts to the present, with emphasis placed on constitutional, political, and religious developments. Special emphasis will be placed on the Puritan Revolution and the Glorious Revolution.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

HIST 3312 (3-3-0) History of Modern Europe to 1815

A study of the evolution of Modern Europe with special emphasis given to the Renaissance and Reformation and the political and intellectual developments of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including the French Revolution.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

HIST 3313 (3-3-0) History of Modern Europe Since 1815

A study of the rise of liberalism and nationalism, as well as the rise of modern totalitarian dictatorships and the need for collective security.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years.

**HIST 4011 (0-3-0) History 7-12 Seminar
(HIST 5011)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TEXES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TEXES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TEXES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**HIST 4303 (3-3-0) European Church History
(RELI 4370, HIST 5301)**

A study of the history of the church from the New Testament era to the present. This study includes Christian thought, institutions, expansion, and the impact of Christianity on Western culture.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**HIST 4304 (3-3-0) American Church History
(RELI 4371, HIST 5302)**

A study of American church history from its European background to the present. A general survey with particular attention to its indigenous characteristics: denominationalism, revivalism, sectarianism, social gospel, and American Christian thought.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**HIST 4305 (3-3-0) American Cultural and Intellectual History
(MALA 5371)**

A study of the contribution of social and political thought, religion, science, scholarship, and education to the history of American civilization.

Requisites: HIST 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall even-numbered years.

HIST 4307 (3-3-0) Twentieth Century America (S-L)
(HIST 5312)

A study involving the major domestic and international events of the twentieth century with major emphasis on the proper relationship between these events and the social, economic, and religious patterns of the times. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: HIST 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Spring, Online.

HIST 4308 (3-3-0) American Diplomatic History
(HIST 5304, POLS 4309, POLS 5304)

A study of the events and personalities that have contributed to the development of American foreign policy since 1898 and a study of the factors and agencies involved in the formulation of American foreign policy.

Requisites: HIST 1301 and 1302 or 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Fall, Online.

HIST 4309 (3-3-0) Texas History
(HIST 5305)

A study of the social, economic, and political events in the history of Texas.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

HIST 4310 (3-3-0) Foundations of the American Republic
(HIST 5388)

This course explores the interaction of people, events, and institutions in the development of our democratic republic. The course will focus on the period between 1763 and 1800. The student will follow America's alienation from Britain, separation, and war for independence. Attention will be given to the problems of the early independence era and the unique systems of government established under the Constitution.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall.

HIST 4311 (3-3-0) Ancient History
(HIST 5354)

A survey of ancient history from the early Mesopotamian civilizations to the fall of Rome.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

HIST 4312 (3-3-0) History of Free Market Thought
(ECON 4312)

This course explores and surveys some of the major thinkers and their ideas in the development the classical school of economics. While the content focuses on free market thought, other economic theory will be addressed to introduce a comparative element. Special consideration will also be given to a biblical worldview perspective on economics, as well as relevant current issues and ideas.

Requisites: Two courses from the following: HIST 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302.

Offered: Periodically.

HIST 4315 (3-3-0) Topics in Latin American History
(MALA 5328)

A survey of Latin American history, economic, and political institutions. Topical offerings will include: Colonial period, Modern period, etc. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: HIST 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HIST 4319 (3-3-0) The Renaissance and the Reformation Eras
(RELI 4373, HIST 5357)

A study of social, political, economic, and religious developments from the Renaissance through the Counter Reformation. Emphasis will be on the leading reformers and their theological views. Both the continental and English Reformation will be examined. The ensuing Counter Reformation which was born in the Council of Trent will be studied with a view to its impact on political and cultural consequences.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years, Online.

HIST 4320 (3-3-0) Medieval History
(HIST 5308)

A study of Western Civilization from the collapse of the Roman Empire to AD 1500 with emphasis upon social, cultural, political, and intellectual developments.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

**HIST 4322 (3-3-0) Baptist History
(RELI 4372, HIST 5303)**

A survey of Baptist history, including the origins of Baptists in England and America, key leaders, events, and movements in Baptist life in the seventeenth through twentieth centuries, and the work of Baptists in other parts of the world. The course will also place the history of Baptists within the larger context of American and world Christianity.

Requisites: 6 hours in history and/or religion.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**HIST 4323 (3-3-0) The Civil War and Reconstruction
(MALA 5389)**

A study of the background and causes of secession and war, the military, political, economic and diplomatic aspects of the war, reconstruction, and postwar adjustments.

Requisites: HIST 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

HIST 4340 (3-3-0) Topics in U.S. History

Studies on a selected topic in U.S. history. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Periodically.

**HIST 4351 (3-3-0) History and Culture of East Asia
(MAGL 5351, MALA 5331)**

This course will explore the historical background of China, Japan, and Korea, and analyze the East Asian culture and the current dynamics of social issues in these three countries.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically, Online.

**HIST 4352 (3-3-0) History of East Asian Philosophy and Religion
(PHIL 4352, RELI 4352, MAGL 5352, MALA 5332)**

This course will explore the history of East Asian philosophy, religious beliefs, and practices from the area's prehistory to the present.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Fall, Alternate Spring, Online.

**HIST 4357 (3-3-0) Understanding East Asian Civilization and Culture
(SOCI 4357, MAGL 5357, MALA 5306)**

For students involved in cultural immersion, this course provides an exploration of basic components of local culture and the heritage of civilization of a designated host country in East Asia, including an appreciation for history, religion, festivals, customs, family life, business practices, institutions, arts, etc.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**HIST 4359 (3-3-0) Travel Study in East Asia
(SOCI 4359, MAGL 5359, MALA 5364)**

Discover the vibrant culture, history and society of East Asia, with a particular travel focus on one East Asian country. This travel study course introduces students to important cities, major historical sites, and different cultural regions. In addition, this inter-cultural experience provides service-learning opportunities in the East Asian culture where students will engage in activities beneficial to the society visited and report on what they learned from their service. Students will develop an elementary understanding of a host country's history and culture, and experience local customs first-hand. Travel abroad and inter-cultural exercises teach students to manage different customs, norms, and expectations produced by inter-cultural encounter. Engaging in inter-cultural experiences during travel enriches students' understanding and exploration of historical heritage, and social realities in East Asia.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**HIST 4360 (3-3-0) Understanding Japanese Society
(MAGL 5360, MALA 5343)**

This course is a study of the fundamental sources that have shaped modern Japanese culture and society, including history, geography, arts, literature, religion and other traditional cultural practices. Based on an exploration of both visual and written resources, students will develop a general understanding of key concepts and current issues in Japanese culture and society.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Honors Program

DCM 2301HR (3-3-0) Honors Developing a Christian Mind

This course, built on a biblical foundation, is designed to introduce students to the lifelong goal of developing a Christian mind, and in the process, to impart to them a solid understanding of the larger purposes of Christian higher education and the educational vision of Dallas Baptist University. Topics addressed include Christian mind and worldview development, the problem of dualism, Christian liberal arts education, integrating faith and learning, the life of the mind, calling, and the implications of Christian faith across the whole spectrum of life.

Requisites: Traditional Students Only. To be taken during the second semester freshman or sophomore year. Transfer students should complete this course prior to the last semester of their senior year. The Honors Program curriculum supplements and complements the traditional curriculum of this course.

Offered: Spring only. *Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program. -Moved from DCM course section*

HNRS 1001HR (0-0-0) Freshman Honors Enrichment

This course promotes opportunities for University Honors Program students to develop attendance of and participation in academic lectures, workshops, and cultural events, as well as service-learning in order to promote the interdisciplinary learning, contextual insight, cultural appreciation, and critical thinking skills of outstanding future contributors to the church, society, and the world. The course is required the fall and spring semester of the freshman year, and credit is given based upon the student's regular attendance at the Friday Symposium lecture series. Students are also encouraged to attend and document a minimum of two events during each semester, which may be applied to the honors student's enrichment total. The honors student must receive credit for at least 28 enrichment experiences before graduation. At least 10 of these will be chosen by the student as a sample portfolio that must be presented before final approval of the senior thesis.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

HNRS 2001HR (0-0-0) Honors Enrichment 1

This course promotes opportunities for University Honors Program students to develop attendance of and participation in academic lectures, workshops, and cultural events, as well as service-learning in order to promote the interdisciplinary learning, contextual insight, cultural appreciation, and critical thinking skills of outstanding future contributors to the church, society, and the world. The course is required the fall of the sophomore year. Students taking this course are required to attend the annual Faculty-Student Fall Retreat, which counts as three enrichment credits when documented, and regular Friday Symposium attendance. Seven enrichment credits total must be earned this semester. The student must receive credit for at least 28 enrichment experiences before graduation. At least 10 of these will be chosen by the student as a sample portfolio that must be presented before final approval of the senior thesis.

Requisite: None.

Offered: Fall.

HNRS 2002HR (0-0-0) Honors Enrichment 2

This course promotes opportunities for University Honors Program students to develop attendance of and participation in academic lectures, workshops, and cultural events, as well as service-learning in order to promote the interdisciplinary learning, contextual insight, cultural appreciation, and critical thinking skills of outstanding future contributors to the church, society, and the world. The course is required the spring of the sophomore year. Students taking this course are required to attend the annual Spring Conference, which counts as three enrichment credits when documented. Seven enrichment credits total must be earned this semester, as well as regular Friday Symposium attendance. Students will be encouraged to attend other campus events, such as College of Business BLAST Luncheon, the Herb Robbins Seminar, and Music Department concerts, as part of their requirement. The student must receive credit for at least 28 enrichment experiences before graduation. At least 10 of these will be chosen by the student as a sample portfolio to be presented before final approval of the senior thesis. **Requisites:** None.

Offered: Spring.

HNRS 3001HR (0-0-0) Honors Enrichment 3

This course promotes opportunities for University Honors Program students to develop attendance of and participation in academic lectures, workshops, and cultural events, as well as service-learning in order to promote the interdisciplinary learning, contextual insight, cultural appreciation, and critical thinking skills of outstanding future contributors to the church, society, and the world. The course is required the fall of the junior year. Students taking this course, along with regular Friday Symposium attendance, are required to document 7 enrichment credits total. Off-campus events and/or internships will be emphasized. Portfolio preparation will also be addressed this semester. The student must receive credit for at least 28 enrichment experiences before graduation. At least 10 of these will be chosen by the student as a sample portfolio that must be presented before final approval of the senior thesis.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

HNRS 3002HR (0-0-0) Honors Enrichment 4 and Introduction to Research

This course promotes opportunities for University Honors Program students to develop attendance of and participation in academic lectures, workshops, and cultural events, as well as service-learning in order to promote the interdisciplinary learning, contextual insight, cultural appreciation, and critical thinking skills of outstanding future contributors to the church, society, and the world. The course is required the fall of the junior year. Students taking this course, along with regular Friday Symposium attendance, are required to document seven enrichment credits total, as well as present a paper at the Spring Student Conference. This semester will also emphasize senior thesis preparation and graduate school introduction. The student must receive credit for at least 28 enrichment experiences before graduation. At least 10 of these will be chosen by the student as a sample portfolio that must be presented before final approval of the senior thesis. This course also introduces the student to the thesis or project research process and requirement.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

HNRS 2301HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Greco-Roman Thought

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. Ancient and Classical Greek thought, and Classical Roman thought up through 4th century A.D.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 2302HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Early Christian Thought

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. A study of post-New Testament writings, society, and culture through the 9th century A.D.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 3301HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Medieval Thought

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. A study of writings, society, and culture from the 10th through 14th centuries A.D.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 3302HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Renaissance and Reformation Thought

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. A study of writings, society, and culture from the 14th through the 16th centuries.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 3303HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Early Modern Thought

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. A study of thought, society, and culture from the 17th through the 19th centuries.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 3304HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Modern Thought

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. A study of thought, society, and culture from the late 19th century through the present.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 3313HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in the Age of Revolutions

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. A study of writings, society, and culture from the French Revolution through the 19th century.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302 or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

HNRS 4001HR (0-0-0) Honors Enrichment Portfolio

This course assists the student in completing the honors enrichment portfolio, which examines at least 10 enrichment experiences and which either demonstrates preparedness for the student's future vocation, employment, and graduate studies and/or demonstrate personal growth and maturity in the Christian liberal arts tradition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

HNRS 4180HR (1-1-0) Honors Thesis

The first hour of the senior honors thesis focuses on student research into a particular noteworthy topic within the student's major. The course of study is normally directed by a full-time professor within the major. The thesis course is generated through the University Honors Program office in consultation with the directing professor of record.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Offered as needed.

HNRS 4280HR Honors Thesis (2-2-0)

The second and third hours of the senior honors thesis focuses on the writing of the thesis within the student's major. The writing of the thesis is normally directed by a full-time professor within the major. The thesis course is generated through the University Honors Program office in consultation with the directing professor of record.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Offered as needed.

HNRS 4303HR (3-3-0) Perspectives in Special Topics

HONORS PROGRAM COURSE. This course will focus on select honors-level topics. Students will be called upon to respond in oral and written formats. May be repeated for credit when content changes. While HNRS 4303 may be repeated for elective credit, the student may not repeat the course for additional general studies substitution or as one of the required courses for completing the University Honors Program.

Requisites: ENGL 1301 and 1302 or equivalent.

Offered: Offered as needed.

HNRS 4380HR (3-3-0) Honors Thesis

HNRS 4380 is offered in lieu of HNRS 4180 and HNRS 4280 and is only granted when the student is unable to enroll for the latter two courses. The thesis course is generated through the University Honors Program office in consultation with the directing professor of record.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Offered as needed.

MANA 3301HR (3-3-0) Honors Principles of Management (S-L)

This course covers principles of planning, organizing, staffing, leadership and control, and the decision-making processes. Topics will also include the history of management, current issues relevant to managers, and future directions for organizations. The Honors Program curriculum supplements and complements the traditional curriculum of this course. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Admission to the Honors Program.

Offered: *Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program.*

RELI 1301HR (3-3-0) Honors Old Testament Survey

A survey of the literature, events, and message of the Old Testament, including the organization, historical context, and basic geography of the Old Testament. The student will also be exposed to the foundation that the Old Testament lays for the New Testament and how the promise of the Old Testament Messianic hope sets the stage for the New Testament. The Honors Program curriculum supplements and complements the traditional curriculum of this course.

Requisites: Admission to the Honors Program.

Offered: Fall.

RELI 1302HR (3-3-0) Honors New Testament Survey

A survey of the literature and message of the New Testament.

Requisite: Admission to the Honors Program.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Hotel/Hospitality Management

HHMA 3301 (3-3-0) Managing in the Service Environment (S-L)

This course focuses on managing resources in the service environment. Emphasis is on the effective management of clients/guests, employees, managers, vendors, and government entities. Analysis of common management themes will be expounded and viewed through the lens of the service sector. Students will learn the managerial challenges faced in this unique industry and how to apply their knowledge of management and leadership. Emphases will include: communication skills, problem analysis, and leadership skills. Students will be challenged to create a personal development plan for their career in this industry. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L)

Offered: Fall, Spring.

HHMA 3302 (3-0-0) Hospitality Internship

This course allows the student an opportunity to learn through actual experience in the hospitality industry. Individual research and application vary in content and relates to an issue of professional interest and significance in the field of hospitality and hotel management.

Requisites: HHMA 3301 Managing in the Service Environment (S-L)

Offered: Periodically.

HHMA 3303 (3-3-0) Front Office, Rooms, and Housekeeping Management (S-L)

This course focuses on front office, rooms, and housekeeping management in the hospitality and hotel industry. Students will develop an understanding of the effective and efficient operation of a rooms department of a typical full-service or selective-service lodging facility, including management responsibilities and operational techniques. Emphases will include maximization of room sales for financial bottom-line, room, and housekeeping upkeep and presentation, front office scheduling, and personnel training and development. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L). Recommended take concurrently with HHMA 4320 Hospitality Industry Sales and Marketing.
Offered: Periodically.

HHMA 4320 (3-3-0) Hospitality Industry Sales and Marketing

This course focuses on sales and marketing in the hospitality industry. Emphasis is on the unique aspects of effective marketing and sales within the hospitality industry. Specifically, the course will focus on the techniques and analysis of effectiveness of marketing within the industry. Students will learn decision-making processes for product/service development, advertising, pricing, and promotion.

Requisites: MRKT 3301, HHMA 3301 (S-L). Recommended to take concurrently with HHMA 4330 Convention and Meeting Management (S-L).
Offered: Periodically.

HHMA 4330 (3-3-0) Convention and Meeting Management (S-L)

This course focuses on managing conventions and meetings, including: convention and association management, program planning, budgeting, marketing, public relations and advertising, food and beverage planning, audio visual and transportation coordination, exhibit sales and management, contract and lease negotiations, and human resources management. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L), HHMA 3301 (S-L). Recommended to take concurrently with HHMA 4320 Hospitality Industry Sales and Marketing.
Offered: Periodically.

HHMA 4340 (3-3-0) Strategies in Hotel and Hospitality (S-L)

This course serves as the capstone course for the hospitality and hotel management program. This is a senior-level course focusing on evaluation of operating standards essential to the profitability of a lodging and accommodation organization. Application of theory to operational decisions will serve as the foundation of the capstone course. A case study approach is utilized to develop understanding of the practical challenges of creating organizational strategy. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: ACCT 2301, 2302, 3300; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3306; MRKT 3301; HHMA 3301 (S-L); HHMA 3302; HHMA 3303 (S-L); HHMA 4320; HHMA 4330 (S-L).
Offered: Periodically.

HHMA 4341 (3-3-0) Event and Wedding Management

This course focuses on event and wedding planning and management. Emphasis is on various facets of event and wedding planning, including: history and foundation of weddings, politics of weddings, Biblical background for wedding traditions, cultural impact of wedding planning and wedding and event customs. Along with this cultural and historical perspective, the practice of wedding and event planning will challenge students to learn wedding timelines, budgets, ceremonies, site layouts, and how to manage the various entities associated with weddings and events, including entertainers, speakers, and vendors. Students will be challenged to create a wedding or event plan, including timeline with action steps.

Requisites: None.
Offered: Periodically.

HHMA 4342 (3-3-0) Facilities: Safety, Sanitation, and Security in Hospitality

This course focuses on safety, sanitation, and security in the hospitality industry. Emphasis is on the legal requirements of safety and sanitation training for industry employees and managers. Analysis of best practices in the safety and sanitation of hotel and hospitality industry will prepare students to effectively manage in these areas. Facilities, personnel, and guest security will also be studied.

Requisites: None.
Offered: Periodically.

Intercultural Studies (Missions)

**INCS 4302 (3-1-2) Practicum in Intercultural Studies (Missions) (S-L)
(CHST 4302, RELI 3382)**

Internship training program to be supervised by a professor and an official in the local church or church-related institution. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: Intercultural Studies (Missions) major or minor, junior or senior status.
Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

INCS 4316 (3-3-0) Global Leadership Practicum (S-L)
(MAGL 5316)

This course places students in a challenging cross-cultural situation where it is necessary to show ability in managing different customs, norms, and expectations produced by inter-cultural encounter. Special attention will be given to developing effective strategies for enhancing understanding among people of vastly different cultural backgrounds. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Summer.

INCS 4330 (3-3-0) Introduction to Missiology
(MAGL 5330)

This course is an intercultural exercise in learning how to personally engage a new population with the good news of the gospel, the course focuses on the role of the individual who serves others in a cross-cultural environment and analyzes issues of cultural adaptation, language acquisition, and contextualization of gospel witness. Helpful insights are given to improve inter-cultural skills because of the multicultural nature of modern society and most local church settings.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

INCS 4331 (3-3-0) Cross-Cultural Living and Ministry
(MAGL 5331)

The course provides orientation to people who will work in international or ethnically diverse settings where personal adaptation to a different language and culture is required. The course focuses on acquiring insights and skills for cultural adaptation, language acquisition, and contextualization of lifestyle, communication practices and gospel witness. Students are involved in cross-cultural exercise to learn how to relate positively to those of other cultures and worldviews.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

INCS 4332 (3-3-0) Strategies for Missionary Work
(MAGL 5332)

As in-depth study of strategies and tactics for modern missionary work will be the goal for the classroom. Interaction within the classroom will bring discussion of strategic approaches in missions, culminating with current strategies for reaching unreached people groups (UPGs). The class will include an overview of the development and nature of the UPG paradigm and how it challenges evangelical believers to seek models of ministry that will reach these people with the gospel of Christ. The students will use case studies, existing strategy approaches, and interaction with field-based mission teams and personnel to develop a thorough understanding of the mission endeavor and relevant approaches.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Summer.

INCS 4333 (3-3-0) Local Church on Mission
(MAGL 5333)

The class will provide practical steps in developing a missional church devoted to sharing the gospel in positive terms within its own community, in its region, nation and world. Leadership tools will be provided for church workers to lead their church to have a local and a global agenda. The course will examine best practices of churches who are engaging the unbelieving world.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Fall.

INCS 4334 (3-3-0) Chronological Bible Storying
(MAGL 5334)

The course helps students learn to communicate more effectively to non-literate oral learners by using stories and narratives to communicate an essential Christian message. Students will come to understand that most of the world's population does not learn by literate, but by oral methods, so that our communication style must reflect their preferred manner of learning. Worldview issues determine the precise choices of key Bible stories so that the Christian message can engage their cultural understanding at deep levels.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

INCS 4335 (3-3-0) Biographies of Outstanding Missionaries
(MAGL 5335)

The course consists of reading biographies of inspiring examples of Christian living and ministry from the history of missions. Biographies from the early church, medieval missions, the modern missionary movement, and recent missionary leaders are read. These personal models for kingdom work are instructive in learning personal habits that can achieve greatness in servant leadership and provide case studies by which missiological principles and strategies may be arrived at inductively. The class considers how examples of lives lived to honor God have made significant contributions in very different settings around the world.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

**INCS 4336 (3-3-0) Current Trends in Missions
(MAGL 5336)**

The course considers important contemporary developments in global Christian missions. A review of approaches, strategies, methods, and problems will lead to suggestions about best practice and relevant applications in concrete settings. May be repeated for credit when content changes.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Summer.

**INCS 4340 (3-3-0) Integrating Faith and Cultures
(MAGL 5340)**

The purpose of this course is to analyze how Christian faith intersects with cultures, whether one's own or other cultures. Biblical, missiological, and cross-cultural principles are applied to provide perspectives, guidelines, and methods for ministry in the global marketplace. The course seeks to combine global professional expertise with strategies for inter-cultural communication of the Christian message.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

**INCS 4341 (3-3-0) Global Christianity
(MAGL 5341)**

The course reviews recent and best thinking on the advance of world evangelization by reviewing the biblical basis for missions, the history of worldwide expansion of Christianity, cultural adaptation and competencies required for work among remote peoples, and missionary strategies. Students read from an anthology of top missiological thinking by evangelicals prepared by the US Center for World Mission. Students learn where missions has taken Christianity today and where global evangelization efforts should be going.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

**INCS 4342 (3-3-0) Ethnography, Cultures, and Worldviews
(MAGL 5342)**

The course introduces students to applied ethnography, where they will learn the essentials of how to conduct interviews with persons from a different cultural identity to ascertain customs, values, and worldview understandings. Students learn to "read" a culture and to understand its way of viewing reality. Principles from social sciences such as sociology, anthropology, and demographics enrich the methodology used to analyze how people from a different cultural background think, feel, act, and relate to one another.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Spring, Online.

**INCS 4343 (3-3-0) Understanding Islam
(MAGL 5343)**

This course is an introductory examination of Islamic faith and practice, designed for those with little previous understanding of Islamic culture and its doctrinal beliefs. Students will learn to describe the principle features of Islamic religious beliefs and to identify differences between sects and groups within Islam. They will analyze Islamic influence upon Middle Eastern culture and consider how this fast-growing religion will influence the shape of global geo-politics in the future.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**INCS 4345 (3-3-0) Christianity in a Pluralistic World
(RELI 4345/THEO 5345)**

This course introduces a Christian understanding of, and a response to, a pluralistic world utilizing biblical truths.

Requisites: RELI 2304.

Offered: Fall, Online.

INCS 4360 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Intercultural Studies

This course examines and critically evaluates specified areas of interest related to Intercultural Studies (Missions). Students will engage current issues through the exploration of designated topics that might be time-sensitive to the life and ministry of the student. This course may be repeated for credit when the content of the Special Topics course changes. If a grade for a particular Special Topics course must be changed, the student must repeat the course with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Kinesiology

KNES 1101 (1-1-0) Fitness for Living

This course is designed to lay the foundation for an individualized lifetime wellness program. It involves a combination of cognitive and exercise components.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online (summer and fall intramester).

KNES 1102 (1-1-0) Badminton

A course in beginning level badminton skills and techniques, rules, scoring, singles and doubles, strategy, and etiquette.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

KNES 1103 (1-1-0) Basketball

A course designed for the beginning basketball player. Fundamental skills, basic offensive and defensive strategies, and basic rules are taught.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall and Spring.

KNES 1104 (1-1-0) Soccer

A course to familiarize students with the rules, fundamentals, strategies, and health benefits of soccer.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

KNES 1106 (1-1-0) Beginning Golf

A course designed to teach the student golfer the basic fundamentals of the golf swing. Particular attention will be given to ball flight laws, principles of the golf swing and preferences, ball flight control, and the rules of golf and golf etiquette. Activity Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

KNES 1107 (1-1-0) Racquetball

A course to familiarize students with the rules, fundamentals, strategies, and health benefits of racquetball. Activity Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

KNES 1108 (1-1-0) Group Exercise

A course in which the healthy student, through active participation, will develop knowledge and skill sufficiently adequate to provide enjoyment for these cardio-respiratory activities to become personal, lifetime, recreational fitness activities.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 1109 (1-1-0) Snow Skiing

An activity course designed to teach fundamentals, techniques, equipment used, and clothing for alpine and cross-country skiing. The opportunity to register for this course will coincide with the DBU ski trip. Additional costs apply.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Winter.

KNES 1111 (1-1-0) Outdoor Education

A course in outdoor educational activities including backpacking, camping, hiking, and orienteering. Activities may include an overnight backpacking/camping trip in a Texas state park. Activity Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

KNES 1112 (1-1-0) Recreational Activities

A course designed to experience a variety of recreational activities such as hiking, backpacking, ropes course, etc. The emphasis is on emotional relaxation through recreation. Activity Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

KNES 1113 (1-1-0) Introduction to Aerobic Running

A physical activity course designed to develop muscular strength/endurance as well as improve cardiovascular health. The course will primarily focus on endurance and will introduce the fundamentals of aerobic running combined with occasional challenging workouts. To improve aerobic benefits, the class will focus on strengthening isolated muscle groups throughout the body to enhance running economy and injury prevention. The course will examine the benefits of aerobic running as well as the associated risks. The course will explore some of the societal issues and trends in distance running. The course will take place on campus with an additional off-campus race. Students should expect to see improvements in body composition, aerobic capacity, and muscular endurance.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**KNES 1115 (1-1-0) Beginning Tennis
(KNES 1116)**

A course in beginning level tennis skills and techniques, rules, scoring, singles and doubles strategy, and etiquette. Fall,

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Summer.

**KNES 1116 (1-1-0) Intermediate Tennis
(KNES 1115)**

A course to review and improve upon beginning tennis competencies and to introduce more advanced tennis strokes and game strategy.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

KNES 1117 (1-1-0) Beginning Resistance Training

A course designed to improve and/or maintain each student's level of physical fitness through resistance training, calisthenics, and aerobic and anaerobic activities. Major emphasis will be placed on improving muscular strength and toning of muscle groups through use of resistance training.

Requisites: The Online class requires students to have membership and/or access to an approved resistance training facility.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

KNES 1118 (1-1-0) Volleyball

An activity course designed to provide the information and structure required to build quality volleyball team and individual skills. Sport history, rules, drill and practice routines, strategies and sports.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

KNES 1119 (1-1-0) Aerobic Walking

This course is designed to familiarize students with the joy and health benefits of aerobic walking. Upon completion of this course, students will have a full understanding of walking as an aerobic exercise, how to measure heart rate for optimal performance, and skills for a healthy balanced lifestyle.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

KNES 1120 (1-1-0) Varsity Athletics

A course in which the varsity athlete, through active participation, will develop fundamental sport skills, principals of strength training/conditioning, and an overall appreciation and awareness of physical and emotional benefits of exercise and sport participation. This course may be taken once within student's degree plan. Approval of Athletic Director and Head Coach is required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 1121 (1-1-0) Water Aerobics

A course to improve fitness through water aerobics and strengthening exercises and to understand the importance of fitness and nutrition in order to maintain a personal wellness lifestyle. Activity Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Summer.

KNES 1122 (1-1-0) Rhythmic Activities

A course involving the study of rhythmic activities from a cultural and recreational perspective. It involves performing a variety of rhythmic activities and it gives students the opportunity to develop socially as they participate in this lifetime activity. Activity Fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Winter.

KNES 1127 (1-1-0) Intermediate Resistance Training

This course is designed to help students identify and understand the benefits of resistance training, how resistance training affects the body, and learn the intermediate level exercises and training routines for complete muscular development, expanding on skills learned in KNES 1117. Students will learn to design and develop a resistance training program that will meet their individual needs. Students will be instructed at a deeper level on some of the more complex exercises and training methods, providing an opportunity to develop skills in specific areas of strength training such as training for hypertrophy, endurance, and power.

Requisites: KNES 1117.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

KNES 2301 (3-2-0) Introduction to Health Sciences and Kinesiology

This course, mandatory for all Health Science, Kinesiology, and Sport Management majors, presents essential introductory information that will assist the student in determining a field of study and pursuing a career in an array of health science and kinesiology related professional contexts. Students will be introduced to multiple professions in health sciences and kinesiology, the qualifications for pursuing these fields as well as professionalism expectations and considerations.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 2305 (3-3-0) Coaching Today's Athlete (S-L)

A comprehensive look at coaching interscholastic sports and the individual athlete. Emphasis will be placed on principles of organization, public relations, the sociology of sport, psychology of coaching, coaching leadership, coaching strategies and coaching methods. This course contains a field-based service-learning component.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 2309 (3-3-0) Adapted Kinesiology (S-L)

An overview of various disabling conditions, laws that apply to persons with disabilities, and methods of adapting physical activities and sports so that all individuals, regardless of ability or disability, may enjoy and benefit from them. Moreover, through community service and socialization with persons with disabilities, students will gain experience and sensitivity that textbooks/classrooms cannot provide. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Online.

KNES 3301 (3-3-0) Sports Ethics

A study of the moral/ethical issues involved in the area of sports. The course will concentrate on addressing the issues involved in sports in modern society from a biblical perspective at the youth, high school, and college levels. The moral/ethical issues involved with professional sports will be addressed as well.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall and Spring.

KNES 3302 (3-3-0) Research, Statistics, and Technology in Health and Human Performance

This course will create a foundational knowledge in research methods, design, and interpretation of data within health and human performance contexts. This course will also explore the impact of technology on research, data-driven decision making, and the quest for peak athletic and human performance. The aim of this course is to prepare the student to be a critical consumer of information; seeking the ability to conduct educated syntheses of pertinent research through an understanding of the research and statistical method in which it is conducted and presented, as well as the context in which it is carried out.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 3303 (3-2-0) Anatomical Kinesiology and Orthopedic Injury

This course provides an in-depth study of the structure of the human body with an emphasis on the musculoskeletal system and its function in the mechanics of human movement. Physical principles concerning the governing of health and injury will be studied and applied with an emphasis on neuromuscular fundamentals, movement analysis, and application to human movement and performance. This course helps provide a foundation for more advanced work in biomechanics and exercise physiology.

Requisites: BIOL 2405 or 2406 (or concurrent with BIOL 2406).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

KNES 3305 (3-3-0) Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology

A course designed to familiarize prospective kinesiologists with skills and written tests, procedures for administering tests, and techniques for evaluating results.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

KNES 3306 (3-3-0) Coaching Interscholastic Sports

A course organized to focus on basic and advanced strategies and coaching methods of team and/or individual sports. This course is primarily for those who want to coach at the secondary level.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

**KNES 3310 (3-3-0) Recreation Leadership
(CPSL 3310, CPRM 3310)**

A study of recreation problems and the development of competence in leadership techniques in recreation programs.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

KNES 3326 3-3-0 Motor Learning and Skill Development

A course designed to help prospective kinesiologists to become knowledgeable in theories of motor learning and to apply this knowledge in the development of their own teaching methods. This course will include types and theories of learning and factors affecting the development of motor skills.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 3345 (3-3-0) Pedagogy of Kinesiology and Health

This course covers knowledge and skills in movement areas such as movement education, games, sports, stunts, tumbling and gymnastics, physical fitness, and rhythmic activities as well as physical health and safety and social development through movement. In addition, health information and behaviors will be covered such as nutrition, rest, communicable diseases, sexually transmitted diseases, drug abuse, smoking, home safety, and physical, emotional, and sexual abuse. Emphasis on identifying the TEKS (Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills) in videotapes and observations, on writing lesson plans and teaching lessons, and on preparing for the appropriate portion of the TExES examination. Elementary school physical education observations at a local school are required.

Requisites: Sophomore standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 4105 (1-1-0) Critical Issues in Kinesiology

Critical analysis of program changes and innovations influenced by sociological, cultural, and economic trends; identification and analysis of basic issues affecting programs in athletics and kinesiology. CP course only.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 4301 (3-3-0) Exercise Physiology

This course will introduce students to the anatomical, physiological, neural, hormonal, and chemical changes of the human body that are associated with exercise and work. The neuromuscular and cardiorespiratory system will be covered in depth from the cellular level to the performance application and effects of training and exercise. Special topics will also be covered such as design of training programs, environmental factors to exercise performance, body composition considerations, ergogenic aids, nutrition, special populations, and gender specific differences.

Requisites: BIOL 2405, 2406, KNES 3303.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

KNES 4302 (3-3-0) Organization and Administration of Kinesiology and Athletic Programs

A study of the organization and administration of kinesiology, intramural, and interscholastic programs including administrative policies and procedures, staff, facilities and equipment, budget, office management, schedules, and public relations.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

KNES 4303 (3-3-0) Applied Biomechanics

This course is designed to provide the student with an applied knowledge of the concepts of mechanics as they apply to human movement. Anatomical structure as well as fundamental mechanical principles affecting human movement will be reviewed and applied through directed case study experiences. Techniques and methods of human movement mechanics will be explored using qualitative and quantitative assessment, considering muscle and joint actions, the resulting forces, and the effects on the mechanical system of the human body.

Requisites: BIOL 2405, 2406, KNES 3303.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

KNES 4304 (3-3-0) Performance Nutrition

A course designed to study functionality of foods and nutrients and their effects on health-related fitness and performance. Special emphasis will be given to nutrient timing, training, and performance as well as nutrition assessment, supplementation, and Periodization planning. Current issues in sports nutrition will be included.

Requisites: KNES 4301

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**KNES 4305 (3-3-0) Nutrition
(BIOL 4305)**

Study of the six classes of nutrients and their effects on health. Special emphasis on personal dietary practices and on current issues in nutrition including weight control, fad diets, dietary aspects of cardiovascular disease, and sports nutrition.

Requisites: BIOL 2406 and CHEM 1401

Offered: Spring.

KNES 4306 (3-3-0) Exercise for Special Populations

This course will provide foundational, as well as practical information regarding exercise for those that may be affected by various conditions, diseases, disabilities, or life stages. An overview of each will provide information on unique circumstances that will impact exercise responses, effects of exercise training on specific conditions, and recommendations for exercise testing and programming.

Requisites: BIOL 2405.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 4307 (3-3-0) Exercise Testing and Prescription

A course designed to introduce students to physiological testing protocols, fitness evaluations, exercise designs and the underlying theoretical principles involved. It also involves the study of basic electrocardiography.

Requisites: *BIOL 2405 or 2406 is recommended. Students must have current CPR certification by the end of this course.*

Offered: Spring.

KNES 4308 (3-3-0) Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance (PSYC 4308)

This course will introduce students to the field of sport psychology through a foundational study of pertinent theories and concepts, psychological variables, and the application of these variables to sport, exercise, and human performance. This interdisciplinary field of psychological study in sport and exercise is ideal for students that will be working with athletes in any capacity, those pursuing physical education, or those engaged in various other professions within sport, fitness, or human performance.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 4312 (3-3-0) Periodization Training

A course designed to study training theory, training methods, and Periodization of training for maximizing athletic performance. Special emphasis will be given to annual training plans, training cycles, and peaking for competition. Current issues in training methods and theories will be included.

Requisites: KNES 4301.

Offered: Fall.

KNES 4320 (3-3-0) Essentials of Athletic Performance Development

This course is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of strength and conditioning, providing the student for the national certification test through the National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA-CSCS). Emphasis will be placed on the exercise sciences (anatomy, exercise physiology, and biomechanics) and nutrition, exercise technique, program design, and testing and evaluation.

Requisites: BIOL 2405, 2406, second semester sophomore or junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

KNES 4336 (3-3-0) Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences I (S-L)

This course provides students with the opportunity to apply their academic knowledge in a variety of kinesiology, sport management, or health science related professional contexts. Students will seek out internship or clinical observation hours in a setting that directly relates to their career pursuits and is often necessary for application into advanced professional programs. Related course content will also be delivered discussing topics such as resume and cover letter writing, servant leadership, personality and professional calling, and motivation. This experience is co-supervised by a Faculty Internship Coordinator and a selected internship site supervisor. Students will complete 120 hours of contact time for this internship. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

KNES 4337 (3-3-0) Internship in Kinesiology and Health Sciences II

This course provides students with the opportunity to apply their academic knowledge in a variety of kinesiology, sport management, or health science related professional contexts. The student will seek out internship or clinical observation hours in a setting that directly relates to their career pursuits and is often necessary for application into advanced professional programs. This internship will serve as an elective for Kinesiology and Sport Management majors. This internship curriculum builds upon the foundational professional development and practical experience curriculum of Internship in Kinesiology I, focusing on project management within your professional context of interest. This internship requires 80 contact hours of supervised professional experience along with the completion of an internship project.

Requisites: KNES 4336.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Leadership

LED 3307 (3-3-0) A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law (POLS 3307, MANA 3307)

This course is designed to provide students with a foundational understanding of a Christian worldview and how that worldview interacts with their role in business, politics, law, and other civic engagement. Students will learn how to connect their faith with the roles at home, work, and in the community.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

LED 4301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Leadership

This course is designed to give students a foundational understanding of key leadership principles and theories. Students will study concepts such as servant leadership, transformational leadership, and ethics in leadership, among many other important topics. These principles will serve as a base of knowledge for future studies about leadership.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

**LED 4302 (3-3-0) Vision-Casting and Leading Change
(MAL 5302)**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the dynamics of organizational change and the types of challenges that face leaders who attempt to cast a vision and subsequently institute change. Students will be challenged not only to assess and evaluate the factors that lead to positive vision-casting/change initiatives but learn to develop the personal skills and mastery necessary to exercise leadership effectively in the midst of change.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

LED 4303 (3-3-0) Applied Biblical Servant Leadership

This course is designed to teach students practical principles of biblical servant leadership as expressed in a variety of organizational contexts. Primary emphasis will be placed on allowing students to interact with leaders from multiple vocational fields and learn how their Christian faith has shaped their leadership and service.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

LED 4304 (3-3-0) Culture-Changing Christian Leaders

This course explores the contours and characteristics of the current culture and seeks to identify ways in which Christians can be agents and leaders of change within the culture. Students will learn how to identify current manifestations of cultural concepts by understanding their origin and impetus. They will also learn of the various responses the Christian can take in reacting to culture, and how they might be able to exercise leadership in particular and various arenas of the culture. Theological and philosophical challenges to Christian faith will be considered, and students will be challenged to thoughtfully consider best practices for engaging and attempting to change the culture with Christian faith.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

**LED 4308 (3-3-0) Great Leaders in History
(MAL 5308)**

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of different types of leadership throughout history. Students will be challenged to not only learn about some of the most famous leaders in history, but also assess the strengths and weaknesses of each of those leaders in his/her respective context. A key component of the course will be to help students learn to more fully assess leadership in multiple arenas and synthesize their own conception of leadership.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**LED 4309 (3-3-0) Revolutionary Power: Leadership in the Lives of the Founding Fathers
(MAL 5309)**

This course offers an in-depth investigation on the topic of leadership and power specifically through an examination of the lives of our Founding Fathers. Students will become familiar with the historic and philosophical underpinnings of the leadership styles demonstrated through the lives of our Founding Fathers. Concepts of power will be explored, and students will be challenged to gain insights from leaders that shaped the United States of America. The course is designed as an intensive travel experience in Washington, DC and surrounding key historic sites to be visited during the one-week course.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

Legal Studies

LAW 3301 (3-3-0) Business and Contract Law

An examination of the principles governing the formation of legally binding agreements in the context of business operations. Students will study the "life of a contract," including offer and acceptance, consideration, breach of contract, Statute of Frauds, assignments, discharge, and termination. Students will also examine various principles of business law, including the law of agency, partnerships, corporations, and limited liability companies.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

LAW 3302 (3-3-0) Criminal Law and Personal Injury

An examination of criminal and civil liability for intentional and accidental harm. Students will learn the elements of a crime and study various criminal offenses and defenses. Students will also study intentional torts, negligence, defenses to civil liability, and civil remedies.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

LAW 3303 (3-3-0) Legal and Political Advocacy

An introduction to oral advocacy, persuasive techniques, and rhetoric. Students will explore methods of persuasion and oral advocacy, including learning proper composure and mannerisms, how to appeal to specific audiences, and how to verbally organize arguments. Students will apply these lessons through performance-based exercises and will be asked to give oral presentations, mock debates, or mock trials relating to topical legal or political issues.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

LAW 3304 (3-3-0) Constitutional Law and Theory

This course is designed to provide a foundational look at the United States Constitution and its interpretation over more than 200 years of jurisprudence. Students will study theories of judicial interpretation and study case law on issues such as judicial review, federalism, civil rights, and more.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

LAW 4301 (3-3-0) Special Topics in the Law

An introduction to various legal issues through the offering of various course topics by semester. This course is an opportunity for students to learn other legal topics and specialties that are not required first-year law courses. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

LAW 4302 (3-3-0) Mock Trial

This course is designed to give students the practical experience of learning trial advocacy through the medium of simulated mock trials. Students will learn to apply rules of evidence, engage in direct and cross-examination, prepare opening and closing statements, and understand the basics of trial advocacy.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

Library

LIBR 1100 (1-0-0) Foundations of College Research

This course is designed to equip students to critically evaluate and use information competently in their academic research as well as for life-long learning. Emphasis will be placed on instructing students to identify needed information for a specific purpose, to locate the best sources for needed information, and to evaluate this information. Additionally, students will be taught how to ethically and legally use the information.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

Linguistics

LING 4302 (DBU) Principles of Articulatory and Acoustic Phonetics

AL4302 (GIAL)

Using an augmented subset of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), students will be able to identify, mimic and transcribe sounds and prosodies in normal human speech and describe the mechanism by which a speaker produces these sounds. Students will also be introduced to basic techniques of acoustic analysis.

Requisites: None

Offered: Periodically.

LING 4303 (DBU) Principles of Phonological Analysis

AL4303 (GIAL)

By the end of this course, students will be able to recognize the difference between phonetic (etic) and phonological (emic) data and identify phonological hierarchy and intonation in data. They will be able to recognize and use the distinctive features, natural classes and phonetic plausibility; identify phones in complementary distribution, free variation and contrast in identical/analogous environment; recognize major phonological processes and common conditioning environments, including adjacent segments, syllables and larger prosodic units; and apply concepts of tone analysis, and morphophonemics to data.

Requisites: LING 4302.

Offered: Periodically.

LING 4350 (DBU) Language and Society

AA4350 (GIAL)

This course considers the relationship between language and society. After successfully completing the course, students will be able to articulate the multilingual nature of the world's societies, the function(s) of language(s) in nations, and how different languages are used alongside one another, including the idea of diglossia. They will also be able to identify the factors influencing the choice among language varieties for national and educational use. In addition, students will be able to explain how language attitudes and domains of language use influence the long-term maintenance and/or shift of language(s) in society. They will be able to discuss how all the aforementioned may possibly affect an applied anthropology program for a given linguistic community.

Requisites: None.**Offered:** Periodically.**LING 4370 (DBU) Cultural Anthropology**

AL4370 (GIAL)

The course is an undergraduate-level introduction to cultural anthropology with emphases on application and several research methods. The main assignment is a practicum or research project that includes having students make at least four study-visits outside class hours to a Dallas/Fort Worth-area cross-cultural social situation.

Requisites: None.**Offered:** Periodically.**LING 4410 (DBU) Principles of Grammatical Analysis**

AL4410

(GIAL)

The course is taught in successive units "a" and "b." By the end of Principles of Grammatical Analysis (a), the students should be able to write a brief description of a grammatical topic; identify constituent structure, syntactic categories and grammatical relations within a sentence; analyze data in terms of a set of phrase structure rules and a lexicon; distinguish between indicative, imperative and interrogative sentences; distinguish between types of objects and obliques; and analyze the structure of noun phrases and verb phrases. By the end of Principles of Grammatical Analysis (b) students will be able to write a brief description of a grammatical topic, divide words into constituent morphemes, distinguish between inflectional and derivational morphemes, analyze case and agreement systems and identify passive and recursive structures.

Requisites: LING 4410(a)**Offered:** Periodically.

Management

MANA 3100 (3-1-0) Time Management and Leadership Training

Practical techniques in goal-setting, planning, delegating, managing stress, leading, overcoming over-commitment and crisis management.

Requisites: None.**Offered:** Fall, Spring.**MANA 3301 (3-3-0) Principles of Management (S-L)**

This course covers principles of planning, organizing, staffing, leadership and control, and the decision-making processes. Topics will also include the history of management, current issues relevant to managers, and future directions for organizations. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 30 hours Required, sophomore status.**Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.**MANA 3302 (3-3-0) Principles of Human Resource Management**

Philosophies and policies of the personnel management system, planning and staffing, training and development, labor relations, understanding and managing people, financial compensation, and assessment.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L).**Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.**MANA 3303 (3-3-0) Principles of Organizational Behavior**

A comparative study of traditional management and organizational behavior theories and philosophies. An interdisciplinary approach which will provide depth and breadth analysis of areas of activities in which management functions occur.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L).**Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.**MANA 3305 (3-3-0) Managerial Statistics**

Measures of central tendency, time series, forecasting, correlation and regression analysis, and introduction to probability with business applications.

Requisites: Must have completed general studies math requirement.**Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MANA 3306 (3-3-0) Management Communication

A survey of sending and receiving skills necessary for effective communication in the business environment. Topics covered include: writing effective letters, memos, and reports; group dynamics and effective meetings; nonverbal communication; listening; perception and semantics; and oral reporting.

Requisites: ENGL 1301, 1302 or equivalent courses.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MANA 3307 (3-3-0) A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law (LED 3307, POLS 3307)

This course is designed to provide students with a foundational understanding of a Christian worldview and how that worldview interacts with their role in business, politics, law, and other civic engagement. Students will learn how to connect their faith with the roles at home, work, and in the community.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MANA 3308 (3-3-0) Business and Public Law

Introduces such fundamentals as legal rights and social forces in government, business, and society. Areas of study in this course include torts, contracts, employment law, product liability, and consumer protection.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MANA 4301 (3-3-0) Operations and Quality Management

This course is a study of the concepts and implementation of total quality and business process excellence tools including human resources, operations management and process improvement.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L)

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MANA 4302 (3-3-0) Internship in Management

Students will work a minimum of 120 hours in an internship and will apply and add to the knowledge developed in the classroom.

Requisites: Management major, minimum 60 hours, minimum 3.0 GPA.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MANA 4307 (3-3-0) Cross Cultural Management

This course examines cross cultural issues and problems facing local and international business operations. The role of the cultural integration function and its impacts on organizations in dealing with these problems is explored.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Online, Periodically.

MANA 4311 (3-3-0) Professional Sports Management

An exploration of the elements of managing sport at the professional level, including: careers, economics, sports law, communication, personnel issues, marketing, TV, and Christianity in sports.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L).

Offered: Periodically.

MANA 4315 (3-3-0) International Travel in Management

This course provides an overview of the cultural awareness and sensitivity needs of the decision-maker. Emphasis is given to introducing students to the skills needed in the development of business leaders. Specific attention is given to such areas as intercultural communication, cultural sensitivity, cosmopolitanism, acculturation, effective intercultural performance, cultural management influences, cultural synergy, and world culture.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

MANA 4316 (3-3-0) Management and Communication in Film (COMA 4316)

This course is designed to look at the Star Wars movies from two different perspectives. Half of the course will examine the movies from a historical and cinematographic perspective. The other half of the class will examine the series from a leadership/management perspective. Ultimately, both sides will come together to see how both can be used to illustrate a Christ-centered worldview.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**MANA 4319 (3-3-0) Communication Styles: A Key to Business Success
(COMA 4319, MALA 5322)**

An in-depth investigation of various communication, leadership, and personality styles and how they affect one's competency rating in the world of business. Students will be encouraged to discover how they interact with others as well as learn how their communication strengths and weaknesses affect interpersonal relationships in the workplace. Assessment will use varied personality inventories.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MANA 4320 (3-3-0) Strategy and Problems in Management

A synthesis of the business disciplines in an applicational context. Basics of historic strategic planning models as well as emerging theories will be considered. A case study approach is utilized to develop understanding of the practical challenges of creating organizational strategies. (Test fee).

Requisites: ACCT 2301, 2302; FINA 3301; MANA 3301 (S-L), 3306 (for BBA only); and MRKT 3301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MANA 4321 (3-3-0) Christian Perspectives in Management

Management principles taught from the standpoint of a Christian world view. The course is specifically designed to provide the student with an effective decision-making framework for the business world.

Requisites: None; MANA 3301 recommended.

Offered: Periodically.

MANA 4322 (3-3-0) Servant Leadership

This course examines the topic of servant leadership and how this leadership style relates to other secular philosophies of leadership. Students will study the qualities that have led others to become servant leaders and will examine how these qualities can be developed in their own lives. The work of Greenleaf and other current writers on this topic will be introduced.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically, Online.

MANA 4331 (3-3-0) Independent Readings in Management

This course provides students with a critical capacity for reading and comprehending current literature in the field of management. It also provides a foundation for managers to consider viewpoints contained in bookstand publications as compared to textbooks.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L).

Offered: Periodically.

MANA 4340 (3-3-0) International Management

Introduction to basic concepts and practices in international business, with the main emphasis in operational and management problems of multinational corporations. Topics to be covered include the nature and characteristics of international business, strategy and structure of multinational corporations, effects of multinational corporations on the U.S. economy, and career issues in international business.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L).

Offered: Fall, Online.

MANA 4341 (3-3-0) Negotiations in Management

A study of negotiation as it relates to management theory and practice. Examines the negotiation process, participants, and potential outcomes. Focus is on the relationship of these factors to effective management/labor working relationships. Students will gain firsthand insights through classroom negotiation.

Requisites: MANA 3301 (S-L).

Offered: Fall.

MANA 4342 (3-3-0) Business Ethics

The foundations and theories of ethics as related to the marketplace and the modern corporation. Various theories of ethical decision making are studied for the purpose of understanding keys to effective ethical systems. Case studies are utilized for the purpose of giving the business manager practical skills for ethical decision-making.

Requisites: Junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**MANA 4355 (3-3-0) Leadership in East Asia
(MAGL 5355)**

A comprehensive introduction to and survey of the principles of leadership in East Asian culture will be covered. This course examines the topic of leadership issues in East Asia and how the leadership style has been developed in the East Asian societies. Students will study the historical and cultural backgrounds of leadership in China, Japan, and Korea, and examine how the cultural values influence the methods of leadership. Emphasis is placed on the comparative study of leadership philosophies and practices between East Asian culture and American culture. Students will become familiar with past and current leaders in East Asia, and study development of leadership skills in a cross-cultural environment to enable them to become effective business and organizational leaders in East Asian culture.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Marketing

MRKT 3301 (3-3-0) Principles of Marketing

Study of the marketing function of the firm and the impact of consumer behavior. Examines the variables of the marketing mix, product planning, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Investigation of the economic, political, cultural, competitive, and technological forces which influence the marketing environment.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MRKT 3302 (3-3-0) Marketing Research and Analysis

A study of marketing research theory and techniques. Orientation to research design, primary data generation, sampling of human populations, data analysis and report writing. Designed to promote an understanding of the interrelationship between marketing research and marketing management.

Requisites: MRKT 3301 and MANA 3305.

Offered: Spring, Online.

MRKT 3303 (3-3-0) Promotional Strategy

An active examination of the role of promotion in the marketing mix. Includes analysis of media resources and strategies for integrating advertising, promotions, personal selling, direct marketing, publicity, and public relations. Examines the nature of the communication process and its relationship to promotions.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

MRKT 4301 (3-3-0) Retail Management and Merchandising

Concepts and principles of the retail operation, organizational structure, merchandising, store location, store policy, personnel, buying, selling, inventory control, budgeting, and the impact of the Internet on retailing.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

MRKT 4302 (3-3-0) Professional Selling and Sales Management

Concepts and principles utilized in performing the role of the sales professional. Topics include consultative and relationship selling. Examines the development of effective communication skills.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

MRKT 4305 (3-3-0) Internship in Marketing

Students will work a minimum of 120 hours in an internship and will apply and add to the knowledge developed in the classroom.

Requisites: Marketing major, minimum 60 hours, minimum 3.0 GPA.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MRKT 4312 (3-3-0) eCommerce Development in a Global Market

This course examines the use of Information Systems in the field of Electronic Business as it is used on the Internet, World Wide Web and associated technologies for the use of marketing, selling, and distributing goods and services throughout the world. The area is changing and expanding rapidly, and this course will use student projects, readings, guest speakers and lectures to provide an overview of eCommerce to explore the international issues related to eCommerce, and to develop skills with a variety of web development tools and techniques.

Requisites: MRKT 3301 and STIM 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4315 (3-3-0) International Travel in Marketing

This course provides an overview of the cultural awareness and sensitivity needs of the marketing decision-maker. Emphasis is given to introducing students to the skills needed in the development of business leaders. Specific attention is given to such areas as intercultural communication, cultural sensitivity, cosmopolitanism, acculturation, effective intercultural performance, cultural management influences, cultural synergy, and world culture.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4330 (3-3-0) Strategies and Problems in Marketing

This course examines contemporary marketing strategies and problems faced by a variety of companies in different industries. The course uses the case approach to cover such areas as product development, packaging, pricing, distribution, merchandising, and promotion.

Requisites: MRKT 3301 and three of the following: MRKT 3302, 3303, 4301, 4302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

MRKT 4331 (3-3-0) New Product Marketing

This is a course in entrepreneurial marketing management as applied to the decision process of new and developmental products and services using the case method. The student learns to apply marketing concepts and refine problem-solving skills in developing a "new product strategy." The course will also cover the process of securing patents, trademarks, and copyrights.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4341 (3-3-0) Independent Readings in Marketing

This course will provide the student an understanding of some of the contemporary issues and problems encountered in marketing and to focus on building customer relationships as well as identifying and satisfying customer needs. Also, the student will gain a critical capacity for reading and comprehending current literature in the field of marketing.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4342 (3-3-0) Services Marketing

The primary objective of this course is to prepare students to be successful marketers in an increasingly service-oriented economy. The course is designed to help students understand the unique characteristics of services, the marketing challenges created by these characteristics, and effective ways to address these challenges within a service-quality framework.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4343 (3-3-0) Global Marketing

This course has the overall purpose of familiarizing the student with the multiple environments of international business as it relates to marketing. Specifically, the course investigates how marketing strategy is affected by political, legal, economic, cultural, social, competitive and technological conditions in various national markets.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Online, Periodically.

MRKT 4344 (3-3-0) Marketing the Individual

This course is designed for students to gain a better understanding of their own interests, abilities, skills, and values as they relate to their marketability in today's work force and society. It prepares those entering a career, changing careers, as well as those moving up the organizational ladder. Included is the development of career planning and management through resume and interview preparation; an industry and comprehensive job search plan; video resume and video interview; computer-generated employment opportunities through the Internet; and aptitude, personality, and motivational testing.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4345 (3-3-0) Consumer Behavior

This course will endeavor to apply concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition, consumption, and disposition of products, services, and ideas. The principles from a number of disciplines are used to describe and explain consumer behavior including economics, psychology, social psychology, sociology, and anthropology.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

MRKT 4346 (3-3-0) Customer Satisfaction

Providing excellent, efficient, and timely customer service is necessary in today's business world to remain competitive. This course will include methods for managing a company's customer base and for keeping customers in order to increase profits for the company. Students will be given both the customer's and the provider's perspective of this important aspect of conducting business in the global marketplace. Special emphasis will be placed on the company's role in creating the best environment for customer/provider interaction.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

MRKT 4347 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Marketing

A study of a selected topics, strategies, or problems facing the marketing decision-maker today. Examples are business development strategies, marketing for nonprofit organizations, creativity in marketing, fashion merchandising, physical distribution, advanced marketing research, new product management, services marketing, and power retailing strategies. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: MRKT 3301.

Offered: Periodically.

Math

MATH 1101 (1-2-0) Pre-College Mathematics

A careful review of elementary mathematics from the arithmetic of integers through basic mathematics, designed for students who are not adequately prepared for college mathematics. Required of all students who have not passed the arithmetic skills segment of the Math Advising Tool. The course is offered on a Credit/No Credit basis. No grade points will be awarded for its completion, and it may not be used to satisfy any mathematics requirement for graduation.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MATH 1300 (3-3-0) Intermediate Algebra

An introductory course in algebra which includes the study of fundamental algebraic operations, factoring, algebraic fractions, equations and inequalities, and exponents and radicals. Required of all students who have not passed the basic algebra section of the Math Advising Tool. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required. (This course may not be used to satisfy any mathematics requirement for graduation.)

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Arithmetic Skills) or MATH 1101.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MATH 1301 (3-3-0) Math for Liberal Arts

Designed to meet the general studies requirements for the BA and BAS degrees. Sets, logic, number bases, elementary algebra, geometry, statistics and graphs, consumer math, and use of a scientific calculator.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Arithmetic Skills), MATH 1101, or 1300.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

MATH 1303 (3-3-0) College Algebra

Linear and quadratic equations and inequalities, roots of polynomials, functions and graphs, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, sequences, series, and the binomial theorem. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Basic Algebra) or MATH 1300.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MATH 1304 (3-3-0) Trigonometry

Trigonometric functions, logarithms, solutions of triangles, trigonometric identities and equations, inverse trigonometric functions, and an introduction to complex numbers. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Advanced Algebra) or MATH 1303.

Offered: Spring.

MATH 1307 (3-3-0) Finite Math for Business Analysis

Brief review of algebra, exponents and logarithms, mathematical models for finance, systems of linear equations and inequalities, linear programming, matrices, simplex method, and probability. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Basic Algebra) or MATH 1300.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online (in Summer).

MATH 1308 (3-3-0) Calculus for Business Analysis

Limits, differentiation, graphing, and integration with applications to business problems. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: MATH 1303 or 1307.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MATH 1405 (4-4-0) Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

Introduction to analytic geometry, functions, limits, and continuity; the derivative and applications; the antiderivative; definite integral, and applications. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Advanced Algebra) or MATH 1303, and knowledge of trigonometry.

Offered: Fall.

MATH 1406 (4-4-0) Calculus and Analytic Geometry II

Techniques of integration; applications of the definite integral; parametric equations and polar coordinates; infinite sequences and series. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: MATH 1405.

Offered: Spring.

MATH 2301 (3-3-0) Elementary Probability and Statistics (POLS 2303, PSYC 2301, SOCI 2303)

Introductory course including elements of probability to support statistical theory. Topics include theoretical distributions, discrete and continuous variables, and tests of hypotheses. Suggested for majors in the social and behavioral sciences. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MATH 2309 (3-3-0) Introduction to Linear Algebra

An introduction to the fundamentals of linear algebra, including Gaussian elimination, solution of systems of linear equations, finite dimensional vector spaces, matrices, and determinants. The main emphasis of the course is on applications and computational methods, with a view to facilitate the use of linear algebra in computer science and the natural and social sciences.

Requisites: MATH 1303, 1307, or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MATH 2407 (4-4-0) Calculus and Analytic Geometry III

Solid analytic geometry, differential calculus of vector-valued functions, calculus of functions of several variables, including partial derivatives, double integrals, and line integrals. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: MATH 1406.

Offered: Fall.

MATH 3101 (1-2-0) Mathematics Seminar

A seminar designed to expose the mathematics student to the broad range of applications of mathematical concepts and methods from a current or historical perspective.

Requisites: MATH 1405

Offered: Periodically.

MATH 3301 (3-3-0) Elementary Foundations of Mathematics

Topics include: standard methods of proof, set theory, symbolic logic, relations, functions, and cardinality.

Requisites: MATH 1406.

Offered: Fall.

MATH 3302 (3-3-0) Discrete Mathematics

A study of the basic techniques and modes of reasoning of combinatorial problem solving. Sets, functions, and algorithms; counting methods and recurrence relations; graph theory; trees; network models; Boolean algebra and combinatorial circuits.

Requisites: MATH 1303 or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Online.

MATH 3303 (3-3-0) Math Content I

A study of systems of numeration and properties of number systems from whole numbers through real numbers. Special attention is given to mathematical reasoning and problem solving.

Requisites: MATH 1303 or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Summer.

MATH 3304 (3-3-0) Math Content II

A continuation of MATH 3303. Additional topics include properties of real number systems, metric, non-metric, and coordinate geometry, probability, and statistics with a continued emphasis on problem solving.

Requisites: MATH 1303 or 1405.

Offered: Spring, Summer.

MATH 3305 (3-3-0) Differential Equations

Differential equations of the first order with geometric and physical applications; analysis of differential equations of second and higher orders and their solutions.

Requisites: MATH 2407.

Offered: Spring.

MATH 3307 (3-3-0) Introduction to Numerical Methods

Introductory computational methods for solving equations numerically. Topics include linear and non-linear equations, system of equations, curve fitting and numerical differentiation and integration. Spring, odd-numbered years.

Requisites: MATH 1405.

Offered: Spring, Odd-numbered years.

MATH 3308 (3-3-0) Introduction to Probability and Statistics

A representative introduction to both the data-oriented nature of statistics and the mathematical concepts underlying statistics. Topics include data gathering and experimental design, organizing and describing data, classical probability theory, statistical inference, probabilistic modeling methods applied to the analysis of biological sequences such as DNA and proteins, and DNA sequence structure, and homology modeling. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: MATH 1405.

Offered: Spring.

MATH 3309 (3-3-0) Essential Knowledge of Geometry

A thorough treatment of the principles of Euclidean geometry, and a study of non-Euclidean geometries.

Requisites: MATH 1405 or MATH 3304.

Offered: Fall.

MATH 3310 (3-3-0) Problem Solving in Mathematics

Problem solving techniques applied to various topics in mathematics. Problems will be investigated in the areas of relations, functions, algebra, geometry, probability, and logic using various problem-solving techniques.

Requisites: MATH 1405 or MATH 3304.

Offered: Spring.

**MATH 4010 (0-3-0) Math 4-8 Seminar
(MATH 5010)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MATH 4011 (0-3-0) Math 7-12 Seminar
(MATH 5011)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the TExES post-test in order to be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination.

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MATH 4301 (3-3-0) Linear Algebra

An introduction to the fundamentals of linear algebra, including Gaussian elimination, solution of systems of linear equations, finite dimensional vector spaces, matrices, and determinants as well as a study of vector spaces, linear transformations, invariance, and the theory of matrices.

Requisites: MATH 2407.

Offered: Spring.

MATH 4302 (3-3-0) Abstract Algebra I (S-L)

This course covers functions, operations, equivalence relations, divisibility, groups, homomorphisms, quotient groups. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: MATH 3301.

Offered: Fall.

MATH 4303 (3-3-0) Analysis I (S-L)

Selected topics from number systems, set theory, limits and continuity, theory of calculus, sequences and series, and vector analysis. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: MATH 3301.

Offered: Spring.

MATH 4306 (3-3-0) Abstract Algebra II

Fundamentals of ring and field theory. Topics include polynomial rings and field extensions.

Requisites: MATH 4302 (S-L)

Offered: Periodically in the Spring.

MATH 4307 (3-3-0) Analysis II

Selected topics from differential and integral calculus, infinite series, sequences and series of functions, and metric spaces.

Requisites: MATH 4303 (S-L)

Offered: Periodically in the Fall.

Music Business

MUSB 2301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Music Business

A survey of the history, structure, business practices, procedures, economics, technologies and career opportunities within the commercial Music Industry.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSB 3213 (2-2-2) Critical Listening for Recording Engineers

Advanced ear training skills for audio professionals. Using state-of-the-art analysis tools, students learn the skill of critical listening beginning with the guided analysis of major commercial audio recordings in which elements contributing to the success of each recording are identified. The process continues with exploration into more advanced aspects of music creation and production such as frequency and pitch recognition, panning, equalization, compression, distortion and phase coherence. BA or BS Music Business majors only.

Requisites: MUSI 1112, 1312, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Spring.

MUSB 3301 (3-3-0) History of Commercial Music

An examination of popular music in America from 1840 to today, including the socio-musical influence of the commercial song. Beginning with the birth of American popular music in the songs of Stephen Foster and minstrels, the course explores the development of ragtime, blues, jazz, the crooners, American musical theater, country, Latin, rock & roll, rock, and contemporary Christian music.

Requisites: MUSI 2305, MUSI 2311, MUSI 3316, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Spring.

MUSB 3310 (3-3-0) Inside the Recording Industry

The development of the Recording Industry in America, including the history of recording, establishment of the major labels and the inner workings of the industry that drives the Music Business.

Requisites: MUSB 2301 Introduction to Music Business.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSB 3311 (3-2-1) Introduction to the Recording Studio

An overview of the technology and techniques involved in modern multi-track recording and mixing through hands-on studio instruction. Lab fee. Music Business majors only.

Requisites: MUSB 3310 Inside the Recording Industry and the successful completion of two semesters of required Music Theory and Aural Skills. MUSI 1112, 1312, 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSB 3312 (3-3-6) Advanced Recording Techniques

The course provides in-depth, hands-on instruction in a working recording studio environment, introducing the study of microphones, analog and digital processing equipment, and advanced production and mixing techniques. Includes the second level of Digidesign certified Pro Tools instruction. Weekly lab requirement. Lab fee. BA or BS Music Business majors only.

Requisites: MUSB 3311, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013 and MUSI 2311 or MUSI 3316 (Note: MUSI 2311 or MUSI 3316 may be taken concurrently).

Offered: Fall.

MUSB 3320 (3-3-0) Introduction to Songwriting

A study in the craft of songwriting, including the history of songwriting, songwriting as a career, the discipline of creating art, finding ideas for songs, releasing writing blocks, accessing inspiration, and working with a collaborator. Also included is a review of basic poetic rhyme schemes as applied to the creation of song lyrics, basic melodic design, the concept of the "hook" and an examination of the basic song forms. The class features a workshop format in which students are expected to actively participate both as solo writers and co-writers.

Requisites: MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013, MUSI 1112, 2311, 3316.

Offered: Spring.

MUSB 3321 (3-3-0) Advanced Songwriting Techniques

Applied study of the musical tools used by the professional songwriter. The course features advanced study in melodic construction, harmonic progression, unusual song forms, and enhancement of the song through the addition of solo orchestral instruments. The course features both group and individual instruction. BA or BS Music Business majors only.

Requisites: MUSB 3320, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013, and MUSI 2311 or MUSI 3316 (Note: MUSI 2311 or MUSI 3316 may be taken concurrently).

Offered: Fall.

MUSB 3380 (3-3-0) Copyright and Intellectual Property Law

An introduction to the fundamentals of copyright law, its application to the protection of sound recordings, musical compositions, motion pictures and other creative works, and its impact on the distribution of intellectual property, including record piracy and the delivery of music via the Internet. Included also is a review and application of the principals of trademark, trade secret and patent law to the business of music and entertainment. Music Business majors only.

Requisites: MANA 3308 Business and Public Law. MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MUSB 4171 (1-3-0), 4271 (2-3-0), 4371 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Music Business

Examination and critical evaluation of current issues related to the Music Business. Subject matter varies; therefore, credit hours (from 1 to 3 hours) to be determined with each offering. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

MUSB 4275 (2-2-0) Songwriting Practicum

Experiencing first-hand the career of the professional songwriter by learning to create common commercial projects such as radio jingles and TV spots "on demand," then by working in the recording studio producing demos and finished recordings of commercial projects and original songs. BA or BS Music Business majors only.

Requisites: MUSB 3321.

Offered: Spring.

MUSB 4301 (3-3-0) Music Publishing

The history, functions and operations of music publishing, including copyright acquisition, songwriter contracts, performance licensing, mechanical licensing, print publishing and synchronization rights.

Requisites: MUSB 3380 Copyright and Intellectual Property Law. Music Business majors only.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

MUSB 4310 (3-3-0) The Musician as Entrepreneur

The development and management of a successful freelance career in the Music Business, including the basics of running a one-person business, lifestyle considerations, personal and professional financial management, and the exploitation of potential income streams.

Requisites: Must be a senior with a minimum of 90 credit hours completed. Course to be taken during the final year of study. Music Business major. MUSB 4301.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSB 4320 (3-3-0) Launching an Entrepreneurial Venture in the Music Business

The development of a successful entrepreneurial enterprise in the Music Business through examining the nature and history of entrepreneurship in the Music Business, recognizing and creating opportunity, establishing a business model, understanding the product or service risks and benefits, determining start-up resources, establishing a founding team, crafting a business plan, analyzing legal risks and benefits, considering ethics and social responsibility and designing an entrepreneurial marketing plan.

Requisites: Music Business majors only. Must be a senior with a minimum of 90 credit hours completed. Course to be taken during the final year of study. MUSB 4301.

Offered: Fall.

MUSB 4375 (3-3-9) Music Production Practicum

Taught entirely in the recording studio, the course offers in-depth experience in the Music Production process, with emphasis on pre-production, programming, loop-based production techniques, advanced Pro Tools techniques, instrumental and vocal tracking, editing, pitch correction, mixing and mastering. Includes the third level of Digidesign certified Pro Tools instruction. Weekly lab requirement. Lab fee.

Requisites: Music Business majors only. MUSB 3213, MUSB 3312.

Offered: Spring.

MUSB 4380 (3-3-0) Seminar in Music Business

A study of selected fields in the Music Business based on the individual interest of the student. The content of each field of study is to be developed through primary research, consisting of visits to the various businesses of interest (such as recording companies, talent agencies, production houses, etc.) and personal interviews with the appropriate personnel in each organization. This course is designed as an alternative to MUSB 4385 Internship in the Music Industry I (S-L) for those students who either do not qualify for an internship or do not wish to participate in an internship project.

Requisites: Music Business majors only or permission of instructor. Admission to candidacy, Senior level status (90 hours), completion of required Music courses, required Music Business courses, required Business courses (last semester courses may be taken concurrently), and approval of intern coordinator. A letter grade of "C" or better is required in all prerequisites. Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required. MUSB 4301.

Offered: Periodically.

MUSB 4385 (3-3-0) Internship in the Music Industry I (S-L)

A formal intern educational project in which the qualifying student participates in a business organization as an intern for a selected period(s) of time. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Admission to candidacy, Senior level status (90 hours), completion of required Music courses, required Music Business courses, required Business courses (last semester courses may be taken concurrently) and approval of intern coordinator. A letter grade of "C" or better is required in all prerequisites. Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA required. Music Business major. Off-campus work required (O-CW). MUSB 4301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSB 4386 (3-3-0) Internship in Music Industry II

A continuation of MUSB 4385 (S-L), which may be applied as a 3-hour Music Business elective.

Requisites: MUSB 4385, Internship in the Music Industry I (S-L). Music Business major. Off-campus work required (O-CW).

Offered: Periodically.

Music

MUSI 1000/1001 (0-0-1) Seminar/Performance Lab (S-L)

This course is a scheduled opportunity for all music majors to develop attendance of lectures, recitals, and concerts in order to promote the performance and critical listening skills of future professional musicians. The course is required each semester and credit is given based upon the student attending a minimum number of daytime and evening events during a semester. Music majors are required to have eight (8) semesters of Seminar/Performance Lab credits to graduate (seven for music education students due to student teaching). *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1011 (0-0-0) Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II

This course is the music proficiency exam written portion, required for all music degrees. It determines the student's readiness for upper-level music study. The course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 1312 (Music Theory II) and serves as transcript verification for mastery of written music theory skills. The exam is given as the final exam for Music Theory II or scheduled individually with students who have already passed the course, but not the exam. The student can enroll in MUSI 1011 up to three times until it is completed successfully.

Requisites: MUSI 1311. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 1312 (Music Theory II).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1012 (0-0-0) Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II

This course is the music proficiency exam dictation portion, required for all music degrees. It determines the student's readiness for upper-level music study. The course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 1112 (Aural Skills II) and serves as transcript verification for mastery of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic dictation as well as error detection. The exam is given as the final exam for Aural Skills II or scheduled individually with students who have already passed the course, but not the exam. The student can enroll in MUSI 1012 up to three times until it is completed successfully.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, MUSI 1311. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 1112 (Aural Skills II).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1013 (0-0-0) Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level II

This course is the music proficiency exam sight-singing portion, required for all music degrees. It determines the student's readiness for upper-level music study. The course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 1112 (Aural Skills II) and serves as transcript verification for mastery of sight-singing. The exam is given as the final exam for Aural Skills II or scheduled individually with students who have already passed the course, but not the exam. The student can enroll in MUSI 1013 up to three times until it is completed successfully.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, MUSI 1311. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 1112 (Aural Skills II).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1100 (1-2-0) Introduction to Aural Skills

An introduction to sightsinging and ear-training. A prerequisite course for MUSI 1111. Does not count as credit toward a degree with a major in Music or Music Business.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1101 (1-2-0) Class Voice

Designed to develop the basic vocal skills needed in order to begin private voice study. Students will cover posture, breathing, support, tone resonance, pronunciation in English and possibly Italian, and basic interpretive skills used in the performance of solo vocal literature. Students will also learn and perform standard vocal repertoire from classical to musical theater. The course is open to both music majors and non-music majors.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1109 (1-1-0) Class Guitar

This course is designed to develop the basic guitar skills needed to begin private guitar study and/or to fulfill proficiency requirements on the instrument. Students will learn to read first position, how to execute both rests and free strokes, all major and minor diatonic scales, acquire the first steps in interpretation of the standard elementary repertoire and learn to play with other guitarists in various ensembles. The course is open to both music majors and non-music majors.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1111 (1-2-0) Aural Skills I

A skill-building course in sightsinging and ear-training, to include solfège singing of major and minor melodies in both simple and compound meters, aural and rhythmic reading exercises, and melodic and harmonic dictation.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1112 (1-2-0) Aural Skills II

A continuation of MUSI 1111.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311, 1312, or concurrent enrollment in MUSI 1312.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1201 (2-2-0) Foundations and Principles of Music Education

A course designed to introduce the undergraduate student to the foundations and principles of music education in schools and how these include aural skills, notational literacy, vocal and instrumental performance practice, creative expressive skills, and knowledge of music's varied historical and cultural expression.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1206 (2-2-0) Diction I

A course in the fundamentals of Italian and English diction for vocal music students or non-music majors utilizing the International Phonetic Alphabet. The course will also include basic principles of Latin diction which are essential to the choral conductor.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1207 (2-2-0) Diction II

A course in the fundamentals of German and French diction for vocal performance majors utilizing the International Phonetic Alphabet.

Requisites: MUSI 1206.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1300 (3-3-0) Fundamentals of Music

A course especially designed for students who have a limited background in music or who are placed in the course by the results of the Music Theory Placement Exam. It includes a study of scales, rhythm, meter, key signatures, musical terminology, intervals, chord construction, and an introduction to solfège sight-singing. No credit for music majors.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1311 (3-3-0) Music Theory I

A step-by-step study of the basic organization of music, from scale and chord structure to traditional four-part harmony. Students develop skills in analyzing music, writing elementary tonal music and improvising written harmonizations to melodic lines.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 1312 (3-3-0) Music Theory II

A continuation of MUSI 1311.

Requisites: MUSI 1311.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**MUSI 1371, 2371, 3371, 4371 (3-1-3) Theater Practicum
(COMA 1371, 2371, 3371, 4371, MALA 5379)**

Practical, technical experiences in areas of stage craft, lighting, costuming, properties, house management, and makeup; organizational and operation.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

MUSI 2011 (0-0-0) Written MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV

This course is the music proficiency exam written portion, required for BM, BMA, BME, and BA/BS Music degrees. It determines the student's readiness for senior-level (4000 level) music study. The course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 2312 (Music Theory IV) and serves as transcript verification for mastery of written music theory skills. The exam is given as the final exam for Music Theory IV or scheduled individually with students who have already passed the course, but not the exam. The student can enroll in MUSI 2011 up to three times until it is completed successfully.

Requisites: MUSI 1112, MUSI 2311. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 2312 (Music Theory IV).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 2012 (0-0-0) Dictation MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV

This course is the music proficiency exam dictation portion, required for BM, BMA, BME, and BA/BS Music degrees. It determines the student's readiness for senior-level (4000 level) music study. The course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 2112 (Aural Skills IV) and serves as transcript verification for mastery of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic dictation as well as error detection. The exam is given as the final exam for Aural Skills IV or scheduled individually with students who have already passed the course, but not the exam. The student can enroll in MUSI 2012 up to three times until it is completed successfully.

Requisites: MUSI 2111, MUSI 2311. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 2112 (Aural Skills IV).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 2013 (0-0-0) Sight-singing MPE (Music Proficiency Exam) Level IV

This course is the music proficiency exam sight-singing portion, required for BM, BMA, BME, and BA/BS Music degrees. It determines the student's readiness for senior-level (4000 level) music study. The course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 2112 (Aural Skills IV) and serves as transcript verification for mastery of sight-singing. The exam is given as the final exam for Aural Skills IV or scheduled individually with students who have already passed the course, but not the exam. The student can enroll in MUSI 2013 up to three times until it is completed successfully.

Requisites: MUSI 2111, MUSI 2311. This course is to be taken concurrently with MUSI 2112 (Aural Skills IV).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 2111 (1-2-0) Aural Skills III

A continuation of MUSI 1112. A skill-building course in solfège sightsinging and ear-training. Emphasis will be placed on sightsinging and aural exercises that involve chromaticism, altered chords, and modulations.

Requisites: MUSI 1112, 1312, 2311, or concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2311.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 2112 (1-2-0) Aural Skills IV

A continuation of MUSI 2111.

Requisites: MUSI 2111, 2311, 2312, or concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2312.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 2207 (2-2-0) Introduction to Church Music and Worship

This course will provide an introductory survey of the philosophy and study of church music and worship. Students will examine the development and functional use of music in worship in the Old Testament, New Testament, and throughout Christian history, including modern usage and its various applications in the local church.

Requisites: RELI 1301.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2305 (3-3-0) Introduction to Music Literature and Fine Arts

A course designed to guide students in the development of the "art of listening." Basic concepts of music design and style are studied through the music of selected composers from each of the historical periods. An overview of all of the fine arts will be covered in this course. Designed for, but not limited to, music majors.

Requisites: MUSI 1111 and 1311.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 2311 (3-3-0) Music Theory III

The study of advanced harmony (including larger Baroque and Classical forms, modulations, altered chords, and the harmonic vocabulary of the late eighteenth and nineteenth centuries) with emphasis on analysis, part-writing, and improvisational composition projects in various styles.

Requisites: MUSI 1312, MUSI 1111 and 1011.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 2312 (3-3-0) Music Theory IV

Continuation of MUSI 2311. The study of late nineteenth-century and twentieth-century compositional techniques with emphasis on analysis, and improvisational composition projects in various styles.

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 1112 and MUSI 1012, 1013.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3089 (0-0-0) Junior Recital for Performance Majors

Student will enroll using this course number in the semester he/she desires to present a 25-minute recital as a performance major, or equivalent completion of required levels for performance majors, subject to successful completion of a recital hearing. Student must also enroll in at least one credit hour of his/her applied instrument.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 3100, 3103, 4100, 4103 (1-1-2) Accompanying Practicum

Designed to provide piano majors/concentrations with practical experience in accompanying soloists, students are required to accompany 3-5 vocal students in lessons and performances according to the supervising professor's evaluation of repertoire involved. Format includes observation of lessons by the supervising professor, submission of song analysis forms, performances in MUSI 1000/1001: Seminar/Performance Lab (**S-L**) and periodic appointments with the supervising professor to discuss progress and challenges encountered. One semester required for Piano Performance Majors as an ensemble credit. (Fall 3100/4100, Spring 3103/4103).

Requisites: Completion of MUSI 3215.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 3189 (1-1-0) Junior Recital

Student will enroll using this course number in the semester he/she desires to present the recital. Student must also enroll in at least one credit hour of his/her applied instrument.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 3201 (2-2-0) Analysis of Musical Structure

An in-depth study of the analysis of musical forms, including sonata form, rondo, sonata-rondo, classical concerto, Baroque variation forms, and fugue.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3202 (2-2-0) Advanced Analysis

A continuation of MUSI 3201. A study of the harmonic and structural analysis of larger and more complex musical forms, including Romantic symphonic music and twentieth-century music.

Requisites: MUSI 3201, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years.

MUSI 3203 (2-2-0) Keyboard Skills

A practical course for the development of keyboard skills including melody harmonization, modulation, transposition, sight reading, and improvisation from lead sheet symbols and from Roman numerals.

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2023B or MUSI 3023, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 3204 (2-2-0) Music History and Literature I

A study of the development of music from its beginnings through the Renaissance period, with emphasis on recognizing style characteristics by examining scores and listening to music.

Requisites: MUSI 2305.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3205 (2-2-0) Music History and Literature II

A study of the development of music in the Baroque and Classical periods, with emphasis on recognizing style characteristics by examining scores and listening to music.

Requisites: MUSI 2305.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3206 (2-2-0) Music History and Literature III

A study of the development of music from the Romantic period through the present day, with emphasis on recognizing style characteristics by examining scores and listening to music.

Requisites: MUSI 2305.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3207 (2-2-0) Basic Conducting

Study toward mastery of basic skills in choral and instrumental conducting, and study of rehearsal and performance techniques.

Requisites: MUSI 1312.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3208 (2-2-0) Advanced Choral Conducting

Study toward mastery of advanced skills in choral conducting and study of rehearsal and performance techniques.

Requisites: MUSI 3207 and junior standing.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3215 (2-2-0) Accompanying Skills

A course involving the study of basic pianistic skills required to function as an accompanist for solo and ensemble situations. Special units will be devoted to vocal coaching, improvisational skills, and worship accompaniment. Required for piano performance majors.

Requisites: MUSI 2023B Piano Proficiency Level IV

Offered: Offered Fall, even-numbered years.

MUSI 3217 (2-2-0) Jazz Improvisation

An introduction to jazz improvisation with an emphasis on performance and piano voicings.

Requisites: MUSI 1112, 1312, MUSI 1118, MUSI 3316.

Offered: Periodically.

MUSI 3270 (2-2-0) Church Music and Worship Administration

A study of the practical and operational issues related to church music and worship ministry, providing instruction in all facets of a local church music and worship ministry with lectures and demonstrations by outstanding guest musicians and experts in the field. Course content will include current trends in worship technology.

Requisites: MUSI 2207.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3271 (2-2-0) Contemporary Worship and Technology

This course will explore the breadth of contemporary worship in the 21st century with attention given to contemporary song and its uses in worship, leading contemporary song writers, and the extensive role that technology plays in contemporary worship.

Requisites: MUSI 2207.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3311 (3-3-0) Elementary Music Methods

Emphasis is on the teaching of musical concepts (rhythm, melody, texture, timbre, dynamics, form) through musical activities (singing, playing instruments, moving). Course includes teaching general music from kindergarten through 5th grade, utilizing various pedagogical approaches.

Requisites: MUSI 1311 and 1111.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3312 (3-3-0) Secondary Music Methods

A study of teaching music at the middle and high school levels. Emphasis on choral, instrumental (band and orchestra), music theory, music literature, and general music education in secondary schools.

Requisites: MUSI 3311.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3316 (3-3-0) Jazz Theory

Basic musical concepts related to the jazz idiom, such as scales, harmony, rhythm, melody, and styles.

Requisites: MUSI 1112, 1312, and MUSI 1118 or MUSI 2023A or 3023, MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MUSI 4010 (0-3-0) Music All-level Seminar (S-L)
(MUSI 5010)**

This required course is designed to help students prepare for the Texas Examination of Educator Standards (TExES). The course will focus on content and sample questions from state authorized preparation manuals distributed by the Educational Testing Service. Information will also be gleaned from the state publication *Proficiencies for Teachers in Learner-Centered Schools* and other appropriate sources. Students must score a minimum of 85% on the DBU TExES post-test in order to pass the course and be authorized by the College of Education to take the TExES examination. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Educator Preparation Program admission.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 4089 (0-0-0) Senior Recital for Music Education

Student will enroll in this course number in the semester he/she desires to present the recital. Student must also enroll in at least one credit hour of his/her applied instrument.

Requisites: MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 4089B (0-0-0) Senior Recital for Performance Majors

Student will enroll using this course number in the semester he/she will present a 50-minute solo recital, subject to successful completion of a recital hearing. Student must also enroll in at least one credit hour of his/her applied instrument.

Requisites: MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 4109 (1-1-0) Senior Capstone Paper

This course is designed to be a culmination of the student's undergraduate work in the field of music theory, and also as preparation for graduate school in music theory. It will focus on bibliographic and research skills, choosing a topic for their senior paper, and the completion of that paper. Students will present and discuss their work with the faculty.

Requisites: MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 4189 (1-1-0) Senior Recital

Student will enroll in this course number in the semester he/she desires to present the recital. Student must also enroll in at least one credit hour of his/her applied instrument.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 4201 (2-2-0) Orchestration

Study of the capabilities and limitations of orchestral and band instruments, analysis of scores, and scoring projects for small and large instrumental ensembles.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4202 (2-2-0) Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint

A practical study, through analysis and composition, of 16th-century polyphonic technique in the vocal style of Palestrina and other Renaissance composers. To include two-, three-, and four-voice music.

Requisites: MUSI 2112 and MUSI 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 4203 (2-2-0) Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint

A study of two-, three-, and four-part counterpoint of the Baroque period. Emphasis is placed on analysis of inventions and fugues and imitative choral music. Students are also required to demonstrate proficiency in composition in the style of Baroque counterpoint.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years.

MUSI 4204 (2-2-0) Choral Arranging

A practical course of creative work in arranging music for different combinations of voices with various styles of accompaniment.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

MUSI 4205 (2-2-0) Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques

Structural and stylistic analysis of twentieth century music, including early twentieth century styles, pre-serial atonality, the 12-tone technique, microtonality, and electronic music.

Requisites: MUSI 2305, 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 4208 (2-2-0) Pedagogy of Music Theory

A study of the materials and pedagogical approaches of teaching music theory and aural skills at the college and high school level, to include curriculum study and design, classroom observation, and student teaching experience.

Requisites: MUSI 2112, 2312, MUSI 2023B or 3023, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 4211 (2-2-0) Vocal Pedagogy

Study of the various scientific and empirical methods of vocal pedagogy, including the physiology of the vocal mechanism. The student will apply class findings through studio observation and student teaching experience.

Requisites: MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013, MUSI 2110 or 2210.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4212 (2-2-0) Vocal Literature and Performance Practice

A study of song literature from the Renaissance, the Baroque/Classical Romantic German Lieder and French Melodie traditions to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the historical and interpretive aspects of the literature. Required for vocal performance majors.

Requisites: MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013, MUSI 2110 or 2210

Offered: Fall even-numbered years.

MUSI 4214 (2-2-0) Choral Literature and Advanced Choral Techniques (MALA 5378)

A historical survey of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. The literature is presented in such a way that students learn and practice choral conducting techniques applicable to the literature.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4217 (3-3-0) Piano Pedagogy

A study of standard teaching materials for beginners and adults, including a survey of the representative keyboard literature beginning with the late Baroque. Scores, anthologies, recordings and live performances will be utilized.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 4218 (2-2-0) Piano Literature I: Renaissance Through the Classical Period

A study of piano repertoire from the Renaissance to the Classical Period including historical and interpretive aspects of the literature.

Requisites: Required for piano performance majors. MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 4228 (2-2-0) Piano Literature II: Romantic Through the Present

A study of piano repertoire from the Romantic to the present including historical and interpretive aspects of the literature.

Requisites: Required for piano performance majors. MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years.

MUSI 4301 (3-3-0) Instrumental Methods

A comprehensive study of instrumental music in the school. Emphasis will be on the band and orchestra instruments, teaching pedagogy for woodwinds, brass, string and percussion as well as ensemble development including literature, organization and other matters concerning the instrumental program.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Spring.

**MUSI 4305 (3-3-0) Congregational Song
(MALA 5373, WORS 5307)**

A study of the Psalms, hymns, and spiritual songs, emphasizing periods of historical development and their practical use in the church worship service, with emphasis given to the role of congregational song in traditional and contemporary worship.

Requisites: MUSI 2207, MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4308 (3-3-0) Internship in Church Music (S-L)

An intern educational project in church music and worship in which the qualifying student participates in a supervised local church music ministry as an intern for one complete semester. The intern will function under the supervision of a local minister of music/worship and the director of church music studies. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Senior level (90 credit-hours) status. Off-campus work of 150 hours required (O-CW). MUSI 2011, 2012, 2013, MUSI 3270.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**MUSI 4342 (3-3-0) Ethnomusicology in Cross-Cultural Service
(RELI 4342, MALA 5380)**

This course will study the "worlds of music" through the lens of Ethnomusicology applying appropriate methodologies to cross-cultural service in Christian contexts. Students will also learn methodologies for appropriate ways of encouraging and engaging indigenous music to the Christian worship experience.

Requisites: MUSI 1011, 1012, 1013.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**MUSI 4353 (3-3-0) Fine Arts in East Asia
(ART 4353, MAGL 5353, MALA 5333)**

An overview of the visual and performing arts of East Asia. Field trips to art museums and cultural events will be required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Fall, Online.

**MUSI 4380 (3-3-0) The Arts and the Creative Process
(ART 4380, COMA 4380, MALA 5372)**

Analysis of the visual and performing arts including the study of the human process involved in the creation of the Arts. The study will include perception, criticism, and factors which integrate, influence, and create the arts. Field trips are required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

Applied Music

Applied music major course numbers. (*Applied music as an elective has different numbers than for music major credits. These are listed in the current semester class schedule.*)

Composition:**MUSI 1140 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition**

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1141 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1142 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 1240 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1241 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1242 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2140 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2141 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1312, 1112, MUSI 1140 or MUSI 1240 and MUSI 1141 or MUSI 1241.

Offered: Spring

MUSI 2142 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1312, 1112, MUSI 1140 or MUSI 1240 and MUSI 1141 or MUSI 1241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2240 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2241 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1312, MUSI 1112, MUSI 1140 or MUSI 1240 and MUSI 1141 or MUSI 1241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2242 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1312, MUSI 1112, MUSI 1140 or MUSI 1240 and MUSI 1141 or MUSI 1241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3140 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3141 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2111, MUSI 1011, MUSI 1012, MUSI 1013, MUSI 2140 or MUSI 2240 and MUSI 2141 or MUSI 2241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3142 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2111, MUSI 1011, MUSI 1012, MUSI 1013, MUSI 2140 or MUSI 2240 and MUSI 2141 or MUSI 2241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3240 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3241 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2111, MUSI 1011, MUSI 1012, MUSI 1013, MUSI 2140 or MUSI 2240 and MUSI 2141 or MUSI 2241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3242 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2111, MUSI 1011, MUSI 1012, MUSI 1013, MUSI 2140 or MUSI 2240 and MUSI 2141 or MUSI 2241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3340 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Composition

Private study in composition for one and one-half hours per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3341 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Composition

Private study in composition for one and one-half hours per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 2140 or MUSI 2240 and MUSI 2141 or MUSI 2241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3342 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Composition

Private study in composition for one and one-half hours per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 2140 or MUSI 2240 and MUSI 2141 or MUSI 2241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 4140 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1111, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4141 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 3140 or MUSI 3240 and MUSI 3141 or MUSI 3241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4142 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 3140 or MUSI 3240 and MUSI 3141 or MUSI 3241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 4240 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4241 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 3140 or MUSI 3240 and MUSI 3141 or MUSI 3241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4242 (2-1-0) Applied Composition

Private instruction in composition for one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 3140 or MUSI 3240 and MUSI 3141 or MUSI 3241.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 4340 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Composition

Private study in composition for one and one-half hours per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4341 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Composition

Private study in composition for one and one-half hours per week.

Requisites: MUSI 2312, MUSI 2112, MUSI 2011, MUSI 2012, MUSI 2013, MUSI 3140 or MUSI 3240 and MUSI 3141 or MUSI 3241.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 11C1 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **25 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 11C2 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **25 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1300, 1311.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 12C1 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1311, MUSI 1111.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 12C2 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1311, MUSI 1111.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 21C1 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for 25 minutes per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11C1, MUSI 11C2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 21C2 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for 25 minutes per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11C1, MUSI 11C2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 22C1 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1312, MUSI 1112, MUSI 11C1 or MUSI 12C1 and MUSI 11C2 or MUSI 12C2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 22C2 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1312, MUSI 1112, MUSI 11C1 or MUSI 12C1 and MUSI 11C2 or MUSI 12C2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 31C1 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for 25 minutes per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2111, 2311, MUSI 21C1 or MUSI 22C1 and MUSI 21C2 or MUSI 22C2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 31C2 (1-.5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for 25 minutes per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2111, 2311, MUSI 21C1 or MUSI 22C1 and MUSI 21C2 or MUSI 22C2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 32C1 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2111, MUSI 21C1 or MUSI 22C1 and MUSI 21C2 or MUSI 22C2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 32C2 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2311, MUSI 2111, MUSI 21C1 or MUSI 22C1 and MUSI 21C2 or MUSI 22C2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 41C1 (1-5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for 25 minutes per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2312, 2112, 2011, 2012, 2013, MUSI 31C1 or MUSI 32C1 and MUSI 31C2 or MUSI 32C2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 41C2 (1-5-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for 25 minutes per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 31C1, MUSI 31C2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 42C1 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2312, 2112, 2011, 2012, 2013, MUSI 31C1 or MUSI 32C1 and MUSI 31C2 or MUSI 32C2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 42C2 (2-1-0) Applied Composition Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in composition for **50 minutes** per week. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2312, 2112, 2011, 2012, 2013, MUSI 31C1 or MUSI 32C1 and MUSI 31C2 or MUSI 32C2.

Offered: Spring.

Guitar:**MUSI 1160 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar**

Private instruction in guitar for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1162 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2160 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1160, MUSI 1162.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2162 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1160, MUSI 1162.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3160 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2160, MUSI 2162.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3162 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2160, MUSI 2162.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4160 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 3160, MUSI 3162.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4162 (1-5-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 3160, MUSI 3162.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1260 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1262 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2260 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1260, MUSI 1262.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2262 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1260, MUSI 1262.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3260 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2260, MUSI 2262.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3262 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 2260, MUSI 2262.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4260 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 3260, MUSI 3262.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4262 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by the guitar faculty. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 3260, MUSI 3262.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 11G1 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 11G2 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 21G1 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11G1, MUSI 11G2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 21G2 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11G1, MUSI 11G2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 31G1 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 21G1, MUSI 21G2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 31G2 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 21G1, MUSI 21G2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 41G1 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 31G1, MUSI 31G2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 41G2 (1-.5-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **25 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 31G1, MUSI 31G2.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 12G1 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 12G2 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 22G1 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 12G1.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 22G2 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 12G1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 32G1 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 22G1.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 32G2 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 22G1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 42G1 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 32G1.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 42G2 (2-1-0) Applied Guitar Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in guitar for **50 minutes** per week. This applied guitar course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 32G1.

Offered: Spring.

Instrument:**MUSI 1150 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument**

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1151 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1250 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1251 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2250 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2251 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3250 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3251 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4250 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4251 (2-2-2) Applied Instrument

Private instruction in brass or woodwinds for one hour per week.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

Applied Organ:

MUSI 1130 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1131 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1230 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1231 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2130 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee.)

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2131 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee.)

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or 2230.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2230 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2231 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3130 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 2131 or MUSI 2231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3131 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 3130 or MUSI 3230.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3230 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230 and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 2131 or MUSI 2231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3231 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230 and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 3130 or MUSI 3230.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3330 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ on the advanced level for one and one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230 and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 2131 or MUSI 2231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4130 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or 1230, and MUSI 1131 or 1231, and MUSI 2130 or 2230, and MUSI 2131 or 2231, and MUSI 3130 or MUSI 3230, and MUSI 3131 or 3231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4131 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 25 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or 1230, and MUSI 1131 or 1231, and MUSI 2130 or 2230, and MUSI 3130 or 3230, and MUSI 3131 or MUSI 3231, and MUSI 4110 or 4210 or 4310.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4230 (2-1-0) Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ for 50 minutes per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of organ faculty members. (Applied Music fee).

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230, and MUSI 1131 or 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 2131 or MUSI 2231, and MUSI 3130 or MUSI 3230, and MUSI 3131 or MUSI 3231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4330 (3-3-3) Advanced Applied Organ

Private instruction in organ on the advanced level for one and one-half hour per week.

Requisites: MUSI 1130 or MUSI 1230 and MUSI 1131 or MUSI 1231, and MUSI 2130 or MUSI 2230, and MUSI 2131 or MUSI 2231.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 11R1 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **25 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 21R1 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **25 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 31R1 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **25 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 41R1 (1-.5-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **25 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 12R1 (2-1-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **50 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 22R1 (2-1-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **50 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 32R1 (2-1-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **50 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 42R1 (2-1-0) Applied Organ Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in organ for **50 minutes** per week. This applied organ course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

Piano:**MUSI 1117 (1-2-0) Class Piano I**

Designed to develop the basic keyboard skills needed to fulfill the requirements of Level I of the Piano Proficiency requirements. Students will cover pentascales and basic chord progressions with inversions in all major and minor scales for two octaves each hand alone. Simple sight-reading, harmonization, transposition and improvisation will also be included.

Requisites: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 1000 or MUSI 1001.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1118 (1-2-0) Class Piano II

Designed to develop the basic keyboard skills needed to fulfill the requirements for Level II of the Piano Proficiency requirements. Students will cover pentascales, broken chords, scales, and basic chord progressions with inversions in all major and minor keys. Two repertoire pieces will be memorized. Simple sight-reading, harmonization, transposition and improvisation will also be included.

Requisites: MUSI 1117 with a grade of C-.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1120 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2023A or MUSI 3023. Completion of MUSI 1118 with a grade of C-.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1121 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2023A or MUSI 3023. Completion of MUSI 1118 with a grade of C-.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1122 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Concurrent enrollment in MUSI 2023A or MUSI 3023. Completion of MUSI 1118 with a grade of C-.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2120 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. Applied music fee required.

Requisites: This number must be repeated if the student does not complete piano proficiency requirements. Completion of two semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2121 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. Applied music fee required.

Requisites: This number must be repeated if the student does not complete piano proficiency requirements. Completion of two semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2122 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. Applied music fee required.

Requisites: This number must be repeated if the student does not complete piano proficiency requirements. Completion of two semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3120 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. Applied music fee required.

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3121 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. Applied music fee required.

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3122 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. Applied music fee required.

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3223 (2-2-0) Advanced Applied Piano for Performance Majors

Private instruction for **50 minutes** per week. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required).

Requisites: Completion of four semester of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4120 (1-5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied music fee required)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4121 (1-5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied music fee required)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4122 (1-5-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied music fee required)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 1220 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.) This number may be repeated for credit to accumulate lower level applied piano credits for music majors as defined by the specific music major degree plan.

Requisites: Completion of MUSI 1117 or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1221 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.) This number may be repeated for credit to accumulate lower level applied piano credits for music majors as defined by the specific music major degree plan.

Requisites: Completion of MUSI 1117 or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1222 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.) This number may be repeated for credit to accumulate lower level applied piano credits for music majors as defined by the specific music major degree plan.

Requisites: Completion of MUSI 1117 or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2220 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan.

Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor.

(Applied Music fee required.) This number must be repeated if the student does not complete piano proficiency requirements.

Requisites: Completion of two semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2221 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan.

Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor.

(Applied Music fee required.) This number must be repeated if the student does not complete piano proficiency requirements.

Requisites: Completion of two semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2222 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific lower level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan.

Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor.

(Applied Music fee required.) This number must be repeated if the student does not complete piano proficiency requirements.

Requisites: Completion of two semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) or approval of Program Head of Keyboard Division is required for music majors with piano as a secondary instrument.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3220 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3221 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3222 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 4220 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4221 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4222 (2-1-0) Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano proficiency requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. Students who have completed all proficiency requirements will study and perform repertoire as determined by the instructor. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of applied piano (including MUSI 1117: Class Piano I or MUSI 1118: Class Piano II) and the completion of all degree-specific proficiency requirements MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III and/or MUSI 2023B: Piano Proficiency Level IV, MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations, or MUSI 3023 Piano Proficiency Level V.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2023A (0-0-0) Piano Proficiency Level III

The student will enroll in this course number concurrently with Applied Piano (MUSI 1120, 1220, 2120, or 2220) while attempting to pass Piano Proficiency Level III. MUSI 2023A serves as transcript verification for mastery of the following keyboard skills: major and minor pentascales, specific major and minor chord progressions, major scales, harmonic minor scales, transposition and harmonization of a simple melody, improvisation of accompaniment for a simple melody, and sight reading from a prescribed Level III Hymn List. The student must also perform two memorized repertoire pieces in contrasting styles. One piece must be a movement from a sonatina. The student will perform for a faculty jury. The average of the jury grades must be 70% or higher to constitute completion of the level. A deficiency in any skill area may result in an average below 70%. A jury average below 70% does not constitute completion of the level; therefore, the student will receive a grade of NC (No Credit). A jury average of 70% or higher constitutes successful completion of the level and the student will receive a semester grade of CR (Credit). The student must enroll in MUSI 2023A until the level is completed successfully.

Requisites: Approval of Program Director of Keyboard Division. This course is to be taken concurrently with Applied Piano (MUSI 1120, 1220, 2120, or 2220).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Long Summer.

MUSI 2023B (0-0-0) Piano Proficiency Level IV

The student will enroll in this course number concurrently with Applied Piano (MUSI 1120, 1220, 2120, or 2220) while attempting to pass Piano Proficiency Level IV. MUSI 2023B serves as transcript verification for mastery of the keyboard skills listed under MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III as well as the following: specific black-key major scales played hands together, an original improvisatory arrangement of "Happy Birthday" with accompaniment for practical use, a memorized performance of "Star-Spangled Banner," sight reading from a prescribed Level IV hymn list as well as two memorized repertoire pieces of contrasting style. The student will perform these skills for a faculty jury. The average of the jury grades must be 70% or higher to constitute completion of the level. A deficiency in any skill area may result in an average below 70%. A jury average below 70% does not constitute completion of the level; therefore, the student will receive a grade of NC (No Credit). A jury average of 70% or higher constitutes successful completion of the level and the student will receive a semester grade of CR (Credit). The student must enroll in MUSI 2023B until the level is completed successfully.

Requisites: Completion of MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Level III. This course is to be taken concurrently with Applied Piano (MUSI 1120, 1220, 2120, or 2220).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Long Summer.

MUSI 2023C (0-0-0) Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentration

The student pursuing a piano concentration or piano performance major will enroll in this course number while in the fourth semester of Applied Piano (MUSI 2120 or 2220). Ideally, the piano performance major or concentration is in the second semester of level VII at the time of this exam. Each student will be evaluated regarding his/her progress in the program. This constitutes a Sophomore Barrier Jury Exam that evaluates the student's current level while also evaluating the student's progress and potential for successful completion of their stated degree program. Transfer students who have already completed four semesters of study will be evaluated in the same manner after one or two semesters of study at DBU at the discretion of his or her current applied professor. At the conclusion of the exam, the piano faculty will make a recommendation regarding the student's continued pursuit of his or her current degree program through the average of the grades for the Sophomore Barrier Exam. The jury average communicates the following: Bachelor of Music in Piano Performance is recommended for an average of 92-99; Bachelor of Music with piano concentration is recommended for an average of 80-91; repetition of the exam is recommended for an average of 70-79. An average below 70 will result in a recommendation to explore other degree options.

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of Applied Piano.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Long Summer.

MUSI 3023 (0-0-0) Piano Proficiency Level V

The student will enroll in MUSI 3023 concurrently with Applied Piano while attempting to pass Piano Proficiency Level V either after completing MUSI 2023A and MUSI 2023B or as a freshman piano concentration or piano performance major. MUSI 3023 serves as transcript verification for mastery of the keyboard skills listed under MUSI 2023A: Piano Proficiency Levels III and IV as well as the following that is specific to Piano Proficiency Level V: all major and harmonic minor scales played hands together for four octaves in sixteenth notes, all major and minor arpeggios played hands together for four octaves in sixteenth notes, and memorized performance of three repertoire pieces. For the student who attempts MUSI 3023 in the first semester of the freshman year, the student completes the material above that is specific to Level V with modifications in order to incorporate the functional piano skills that are required in Levels III and IV. In order to accommodate the additional preparation required for mastering those skills, the repertoire requirement is reduced from three pieces to two pieces. The skills incorporated from Levels III and IV include transposition and harmonization of a simple melody, improvisation of accompaniment for a simple melody, sight reading from the Level IV Hymn List, and an original improvisatory arrangement of "Happy Birthday" with accompaniment for practical use. The student will perform the repertoire pieces and skills for a faculty jury. The average of the jury grades must be 80% or higher to constitute completion of the level; therefore, the student will receive a grade of NC (No Credit). A jury average of 80% or higher constitutes successful completion of the level and the student will receive a semester grade of CR (Credit). The student must enroll for this course number until the level is completed successfully.

Requisites: Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division. This course is to be taken concurrently with Applied Piano.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

MUSI 3320 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members or the student's junior recital. Students who have completed Piano Level VIIIA as defined in the Department of Music Student Handbook may perform recital repertoire for a jury if the student is delaying the junior recital to a later semester. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of Applied Piano and the completion of MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 3321 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members or the student's junior recital. Students who have completed Piano Level VIIIA as defined in the Department of Music Student Handbook may perform recital repertoire for a jury if the student is delaying the junior recital to a later semester. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of Applied Piano and the completion of MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3322 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members or the student's junior recital. Students who have completed Piano Level VIIIA as defined in the Department of Music Student Handbook may perform recital repertoire for a jury if the student is delaying the junior recital to a later semester. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of Applied Piano and the completion of MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 4320 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members or the student's senior recital. Students who have completed Piano Level IXA as defined in the Department of Music Student Handbook may perform recital repertoire for a jury if the student is delaying the senior recital to a later semester. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of Applied Piano and the completion of MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4321 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members or the student's senior recital. Students who have completed Piano Level IXA as defined in the Department of Music Student Handbook may perform recital repertoire for a jury if the student is delaying the senior recital to a later semester. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of Applied Piano and the completion of MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4322 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Piano

Private instruction in piano for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The student will pursue the completion of specific upper level piano requirements as described in the student's specific music degree plan. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of piano faculty members or the student's senior recital. Students who have completed Piano Level IXA as defined in the Department of Music Student Handbook may perform recital repertoire for a jury if the student is delaying the senior recital to a later semester. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of Applied Piano and the completion of MUSI 2023C: Sophomore Barrier for Piano Majors/Concentrations.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 11P1 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 21P1 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of two semesters of Applied Piano. Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 31P1 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of Applied Piano. Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 41P1 (1-.5-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **25 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of Applied Piano. Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 12P1 (2-1-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 22P1 (2-1-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of two semesters of Applied Piano. Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 32P1 (2-1-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of four semesters of Applied Piano. Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 42P1 (2-1-0) Applied Piano Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in piano for **50 minutes** per week. Due to the varying levels of ability with elective students, the outcomes of the semester are mutually determined by the student and professor. The professor will determine the final exam based upon the student's improvement and learner-centered outcomes. This applied piano course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required.)

Requisites: Completion of six semesters of Applied Piano. Approval of Program Director of the Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall.

Voice:**MUSI 1110 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice**

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1113 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1114 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 1210 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1213 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1214 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2110 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2113 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213 and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2114 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213 and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 2210 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 2213 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 2214 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3110 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210 and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3113 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210 and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 3114 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210 and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3210 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210, and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3213 (2-2-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. (Recital fee required; Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210, and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3214 (2-2-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. (Recital fee required; Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210, and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 3310 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or **one 50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. This semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members or the student's junior recital. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 3313 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or **one 50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. This semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members or the student's junior recital. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4110 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210 and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213, and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210, and MUSI 3113 or MUSI 3213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4113 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210 and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210, and 3113 or 3213, and MUSI 4110 or MUSI 4210 or 4310.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4114 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210 and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210, and 3113 or 3213, and MUSI 4110 or MUSI 4210 or 4310.

Offered: Summer.

MUSI 4210 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213, and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210 and MUSI 3113 or MUSI 3213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 4213 (2-1-0) Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213, and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210 and MUSI 3113 or MUSI 3213.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 4310 (3-1.5-0) Advanced Applied Voice

Private instruction in voice for **one hour and 20 minutes** per week or one **50-minute lesson and all studio classes as scheduled TBA**. The semester culminates in a jury evaluation by a panel of voice faculty members or the student's senior recital. (Applied music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 1110 or MUSI 1210 and MUSI 1113 or MUSI 1213, and MUSI 2110 or MUSI 2210, and MUSI 2113 or MUSI 2213, and MUSI 3110 or MUSI 3210 and MUSI 3113 or MUSI 3213.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 11V1 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 11V2 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 12V1 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 12V2 (2-2-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 21V1 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 21V2 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2 and MUSI 21V1 or 22V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 22V1 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 22V2 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 31V1 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1, and MUSI 11V2 or 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 31V2 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1, and MUSI 11V2 or 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2, and MUSI 31V1 or MUSI 32V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 32V1 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 32V2 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2, and MUSI 31V1 or MUSI 32V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 41V1 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2, and MUSI 31V1 or MUSI 32V1 and MUSI 31V2 or MUSI 32V2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 41V2 (1-.5-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **25 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2, and MUSI 31V1 or MUSI 32V1 and MUSI 31V2 or MUSI 32V2 and MUSI 41V1 or MUSI 42V1.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 42V1 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2, and MUSI 31V1 or MUSI 32V1 and MUSI 31V2 or MUSI 32V2.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 42V2 (2-1-0) Applied Voice Elective (for non-music majors)

Private instruction in voice for **50 minutes** per week. This applied voice course does not require a final jury exam. (Applied Music fee required; accompanist fee required.)

Requisites: MUSI 11V1 or MUSI 12V1 and MUSI 11V2 or MUSI 12V2, and MUSI 21V1 or MUSI 22V1, and MUSI 21V2 or MUSI 22V2, and MUSI 31V1 or MUSI 32V1 and MUSI 31V2 or MUSI 32V2 and 41V1 or 42V1.

Offered: Spring.

Ensembles:**MUSI 1105, 2105, 3105, 4105 (1-2-0) DBU Jazz Ensemble**

A selective instrumental ensemble performing a variety of music from the repertoire of American jazz, including Dixieland, Big Band, Swing, Be-Bop, Fusion, and Free Jazz Improvisation. Concerts on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1106, 2106, 3106, 4106 (1-2-0) DBU Jazz Ensemble

A selective instrumental ensemble performing a variety of music from the repertoire of American jazz, including Dixieland, Big Band, Swing, Be-Bop, Fusion, and Free Jazz Improvisation. Concerts on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1107, 2107, 3107, 4107 (1-4-0) DBU Doxology

A select musical ensemble performing primarily Christian contemporary literature appropriate for worship. This audition-only ensemble represents Dallas Baptist University in performance venues on and off campus.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

MUSI 1108, 2108, 3108, 4108 (1-4-0) DBU Doxology

A select musical ensemble performing primarily Christian contemporary literature appropriate for worship. This audition-only ensemble represents Dallas Baptist University in performance venues on and off campus.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

MUSI 1115, 1116, 2115, 2116, 3115, 3116, 4115, 4116 (1-4-0) University Concert Chorale

A selective choral organization of mixed voices performing a variety of choral literature, including the standard and large-scale choral repertoire. Concerts on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1135, 1136, 2135, 2136, 3135, 3136, 4135, 4136 (1-4-0) Grand Chorus

The DBU Grand Chorus is the required choral ensemble for all students majoring in music or music business. This ensemble will perform for major University events including, but not limited to, the Russell Perry Dinner, Tom Landry Dinner, The DBU Christmas Festival, and perform a major work in the spring semester.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1155 & 1156, 2155 & 2156, 3155 & 3156, 4155 & 4156 (1-1-0) Guitar Ensemble

The Guitar Ensemble performs music representing various periods in music history. These periods include the Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, 20th, and 21st centuries. Ensembles are arranged as duets, trios, and quartets. The ensemble performs at the University, as well as the surrounding Dallas community.

Requisites: Enrollment in the ensemble is by audition only. The ability to read music on the guitar in the first position, as well as utilizing the fundamentals of classical guitar technique.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

MUSI 1175, 1176, 2175, 2176, 3175, 3176, 4175, 4176 (1-0-3) English Handbell Choir - University Ringers

A select handbell organization of students performing a variety of handbell literature. The group will concentrate on ringing techniques and training for handbell leadership in the church and school. Concerts on and off campus. Open to all students by audition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MUSI 1261, 2261, 3261, 4261 (2-1-4) Opera Workshop
(COMA 1261, 2261, 3261, 4261, MALA 5399)**

The study and performance of scenes from great operas throughout history. This is an elective class and requires an audition.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**MUSI 1371, 2371, 3371, 4371 (3-1-3) Theater Practicum
(COMA 1371, 2371, 3371, 4371, MALA 5379)**

Practical, technical experiences in areas of stage craft, lighting, costuming, properties, house management, and makeup.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

MUSI 3167 (1-1-1) Piano Ensemble

This course will explore piano repertoire written for more than one pianist. Students will rehearse and perform collaborative piano works by composers from standard and contemporary classical literature. One semester required for Piano Performance Majors as an ensemble credit.

Requisites: Completion of Piano Level VIIIB or approval of Program Director of Keyboard Division.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Philosophy

PHIL 2301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Philosophy

An introduction to basic philosophic concerns such as metaphysics, logic, epistemology, ethics, and aesthetics, including a survey of major philosophic problems and the answers proposed by various major philosophers. A biblical and theological framework for thinking Christianly about philosophy will be presented.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

PHIL 2302 (3-3-0) Introduction to Logic

A study of the principles of correct thinking. This course examines the laws of logic, inductive and deductive reasoning, and shows the relevance of sound argumentation to philosophic, scientific, academic, and personal enterprises. The nature of formal and informal logical fallacies is considered. The course is designed to help students obtain proficiency in critical thinking.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

PHIL 2303 (3-3-0) Introduction to Worldviews

An introduction to the nature, definition, and importance of worldviews in general and to basic worldview systems in particular (e.g., theism, deism, naturalism, pantheism). This course will highlight the importance of thinking "worldviewishly" by giving special attention to the role of assumptions and presuppositions in the academic disciplines, in the diversity of cultures, and in personal life.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

PHIL 3301 (3-3-0) History of Philosophy I: Classical and Medieval

A survey and critique of the major Western philosophers and their ideas in the Ancient, Christian, and Medieval Periods (i.e., from the pre-Socratic philosophers to Thomas Aquinas).

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Fall.

PHIL 3302 (3-3-0) History of Philosophy II: Modern and Postmodern

A continuation of PHIL 3301 consisting of a survey and critique of the major Western philosophers and their ideas in the Modern and Contemporary or Postmodern Periods (from the Renaissance to the present).

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Spring.

PHIL 3303 (3-3-0) Philosophy of Religion

A critical examination of the nature and validity of religious experience and the place of religion in human life.

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**PHIL 3304 (3-3-0) The Christian Worldview
(RELI 3374)**

A description of the concept of worldview in general and the content of the Christian world view in particular, focusing on the Biblical themes of creation, fall, redemption, and their implications in the totality of life including spiritual experience, education, the arts, vocation, the family, etc.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

PHIL 3370 (3-3-0) The Philosophy of Science and Technology

An investigation of the characteristic issues which arise when serious attempts are made to integrate twentieth century science and the Christian worldview in a constructive manner. The study will focus on how theological/scientific concerns have interfaced historically with the central philosophical categories of ontology, epistemology, ethics, and aesthetics as well as emphasize what these concerns contribute to contemporary technologies.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Periodically.

PHIL 4301 (3-3-0) Metaphysics

A study of issues which arise from an attempt to understand reality and its manifestations, both infinite and finite. Topics include God and Trinitarianism, substance and accidents, space and time, possibility and necessity, causality, mind and body, and universals.

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

PHIL 4302 (3-3-0) Epistemology

A study of the nature, source, types, justification, and limits of human knowledge with a focus on the Contemporary Period. The role and importance of the concept of biblical revelation will be included.

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years.

PHIL 4303 (3-3-0) Ethics

A survey of the development of ethical thought, both ancient and modern. Various ethical systems and their proponents, including alternative Christian perspectives, will be covered along with a discussion of contemporary ethical problems such as abortion, homosexuality, war, ecology, business ethics, social justice, etc.

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Fall.

PHIL 4305 (3-3-0) Practicum in Philosophy (S-L)

A supervised internship or thesis in a philosophy-related field. This course provides student with the opportunity to integrate learning and practice in their anticipated field. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 12 hours of philosophy and senior standing.

Offered: Periodically.

**PHIL 4352 (3-3-0) History of East Asian Philosophy and Religion
(HIST 4352, RELI 4352, MAGL 5352, MALA 5332)**

This course will explore the history of East Asian philosophy, religious beliefs, and practices from the area's prehistory to the present.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Fall, Alternate Spring, Online.

**PHIL 4374 (3-3-0) Christian Apologetics
(RELI 4374)**

A survey of representative approaches to Christian Apologetics from the Greek fathers to the present. These will be analyzed in the light of biblical revelation, and a comprehensive Christian apologetic will be attempted.

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Periodically.

Physical Science/Physics

Physical Science

PHSC 1401 (4-3-2) Physical Science I

A lab-oriented investigation into the nature of solid matter and the physical universe, emphasizing the necessity to ask questions and the importance of scientific hypothesizing. The course includes the study of laws regarding mechanics, matter, heat, energy, and wave motion. The study of matter in the astronomical realm also may be included. The course is designed for the non-science major. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

PHSC 1402 (4-3-2) Physical Science II

A lab-oriented investigation into the nature of solid matter and the physical universe, emphasizing the necessity to ask questions and the importance of scientific hypothesizing. The course includes the study of electricity and magnetism, light, energy, atomic and nuclear physics, and relativity. Matter in the geological realm may also be studied. The course is designed for the non-science major. Lab fee.

Requisites: Note: PHSC 1401 is not a prerequisite for PHSC 1402.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

Physics

PHYS 1401 (4-3-3) General Physics I

Introductory study of the principles and application of mechanics, wave motion, and sound, with emphasis on fundamental concepts and problem solving. Lab fee.

Requisites: eMAT Advising Tool (Advanced Algebra), MATH 1304, or 1405.

Offered: Fall.

PHYS 1402 (4-3-3) General Physics II

Continuation of PHYS 1401, completing the survey of physics. Emphasis includes electricity, magnetism, optics, atomic structure, and nuclear physics. Lab fee.

Requisites: PHYS 1401.

Offered: Spring.

PHYS 3301 (3-3-0) Classical Mechanics

Kinematics and dynamics of classical systems. Topics will be chosen from among kinematics, dynamics, oscillations, gravitation, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, non-inertial reference frames, rigid bodies, coupled oscillations, and special relativity.

Requisites: PHYS 1401 and MATH 1406.

Offered: Periodically.

PHYS 3303 (3-3-0) Modern Physics

Introduction to the study of atomic and nuclear structure of matter, electronic structure of the atom, and nuclear structure and wave nature of matter.

Requisites: PHYS 1402.

Offered: Periodically.

PHYS 3304 (3-3-0) Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics

Introduction to classical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Topics will be chosen from among the laws of thermodynamics and their applications and implications, the kinetic theory of gases, the ideal gas law, statistical mechanics, and information theory.

Requisites: PHYS 1402 and MATH 1406.

Offered: Periodically.

PHYS 3402 (4-4-0) Electrodynamics

Electricity and magnetism. This course uses the formalism of vector analysis to develop theory and solve problems from among electrostatics, magnetostatics, electrodynamics, radiation, and special relativity.

Requisites: PHYS 1402 and MATH 1406.

Offered: Periodically.

Political Science

POLS 2301 (3-3-0) American National Government

A study of the organizations and functions of the American national government with a particular emphasis on the responsibilities and duties Christians hold in the public arena. The course places emphasis on what it means to be politically active and civic minded. Finally, the course encourages students to analyze public service and the public sector from a Christian worldview.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

POLS 2302 (3-3-0) State and Local Governments

A study of the structure, functions, and processes of state, county, and municipal governments. The Texas Constitution is reviewed in detail.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**POLS 2303 (3-3-0) Statistics for the Social Sciences
(MATH 2301, PYSC 2301, SOCI 2303)**

Introductory course including elements of probability to support statistical theory. Topics include theoretical distributions, discrete and continuous variables, and tests of hypotheses. Suggested for majors in the social and behavioral sciences. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required.

Requisites: MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405. **This course may not be used to satisfy any general studies requirements for Social Sciences.**

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**POLS 2304 (3-3-0) Fundamentals of Criminal Law
(CRJS 2304)**

A study of the legal system of the United States as it applies to criminal procedure and due process of law; emphasis on Supreme Court interpretations of constitutional rights and protection of an individual accused of a crime. ***This course may not be used to satisfy any general studies requirements for Social Sciences.***

Requisites: POLS 2301 or CRJS 1301 or CRJS 1302 (S-L).

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**POLS 3305 (3-3-0) Constitutional Law
(CRJS 3305)**

A study of the United States Constitution and the U.S. Supreme Court with special attention given to judicial review, theories of constitutional interpretation, federalism, separation of powers, and civil rights and liberties.

Requisites:

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online. *Prerequisite: 3 hours in political science or criminal justice.*

**POLS 3307 (3-3-0) A Christian Worldview of Business, Politics, and the Law
(LED 3307, MANA 3307)**

This course is designed to provide students with a foundational understanding of a Christian worldview and how that worldview interacts with their role in business, politics, law, and other civic engagement. Students will learn how to connect their faith with the roles at home, work, and in the community.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring.

POLS 3308 (3-3-0) Government and Business

A study of government regulation of the economic sectors and the administrative process of regulatory agencies.

Requisites: 3 hours in political science.

Offered: Periodically.

POLS 3313 (3-3-0) Internship in Political Science (S-L)

A supervised field placement with a government agency or private political office. This course provides the student with an opportunity of integrating theory and classroom learning with actual field experience. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 3 hours in political science.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

POLS 4302 (3-3-0) Comparative Government

A study and application of theories and concepts related to the scope of comparative politics and methods of comparing various aspects of political systems. The principles, structure, and operation of three selected contemporary governmental systems will be compared to each other and to the government of the United States.

Requisites: 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

**POLS 4305 (3-3-0) American Political Tradition
(POLS 5318)**

A study of American political ideas from colonial times to the present with special emphasis placed on the political thought of the nation's founders, the political party system, and contemporary ideological debates.

Requisites: 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years.

**POLS 4306 (3-3-0) Religion and Politics in the United States
(POLS 5313)**

A study of the interaction of religion and politics in the United States. Historical developments and contemporary issues, including major U.S. Supreme Court decisions, will be examined.

Requisites: 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

**POLS 4309 (3-3-0) American Foreign Policy
(HIST 4308/5304, POLS 5304)**

A study of the events and personalities that have contributed to the development of American foreign policy since 1898 and a study of the factors and agencies involved in the formulation of American foreign policy.

Requisites: HIST 1301 and 1302, or 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**POLS 4310 (3-3-0) Fundamentals of International Relations (S-L)
(POLS 5314)**

A study of the conduct of relations between nations, factors influencing national power, objectives and techniques of international politics, and concepts of international organization. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Spring, odd-numbered years.

**POLS 4311 (3-3-0) Municipal Government
(SOCI 4311, POLS 5315)**

A study of the development of cities, their organization, functions, problems, and nature of municipal politics. May be taken for criminal justice credit with permission.

Requisites: 6 hours in political science or sociology.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**POLS 4312 (3-3-0) Introduction to Public Administration
(POLS 5316)**

A study of the theory and basic principles of administrative organization, communication, personnel management, the budgetary process, and the politics of administration.

Requisites: 6 hours in political science.

Offered: Periodically.

**POLS 4315 (3-3-0) Political Communication
(COMA 4315, POLS 5311)**

A study of new-style American political campaign tactics with an emphasis on how political consultants inform and persuade voters.

Requisites: 6 hours in Political Science or Communication.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

Professional Studies

PRST 3301 (3-3-0) Lifelong Learning (S-L)

This course is required of all students pursuing completion of an associate or bachelor's degree in the Professional Studies program. The course lays the foundation for the Professional Studies program and will explore major value systems or worldviews; study current issues in the philosophy of Christian higher education; introduce servant leadership; and seek to develop various academic skills. It is expected that all adult students will take this class in their first term of enrollment at DBU. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.* PRST 3301 Guidebook fee required.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

PRST 3305 (3-3-0) Professional Learning

This course guides the preparation of an academic portfolio, providing adult students the opportunity to translate knowledge and skills obtained through professional experience into as many as 30 academic credit hours. The course requires special permission and is only open to Professional Studies students engaged in certain corporate professional partnerships. Because of the time needed for portfolio evaluation, students may not take the course in their final semester. (Evaluation fee required.)

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Psychology

PSYC 1301 (3-3-0) General Psychology

This introductory course provides the foundation for all other courses in psychology. The historical, theoretical, and research foundations for psychology are examined. A survey is made of human development, learning, perception, motivation, personality, neurological development, and emotions. The focus of the course is on the development of a Christian perspective on psychology.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**PSYC 2301 (3-3-0) Statistics for the Social Sciences
(MATH 2301, POLS 2303, SOCI 2303)**

Introductory course including elements of probability to support statistical theory. Topics include theoretical distributions, discrete and continuous variables, and tests of hypotheses. Suggested for majors in the social and behavioral sciences. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required. *This course may not be used to satisfy any general studies requirements for Social Sciences.*

Requisites: MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**PSYC 3301 (3-3-0) Educational Psychology
(EDEP 3301)**

A study of the salient points of the discipline known as educational psychology. The course focuses on the cognitive, moral, and social development of children, giving particular attention to children with learning differences and exceptionalities. Students will analyze the behavioral and cognitive views of learning and study theories pertinent to instructing, managing, and motivating children.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**PSYC 3302 (3-3-0) Juvenile Delinquency
(CRJS 3302, SOCI 3302)**

A study of deviant behavior by the legal minors in contemporary society, factors and conditions contributing to delinquency, control and treatment of offenders, and programs for prevention.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302, or PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

PSYC 3303 (3-3-0) Psychology Internship I (S-L)

This course connects student public service with academic study by providing a professionally supervised activity in a setting that offers some type of human service. The student will be required to work 20 hours for each credit hour earned. The student's work will be evaluated by both the site supervisor and the course instructor. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Twelve hours of psychology and junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

PSYC 3304 (3-3-0) Psychology Internship II (S-L)

A continuation of PSYC 3303 Psychology Internship I (S-L). *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Twelve hours of psychology and junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**PSYC 3306 (3-3-0) Study of Aging
(SOCI 3306)**

An examination of aging in relation to sociology, psychology, biology, law, political science, literature, religion, recreation, and health. Special emphasis is placed on an understanding of gerontology from a Christian Perspective.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years, Online.

**PSYC 3311 (3-3-0) Marriage and Family Systems
(SOCI 3311)**

In this course, students will learn the historical development and principal conceptualizations of marital and family systems theory. Students will learn the theories, therapeutic processes, and techniques involved in treating marriage, family, and relationships. To familiarize students with specific issues pertinent to marriage, family, and relationship counseling (e.g., gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity, and culture).

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

PSYC 3315 (3-3-0) Introduction to Forensic Psychology (Available Fall 2021)

In this course students will learn the history of forensic psychology and how it differs from other forensic sciences. Students will cover a variety of topics including; careers in forensic psychology, profiling, interviewing and interrogation, eye witness evidence, consulting and testifying, child custody evaluations, violence and intimidation, development of delinquent and criminal behaviors, personality profiles, forensic victimology and victim services, sexual assault, family violence and abuse, and correctional psychology. Students will also see how the field of forensic psychology informs the criminal justice system and the policies developed by that system.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**PSYC 3312 (3-3-0) Drug and Alcohol Problems
(SOCI 3312)**

The philosophical, economic, political, social, and psychological dimensions of drug and alcohol problems will be examined.

Requisites: PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Periodically.

PSYC 3317 (3-3-0) Clinical Psychology

In this course students will learn the intricacies of the field of clinical psychology. Students will be provided learning opportunities about the history of this discipline; diagnostic interviewing; intellectual, neuropsychological, projective, and personality assessments; and psychotherapeutic evidence-based interventions.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

PSYC 3322 (3-3-0) Cognitive Psychology

In this course students will learn the intricacies of the field of cognitive psychology. Students will be provided learning opportunities about the branch of psychology that explores the operation of mental processes related to perceiving, attending, thinking, language, and memory, mainly through inferences from behavior.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**PSYC 3332 (3-3-0) Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents (S-L)
(EDUC 3302, SOCI 3332)**

An interdisciplinary course emphasizing the psychosocial development of the child from conception through adolescence. A study is made of the physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and moral development of the child. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**PSYC 4301 (3-3-0) Multicultural Perspectives
(SOCI 4301)**

Examines the theories and operational definitions of race and ethnic relations in the social sciences within a biblical framework. Evaluates programs for the reduction of prejudice, discrimination, and racism. Analyzes historical and contemporary status of racial/ethnic minority groups in the United States.

Requisites: PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**PSYC 4303 (3-3-0) Social Psychology
(SOCI 4303)**

A study of individual behavior as affected by cultural and social stimuli. Social psychology focuses on the perceptions, thoughts, feelings, and behaviors of individuals.

Requisites: PSYC 1301 or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

PSYC 4305 (3-3-0) Psychology of Abnormal Behavior

A study of the nature and causes of mental disorders as reflected in the major theories and current research regarding abnormal behavior.

Requisites: 12 hours in psychology.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

PSYC 4308 (3-3-0) Psychology of Sport, Exercise, and Human Performance (KNES 4308)

This course will introduce students to the field of sport psychology through a foundational study of pertinent theories and concepts, psychological variables, and the application of these variables to sport, exercise, and human performance. This interdisciplinary field of psychological study in sport and exercise is ideal for students that will be working with athletes in any capacity, those pursuing physical education, or those engaged in various other professions within sport, fitness, or human performance.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

PSYC 4309 (3-3-0) Child Life Theory and Practice

Child Life Theory and Practice will support students in the application of knowledge of child development to educate, prepare, and support children and their families through the processes of hospitalization and changes in family dynamics related to current or chronic illness.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

PSYC 4311 (3-3-0) Integration of Psychology and Christianity

This course includes a survey of the major approaches to and issues in relating psychology to Christianity. Psychology and Christianity will be compared in relation to their views of the nature of the human being, the sources of truth, sin and psychopathology, change and sanctification, and other factors.

Requisites: 18 hours of psychology and 6 hours of religion.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

PSYC 4313 (3-3-0) Group Psychotherapy

This course has as its goal the development of a basic understanding of group processes as they relate to group therapy. Central to this study is an emphasis on group dynamics. Practical experience in group dynamics is included.

Requisites: PSYC 1301, 4312, and 4314.

Offered: Periodically.

PSYC 4314 (3-3-0) Counseling Theories and Techniques

A course dealing with the fundamentals of counseling as they relate to human behavior. A survey of the major theories of counseling and psychotherapy is included.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

PSYC 4315 (3-3-0) Psychology of Personality

An investigation of the interacting biological, psychological, and sociological factors which contribute to formation of behavior in personality structure. A survey of the major theories of personality is included.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

PSYC 4316 (3-3-0) Human Growth and Development (SOCl 4316)

A course in developmental psychology that focuses on physical, cognitive, social, emotional, and personality development from conception to death within a context of basic theories of development.

Requisites: PSYC or SOCl 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

PSYC 4317 (3-3-0) Research Methods (CRJS 4317, SOCl 4317, CRJS 5326)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the scientific method of research. Topics covered include the philosophy/logic of research, hypothesis testing, the construction of concepts, sampling, data gathering, and data analysis. Completion of the course will make students better "consumers" of behavioral research data, as well as prepare them for more advanced classes in statistics and research. Examples in the class will be drawn from diverse disciplines including criminal justice, sociology, psychology, business, and health care.

Requisites: PSYC 1301 and 2301, or SOCl 1301 and 2303, or 18 hours in criminal justice and general studies math requirement.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

PSYC 4321 (3-3-0) Dynamics of Therapeutic Play

This course provides an overview of the interaction between human play and development and introduces the concept and principles of therapeutic play. The content emphasizes play within the context of medical and non-clinical settings, and culture. Students learn appropriate skills and strategies for engaging children in a variety of playful activities and approaches to assist the child and family members to cope with stressful events.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall.

PSYC 4324 (3-3-0) Psychology of Learning

A study of the principles and applications of how knowledge or skill is acquired. Learning as it relates to cognition, emotion, physiology, decision making, behavior, and experience will be analyzed. The major learning theories and their respective underlying presuppositions will be contrasted from a biblical perspective.

Requisites: 9 hours in psychology, including PSYC 1301.

Offered: Periodically.

PSYC 4325 (3-3-0) History of Psychology

An investigation of the history of psychological thought. The course concentrates on the evolution of contemporary theoretical concepts from their historical origins in philosophy and natural sciences.

Requisites: 12 hours in psychology.

Offered: Periodically.

**PSYC 4332 (3-3-0) Crisis Intervention
(CRJS 4332, SOCI 4332, CRJS 5332)**

This course examines the field of crisis intervention from a multi-disciplinary perspective including law enforcement, human services, psychology, and sociology. The evaluation and application of crisis intervention techniques, methods, and concepts will be examined related to community, workplace, therapy, and social/personal environments.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice, sociology, or psychology.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

PSYC 4333 (3-3-0) Psychology of Adolescence

An interdisciplinary course emphasizing psychosocial development from adolescence through young adulthood. This study would include developmental and psychological issues that evolve in the teenage years.

Requisites: PSYC 1301.

Offered: Spring.

PSYC 4340 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Psychology

This course concentrates on specialized areas of psychology. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: 9 hours of psychology.

Offered: Periodically.

Religion

RELI 1301 (3-3-0) Old Testament Survey

A survey of the literature, events, and message of the Old Testament, including the organization, historical context, and basic geography of the Old Testament. The student will also be exposed to the foundation that the Old Testament lays for the New Testament and how the promise of the Old Testament Messianic hope sets the stage for the New Testament.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

RELI 1302 (3-3-0) New Testament Survey

A survey of the literature, events, and message of the New Testament, including the organization and basic geography of the New Testament. Students will also be exposed to the key events in the life of Christ, historical context of the intertestamental period, how the promise of the Old Testament Messianic hope is fulfilled in the New Testament, and the progression of the Gospel through the life and ministry of Paul.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, Online.

RELI 1305 (3-3-0) Introduction to Biblical Foundations

This course gives an overall view of the Bible and the most basic principles of Christianity in order to lay a foundation for future study. The course is intended for international students who may still be developing English fluency and who may be from diverse cultural, religious, and philosophical backgrounds.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

RELI 1310 (3-3-0) Introduction to Christian Ministry

Mandatory for Ministerial Financial Assistance students. This course introduces the student to ministry preparation through a study of the following topics: Clarifying one's call to ministry, understanding Baptist distinctives, introduction to spiritual formations, and supervised field experience. This course may only satisfy elective requirements and may not be used to satisfy any general studies, major elective, or major concentration requirements.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

RELI 2304 (3-3-0) Christian Doctrine

An introductory study of Christian doctrines, with emphasis on God's revelation, the nature and work of God, the person and work of Jesus Christ, the Holy Spirit, humanity and sin, salvation, the church, and the last things.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Online.

RELI 3301 (3-3-0) Christian Ethics

An introduction to Christian decision making which focuses on different approaches within Christian ethics and basic ethical issues such as human sexuality, political institutions, race relations, economic life, medical technology, and man in his environment.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

RELI 3305 (3-3-0) Principles of Biblical Interpretation

A study of the principles and methods of biblical interpretation that examine grammatical, historical, literary, theological, and contextual features of selected portions of scripture.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Online.

RELI 3311 (3-3-0) The Pentateuch

An intensive study of the books of the Pentateuch (Genesis-Deuteronomy). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the Pentateuch, critical issues of the Pentateuch, and textual issues of the Pentateuch.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Online.

RELI 3329 (3-3-0) The Historical Books

An intensive study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament (Joshua-Esther). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the Historical Books, critical issues of The Historical Books, and textual issues of the Historical Books.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Spring.

RELI 3336 (3-3-0) The Wisdom Literature

An intensive study of Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament (Job-Song of Songs). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the Wisdom Literature, critical issues of the Wisdom Literature, and textual issues of the Wisdom Literature.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Spring, Online.

RELI 3347 (3-3-0) The Major Prophets

An intensive study of the Major Prophets of the Old Testament (Isaiah-Daniel). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the Major Prophets, critical issues of the Major Prophets, and textual issues of The Major Prophets.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Periodically.

RELI 3362 (3-3-0) The Minor Prophets

An intensive study of the Minor Prophets of the Old Testament (Hosea-Malachi). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the Minor Prophets, critical issues of The Minor Prophets, and textual issues of The Minor Prophets.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Spring, Online.

RELI 3371 (3-3-0) Pastoral Ministries

A study of the nature, duties, and problems of the Christian ministry, including evangelism and homiletics, along with the relationship of a local church to other Baptist and denominational bodies in the performance of its worldwide mission.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, even-numbered years.

**RELI 3374 (3-3-0) The Christian Worldview
(PHIL 3304)**

A description of the concept of worldview in general and the content of the Christian worldview in particular, focusing on the Biblical themes of creation, fall, and redemption; and their implications in the totality of life including spiritual experience, education, the arts, vocation, the family, etc.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**RELI 3382 (3-1-2) Practicum in Religion (S-L)
(CHST 4302, INCS 4302)**

Internship training program to be supervised by a professor and an official in the local church or church-related institution. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Biblical Studies major or minor, junior or senior status, and faculty approval.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

RELI 3383 (3-3-0) History of Christianity

A general survey of the historical development of Christianity from the New Testament era to the present.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically, Online.

RELI 3386 (3-3-0) Practicum in Personal Evangelism

A course designed to equip the student with the skill of sharing the gospel of Jesus Christ. The student will have many opportunities to watch a skilled witness share the gospel and then to share the gospel under the training of that skilled witness. Training will be supervised by the professor, and the professor will give instruction.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall.

RELI 3387 (3-3-0) Practicum in Discipleship

A course designed to equip the student with the skills necessary to grow as a disciple and to disciple other Christians.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**RELI 4307 (3-3-0) The Gospels
(THEO 5310)**

An intensive study of the Gospels of the New Testament (Matthew-John). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the Gospels, critical issues of the Gospels, and textual issues of the Gospels.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**RELI 4321 (3-3-0) The Early Life and Letters of Paul
(THEO 5321)**

An intensive study of the early life and letters of Paul (Galatians, 1 & 2 Thessalonians, and 1 & 2 Corinthians). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the early life and letters of Paul, critical issues of the early life and letters of Paul, and textual issues of the early life and letters of Paul.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**RELI 4322 (3-3-0) The Later Life and Letters of Paul
(THEO 5322)**

An intensive study of the later life and letters of Paul (Romans, Prison Epistles, and Pastoral Epistles). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the later life and letters of Paul, critical issues of the later life and letters of Paul, and textual issues of the later life and letters of Paul.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**RELI 4336 (3-3-0) The General Epistles
(THEO 5336)**

An intensive study of the General Epistles (Hebrews-Jude). Students will be exposed to the purpose and content of the General Epistles, critical issues of the General Epistles, and textual issues of the General Epistles.

Requisites: RELI 1301 and 1302.

Offered: Fall, Online.

RELI 4339 (3-3-0) Culture Church Strategy

This course introduces the history of the 21st Century Focus Group Church Movement and includes the aspects of Cowboy Church; Country Church; Classic Church; Biker Church, and Outdoor Church planting, missions, ministry, and worship.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

RELI 4341 (3-3-0) Biblical Eschatology

A comprehensive study of end-time events as drawn from both Old and New Testament passages.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**RELI 4342 (3-3-0) Ethnomusicology in Cross-Cultural Service
(MUSI 4342, MALA 5380)**

This course will study the "worlds of music" through the lens of Ethnomusicology, applying appropriate methodologies to cross-cultural service in Christian contexts. Students will also learn methodologies for appropriate ways of encouraging and engaging indigenous music to the Christian worship experience.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**RELI 4345 (3-3-0) Christianity in a Pluralistic World
(INCS 4345, THEO 5345)**

This course introduces a Christian understanding of, and a response to, a pluralistic world utilizing biblical truths.

Requisites: RELI 2304.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**RELI 4350 (3-3-0) Systematic Theology
(MALA 5355)**

A study of how the biblical doctrines of Revelation, God, Man, Christ, the Holy Spirit, the Church, and Eschatology have progressed and changed throughout history in respect to specific theologians.

Requisites: RELI 2304.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**RELI 4352 (3-3-0) History of East Asian Philosophy and Religion
(HIST 4352, PHIL 4352, MAGL 5352, MALA 5332)**

This course will explore the history of East Asian philosophy, religious beliefs, and practices from the area's prehistory to the present.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Alternate Fall, Alternate Spring, Online.

**RELI 4360 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Religion
(THEO 5360)**

This course examines and critically evaluates specified areas of interest related to biblical studies. Students will engage current issues through the exploration of designated topics that might be time-sensitive to the life and ministry of the student. This course may be repeated for credit when the content of the Special Topics course changes. If a grade for a particular Special Topics course must be changed, the student must repeat the course with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**RELI 4370 (3-3-0) European Church History
(HIST 4303, HIST 5301)**

A study of the history of the church from the New Testament era to the present. This study includes Christian thought, institutions, expansion, and the impact of Christianity on Western culture.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**RELI 4371 (3-3-0) American Church History
(HIST 4304, HIST 5302)**

A study of American church history from its European background to the present. A general survey with particular attention to its indigenous characteristics: denominationalism, revivalism, sectarianism, social gospel, and American Christian thought.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**RELI 4372 (3-3-0) Baptist History
(HIST 4322, HIST 5303)**

A survey of Baptist history, including the origins of Baptists in England and America, key leaders, events, and movements in Baptist life in the seventeenth through twentieth centuries, and the work of Baptists in other parts of the world. The course will also place the history of the Baptists within the larger context of American and world Christianity.

Requisites: 6 hours in history and/or religion.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**RELI 4373 (3-3-0) The Renaissance and the Reformation Eras
(HIST 4319, HIST 5357)**

A study of social, political, economic, and religious developments from the Renaissance through the Counter Reformation. Emphasis will be on the leading reformers and their theological views. Both the continental and English Reformation will be examined. The ensuing Counter Reformation which was born in the Council of Trent will be studied with a view to its impact on political and cultural consequences.

Requisites: 6 hours in history.

Offered: Spring, even-numbered years, Online.

**RELI 4374 (3-3-0) Christian Apologetics
(PHIL 4374)**

A survey of representative approaches to Christian Apologetics from the Greek fathers to the present. These will be analyzed in the light of biblical revelation, and a comprehensive Christian apologetic will be attempted.

Requisites: PHIL 2301.

Offered: Periodically.

RELI 4377 (3-3-0) Discover Biblical Lands

A study tour of some of the Biblical lands led by a professor.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

RELI 4378 (3-3-0) Research and Writing for Biblical Studies

This course is designed to help students develop their research and writing skills primarily in Biblical studies.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Sociology

SOCI 1301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Sociology

A study of the basic concepts, principles, and processes used to analyze the structure and functions of society.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

SOCI 1302 (3-3-0) Social Problems

A study of the major social problems in contemporary American society and an analysis of proposed approaches that attempt to address them.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Spring, Online.

**SOCI 2303 (3-3-0) Statistics for the Social Sciences
(MATH 2301, POLS 2303, PSYC 2301)**

Introductory course including elements of probability to support statistical theory. Topics include theoretical distributions, discrete and continuous variables, and tests of hypotheses. Suggested for majors in the social and behavioral sciences. TI-83/84 Plus graphing calculator required. ***This course may not be used to satisfy any general studies requirements for Social Sciences.***

Requisites: MATH 1301, 1303, 1307, or 1405.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

SOCI 3302 (3-3-0) Juvenile Delinquency

(CRJS 3302, PSYC 3302)

A study of deviant behavior by the legal minors in contemporary society, factors and conditions contributing to delinquency, control and treatment of offenders, and programs for prevention.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302, or PSYC 1301, or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

SOCI 3305 (3-3-0) Internship in Sociology I (S-L)

A supervised field placement with a Christian or secular social agency. This course provides the student with an opportunity of integrating theory and classroom learning with actual field experience. The placement may be at the individual, family group, or community levels in diverse setting. ***This course contains a field-based service-learning component.***

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or 1302, or concurrent enrollment in SOCI 1302.

Offered: Fall, Summer, Online.

SOCI 3306 (3-3-0) Study of Aging

(PSYC 3306)

An examination of aging in relation to sociology, psychology, biology, law, political science, literature, religion, recreation, and health. Special emphasis is placed on an understanding of gerontology from a Christian Perspective.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years, Online.

SOCI 3308 (3-3-0) Internship in Sociology II (S-L)

A continuation of SOCI 3305 (S-L). ***This course contains a field-based service-learning component.***

Requisites: SOCI 3305 (S-L).

Offered: Periodically.

SOCI 3309 (3-3-0) Social Work

A survey of the field of social work. Students will become acquainted with the principles of the helping processes within the broad field of social services.

Requisites: SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**SOCI 3311 (3-3-0) Marriage and Family Systems
(PSYC 3311)**

In this course, students will learn the historical development and principal conceptualizations of marital and family systems theory. Students will learn the theories, therapeutic processes, and techniques involved in treating marriage, family, and relationships. To familiarize students with specific issues pertinent to marriage, family and relationship counseling (e.g., gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity, and culture).

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**SOCI 3312 (3-3-0) Drug and Alcohol Problems
(PSYC 3312)**

The philosophical, economic, political, social, and psychological dimensions of drug and alcohol problems will be examined.

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Periodically.

SOCI 3330 (3-3-0) Death and Dying

An examination of issues in the field of death awareness approached from a biblical perspective and based on biblical truth. Interactions between the dying individual and family, friends, and professionals are analyzed. Emphasis is placed on the social aspects of dying and the different settings in which deaths occur in relationship to Christian ministry.

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Spring.

**SOCI 3332 (3-3-0) Development of Infants, Children, and Adolescents (S-L)
(EDUC 3302, PSYC 3332)**

An interdisciplinary course emphasizing the psychosocial development of the child from conception through adolescence. A study is made of the physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and moral development of the child. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**SOCI 4301 (3-3-0) Multicultural Perspectives
(PSYC 4301)**

Examines the theories and operational definitions of race and ethnic relations in the social sciences within a biblical framework. Evaluates programs for the reduction of prejudice, discrimination, and racism. Analyzes historical and contemporary status of racial/ethnic minority groups in the United States.

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

SOCI 4302 (3-3-0) Sociological Theory

A critical survey of the foremost paradigms in contemporary sociological theory. The course emphasizes the historical intellectual location of major theoretical traditions, especially the works of Durkheim, Marx, and Weber. Contemporary schools of thought include functionalism, conflict, and rational choice theories, symbolic interactionism and dramaturgical analysis, phenomenology and ethnomethodology, structuralism, feminist theories, and postmodernism. For each, special attention is given to how to evaluate theories and how theoretical paradigms are linked to empirical research within the frame of a Christian worldview.

Requisites: Six hours sociology, including SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall, Online.

**SOCI 4303 (3-3-0) Social Psychology
(PSYC 4303)**

An analysis of behavior of individuals in group processes with special attention to the sociocultural context of behavior.

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Spring, Online.

SOCI 4304 (3-3-0) Social Change

An analysis of viewpoints concerning social change, including the study of collective behavior and social movements as they reflect the changing structure and function of society.

Requisites: SOCI 1301.

Offered: Periodically.

SOCI 4305 (3-3-0) Sociology of Religion

Religions exist within societies and among social groups. This course will study the social aspects of religion and the way religion influences and is influenced by society and culture.

Requisites: SOCI 1301.

Offered: Periodically.

**SOCI 4307 (3-3-0) Criminology
(CRJS 4307, CRJS 5323)**

The course considers the idea of crime and community from social, psychological, and sociological perspectives. The social patterns, characteristics, and causes of crime will be examined along with theories of control and treatment.

Requisites: CRJS 1301 or 1302, PSYC 1301, or SOCI 1301.

Offered: Fall (Online), Spring.

**SOCI 4310 (3-3-0) Human Trafficking
(CRJS 4310)**

This course is designed to help students gain a better understanding of contemporary human trafficking and modern day slavery. The roles that entities such as government, the media, faith-based organizations, organized crime, and culture play in this complex human rights and social (in)justice issue will also be explored.

Requisites: Junior standing.

Offered: Fall, Spring.

**SOCI 4311 (3-3-0) Urban Sociology
(POLS 4311, POLS 5315)**

A study of the nature, structure, and functions of urban society. Emphasis is placed on the development of cities and problems of modern cities.

Requisites: Junior standing.

Offered: Fall, odd-numbered years.

**SOCI 4316 (3-3-0) Human Growth and Development
(PSYC 4316)**

A course in developmental psychology that focuses on physical, cognitive, social, emotional, and personality development from conception to death within a context of basic theories of development.

Requisites: SOCI or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

**SOCI 4317 (3-3-0) Research Methods
(PSYC 4317, CRJS 4317, CRJS 5326)**

The course is designed to introduce the student to the scientific method of research. Topics covered include the philosophy/logic of research, hypothesis testing, the construction of concepts, sampling, data gathering, and data analysis. Completion of the course will make students better "consumers" of behavioral research data, as well as prepare them for more advanced classes in statistics and research. Examples in the class will be drawn from diverse disciplines including criminal justice, sociology, psychology, business, and health care.

Requisites: PSYC 1301 and 2301, or SOCI 1301 and 2303, or 18 hours in criminal justice and general studies math requirement.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

SOCI 4320 Special Topics in Sociology

Concentrates on specialized areas of sociology. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

SOCI 4325 (3-3-0) Adoption: Policy and Practice

This course is designed to provide students with the concepts, knowledge, skills, and policies associated with contemporary adoption practices. The course analyzes adoption from a multi-system approach considering the viewpoints of adoption advocates, birth parents, adoptees, and adoptive parents. The course examines various adoption practices that are relevant to domestic, international, and foster care adoptions. For each topic covered in the course, social work roles, activities, tasks, and skills are explored along with policy related issues. The course considers the various developmental needs of adoptees. It also considers protective factors and risk factors associated with adoption. The issues of ethnically competent practice are emphasized throughout the course in each content area, as are the issues of values and ethics. It is designed as an introduction to adoption practices for those who wish to consider it as a future occupation or career. The sociological implications of adoption are explored. The course utilizes a biblical framework and Christian worldview while examining adoption services.

Requisites: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301.

Offered: Spring.

**SOCI 4330 (3-3-0) Victim and Victimization
(CRJS 4330, CRJS 5330)**

This course is designed to address the sources of violence and its influences on people and society. Students can see the causes of victimization from different perspectives. It examines the social environmental factors that cause victimization, relationship between victim and offender, how to avoid being victimized, and how legislation protects or compensates victims.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice, sociology, or psychology.

Offered: Fall.

**SOCI 4332 (3-3-0) Crisis Intervention
(CRJS 4332, PSYC 4332, CRJS 5332)**

This course examines the field of crisis intervention from a multi-disciplinary perspective including law enforcement, human services, psychology, and sociology. The evaluation and application of crisis intervention techniques, methods, and concepts will be examined related to community, workplace, therapy, and social/personal environments.

Requisites: 6 hours in criminal justice, sociology, or psychology.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

**SOCI 4357 (3-3-0) Understanding East Asian Civilization and Culture
(HIST 4357, MAGL 5357, MALA 5306)**

For students involved in cultural immersion, this course provides an exploration of basic components of local culture and the heritage of civilization of a designated host country in East Asia, including an appreciation for history, religion, festivals, customs, family life, business practices, institutions, arts, etc.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

**SOCI 4359 (3-3-0) Travel Study in East Asia
(HIST 4359, MAGL 5359, MALA 5364)**

Discover the vibrant culture, history and society of East Asia, with a particular travel focus on one East Asian country. This travel study course introduces students to important cities, major historical sites, and different cultural regions. In addition, this inter-cultural experience provides service-learning opportunities in the East Asian culture where students will engage in activities beneficial to the society visited and report on what they learned from their service. Students will develop an elementary understanding of a host country's history and culture, and experience local customs first-hand. Travel abroad and inter-cultural exercises teach students to manage different customs, norms, and expectations produced by inter-cultural encounter. Engaging in inter-cultural experiences during travel enriches students' understanding and exploration of historical heritage, and social realities in East Asia.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Periodically.

Spanish

SPAN 1401 (4-3-2) Elementary Spanish I

The emphasis is upon spoken Spanish by the visual-audio-lingual method, which includes the essentials of grammar, vocabulary, composition, and culture through films, readings, and text materials. Lab fee.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, and Online.

SPAN 1402 (4-3-2) Elementary Spanish II

A continuation of SPAN 1401. Lab fee.

Requisites: SPAN 1401 or equivalent.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, and Online.

SPAN 2301 (3-3-0) Intermediate Spanish I

Review of grammar and continuation of spoken Spanish through class discussions and presentations. Readings emphasize cultural topics.

Requisites: SPAN 1402 or equivalent.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, and Online.

SPAN 2302 (3-3-0) Intermediate Spanish II

A continuation of SPAN 2301.

Requisites: SPAN 2301 or equivalent.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, and Online.

SPAN 3301 (3-3-0) Survey of Spanish Literature I

Lectures and selected readings of outstanding literary works from medieval period through the Golden Age (1750).

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 3303 (3-3-0) Survey of Spanish-American Literature I

Lectures and selected readings in the essay, novel, and drama from the early chronicles to the contemporary period.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 3305 (3-3-0) Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition

Emphasis is on developing speaking and writing skills.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

SPAN 3306 (3-3-0) Internship in Spanish (S-L)

This course combines continued language learning with service through supervised field placement. The student will be required to serve 20 hours for each credit earned. The student's work will be evaluated by both the site supervisor and the course instructor. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 3307 (3-3-0) Advanced Spanish Grammar

A detailed study of Spanish grammar, expanding beyond the level of mid-intermediate, covering the application of grammatical points and lexical difficulties.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

SPAN 3310 (3-3-0) Studies in Hispanic Life and Culture I

This course examines aspects of the Hispanic culture through the study of history, customs and beliefs, literature and art, while at the same time improving language skills.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

SPAN 3311 (3-3-0) Studies in Hispanic Life and Culture II

This course examines aspects of the Hispanic culture through the study of history, customs and beliefs, literature and art, while at the same time improving language skills.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

SPAN 3312 (3-3-0) Spanish and Latin American Short Stories

This course consists of readings of short stories written by varied authors of the Hispanic world.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Spring.

SPAN 3315 (3-3-0) Special Topics in Spanish Culture

A study of the Hispanic culture through selected works of literature and art. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for special topics courses may only be accomplished under special topics courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: SPAN 2302 or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 4301 (3-3-0) Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (S-L)

This course is an introduction of Spanish linguistics and establishes the basis for the application of linguistic principles. The content will include an overview of linguistic rules with a focus on Spanish phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, and dialectology. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: Any 3000-level SPAN course or equivalent.

Offered: Fall.

SPAN 4302 (3-3-0) The Spanish Drama

A study of selected masterpieces in the drama from the Golden Age through the nineteenth century.

Requisites: Any 3000-level SPAN course or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 4303 (3-3-0) Studies in Hispanic Literature

This course is a study of Hispanic Literature. May concentrate upon a specific era or specific genre. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Grade replacement for these courses may only be accomplished under courses with the same topic and content.

Requisites: Any 3000-level SPAN course or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 4305 (3-3-0) Advanced Written Communication in Spanish

This course is a study of composition skills in Spanish to improve written communicative competence. The emphasis is on the writing process, including brainstorming, free writing, organizing, outlining, drafting, revising and editing. Through analysis of cultural topics and varied modes of writing, students will increase vocabulary, grammar skills, and familiarity with different styles/genres of writing.

Requisites: Any 3000-level SPAN course or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

SPAN 4307 (3-3-0) Methods of Teaching Spanish

This course is an introduction to the study of the different approaches and methods of teaching Spanish as a second language (SSL) in a formal class setting. It provides an overview of traditional and current foreign language (FL) teaching methods, focusing on pedagogical trends to approach the student learning process in order to develop proficiency skills in listening, reading, speaking, and writing in Spanish.

Requisites: Any 3000-level SPAN course or equivalent.

Offered: Periodically.

Systems Technology and Information Management

STIM 2311 (3-3-0) Enhancing Software User Interfaces

This course provides an introduction to software engineering, programming, algorithms, and problem-solving techniques for use in business applications using a high-level OOP language. Emphasis will be on logical design, algorithm development and "best practices" for software engineering. Topics will include essential language syntax, basic structures and effective user interface design.

Requisites: None.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

STIM 3301 (3-3-0) Information Systems for Management

This case-oriented course provides an overview of information technology and information systems topics from an organizational and managerial perspective. Topics include current information technology types and trends, such as the Internet and its organizational impact; the relationship of technology to organizational strategy, structure, controls, resources, and security; and the ethical and social impacts of information systems, such as privacy, intellectual property rights, accountability and quality of life. Emphasis will be placed on the user's role in developing information systems, ethical and management challenges and the uses of IT to create competitive advantages for an organization and for decision-making.

Requisites: FINA 3301 is strongly recommended.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer, Online.

STIM 3306 (3-3-0) Networks and Data Communications

This course examines the issues involved in the use, construction, and management of local and global data communication networks in a business environment. Topics include basic terminology, networking fundamentals, ethics, team collaboration, organizational communication, the basics of local area networks and wide area networks including networking, components of voice systems, using the Internet and Intranet clients, servers, and languages to support electronic commerce. An overview of telecommunications legal issues, security and network management issues will be emphasized.

Requisites: STIM 3301. PHSC 1402 is strongly recommended as a prior natural science general studies requirement.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

STIM 3310 (3-3-0) Information Systems Analysis and Design (S-L)

This course examines the analysis of an existing information system and the modification of that system or the design of a new system. The various tools, techniques, and models used by systems analysts are explored. Emphasis is on successful IS development and the role of the IS professional to effectively interact and communicate with global management, the IS department, clients, users and peers both verbally and in writing. *This course contains a field-based service-learning component.*

Requisites: STIM 2311 and 3301.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

STIM 3320 (3-3-0) Web Page Design

This course focuses on effective web page planning, basic design, organization, layout and construction, and setup and maintenance of a Website. The course places a heavy emphasis on Website usability issues and security. Students will explore the languages and tools used in the ever-changing world of Internet and World Wide Web Programming. This course examines the architecture of Web systems, the attributes of a good Website, and tools for Website enhancement. Additionally, this course provides students with the theory and techniques used to design a database and a Web page interface for that database. Elements of database design, concepts of data normalization, interface design, and security will be discussed. The concepts will be reinforced through the design of a database and a Web page interface for that database, as commonly used in a global business context.

Requisites: STIM 2311.

Offered: Online.

STIM 3330 (3-3-0) Database Design

This course focuses on the theory and techniques used to design a database and a Web page interface for that database. Elements of database design, concepts of data normalization, interface design, and security will be discussed. The concepts will be reinforced through the design of a database and a Web page interface for that database, as commonly used in a global business context.

Prerequisite: STIM 2311, STIM 3310, STIM 3320.

Offered: Fall.

STIM 4300 (3-3-0) IT Cybersecurity

The first part of this course will emphasize the IT professional's need to understand, apply, and manage information assurance and security "best practices" in computing, communication, and organizational systems. The importance for the IT professional to educate users to be sufficiently security aware is stressed in the course. The second part will concentrate on the theory of IT investigative forensics. The course will cover such topics as how to identify, develop, and implement security policies and procedures for an information system and its physical environment (i.e. network interface), IT security management, risk assessment, legal issues, crime investigation, and financial considerations. This course covers proactive practices including Business Continuity Planning (BCP) and disaster recovery planning in order to maintain information integrity.

Requisites: STIM 3301, 3306, 3310 (S-L) and Senior status.

Offered: Online.

STIM 4330 (3-3-0) IT Project Management

This course focuses on the use of Information Systems (IS) and Information Technology (IT) in the strategic management process in business organizations. Emphasis is on the strategic view of IS and IT and their impact on an organizational strategy that utilizes computers as a competitive tool. Students will examine the managerial, operational, and strategic implications of information and communication technology in the global context. There will be emphasis upon communication skills, creative thinking, a demonstration of the understanding of best practices and standards and their application, and problem-solving and professional responsibilities from a leadership perspective. Course curriculum includes the discussion of information systems project assessment in organizations.

Requisites: STIM 3301, 3306, 3310 (S-L) and Senior status.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Online.

STIM 4332 (3-3-0) Internship in Systems Technology and Information Management

Students will work a minimum of 120 hours in an internship and will apply and add to the knowledge developed in the classroom.

Requisites: Systems Technology and Information Management major, minimum 60 hours, minimum 3.0 GPA.

Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

STIM 4340 (3-3-0) Current IT Trends and Emerging Technologies

This course is designed to identify and evaluate significant current trends, research, emerging technologies and events in the global environment of information technology and information systems. The course will address the constantly changing nature of information technology and its implementation in business and industry and emphasize the need for continued lifelong learning. Ethics, strategic use of technologies, and case studies of successful implementation of new technologies will be discussed.

Requisites: STIM 3301, 3306, 3310 (S-L).

Offered: Online.

COMMON COURSE NUMBER INDEX

Dallas Baptist University is a participant in the Texas Common Course Numbering System that was designed to facilitate the transfer of lower-division academic courses between colleges and universities in Texas. Each Dallas Baptist University course listed below has been determined to be substantially equivalent to the common course shown beside it.

DBU Course Number	Common Course Number	DBU Course Number	Common Course Number
ACCT 2301	ACCT 2301	HIST 1301	HIST 1301
ACCT 2302	ACCT 2302	HIST 1302	HIST 1302
ART 1301	ARTS 1311	HIST 2301	HIST 2321
ART 1302	ARTS 1312	HIST 2302	HIST 2322
ART 1303	ARTS 1316	KNES 1101	PHED 1164
ART 2303	ARTS 1317	KNES 2301	PHED 1301
ART 2310	ARTS 2316	MATH 1303	MATH 1314
ART 2314	ARTS 2356	MATH 1304	MATH 1316
BIOL 1405	BIOL 1406	MATH 1307	MATH 1324
BIOL 1406	BIOL 1407	MATH 1308	MATH 1325
BIOL 2405	BIOL 2401	MATH 1405	MATH 2413
BIOL 2406	BIOL 2402	MATH 1406	MATH 2414
CHEM 1401	CHEM 1411	MATH 2301	MATH 1342
CHEM 1402	CHEM 1412	MATH 2309	MATH 2318
CHIN 1401	CHIN 1411		MATH 2321
CHIN 1402	CHIN 1412	MATH 2407	MATH 2415
CHIN 2301	CHIN 2311	MUSI 1111	MUSI 1116
CHIN 2302	CHIN 2312	MUSI 1112	MUSI 1117
COMA 1302	SPCH 1311	MUSI 1117	MUSI 1181
COMA 2302	SPCH 1342	MUSI 1118	MUSI 1182
COMA 2314	COMM 1318	MUSI 1300	MUSI 1300
COSC 1301	BCIS 1301 or 1401	MUSI 1311	MUSI 1311
	BCIS 1305 or 1405	MUSI 1312	MUSI 1312
	COSC 1300 or COSC 1400	MUSI 2111	MUSI 2116
	COSC 1301 or COSC 1401	MUSI 2112	MUSI 2117
	COSC 1436	MUSI 2311	MUSI 2311
COSC 1405	COSC 1437	MUSI 2312	MUSI 2312
COSC 1408	CRIJ 1307	PHIL 2301	PHIL 1301
CRJS 1301	CRIJ 1301	PHIL 2302	PHIL 2303
CRJS 1302	CRIJ 1310	PHYS 1401	PHYS 1401
CRJS 2304	CRIJ 1306	PHYS 1402	PHYS 1402
CRJS 2305	ECON 2301	POLS 2301	GOVT 2305
ECON 2301	ECON 2302	POLS 2302	GOVT 2306
ECON 2302	ENGL 1301	PSYC 1301	PSYC 2301
ENGL 1301	ENGL 1302	PSYC 2301	PSYC 2317
ENGL 1302	ENGL 2332	SOCI 1301	SOCI 1301
ENGL 2301	ENGL 2333	SOCI 1302	SOCI 1306
ENGL 2302	BUSI 1307	SPAN 1401	SPAN 1411
FINA 2301	HUMA 1315	SPAN 1402	SPAN 1412
FINE 1306	GEOL 1403	SPAN 2301	SPAN 2311
GEOL 1301		SPAN 2302	SPAN 2312

Administration

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Adam Wright, President
Dr. Gary Cook, Chancellor
Randy Byers, Vice President for International Affairs
Dr. Jay Harley, Vice President for Student Affairs
Dr. Norma Hedin, Provost
Ryan Hefton, Vice President for Advancement
Dr. Blake Killingsworth, Vice President for Communications
Dr. Matt Murrah, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Graduate Affairs
Christa Powers, General Counsel
Jonathan Teat, Vice President for Administration and Enrollment
Dr. Matthew Winn, Vice President for Information Technology

ACADEMIC DEANS

Dr. Ronald Bowles, College of Fine Arts
Dr. Bob Brooks, Graduate School of Ministry
Dr. David Cook, Global Studies and Pre-Professional Programs
Dr. Wayne Davis, Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith
Dr. Dionisio Fleitas, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Dr. Jack Goodyear, Gary Cook School of Leadership
Dr. Mark Hale, Associate Provost for Faculty Development
Dr. Deanna Jenkins, Dorothy M. Bush College of Education
Dr. Jeffrey Johnson, College of Business
Dr. Gail Linam, Academic Dean
Deemie Naugle, Associate Provost for Academic Planning
Dr. Robert Sullivan, College of Humanities and Social Sciences
Dr. Matthew Winn, Online Education

FULL-TIME FACULTY
(Date of faculty appointment shown in parentheses.)

- Abercrombie, Judy E.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.A., Hardin-Simmons University; M.Ed., M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University. (2005)
- Alexander, Karen D.** – *Associate Professor of English and Spanish.*
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Baylor University. (2013)
- Alexander, Mark S.** – *Professor of Missions.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2012)
- Arnott, David H.** – *Professor of Management.*
B.A., Greenville College; M.B.A., Texas A&M University at Commerce; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (1994)
- Baker, Adelita G.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ed.D., University of North Texas. (2015)
- Balyeat, M. Deborah** – *Associate Professor of Spanish.*
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., University of Houston. (2006)
- Bates, Kimberly M.** – *Assistant Professor of Accounting.*
B.B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Arlington. (2017)
- Becerril, Mary L.** – *Professor of Counseling.*
B.S.N., Ph.D., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University; M.S.N., Boston University. (1979)
- Beverly, Harry J.** – *Assistant Professor of Psychology and Counseling.*
B.S., Houston Baptist University; M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2017)
- Bloom, Mark A.** – *Professor of Biology.*
B.S., Dallas Baptist University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., Texas Christian University. (2012)
- Bond, Bonnie B.** – *Professor of Education.*
B.S., Texas State University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ed.D., Texas Woman's University. (1998)
- Bowles, Ronald E.** – *Dean, College of Fine Arts; Assistant Professor of Communication and Music.*
B.M.E., M.A., Baylor University; M.C.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2006)
- Brandt, Jared D.** – *Assistant Professor of Philosophy.*
B.A., B.A., Southwest Baptist University; M.A., Ph.D., Baylor University. (2018)
- Bratcher, Lee E.** – *Assistant Professor of Political Science.*
B.A., Dallas Baptist University; M.A., St. Mary's University. (2017)
- Brooks, Robert R.** – *Dean, Graduate School of Ministry; Professor of Worship Studies.*
B.M., B.M.E., Baylor University; M.M., D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2013)
- Byers, Randall D.** – *Assistant Professor of Distance Learning.*
B.A., M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University. (2015)
- Calhoun, Jennifer B.** – *Assistant Professor of Management.*
B.B.A., Texas A&M University; M.B.A., University of St. Thomas; J.D., South Texas College of Law. (1998)
- Casstevens, Susan J.** – *Assistant Professor of Doctoral Research and Research Librarian.*
B.G.S., University of Texas at Arlington; M.L.S., University of North Texas; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2017)
- Chen, Danxia (Christina)** – *Professor of Statistics and Chinese.*
B.A., Guangxi Teachers College; M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2008)
- Choi, Jon** – *Assistant Professor of Theological Studies.*
B.S., San Jose State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2017)
- Conroy, Richard J.** – *Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice.*
B.A., University of Richmond; M.S., Rollins College; Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2013)
- Cook, David D.** – *Associate Professor of Leadership.*
B.A., Baylor University; J.D., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2014)
- Cook, Joseph D.** – *Associate Professor of Counseling.*
B.A., Howard Payne University; M.A.C., Dallas Baptist University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. (2006)
- Cook, Mark A.** – *Assistant Professor of Leadership and Biblical Studies.*
B.A., Samford University; M.Div., Truett Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2017)
- Cooper, Jonathan M.** – *Assistant Professor of Biology.*
B.S., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. (2019)
- Daehnert, W. Jan** – *Associate Professor of Biblical Studies and Ministry.*
B.A., Howard Payne University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Fuller Theological Seminary. (2013)
- Daniel, Donna D.** – *Assistant Professor of Library Science.*
B.S., M.L.S., University of North Texas. (2008)
- Dark, Rebecca N.** – *Professor of English.*
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2007)
- Davila, Zoricelis** – *Assistant Professor of Counseling.*
Graduate Diploma, M.A., M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. (2019)
- Davis, Joan S.** – *Professor of Counseling and Psychology.*
B.A., Howard Payne University; M.A.T., M.A.C., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce. (2011)

- Davis, M. Wayne** – *Dean, Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith; Professor of Christian Education.*
B.A., Hardin-Simmons University; M.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2004)
- Dowd, Dennis C.** – *Professor of Education.*
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ed.D., Nova University. (2005)
- Dugger, H. Neil** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.A., Angelo State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of North Texas. (2011)
- Dutschke, Jeremy B.** – *Professor of Higher Education and Leadership Studies.*
B.S., M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Regent University. (2018)
- Earl, Ginger D.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Arlington. (2019)
- Elms, S. June** – *Associate Professor of Kinesiology.*
B.S., Howard Payne University; M.S., Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce. (2006)
- Fansler, Terry L.** – *Associate Professor of Music.*
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.M., Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2002)
- Figaro, Kimberly A.** – *Assistant Professor of Statistics and Leadership.*
B.B.A., Texas A&M University; M.B.A., Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2018)
- Fleitas, Dionisio L.** – *Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; Professor of Mathematics.*
B.S., Universidade Federal Do Rio de Janeiro; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2006)
- Flowers, Brenda K.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., Southern Nazarene University; M.L.S., M.Ed., Texas Woman's University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce. (2017)
- Fore, Christopher M.** – *Assistant Professor of Communication.*
B.A., M.A., Dallas Baptist University. (2018)
- Fredricksen, Donovan E.** – *Professor of Professional Studies.*
B.B.A., Texas Wesleyan University; M.A.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2003)
- Galloway, W. Ray** – *Professor of Kinesiology.*
B.S., M.Ed., East Texas State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University - Commerce. (2007)
- Gandy, Justin D.** – *Professor of Management.*
B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas Tech University; M.Div., Hardin-Simmons University; Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2012)
- Garrett, Robert I.** – *Professor of Missions.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2004)
- Garrett, Rodney U.** – *Professor of Higher Education.*
B.A., M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2008)
- Goodyear, Jack T.** – *Dean, Gary Cook School of Leadership; Professor of Political Science.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Baylor University. (2008)
- Gore, Kenneth W.** – *Professor of Biblical Studies.*
B.A., Hannibal-LaGrange College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2017)
- Gorikapudi, Sharon D.P.** – *Assistant Professor of Information Technology and Management.*
B.Tech., Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University; M.B.A., Narsee Monjee Institute of Management Studies; M.S., University of Texas at Dallas. (2017)
- Grimes, Jodi E.** – *Assistant Professor of English.*
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2016)
- Hagan, Karla B.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., Baylor University; M.Ed., University of North Texas. (2018)
- Hale, Mark D.** – *Associate Provost for Faculty Development; Associate Professor of Higher Education.*
B.A.S., University of North Texas; M.Ed., Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2010)
- Haller, Marilyn L.** – *Professor of Education.*
B.S., College of the Ozarks; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Arkansas. (2010)
- Hearne, Tish W.** – *Assistant Professor of Higher Education.*
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Dallas Baptist University. (2019)
- Hedin, Norma S.** – *Provost; Professor of Leadership and Research.*
B.A., Bryan College; M.A.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2016)
- Hemminger, E. Wade** – *Professor of Counseling.*
B.S., University of Tennessee; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.S., St. Mary's University; Ed.D., Auburn University. (1997)
- Henry, Michelle L.** – *Professor of English.*
B.A., M.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas. (2005)
- Hinson, Debra D.** – *Professor of Biology.*
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Baylor University. (2000)
- Hix, Joanne W.** – *Professor of Management.*
B.A., M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2008)
- Holcomb, Stephen N.** – *Professor of Music.*
B.M.E., M.M., Baylor University; D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (1989)
- Homer, Philip E.** – *Assistant Professor of Intensive English.*
B.A., University of the Pacific; M.A., Biola University. (2015)
- Hong, John.** – *Assistant Professor of Library Science.*
B.A., State University of New York at Oswego; M.L.S., Queen's College. (2019)

- Humphreys, Jean S.** – *Professor of Sociology.*
B.A., East Texas Baptist University; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (1992)
- Hutchinson, James W.** – *Associate Professor of Communication and Art.*
B.A., Pensacola Christian College; M.F.A., Marywood University. (2008)
- Ingram, Jared S.** – *Assistant Professor of History.*
B.A., Dallas Baptist University; M.A., University of Texas at Arlington. (2016)
- Ingram, Osmond C.** – *Associate Professor of Leadership.*
B.A., University of Alabama in Birmingham; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2014)
- Ivey, J. Drew** – *Assistant Professor of Biology.*
B.S., Dallas Baptist University; M.S., University of North Texas Health Science Center. (2013)
- Jeffries, J. Scott** – *Director of Library Services; Professor of Library Science.*
B.S., Howard Payne University; M.L.S., University of North Texas. (2006)
- Jenkins, DeAnna F.** – *Dean, Dorothy M. Bush College of Education; Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2018)
- Johnson, Jeffrey P.** – *Dean, College of Business; Assistant Professor of Business.*
B.S., Bob Jones University; M.B.A., Southern Methodist University, M.A., Reformed Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2019)
- Jones, Christine R.** – *Assistant Professor of English.*
B.A., M.L.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas. (2017)
- Kavli, Suzanne E.** – *Associate Dean, Gary Cook School of Leadership; Professor of Research and Leadership.*
B.S., University of North Dakota; M.S., M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., Capella University. (2005)
- Kelm, Greg A.** – *Assistant Professor of History.*
B.A.A.S., Dallas Baptist University; M.H., University of Dallas. (2002)
- Kim, J. Jonathan** – *Associate Dean, Mary C. Crowley College of Christian Faith; Professor of Christian Education.*
B.A., Southwest Baptist University; M.A.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2010)
- Kung, Daniel H.** – *Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice.*
B.S., National Chung Hsing University; B.S., M.A., University of Texas at Arlington. (1998)
- LaFavers, Andrew J.** – *Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Environmental Science.*
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce; M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2007)
- Lash, James B.** – *Professor of Business.*
B.A., M.B.A., Baylor University. (1989)
- Lee, Curtis W.** – *Professor of Biology.*
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of South Dakota. (1997)
- Lee, Sharon C.** – *Professor of Education.*
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University. (2008)
- Lemons, James C.** – *Professor of Theological Studies and Leadership.*
B.A., Rice University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2007)
- Lenox, I. Carlene** – *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
B.S., University of North Texas; M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas. (2016)
- Linam, Gail G.** – *Academic Dean; Professor of Christian Education.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.A.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2013)
- Martin, Mark K.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.M.E., Baylor University; M.A.R.E., M.A.M.F.C., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., University of Phoenix. (2020)
- Matos, Joseph F.** – *Professor of Biblical Studies.*
B.A., Southwest Baptist University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2001)
- McCuin, John L.** – *Professor of Physics and Mathematics.*
B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., University of Illinois-Urbana; Ph.D., Texas Tech University. (2003)
- McCullar, Caia K.** – *Professor of Music.*
B.M.E., Baylor University; M.M., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas Tech University. (2006)
- McHaney, Larry J.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University. (2019)
- McLaughlin, Nancy L.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.S., M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ed.D., Baylor University. (2003)
- McNutt, Toni S.** – *Professor of Marketing.*
B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (1995)
- Melia, Michelle L.** – *Associate Dean, Graduate School of Ministry; Associate Professor of Childhood Education.*
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.A.R.E., M.A.M.F.C., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., B.H. Carroll Theological Institute. (2014)
- Mitchell, Philip I.** – *Associate Professor of English.*
B.A., Dallas Baptist University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Baylor University. (2000)
- Mitz, Sue C.** – *Professor of Music.*
B.M.E., Baylor University; M.M., Southern Methodist University. (1965)
- Moore, Wes C.** – *Associate Dean, College of Fine Arts; Assistant Professor of Voice.*
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.M.A., University of North Texas. (1997)

- Morgan, Joanne P.** – *Assistant Professor of Communication.*
B.S., Midwestern State University; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2007)
- Morton, Judy L.** – *Assistant Professor of Intensive English.*
B.S., Baylor University; M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University. (2016)
- Naugle, Deemie J.** – *Associate Provost for Academic Planning; Associate Professor of Professional Studies.*
B.A., M.L.A., Dallas Baptist University. (2012)
- Nelson, Mary K.** – *Professor of Leadership and English.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University. (2004)
- Noyes, Deanna K.** – *Professor of Natural Sciences.*
B.S., Belhaven College; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi. (1999)
- O'Brien, W. Ross** – *Professor of Management.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2003)
- Oldenburg, Martha W.** – *Associate Dean, Dorothy M. Bush College of Education; Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.A., Baylor University; M.Ed., University of North Texas. (2007)
- Park, Joseph Jinsop** – *Professor of Finance.*
B.B.A., Seoul National University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley. (1993)
- Powell, Beverly G.** – *Assistant Professor of English.*
B.A., Dallas Baptist University; M.A., University of Texas at Arlington. (2006)
- Powers, Christa G.** – *Assistant Professor of Legal Studies and Political Science.*
B.S., University of Arizona; J.D., University of Texas at Austin. (2018)
- Quillian, Josephine E.** – *Professor of Music.*
B.M., Baylor University; M.M., University of Houston; D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (1998)
- Reid, Sandra S.** – *Professor of Business.*
B.B.A., Texas Christian University; M.B.A., University of Dallas; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (1999)
- Ricketts, Philip M.** – *Professor of Marketing.*
B.A., Harvard University; M.B.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (1993)
- Roberts, Charles D.** – *Assistant Professor of Education.*
B.A., Union University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2017)
- Rose, Daniel M.** – *Associate Professor of Communication.*
B.A., M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2011)
- Ross, Adam M.** – *Assistant Professor of Kinesiology.*
B.S., University of Southern Maine; M.S., Baylor University; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2016)
- Ryan, Parnell E.** – *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*
B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A.M.F.C., M.A.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2019)
- Saydometov, Sergiy** – *Associate Dean, College of Business; Associate Professor of Finance.*
B.B.S., Dallas Baptist University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2009)
- Schaffer, Andrew C.** – *Professor of Finance and Business Law.*
B.B.A., Baylor University; M.B.A., Texas Tech University; J.D., Texas Tech University School of Law. (1995)
- Schipplein, Owen D.** – *Assistant Professor of Engineering.*
B.S., Lamar University; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois. (2019)
- Sims, Dale B.** – *Senior Professor of Management Information Systems.*
B.A., Southwestern College; M.S., Houston Baptist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (1990)
- Sullivan, Robert J.** – *Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences; Professor of Political Science.*
B.S., Howard Payne University; J.D., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2001)
- Thomason, Brent A.** – *Associate Professor of Biblical Studies.*
B.A., Dallas Baptist University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.M., Evangelische Theologische Fakultät; Ph.D., Durham University. (2014)
- Trotter, Rebecca L.** – *Assistant Professor of Accounting.*
B.B.A., M.P.A., Texas Christian University. (2019)
- Tung, Stewart M.** – *Professor of Mathematics.*
B.A., M.S., University of Idaho; Ph.D., University of Kentucky. (1996)
- Vann, R. Thomas** – *Professor of Christian Ministry.*
B.S., Mars Hill College; M.A., Conservative Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Ed., Wayne State University; M.S.S., U.S. Army War College; Th.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of South Carolina; D.Min., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (2010)
- Villalobos, Jose S.** – *Associate Professor of Spanish.*
B.A., University of Zulia; M.A., University of Lancaster; Ph.D., The University of Iowa. (2016)
- Walker, Edwin R.** – *Assistant Professor of Camp and Sport Ministry.*
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; M.A.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2017)
- Wallace, Barbara K.** – *Professor of Music.*
B.M., Baylor University; M.M., Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2005)
- Wallace, Gail L.** – *Professor of Sociology.*
B.S.W., M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University. (2012)
- Wang, Shu-Shaw (Peter)** – *Assistant Professor of Computer Science.*
B.S., Feng Chia University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2016)
- Weaver, Jennifer L.** – *Associate Professor of Music.*
B.M.E., Cedarville University; M.M., Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2013)

- Wei, Han-Chieh** – *Associate Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; Assistant Professor of Computer Science.*
B.S., National Chao Tung University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington. (2008)
- West, Traci L.** – *Assistant Professor of Library Science.*
B.A., University of Central Oklahoma; M.L.I.S., University of Pittsburgh. (2014)
- Whiting, Michael S.** – *Assistant Professor of Christian History and Leadership.*
B.A., Moody Bible Institute; M.A., Wheaton College; Ph.D., University of Wales, Lampeter. (2015)
- Wicker, Dana A.** – *Professor of Psychology and Christian Counseling.*
B.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2011)
- Williams, Michael E., Sr.** – *Professor of History.*
B.S., Troy State University; M.A., Auburn University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. (1995)
- Willis, J. Carter** – *Assistant Professor of Communication.*
B.A., M.A., Dallas Baptist University. (2018)
- Wilson, Gregory A.** – *Professor of Chemistry.*
B.S., Wayland Baptist University; M.S., Ph.D., Baylor University. (1993)
- Winn, Matthew R.** – *Dean of Online Education; Assistant Professor of Online Education*
B.A., M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas. (2017)
- Wright, Adam C.** – *Assistant Professor of Leadership.*
B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Dallas Baptist University. (2013)